US Army Corps
of Engineers
Savannah District

Fort Gordon
Georgia

Solicitation Number
W912HN-04-R-0037
Training Aids Support Center
FY-04, Line Item 016092
June 2004

COMPETITION WILL BE LIMITED TO 8(a) FIRMS SERVICED BY SBA REGION IV DISTRICT OFFICES (GA, AL, NC, SC, TN, MS, FL, KY) OR MUST HAVE AN ESTABLISHED, VERIFIABLE FULL TIME BRANCH OFFICE (AS DEFINED BY SBA)WITHIN REGION IV WHICH HAVE 236220 AMONG THEIR APPROVED NAICS.

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAVANNAH
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
100 WEST OGLETHORPE AVENUE
SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 31401-3640

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS, CONTRACT FORMS, AND CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

SPECIFICATIONS

01010 GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND DESIGN REQUIRMENTS
01012 DESIGN AFTER AWARD
01312A QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)
01322 CONTRACTOR PREPARED NETWORK ANALYSIS SYSTEM (NAS)
01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
01335 SUSTAINABLE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT
01354 EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL
01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
01420 SOURCES FOR REFERENCED PUBLICATIONS
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
01500 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01572 CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT
01670 RECYCLED / RECOVERED MATERIALS
01780 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS (as-built and warranty)
01781 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

APPENDIX

APP. A REFERENCES
APP. B FUNCTIONAL ROOM REQUIREMENTS
APP. C FIRE PROTECTION/LIFE SAFETY CODE ANALYSIS
APP. D SUSTAINABLE PROJECT RATING TOOL
APP. E GEOTECHNICAL REPORT
APP. F NOT USED
APP. G INTERIOR DESIGN PRESENTATION FORMAT (S.I.D.)
APP. H WATER FLOW TESTS

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD *(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)*	1. SOLICITATION NO. W912HN-04-R-0037-0007	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [ ] SEALED BID (IFB) [X] NEGOTIATED *(RFP)*	3. DATE ISSUED 30-Jun-2004	PAGE OF PAGES 1 OF 174

IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.

4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO.	6. PROJECT NO.

7. ISSUED BY CODE W912HN	8. ADDRESS OFFER TO *(If Other Than Item 7)* CODE
US ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT SAVANNAH 100 W OGLETHORPE AVENUE SAVANNAH GA 31401-3640 TEL: FAX:	**See Item 7** TEL: FAX:

9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME	B. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)* *(NO COLLECT CALLS)*
	KOSHA K JONES	(912) 652-5108

SOLICITATION

NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".

10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS*(Title, identifying no., date):*

TRAINING SUPPORT CENTER
FORT GORDON, GEORGIA

Contract Specialist: Kosha Jones, 912-652-5108
E-mail: Kosha.K.Jones@sas02.usace.army.mil

Contracting Officer: Kathleen Achord, 912-652-5169
E-mail: Kathleen.A.Achord@sas02.usace.army.mil

11. The Contractor shall begin performance within 5 calendar days and complete it within 425 calendar days after receiving [ ] award, [X] notice to proceed. This performance period is [X] mandatory, [ ] negotiable. *(See* 52.211-10 *.)*

12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? *(If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.)* [X] YES [ ] NO	12B. CALENDAR DAYS 7

13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS:

A. Sealed offers in original and 5 copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by 12:00 PM *(hour)* local time 16 Sep 2004 *(date).* If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due.

B. An offer guarantee [X] is, [ ] is not required.

C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference.

D. Offers providing less than 60 calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued)

(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)

OFFER ***(Must be fully completed by offeror)***

14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR *(Include ZIP Code)*		15. TELEPHONE NO. *(Include area code)*
		16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS *(Include only if different than Item 14)* **See Item 14**
CODE	FACILITY CODE	

17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. *(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)*

AMOUNTS	SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES

18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.

19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS

(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)

AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										

20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER *(Type or print)*	20B. SIGNATURE	20C. OFFER DATE

AWARD ***(To be completed by Government)***

21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:

22. AMOUNT	23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA

24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN *(4 copies unless otherwise specified)*	**ITEM**	25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO ☐ 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) ☐ 41 U.S.C. 253(c)
26. ADMINISTERED BY CODE		27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY: CODE

CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE

☐ 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT *(Contractor is required to sign this document and return _ _ copies to issuing office.)* Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.

☐ 29. AWARD *(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)* Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.

30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN *(Type or print)*		31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER *(Type or print)* TEL: EMAIL:
30B. SIGNATURE	30C. DATE	31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY 31C. AWARD DATE

Section 00010 - Solicitation Contract Form

NOTICE TO OFFERORS

HAND-CARRIED OR MAILED PROPOSALS:

All proposals must be clearly identified with the contractor's name and address. To ensure timely and proper handling, the lower left corner of the outermost wrapper should indicate the Request For Proposal No., Due Date of Proposal, Time by which Proposals are Due, and Title of Project.

The Government will not be responsible for proposals delivered to any location or to anyone other than those designated to receive proposals on its behalf as indicated below.

Proposals delivered by commercial carrier and those sent by U.S. Mail, including U.S. Express Mail, must be addressed as indicated below. Proposals shall not be addressed to any specific person.

U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah
ATTN: CESAS-CT-C
100 West Oglethorpe Avenue
Savannah, Georgia 31401-3640

Proposals sent by U.S. Mail or delivered by commercial carrier must be received by mailroom personnel on the first floor of 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue by the time specified in Block 13 of the SF1442 for receipt of proposals.

Offerors are cautioned that proposals sent via United States Postal Service Express Mail are first delivered to the Savannah District Post Office Box instead of 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue, "the office designated for receipt of proposals" therefore, allow sufficient mailing time.

Hand-carried proposals also must be delivered to mailroom personnel on the first floor of 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue by the time specified in Block 13 of SF1442 for receipt of proposals.

Offerors are cautioned that there is no parking in or around the building, therefore, when hand delivering proposals sufficient time should be allowed for transporting of proposal packages from your vehicle to mailroom personnel.

FACSIMILE MODIFICATIONS OF PROPOSALS ARE AUTHORIZED.

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS): Any contract award resulting from this solicitation will require the mandatory use of the automated Quality Control System. Please see Section 01312A for additional information.

SECTION 00010
SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

SCHEDULE

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL W912HN-04-R-0037
TRAINING AIDS SUPPORT CENTER
FORT GORDON, GEORGIA

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001	Design Effort and Engineering Services, Complete FFP	1	Lump Sum	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	$_____

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002	Training Aids Support Center Bldg. FFP - Complete to 5 foot line. Two Spray Paint Booths, Complete including Installation.	1	Lump Sum	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	$_____

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003	Support Facilities FFP - Site Preparation and Development, Including Utilities, exclusive of all other work listed separately.	1	Lump Sum	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	$_____

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004	Option No. 1 FFP - Building Furniture, Complete including Installation	1	Lump Sum	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	$_____

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005	Option No. 2 FFP – Adjustable Industrial Shelving, Complete including Installation (See Section 01010 Par. 10.2.1)	1	Lump Sum	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	$_____

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0006	Option No 3. FFP Poweroperated Vertical Storage, complete including Installation (See Section 01010 par. 10.2.2)	1	Lump Sum	XXXXXXXXXXXXX	$_____

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.232-4001 COST LIMITATION – JUNE 1999

The contract award for design and construction shall not exceed $ 4,300,000.00 for this project. Offerors are under no obligation to approach this amount. Cost limitation for bid item 0004 is $65,000.00. Optional items are OMA funded, option could be exercised not later than 180 calendar days after NTP.

(End of Clause)

Section 00100

PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND INSTRUCTIONS

1. PROPOSAL OVERVIEW. This Request for Proposal (RFP) solicits for the design and construction of a Training Aids Support Center, Fort Gordon, Georgia. The contract will be Firm-Fixed Price (FFP). The purpose of the Source Selection plan is to establish a uniform evaluation procedure for the evaluation of proposals by the Technical Evaluation Team (TET) and the Source Selection Evaluation Board (SSEB) and the development of the Best Value Decision by the Source Selection Authority (SSA) using the One Phase Design-Build Process (See Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Part 36). In as much as the proposal will describe the capability of the offeror to perform any resultant contract, as well as describe its understanding of the requirements of the Statement of Work, it should be specific and complete in every detail. The proposal should be prepared simply and economically, providing straightforward, concise delineation of capabilities to satisfactorily perform the contract being sought. The proposal should therefore be practical, legible, clear and coherent.

1.1 Proposal Submissions and the One Phase Design-Build Process. This process requires potential contractors to submit their performance, capability, technical and cost information for review and consideration by the Government. The technical information contained in the proposal will be reviewed and evaluated by the Government in accordance with the evaluation criteria set out in this section. Cost information will not be rated during the technical review but will be evaluated in response to the funding limitations set out in Section 00010 – PRICE PROPOSAL SCHEDULE and other Offerors' price proposals.

1.2 Exceptions. Exceptions to the contractual terms and conditions of the solicitation (e.g., standard company terms and conditions) shall not be included in the proposal.

2. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

2.1 Who May Submit?

2.1.1 Proposals may be submitted by firms formally organized as design/build entities, or by design firms and construction contractors that have associated specifically for this project. In the latter case, a single design firm or construction contractor may offer more than one proposal by entering into more than one such association. For the purpose of this solicitation, no distinction is made between formally organized design/build entities and project-specific design/build associations. Both are referred to as the design/build offeror, (or simply "Offeror"), or the design/build contractor, (or simply "Contractor"), after award of a contract.

2.1.2 Any legally organized Offeror may submit a proposal.

2.2 Where to Submit. Offerors shall submit their proposal packages to the Savannah District at the address shown in Block 7 of Standard Form 1442.

2.3 Submission Deadline. Proposals shall be received by the Savannah District no later than the time and date specified in Block 13 of Standard Form 1442.

2.4 General Requirements. In order to effectively and equitably evaluate all proposals, the Contracting Officer must receive information sufficiently detailed to allow review and evaluation by the Government.

2.4.1 Tabs. Proposal shall be organized and tabbed as shown.

2.4.2 Size of Printed Matter Submissions. Written materials shall be on 8-1/2" x 11" paper.

2.4.3 Table of Contents. If more than one binder is used, the complete table of contents shall be included in each. Any materials submitted but not required by this solicitation, (such as company brochures), may be placed in Appendices.

2.4.4 Number of Copies. Offerors shall submit six (6) hard copies of their Proposal.

2.4.5 Drawing sheets.

2.4.5.1 Submit one set of full size drawings size A1 (approximately 24" x 36").

2.4.5.2 Submit six half-size sheets size A2 (approximately 16" x 23").

2.4.5.3 Drawings will be bound.

2.4.5.4 Drawings submitted for the proposal may be done with any CAD software available to the Offeror. However, the drawings for 60% and Final design submittals will be done and submitted in the latest version of Microstation format only. Conversions from AutoCAD are discouraged because of file incompatibility and the added work necessary for the conversion.

2.4.6 Electronic Copy of Submissions. In addition to the hard copies required above, all Offerors will submit their complete submittal on a CD-ROM. Submit technical and cost proposals on separate CD ROM disks. Written portions of the proposal should be in MS Word, Adobe Acrobat PDF, or WordPerfect format. The electronic version should be either a single file tabbed in the same order as the hard copy or multiple files hyperlinked to a single table of contents. Drawings should be in one of the following formats: Microstation DGN, Adobe Acrobat PDF, Max View CAL (with Sendable INDEX.SVD), or Auto Cad DWG. Any portion of the proposal not available in electronic format, i.e. cut sheets, should be scanned in Adobe Acrobat PDF format. The CD ROM must be clearly labeled by solicitation number, project name, installation, and Offeror's name.

2.5 Submission Format.

2.5.1 PROPOSAL, VOLUME I – Contract Requirements & Price Proposal.

2.5.2 Submit original and one (1) copy of VOLUME I - Contract Requirements & Price Proposal. This information should be submitted in separate three-ring binders labeled "Contract Requirements & Price Proposal."

2.5.3 Volume I – CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS & PRICE PROPOSAL. Organized as follows:

TAB A – Standard Form 1442, completed and signed by an authorized person from the company or team.

TAB B – Proposal Schedule “Supplies or Services Price/Cost” (Section 00010 of Solicitation)

TAB C – Bid Bond

TAB D – PROPOSAL DATA SHEET – See the format provided in this Section. Ensure to include Offeror’s telephone number, FAX number, e-mail address and DUNS number. Duns number will be used to accesses CCASS data.

TAB E – Section 00600 of Solicitation – Representations and Certifications.

TAB F – Financial Information (e.g. latest financial statement, annual reports, Dun & Bradstreet Ratings, and or number, etc.)

TAB G – Statement of Compliance (See paragraph 10)

TAB H – Subcontracting Plan – FOR LARGE BUSINESS OFFERORS ONLY. Subcontracting Plan shall be prepared in accordance with FAR 52.219-9. See Section 00800 for a sample plan and format.

NOTE: For the information of Large Business Offerors, Savannah District's assigned subcontracting goals are:

57.2% of planned subcontracting dollars placed with small business concerns
10.0% of planned subcontracting dollars placed with small disadvantaged business concerns
10.0% of planned subcontracting dollars placed with women owned small business concerns
3.0% of planned subcontracting dollars with HubZone small business
3.0% of planned subcontracting dollars placed with service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns
0.0% of planned subcontracting dollars placed with veteran-owned small business concerns.

While Savannah District does not have a specific target for subcontracting with Veteran-Owned small businesses, this must be addressed in any subcontracting plan.

2.5.4 PROPOSAL VOLUME II – Technical information.

2.5.4.1 Number of copies. Submit six (6) copies of VOLUME II of their Proposal and six (6) half-size copies of all drawings and one (1) full-size copy of all drawings.

2.5.4.2 Submit this information in separate three-ring binders labeled "Technical Information." This category includes design documents, drawings, sketches, outline specifications, design analysis, catalog cuts, and other information.

2.5.4.3. VOLUME II – TECHNICAL INFORMATION

TAB I – BETTERMENTS.

TAB J – FACTOR 1: OFFEROR PAST PERFORMANCE INFORMATION (PAST PERFORMANCE INFORMATION SHEETS).

TAB K – FACTOR 2: CORPORATE RELEVANT SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE (CORPORATE RELEVANT SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE SHEETS (EXAMPLE PROJECTS)).

TAB L – FACTOR 3: BUILDING & SITE FUNCTION AND AESTHETICS.

TAB M – FACTOR 4: PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLANS and SCHEDULES.

TAB N – FACTOR 5: BUILDING SYSTEMS.

TAB O – Any other information provided by the Offeror.

DRAWINGS (Minimum drawings required are outlined in each section)

2.6 The technical data described in Paragraphs 3 through 8 below shall be submitted as part of the formal proposal. Graphically describe all alternate designs on separate drawings from the basic proposal. Be advised that the required data listed below will be utilized for technical review and evaluation and used for determination of a "Quality Rating" by a Technical Evaluation Team. Materials indicated in the design/construction criteria, but not indicated in the Offeror's specifications, will be assumed to be included and a part of the proposal.

2.7 Incomplete proposals. Failure to submit all the data indicated may cause the Proposal to be deemed incomplete. In that case the proposal will not be considered for technical evaluation or for subsequent award.

3. TAB A – BETTERMENTS

3.1 Definition of Betterments. "Betterment" is defined as any component or system, which meets and exceeds the minimum requirements, stated in the Request for Proposal. This includes all proposed betterments listed in accordance with the "Proposal Submission Requirements" of this TAB.

3.2 During discussions, the Government may request that betterments be removed from the Offeror's proposal in order to reduce costs.

3.3 The minimum requirements of the contract are identified in the Request for Proposal. All betterments offered in the proposal become a requirement of the awarded contract.

3.4 Submission of Betterments. The Offeror will identify "Betterments" in the following manner:

3.4.1 Short descriptive title of the betterment and how it exceeds RFP requirements.

3.4.2 Narrative of the proposed betterment and rationale as to why it has been included.

3.4.3 Reference in the Offeror's proposal where the betterment is shown or specified.

3.4.4 Estimated value of the betterment.

4. TAB J - FACTOR 1: OFFEROR PAST PERFORMANCE INFORMATION.

4.1 Offeror's Submission Requirements.

4.1.1 Past Performance Questionnaires. Offeror shall identify three (3) projects completed, or substantially completed in the past three years of similar scope and complexity to this project to be used for reference and evaluation purposes and provide a questionnaire to the Point of Contact for each project listed. When completed, these forms shall be mailed or e-mailed to the Savannah District Contract Specialist identified in the sample transmittal letter provided. It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that the reference documentation is provided as the Government may not make additional requests for past performance information from the references. The evaluation form shall be provided to the Savannah District directly from the reference.

4.1.2 If the Offeror is made up of separate design and construction companies that have combined for this project, then Past Performance Questionnaires must be completed twice (once for each company), for a total of six projects.

4.1.3 Projects from which questionnaires are received shall have been completed or substantially completed within three years of the date of the solicitation.

4.1.4 Past Performance Information Sheets. Offeror shall complete and provide a Past Performance Information Sheet on three projects described above. A sample Past Performance Evaluation Questionnaire is included at the end of this section.

4.1.4 Other Sources. The Government may contact sources other than those provided by the Offeror for information with respect to past performance. These other sources may include CCASS (Construction Contractor Appraisal Support System), ACASS (Architect-Engineer Contractor Appraisal Support System), telephone interviews with organizations familiar with the Offeror's performance.

4.1.5 The experience of individuals will not be credited under this factor.

4.2 Evaluation. The Government will evaluate the Offeror's past performance using the sources available to it including but not limited to: the example projects identified by the Offeror, Past Performance Evaluation Questionnaires received, ACASS, and CCASS. Offerors may be provided an opportunity to address any negative past performance information about which the Offeror has not previously had an opportunity to respond. The Government treats an Offeror's lack of past performance as having no positive or negative evaluation significance. The Government will evaluate past performance based on the elements listed below:

4.2.1 Quality of Construction. Based on information provided in the questionnaire and other information, the Government will assess the quality of the actual construction undertaken and the standards of workmanship exhibited by the Offeror's team.

4.2.2 Timeliness of Performance. The Government will evaluate all information available with respect to the Offeror completing past projects within the scheduled completion times.

4.2.3 Documentation. The Government will evaluate all information available with respect to the Offeror's level of meeting customer satisfaction on timeliness and quality of the documentation, reports, and other written materials completed by the Offeror on past projects.

4.2.4 Customer Satisfaction. The Government will evaluate all information available with respect to the Offeror's past customer satisfaction, cooperation with customers, and interaction on past projects.

4.2.5 Subcontractor Management. The Government will evaluate all information available with respect to the Offeror's management of subcontractors on past projects.

5. TAB K – FACTOR 2: CORPORATE RELEVANT SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE.

5.1 Provide examples (at least three) of projects for which the Offeror has been responsible. The examples should be as similar as possible to this solicitation in project type and scope. For this solicitation similar projects should reflect one or more of the following features:

5.1.1 Design and/or construction of a single building with a floor plan of 20,000 square feet or greater.

5.1.2 Design and/or construction of a single project with a value of $3.0 Million or greater.

5.1.3 Design and/or construction of a training facility, factory, administrative building, or other facility with similar features. These features include large clear roof spans - greater than 50 feet - other than warehouses - etc.

5.2 Provide references with contact names and telephone numbers for all examples cited. Each example should indicate the general character, scope, location, cost, and date of completion of the project. If the Offeror represents the combining of two or more companies for the purpose of this RFP, each company should list project examples. Example projects must have been substantially completed within five years prior to the date of the solicitation. The experience of individuals will not be credited under this factor but will be evaluated under FACTOR 4: PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLANS and SCHEDULES.

5.3 Evaluation. The Government will review the example construction and/or design projects provided by the Offeror to evaluate and rate the recent relevant specialized experience of the Offeror in similar projects. The example construction and/or design projects should closely resemble the scope, size, and complexity of the project

identified in this solicitation. If the Offeror cannot provide suitable relevant experience and the evaluators consider that the information provided indicates that the Offeror has no relevant experience, a determination will be made as to the risk this lack of corporate experience presents to the Government and the proposal will be evaluated accordingly.

6. TAB L – FACTOR 3: BUILDING & SITE FUNCTION AND AESTHETICS

6.1 Architectural Narrative. State the proposed image or design theme of this proposal. Describe interior design theme. Describe any special features or finishes that contribute to the proposed design theme. Describe construction of typical interior partitions. List all architectural deviations included in the proposal.

6.2 Certifications.

6.2.1 "U" Value Certification. Provide signed and dated certification that the final design shall meet "U" values required in the RFP for each exterior wall assembly and roof assemblies. U values required for the Building are listed on applicable publication shown in paragraph 28.1 Section 01010.

6.2.2 Mechanical Room Certification. Provide signed and dated certification that the mechanical room is of sufficient size to accommodate and serve all mechanical equipment shown and specified by the mechanical design.

6.3 List of Specifications. Provide a list of titles of specifications proposed to use in the design. It is not necessary to include sections required in this RFP.

6.4 Architectural Drawings. Drawings shall be provided in sufficient detail for reviewers to visualize how the designer has interpreted the RFP functional and operational requirements in his proposal. Drawings shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

6.4.1 Floor Plan(s). Floor plans for each floor shall be drawn accurately to scale and shall be shown at 1/8 " = 1'-0" minimum scale unless otherwise noted. Label all spaces. Indicate net area of all spaces. Show all doors, windows, plumbing fixtures, toilet partitions and built-in casework. Show required workstations as dashed-line blocks to demonstrate that the spaces accommodate the required workstations. Show overall building dimensions. If the floor plan(s) must be drawn in segments in order to comply with the requirements on the proper scale, provide a separate 1/16"=1'-0" or smaller scale composite floor plan showing exterior walls, interior partitions, circulation elements and cross referencing for enlarged floor plans.

6.4.2 Area Tabulations. Show gross floor area tabulations on the same plate as the floor plan.

6.4.3 Building Elevations. Exterior elevations shall be drawn to 1/8"=1'-0" scale for all four major building elevations. If elevations must be drawn in segments in order to comply with the requirements on proper scale, provide separate 1/16"=1'-0" or smaller composite elevations as required to fit on one sheet. Elevations shall show all windows, doors, canopies, and platforms. All building exterior materials and roof pitches shall be noted clearly.

6.4.4 Typical Wall Section. Provide one exterior wall section indicating the predominant exterior wall and wall/roof intersection condition. Show overall wall thickness and eave height. Note all materials. Wall section shall be unbroken where practical and drawn at ¾"= 1'-0" scale.

6.4.5 Roof Plan. Roof plans for each building shall be drawn accurately to scale and shall be shown at least 1/16 " = 1'-0" minimum scale unless otherwise noted. All roof slopes shall be indicated.

6.4.6 Room Finish Schedule. Provide a room finish schedule indicating the following for all spaces: floor, wall base, wainscot, wall and ceiling finishes; wainscot height, wall base height and ceiling height.

6.5 SITE DESIGN SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS. The site design portion of the proposal must outline the proposed site demolition, layout, grading, storm drainage, and erosion control practices of design and construction. The proposal shall include the following:

6.5.1 General Site Development Narrative. State the purpose, functional layout of all major structures in relation to parking and access drives, the extent of grading and drainage system, as well as erosion control measures in sufficient detail to delineate and characterize functional features and the desired image or visual appearance of this project. The narrative shall reflect setbacks requirements as indicated in Section 01010, as well as the visual characteristics of the surrounding topography. Include a statement addressing Force Protection Compliance, as well as a statement addressing Storm Water Management such that post development runoff does not exceed pre development runoff flows. Also include a statement of any requirements for traffic control signals and signage plans. Provide a brief statement of the exterior construction materials to be used in the project.

6.5.2 Erosion Control Narrative. Provide a narrative of the erosion control measures to be used in this project.

6.5.3 Landscape Narrative. The landscape design narrative shall include an analysis of existing site conditions, including an indication of existing trees and plant materials that are to be saved and remain on the project site. The narrative shall indicate specific site problems related to proposed development and the rationale for proposed plant selection and locations. The narrative shall also include a list of suggested types and sizes of plant materials to be used (use native plants as much as possible). It shall also discuss type of irrigation to be provided, type, quantity and location of site furniture, per Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide's (IDG). The narrative shall discuss what materials are being included in the project that comes from recycled materials and renewable resources. It shall also indicate coordination with AT/FP requirements.

6.5.4 Site Utilities Narrative. Design Narrative shall include Description of the utility systems chosen.

6.5.5 Design Calculations. Submit calculations for the following:

6.5.5.1 Storm drainage pipe design calculations shall not be required for the proposal submittal. Storm drainage pipe design calculations for the final design submittal shall show that the pipes are adequately sized using the Rational Method in accordance with technical instructions.

6.5.5.2 Storm water detention pond calculation shall show that the pond is adequately sized such that post development runoff does not exceed pre-development runoff in accordance with Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide requirements. Storm water detention can be designed as an underground system.

6.5.6 Outline Specifications. Provide a list of titles of specifications proposed for use in the design, if the section is not provided in this RFP.

6.5.7 Site Development Drawings. Drawings shall be shown at 1 in = 30ft scale (or 1:400 in metric units). All drawings shall have a Legend, North Arrow, and graphic bar scales. Drawings shall be provided in sufficient detail and annotated so that Government may visualize how the designer has interpreted the user's functional and operational requirements in his proposal for final design. Drawings shall include, the following:

6.5.7.1 Demolition Plan and Tree Removal Plan. The demolition plan shall also show the limits of tree removal.

6.5.7.2 Layout Plan. This plan should show the building layout in relation to parking areas, access drives, and pedestrian walkways. This plan should show overall dimensions of parking lots, minimum building setbacks (in compliance with Force Protection), minimum setback from Streets or Roads, utility pad locations (this includes dumpster, electrical and mechanical equipment pads). The Layout Plan will also show location of sidewalks, access drives, retaining walls, fencing, site steps, service vehicle drives, pedestrian bridges, handicap parking spaces, and curb and gutter. The use of patterning shall be required to distinguish between concrete pavement and bituminous asphalt pavement. The submitted layout plan shall also show dimensions of major items such as building, parking lot rather than coordinates of corner points.

6.5.7.3 Grading and Drainage Plan. This Plan should show contour elevations at 1-foot (250mm) minimum interval and critical spot elevations, as well as finish floor elevations. This plan should also show the locations of storm inlets, curb inlets, manholes, storm drainage pipes, culverts, headwalls, storm water control structure, detention pond area, and drainage ditches. Drainage ditches shall be kept to a minimum due to the highly erodable soil. Curb cuts for drainage of parking lots and access drives are prohibited.

6.5.7.4 Landscape Design Plan. This plan shall include existing trees and under story to be saved, new trees to be planted, screens, buffers, lawns, and mulched area for the project. Both large shade trees and small under story and ornamental trees shall be shown. Plant labels shall be provided for the plans. Also to be provided is a drawing at a larger scale of the building entrance of the project site to indicate the Landscape Architect's ideas or intent for a more detailed planting plan as used in foundation plantings including plant labels.

6.5.7.5 Site Utility Plan. Indicate locations of outside utilities where required to support the project. Show same scale as other site work drawings. The plan shall include a general utility layout with connection points, valve fittings and requirements for pneumatic ejector, sewage pumps and sump pumps and the relative placement of water and sanitary sewer systems. The layout plans should take into account the ease of maintenance and utility corridors.

6.5.8 Electronic topographic survey files. Upon request, a topographic survey in English units in a .dgn format will be provided to Offerors.

6.6 Evaluation**.** This factor considers the overall functional layout and interaction of the spaces in the facilities as well as exterior considerations. The two elements to be considered deal with the planning and design of the spaces with respect to Training Aids Support Center, Fort Gordon, Georgia. Closely associated with the functional layout of the spaces and facilities, this factor considers the aesthetics of the interior areas as well as the exterior finishes and design of the facilities, up to and including the overall environment created by the design proposed. This factor considers the overall functional layout and interaction of the spaces in the facilities as well as exterior considerations. Furthermore the following items will be considered in the evaluation of the functional arrangement of the various facilities:

6.6.1 Does the building floor plan provide space arrangement well suited to the mission of the facility?

6.6.2 Does the Offeror’s floor plan allow for suitable workflow and access necessary to successfully operate this facility in accordance with its mission?

6.6.3 For interior considerations does the interior design package provide for an interesting and attractive environment?

6.6.4 The Site Development element evaluates the overall development concept proposed in the Offeror’s plan with respect to the placement and orientation of the facility, parking areas, pedestrian ways, site lighting, and other aspects which comprise the overall site development. Proposals that reflect the design intent and direction as outlined in the Statement of Work will receive the most consideration during the evaluation process.

7. TAB M – FACTOR 4: PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLANS AND SCHEDULES. The Offeror shall provide a Management Plan. This is an overall plan showing how the Offeror will control the design and construction of the project. The term "management plan" is defined as a plan that includes the following subplans:

7.1 Key Personnel.

7.1.1 Provide the names, resumes, and levels of responsibility of the principal managers and technical personnel who will be directly responsible for the day-to-day design and construction activities. Include, as a minimum the following:

7.1.1.1 Project Manager

7.1.1.2 Project Architect

7.1.1.3 Construction Manager

7.1.1.4 Construction Quality Control Manager

7.1.1.5 Design Quality Control Manager

7.1.2 Indicate whether each individual has had a significant part in any of the project examples cited. If reassignment of personnel is considered possible, provide the names and resumes of the alternative professionals in each assignment.

7.1.3 Provide a narrative and/or diagram that outlines the relationships and interaction between each of the key personnel above.

7.1.4 Evaluation. The Government will evaluate and rate the Key Personnel identified. The resumes and levels of responsibility of the principal managers and technical personnel who will be directly responsible for the day-to-day design and construction activities will be evaluated. Data should indicate whether each individual has had a significant part in any of the project examples cited. If reassignment of personnel is considered possible, the names and resumes of the alternative professionals for each assignment will be evaluated. Additional consideration will be given to individuals who have past experience with Corps of Engineers construction project operations and who have completed the Corps sponsored Quality Control Class.

7.2 Schedule.

7.2.1 The Offeror shall clearly state the total performance period proposed from the contract Notice to Proceed to turn-over of the facility for use by the end user's unrestricted use. This period shall be inclusive of all review period required by the Government and specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

7.2.2 The Government's requirement is that all design and construction on this project be completed within 425 calendar days of Notice to Proceed, inclusive of all review periods and Government phasing requirements specified. The Offeror may propose a completion period of lesser duration. Completion periods of significantly lesser duration may be rated as more advantageous to the Government. If the Offeror proposes a completion period of lesser duration than the Government requirement, the following statement shall be completed and submitted:

Statement of Compliance

[*Insert name of the Offeror*] hereby proposes that the period of performance for all design and construction is _____calendar days from Notice to Proceed, inclusive of Government review periods and Government phasing requirements specified.

[*Insert name of the Offeror*] hereby certifies that the offer of this performance period is at no additional cost to the Government over the performance period specified as the minimum Government requirements.

7.2.3 Integrated Design and Construction Schedule. Submit an Integrated Design and Construction Schedule with all areas clearly identified. The schedule for design and construction shall be task oriented, indicating dates by which milestones are to be achieved. The Offeror may use a critical path or other method of his/her choice; however, the schedules shall be graphically represented.

7.2.4 The Offeror shall also submit a narrative explaining how the schedules will be achieved.

7.2.5 Evaluation. The schedule will be evaluated to assess the inclusion of "fast tracking" and the rationale of how the Offeror intends to comply with the submitted schedule. The schedule must reflect a single task oriented structure for both design and construction. The schedule will be reviewed for completeness and the inclusion of required milestones. A schedule that improves on the Government supplied maximum duration will be considered more favorably during the evaluation.

7.3. Technical Approach Narrative.

7.3.1 Describe in general terms how the Offeror will approach the design and construction of these facilities. The Technical Approach Narrative shall be limited to a maximum of twenty (20), double-spaced typed pages, using a 12-pitch font. At a minimum, the narrative should address the following:

7.3.1.1 Demonstrate a suitable understanding of the process to be able to adequately address and anticipate the risks associated with Design/Build processes.

7.3.1.2 Address the roles and responsibilities of the various sub-contractors for both design and construction.

7.3.1.3 Describe how the Offeror will restart/continue the design phase of the project and incorporate User comments and reviews into the process.

7.3.1.4 Briefly discuss the Offeror's Design Quality Control Program.

7.3.1.5 Describe the design team's involvement throughout the construction period.

7.3.1.6 Describe how the Offeror integrates construction subcontractors into the design process.

7.3.1.7 Describe the Offeror's procedures for handling construction and design problems.

7.3.1.8 Describe Offeror's implementation plans to utilize "fast track" procedures on this project whereby preliminary site construction activities can begin prior to 100% completion of the design documents.

7.3.2 CAUTION: This narrative may not exceed twenty (20) pages and that the Government review staff will review and evaluate only the information contained on the twenty pages in this section.

7.3.3 Evaluation. The Government will evaluate the overall understanding of the design-build process being used in this solicitation including the responses to the questions in the paragraph above.

7.4. Sustainable Design Submittal Requirements.

7.4.1 SPiRiT Summary Table. Submit Appendix H of Section 01010 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS, "SPiRiT Requirements and Summary Table" with the "Proposal Points" column filled in to reflect the points contained in your proposal, including the total. A "SPiRiT Requirements and Summary Table" shall be provided for each individual occupied building type in project. The requirement is to achieve a minimum of 35 points with a goal of achieving at least 50 points in each summary table using the SPiRiT Project Rating Tool for Sustainable Design. NOTE: The points indicated on this summary will be considered contract requirements upon award. Do not modify any of the spaces in this column that were filled in on the solicitation.

7.4.2 Sustainable Design Narrative. Organize the narrative in the same order as SPiRiT summary table with one paragraph devoted to each proposed item on the chart. Briefly describe the activities and/or features proposed to

earn each point indicated on your proposal. For mandatory points and requirements the narrative may be limited to repeating the statement found in the "Remarks" column of the SPiRiT summary table.

7.4.3 Evaluation. Sustainable design ratings will be based on SPiRiT scores as follows:

7.4.3.1 SPiRiT points proposed: Less than 20 Factor rating: Unsatisfactory

7.4.3.2 SPiRiT points proposed: 21 to 34 – Factor rating: Marginal

7.4.3.3 SPiRiT points proposed: 35 to 40 – Factor rating: Satisfactory

7.4.3.4 SPiRiT points proposed: 41 to 49– Factor rating: Above Average

7.4.3.5 SPiRiT points proposed: 50 and above – Factor rating: Outstanding

8. TAB N – FACTOR 5: BUILDING SYSTEMS.

8.1 MECHANICAL SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS.

8.1.1 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Narrative. Narrative of design analysis will contain the following:

8.1.1.1 Design conditions used in calculations - inside and outside temperatures, personnel load, outside air or ventilation requirements, U-factors, and other special conditions.

8.1.1.2 Block loads for heating and cooling shall be calculated using ASHRAE-based methods. Where passive solar applications prove feasible and cost effective, the Offeror shall employ a load calculation method that can incorporate all applicable passive solar factors. All load calculation software must be traditionally used by the industry.

8.1.1.3 A description of all HVAC systems to be considered in a life cycle cost analysis (LCCA). A LCCA, using the program LCCID, of each of the HVAC systems described shall be submitted by the successful contractor – after contract award – verifying that the system selected for the building is the most efficient and is within the energy budget.

8.1.1.4. A description of piping systems including type of pipe, insulation requirements, and whether concealed or exposed, including catalog cuts.

8.1.1.5 Energy Budget Certification. Provide a certification that the final design will comply with Energy Budget requirements of specification Section 01010.

8.1.1.6 Controls System Narrative. A description of the proposed Direct Digital Controls System to be used.

8.1.1.7 Catalog Cuts. Brief description of various items of equipment, including catalog cuts. Manufacturers, level of quality, warranties, etc. are more important to the evaluators than selections of specific sizes or capacities.

8.1.1.8 Specifications. List of specifications to be used.

8.1.2 Plumbing Narrative.

8.1.2.1 Plumbing Analysis. Plumbing analysis to determine number of fixture units, cold and hot water capacity requirements, and equipment or capacities of miscellaneous and special systems.

8.1.2.2 Fixture determination listing quantity and type of fixtures for both men's and women's toilets, and other fixtures such as drinking water fountains, service sinks, etc.

8.1.2.3 Description of domestic water heating and storage equipment, including capacity, type (gas, electric, boiler, water), materials, and insulation.

8.1.2.4 Piping types and location (concealed or exposed), together with material proposed and insulation requirements.

8.1.2.4. Brief description of miscellaneous systems such as compressed air (capacity, pressure, piping, location of air outlets, etc.), roof drainage, natural gas (pressure, quantity, and equipment to be served), and other special systems.

8.1.2.5 Catalog Cuts. Brief description of various items of equipment, including catalog cuts. Manufacturers, level of quality, warranties, etc. are more important to the evaluators than selections of specific sizes or capacities.

8.1.2.6 Specifications. The proposer shall provide a list of titles of specifications he proposes to use in the design, if section not provided in this RFP.

8.1.3 Mechanical Drawings. Provide plan view showing the following:

8.1.3.1 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Drawings. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning equipment layout - chillers or refrigeration compressors, boilers, pumps, condensers or cooling tower, air handling units, fans, hoods, and other items of major equipment required for the facility.

8.1.3.2 Plumbing Drawings. Plumbing fixture layout, floor and area drains, and plumbing equipment layout (hot water generator, storage tank, air compressors, etc.).

8.1.3.3 Mechanical Room(s) Drawings. Provide a 1/4 inch = 1 foot scale (1:50) plan showing equipment layout of major components in mechanical rooms. The Engineer/ Architect of record will be required to certify that adequate space has been provided for safe operation of equipment and maintenance capability. Mechanical equipment layouts shall comply with Section 01010.

8.2 Evaluation. This factor considers the materials, maintainability, quality, durability, maintenance considerations, and any aspects of the proposed building HVAC system. The proposed HVAC system will be evaluated on quality and energy efficiency. Additional consideration will be given to all proposed systems or materials, which exceed the minimum requirements of the RFP.

8.2.1 Offerors are encouraged to present energy, maintenance, and life cycle cost improvements, which will lead to the overall improvement in the final constructed facility.

8.2.2 Manufacturers' catalog sheets that are submitted, as part of the proposal will be used to rate offers based on their qualitative features and risk to the Government. Accordingly, those products – and those manufacturers – become part of the contract between the Government and the Successful Offeror. Because all design efforts are not completed at the time of the proposal submission, it is expected that some specific models and capacities may not be indicated at the time of proposal submission. However, manufacturers, product features, product lines, and models should be proposed and qualitative and risk evaluations can and will be made by the Government. Those

manufacturers, product features, product lines, and models are to be included in the final design documents and will be incorporated into the construction contract.

Any changes from the proposal submission after contract award, will be treated as deviations from the contract and must be identified to the Government by the Contractor and approved by the Government before incorporation into the project. The Contractor bears the burden of demonstrating to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer that a deviation from the contract is of equal or better quality than that set out in the contractor's proposal

9. EVALUATION FACTORS and WEIGHTS. Evaluation criteria (factors) will be rated using the following adjectival descriptions. Evaluators will apply the appropriate adjective to each criterion rated. The evaluator's narrative explanation must clearly establish that the Offeror's submittal meets the definitions established below. As each criteria is evaluated an assessment of Performance Risk will be made. Performance Risk relates to the assessment of an Offeror's present and past work and accomplishments to determine the Offeror's ability to successfully perform as required.

9.1 OUTSTANDING – Information submitted demonstrates Offeror's potential to significantly exceed performance or capability standards. The Offeror has clearly demonstrated an understanding of all aspects of the requirements to the extent that timely and highest quality performance is anticipated. The Offeror possesses exceptional strengths that will significantly benefit the Government. The Offeror's qualifications meet the fullest expectations of the Government. The Offeror has convincingly demonstrated that the RFP requirements have been analyzed, evaluated, and synthesized into approaches, plans, and techniques that, when implemented, should result in highly effective and efficient performance under the contract which represents very low risk to the Government. An assigned rating of "outstanding" indicates that, in terms of the specific factor, the submittal contains no significant weaknesses, deficiencies or disadvantages. Offeror very significantly exceeds most or all solicitation requirements. Very high probability of success. Very low risk to the Government.

9.2 ABOVE AVERAGE – Information submitted demonstrates Offeror's potential to exceed performance or capability standards. Offeror possesses one or more strengths that will benefit the Government. The areas in which the Offeror exceeds the requirements are anticipated to result in a high level of efficiency, productivity, or quality. The Offeror's qualifications are responsive with minor weaknesses, but no major weaknesses noted. An assigned rating of "Above Average" indicates that, in terms of the specific factor, any weaknesses noted are minor and should not seriously affect the Offeror's performance. The submittal demonstrates that the requirements of the RFP are well understood and the approach will likely result in a high quality of performance which represents low risk to the Government. A rating of "Above Average" is used when there are no indications of exceptional features or innovations that could prove to be beneficial, or conversely, weaknesses that could diminish the quality of the effort or increase the risks of failure. Disadvantages are minimal. The submittal contains excellent features that will likely produce results very beneficial to the Government. Offeror fully meets all RFP requirements and significantly exceeds many of the RFP requirements. Response exceeds a "Satisfactory" rating. High probability of success. Low risk to the Government.

9.3 SATISFACTORY (Neutral) – Information submitted demonstrates Offeror's potential to meet performance or capability standards. Offeror presents an acceptable solution and meets minimum standard requirements. Offeror possesses few or no advantages or strengths. The Offeror's proposal contains weaknesses in several areas that are offset by strengths in other areas. A rating of "Satisfactory" indicates that, in terms of the specific factor, the Offeror may satisfactorily complete the proposed tasks, but there is at least a moderate risk that it will not be successful. There is a good probability of success and that a fully acceptable level of performance will be achieved. Offeror meets all RFP requirements, presents a complete and comprehensive proposal, exemplifies an understanding of the scope and depth of the task requirements, and displays understanding of the Government's requirements. Offeror's response exceeds a "Marginal" rating. No significant advantages or disadvantages. Moderate risk to the Government. In the case of no past performance on the part of the Offeror, a SATISFACTORY rating will be assigned for Past Performance.

9.4 MARGINAL – Information submitted demonstrates Offeror's potential to marginally meet performance or capability standards necessary for minimal but acceptable contract performance. The submittal is not adequately responsive or does not address the specific factor. The assignment of a rating of “Marginal” indicates that mandatory corrective action would be required to prevent significant deficiencies from affecting the overall project. The Offeror's qualifications demonstrate an acceptable understanding of the requirements of the RFP and the approach will likely result in an adequate quality of performance, which represents a high level of risk to the Government. Offeror displays low probability of success, although the submittal has a reasonable chance of becoming at least acceptable. Offeror’s response exceeds an "Unsatisfactory" rating. Significant disadvantages. High risk to the Government.

9.5 UNSATISFACTORY – Information submitted fails to meet performance or capability standards necessary for acceptable contractor performance. The Offeror’s interpretation of the Government’s requirements is so superficial, incomplete, vague, incompatible, incomprehensible, or incorrect as to be Unsatisfactory. The submittal does not meet the minimum requirements of the RFP; requirements could only be met with major changes to the submittal. There is no reasonable expectation that acceptable performance would be achieved which represents unacceptably high risk to the Government. The Offeror's qualifications have many deficiencies and/or gross omissions; fail to provide a reasonable, logical approach to fulfilling much of the Government's requirements; and, fail to meet many of the minimum requirements. The Offeror's qualifications are so unacceptable that it would have to be completely revised in order to attempt to make them acceptable. Very significant disadvantages. Unacceptably high risk to the Government.

9.6 Yes – No Ratings. Where the specific evaluation sheets indicate a YES – NO Rating these items shall be treated as information items. They are included in the evaluation worksheets to assure a similar focus among the evaluators and to ensure that individual evaluators do not overlook proposal information provided.

10. RELATIVE IMPORTANCE DEFINITIONS. For the purpose of this evaluation, the following terms will be used to establish the relative importance of the factors.

10.1 Significantly More Important*:* The criterion is at least two times greater in value than another criterion.

10.2 More Important: The criterion is greater in value than another criterion but less than two times greater.

10.3 Equal: The criterion is of the same value or nearly the same as another criterion.

10.4 PRICE is equal in importance to ALL TECHNICAL FACTORS when combined

10.5 Weight among technical factors:

FACTOR l - OFFEROR PAST PERFORMANCE. This factor is equal in importance to factor 2; is more important than factor 3; and, is significantly more important than factors 4 and 5.

FACTOR 2 - CORPORATE RELEVANT SPECIALIZE EXPERIENCE. This factor is equal in importance to factor 1; is more important than factor 3; and, is significantly more important than factors 4 and 5.

FACTOR 3 – BUILDING & SITE FUNCTION AND AESTHETICS . This factor is more important than factors 4 and 5.

FACTOR 4 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLANS and SCHEDULES. This factor is equal in importance to factor 5.

FACTOR 5 – BUILDING SYSTEMS. This factor is equal in importance to factor 4.

11. PROPOSAL RATING

11.1 Each member of the Government evaluation team (Source Selection Board) will independently consider all information provided in the proposal. Worksheets are provided on the following pages, which the evaluators will use to review and rate the individual proposals.

11.2 Once these individual analyses are completed, the team will meet and determine a rating for each of the evaluation factors by consensus decision.

11.3 The evaluation team will document strengths, weaknesses, and omissions to support the rating for each factor as well as the overall rating. Documentation and comments are required for all ratings.

11.4 This final overall rating, along with ratings on individual factors, will be provided to the Contracting Officer/Source Selection Authority for the best value decision.

12. EXCEPTIONS

Exceptions to the contractual terms and conditions of the solicitation (e.g., standard company terms and conditions) may result in a determination to reject a proposal.

13. RESTRICTIONS. Failure to submit all the data in the format indicated in this section may be cause for determining a proposal incomplete and, therefore, not considered for evaluation, and for subsequent award.

14. PRICE.

14.1 The Government will perform a price analysis on all proposals received. Price analysis will be performed in accordance with FAR 15.404-1, to determine completeness, reasonableness, and understanding of the work. The evaluation will determine the adequacy of the offer in fulfilling the requirements of the proposal. Completeness addresses the extent to which the elements of the price proposal are consistent with the requirements of the RFP. Reasonableness will be established using historical price information, price competition information, the IGE, and any other pricing tools necessary.

14.2 Price will not be scored, but will be a factor in establishing the competitive range prior to discussions (if held) and in making the final best value determination for award.

15. BASIS FOR AWARD

15.1 Proposals must meet the criteria stated in the RFP in order to be eligible for award, to include responsiveness, technical acceptability and responsibility.

15.2 In order to determine which proposal represents the best overall value, the Government will compare proposals to one another. The Government will award a contract to the responsible Offeror whose technical submittal and price proposal contains the combination of those criteria described in this document offering the best overall value to the Government. Best value will be determined by a comparative assessment of proposals against all source selection criteria in this RFP.

15.3 As technical ratings and relative advantages and disadvantages become less distinct, differences in price between proposals are of increased importance in determining the most advantageous proposal. Conversely, as differences in price become less distinct, differences in scoring and relative advantages and disadvantages between proposals are of increased importance to the determination.

15.4 The Government reserves the right to accept other than the lowest priced offer. The right is also reserved to reject any and all offers. The basis of award will be a conforming offer, the price or cost of which may or may not be the lowest. If other than the lowest offer, it must be sufficiently more advantageous than the lowest offer to justify the payment of additional amounts.

15.5 Offerors are reminded to include their best technical and price terms in their initial offer and not to automatically assume that they will have an opportunity to participate in discussions or be asked to submit a revised offer. The Government may make award of a conforming proposal without discussions, if deemed to be within the best interests of the Government.

VOLUME I – TAB D
PROPOSAL DATA SHEET
Training Aids Support Center
Fort Gordon, Georgia

1. Name of Firm:
   Address

   Phone:
   Fax:
   E-mail:
   Duns # (used for accessing CCASS)

If a joint venture or contractor-subcontractor association of firms, list the individual firms and briefly describe the nature of the association.

Firm 1:

Firm 2:

Firm 3:

Nature of Association:

2. AUTHORIZED NEGOTIATORS. FAR 52.215-11

The offeror represents that the following persons are authorized to negotiate on its behalf with the Government in connection with this Request for Proposals (RFP).

[List names, titles, and telephone number of the authorized negotiator.]

Name of Person Authorized to Negotiate:

Negotiator's Address:

Negotiator's Telephone:

Negotiator’s E-mail:

VOLUME II – TAB J

FACTOR 1: OFFEROR PAST PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. On an attached sheet, provide information for three (3) projects completed, or substantially completed in the past three years of similar scope and complexity to this project to be used for reference and evaluation purposes and provide a questionnaire to the Point of Contact for each project listed. These should be the same projects for which questionnaires have been provided to the Procurement Point of Contact. If the offeror is made up of separate design and construction companies that have combined for this project, then this item must be completed twice (once for each company), for a total of six projects. For each project provide the information shown. Failure to provide this minimum information may result in lower ratings.

2. For each project provide the following information:

Project Title:

Location:

Contract number:

Procuring activity:

Procurement point of contact and telephone number:

List date of construction completion or percent completion if construction is underway:

Address of building(s):

Address and telephone number of owner:

Indicate type of project (private sector, Government, planned unit development, etc.):

General character:

Total cost:

Total cost of all modifications:

3. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. On an attached sheet, list any projects within the last three years that have been assessed liquidated damages. Provide an explanation.

4. TERMINATED PROJECTS. On an attached sheet, list any projects within the last three years that have been terminated. Provide an explanation.

5. GOVERNMENT PROJECTS. On an attached sheet, list all contracts with the Government within the last three years. Indicate Government contract number and contracting agency (with contact names and telephone numbers).

6. CADD CAPABILITIES. On an attached sheet, describe your office capabilities for using CADD (Computer Aided Design and Drafting) and other forms of automation on this project. This information shall be limited to two 8 ½ by 11 sheets of paper, double spaced, 12 pitch font.

SAMPLE TRANSMITTAL LETTER
AND
PAST PERFORMANCE EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE

Date: _____

To: _____
_____
_____

We have listed your firm as a reference for work we have performed for you as listed below. Our firm has submitted a proposal under a project advertised by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District. In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR), an evaluation of our firm's past performance will be completed by the Corps of Engineers. Your candid response to the attached questionnaire will assist the evaluation team in this process.

We understand that you have a busy schedule and your participation in this evaluation is greatly appreciated. Please complete the enclosed questionnaire as thoroughly as possible. Space is provided for comments. Understand that while the responses to this questionnaire may be released to the offeror, FAR 15.306 (e)(4) prohibits the release of the names of the persons providing the responses. Complete confidentiality will be maintained. Furthermore, a questionnaire has also been sent to _____ of your organization. Only one response from each office is required. If at all possible, we request that you individually answer this questionnaire and then coordinate your responses with that of _____, to develop a consensus on one overall response from your organization.

Please send your completed questionnaire to the following address to arrive NOT LATER THAN *July 28, 2004.*

Physical Address:
US Army Engineer District, Savannah
CESAS-CT-C (Kosha K. Jones)
100 West Oglethorpe Street
Savannah, Georgia 31402

Mailing Address:
US Army Engineer District, Savannah
CESAS-CT-C (Kosha K. Jones)
Post Office Box 889
Savannah, Georgia 31402

SOLICITATION NO. W912HN-04-R-0037

TITLE: Training Aids Support Center
Fort Gordon, Georgia

The questionnaires can also be emailed to kosha.k.jones@sas02.usace.army.mil. If you have questions regarding the attached questionnaire, or require assistance, please contact Kosha Jones at (912) 652-5108. Thank you for your assistance.

PAST PERFORMANCE EVALUATION QUESTIONNAIRE
W912HN-04-R-0037
Training Aids Support Center
Fort Gordon, Georgia

Upon completion of this form, please send directly to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in the enclosed addressed envelope Attn: Kosha Jones or emailed to kosha.k.jones@sas02.usace.army.mil. Do not return this form to our offices. Thank you.

1. Contractor/Name & Address (City and State):

2. Type of Contract: Fixed Price _____ Cost Reimbursement _____
Other (Specify) _____

3. Contract Number: _____

4. Description of Work: (Attach additional pages as necessary)

5. Complexity of Work: High _____ Mid _____ Routine _____

6. Location of Work:_____

7. Date of Award: _____

8. Status: Active _____ (provide percent complete)

Complete _____ (provide completion date)

9. Name, address and telephone number of Contracting Officer's Technical Representative:

Training Aids Support Center

Fort Gordon, Georgia

10. QUALITY OF CONSTRUCTION:

Evaluate the contractor's performance in complying with contract requirements, quality achieved and overall technical expertise demonstrated.

Outstanding Quality	
Above Average Quality	
Satisfactory Quality	
Marginal Quality	
Unsatisfactory or Experienced Significant Quality Problems	

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

11. TIMELINESS OF PERFORMANCE:

To what extent did the contractor meet the contract and/or individual task order schedules if the contract was an indefinite delivery type contract?

Completed Substantially Ahead of Schedule (Outstanding)	
Completed Ahead of Schedule (Above Average)	
Completed on Schedule with Minor Delays Under Extenuating Circumstances (Satisfactory)	
Completed Behind Schedule (Marginal)	
Experienced Significant Delays without Justification (Unsatisfactory)	

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

Training Aids Support Center

Fort Gordon, Georgia

12. CUSTOMER SATISFACTION:

To what extent were the end users satisfied with:

	Quality	Cost	Schedule
Exceptionally Satisfied (Outstanding)			
Highly Satisfied (Above Average)			
Satisfied (Satisfactory)			
Somewhat Dissatisfied (Marginal)			
Highly Dissatisfied (Unsatisfactory)			

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

_____

13. SUBCONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT

How well did the contractor manage and coordinate subcontractors, suppliers, and the labor force?

Outstanding management and coordination of subcontractors	
Above Average management and coordination of subcontractors	
Satisfactory management and coordination of subcontractors	
Marginal management and coordination of subcontractors	
Unsatisfactory management and coordination of subcontractors	

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

14. DOCUMENTATION

To what extent were the contractor's reports and documentation accurate, complete and were they submitted in a timely manner?

Outstanding Documentation	
Above Average Documentation	
Satisfactory Documentation	
Marginal Documentation	
Unsatisfactory Documentation	

Remarks: _____

_____

_____

Training Aids Support Center

Fort Gordon, Georgia

15. IF GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY, WOULD YOU WORK WITH THIS CONTRACTOR AGAIN?

Yes _____ No _____ Not Sure _____

16. OTHER REMARKS:

Use the space below to provide other information related to the contractor's performance. This may include the contractor's selection and management of subcontractors, flexibility in dealing with contract challenges, their overall concern for the Government's interest (if applicable), project awards received, etc.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

VOLUME II – TAB K
PROJECT INFORMATION SHEET

FACTOR 2: CORPORATE RELEVANT SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE.

On an attached sheet, provide information for in-progress or completed projects that are similar in terms of cost, complexity, design or features, (See elements identified in paragraph 5 of Section 00100) that have been proposed by the offeror to be used for reference and evaluation purposes. For each project provide the following information:

Project Title:

Location:

Contract number:

Nature of involvement in this project, i.e. General Contractor, subcontractor, designer:

Procuring activity:

Procurement point of contact and telephone number:

List date of construction completion or percent completion if construction is underway:

Address of building(s):

Address and telephone number of owner:

Indicate type of project (private sector, Government, planned unit development, etc.):

General character:

Total cost:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

PROPOSAL RATING WORKSHEET

FACTOR 1 - OFFEROR PAST PERFORMANCE

1. General: The Government will evaluate each Offeror's past performance to determine how well it satisfied its customers. Evaluators will use this factor to evaluate the success of the Offeror based on the satisfaction of previous customers and clients as illustrated on the completed questionnaires, CCASS Ratings and personal knowledge. These completed questionnaires shall be used as a basis to begin the evaluation of this factor.

Has Government Received Three Completed Questionnaires for this Offeror? __YES __ NO

Do All the Questionnaires Received Reflect Projects Completed or substantially compete within the last three years? __YES __ NO

2. CCASS Ratings: Contract Specialist shall provide CCASS Ratings for the Offeror and the principal subcontractor (design firm or construction firm) if the Offeror is not a single entity.

Evaluators shall list below the names of the firms reported on the resultant ratings.

Firm Name: _____

Number of Ratings:	Outstanding	_____
	Above Average	_____
	Satisfactory	_____
	Marginal	_____
	Unsatisfactory	_____

OVERALL RATING. Select an appropriate overall rating for the CCASS and ACASS evaluation information available:

/__/ Outstanding

/__/ Above Average

/__ / Satisfactory

/__ / Marginal

/__ / Unsatisfactory

PROPOSAL RATING WORKSHEET (continued)

Offeror: _____

Evaluator:_____

Comments to support the OVERALL RATING

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

PROPOSAL RATING WORKSHEET

FACTOR 2 - CORPORATE RELEVANT SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE

1. General: The Government will evaluate the depth and breadth of the Offeror's corporate experience on the basis of the number of times it has performed projects that were similar in nature, size, scope, and complexity as the work required by this RFP (See paragraph 5 in Section 00100). Completed DATA SHEETS shall be used as a basis to begin the evaluation of this factor.

Has Government Received Three Completed DATA SHEETS for Corporate Relevant Specialized Experience for this Offeror? ____ YES ___ NO

Do All the DATA SHEETS Received Reflect Projects Completed Within the Last Three Years?
____YES ____NO

Outstanding _____

Above Average _____

Satisfactory _____

Marginal _____

Unsatisfactory _____

PROPOSAL RATING WORKSHEET
FACTOR 2 - CORPORATE RELEVANT SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCE
(Continued)

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

PROPOSAL RATING WORKSHEET
FACTOR 3 – BUILDING & SITE FUNCTION AND AESTHETICS

/__/ Outstanding

/__/ Above Average

/__ / Satisfactory

/__ / Marginal

/__ / Unsatisfactory

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other Comments:

Offeror:_____

Evaluator:_____

PROPOSAL RATING WORKSHEET

FACTOR 4 – PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLANS and SCHEDULES

/__ / Outstanding

/__ / Above Average

/__ / Satisfactory

/__ / Marginal

/__ / Unsatisfactory

Strengths.

Weaknesses.

Other Comments.

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

PROPOSAL RATING WORKSHEET
FACTOR 5 – BUILDING SYSTEMS

/__/ Outstanding

/__/ Above Average

/__ / Satisfactory

/__ / Marginal

/__ / Unsatisfactory

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

Summary and Overall Rating

SUMMARY RATING CHART			
Factor No.	Description	Rating*	Comments
1	Offeror Past Performance		
2	Corporate Relevant Specialized Experience		
3	Building & Site Function and Aesthetics		
4	Project Management Plans & Schedules		
5	Building Systems		
OVERALL TECHNICAL RATING**			

* Ratings may be either:

Outstanding – Above Average – Satisfactory – Marginal – Unsatisfactory

** Evaluators shall consider the ratings in the various items shown to determine a suitable overall rating. The overall rating cannot be an average, mode, or median of the ratings of the five factors.

_____
Board Member

Offeror _____ Board Chairperson_____

CONSENSUS RATING CHART

Factor No:	Description	Board Member 1	Board Member 2	Board Member 3	CONSENSUS	Comments
1	Offeror Past Performance					
2	Corporate Relevant Specialized Experience					
3	Building & Site Function and Aesthetics					
4	Project Management Plans and Schedules					
5	Building Systems					
OVERALL RATING*						

* Ratings may be either: Outstanding – Above Average – Satisfactory – Marginal – Unsatisfactory

Evaluators shall consider the ratings in the various items shown to determine a suitable overall rating. The overall rating cannot be an average, mode, or median of the ratings of the five factors.

_____ _____
Board Member 1 Board Member 2

_____
Board Member 3

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

SUMMARY RATING

Factor 1: Offeror Past Performance:

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

Factor 2: Corporate Relevant Specialized Experience:

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

Factor 3: Building & Site Function and Aesthetics:

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

Factor 4: Project Management Plans and Schedules

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

Offeror: _____

Evaluator: _____

Factor 5: Building Systems

Strengths:

Weaknesses:

Other:

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (OCT 2003)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS+4" followed by the DUNS number or "DUNS+4" that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. The DUNS+4 is the DUNS number plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned at the discretion of the offeror to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business name.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company physical street address, city, state and Zip Code.

(iv) Company mailing address, city, state and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company telephone number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(End of provision)

52.211-2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (JAN 2004)

Copies of specifications, standards, and data item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained--

(a) From the ASSIST database via the Internet at http://assist.daps.dla.mil; or

(b) By submitting a request to the--Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP), Building 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094, Telephone (215) 697-2179, Facsimile (215) 697-1462.

(End of provision)

52.211-14 NOTICE OF PRIORITY RATING FOR NATIONAL DEFENSE USE (SEP 1990)

Any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation will be DO rated order certified for national defense use under the Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) (15 CFR 700), and the Contractor will be required to follow all of the requirements of this regulation. [Contracting Officer check appropriate box.]

(End of provision)

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:

(1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;
(2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;
(3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;
(4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

52.215-1 INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFERORS--COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION (JAN 2004)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

“Discussions” are negotiations that occur after establishment of the competitive range that may, at the Contracting Officer's discretion, result in the offeror being allowed to revise its proposal.

“In writing or written” means any worded or numbered expression which can be read, reproduced, and later communicated, and includes electronically transmitted and stored information.

“Proposal modification” is a change made to a proposal before the solicitation's closing date and time, or made in response to an amendment, or made to correct a mistake at any time before award.

“Proposal revision” is a change to a proposal made after the solicitation closing date, at the request of or as allowed by a Contracting Officer as the result of negotiations.

“Time”, if stated as a number of days, is calculated using calendar days, unless otherwise specified, and will include Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays. However, if the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, then the period shall include the next working day.

(b) Amendments to solicitations. If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s).

(c) Submission, modification, revision, and withdrawal of proposals. (1) Unless other methods (e.g., electronic commerce or facsimile) are permitted in the solicitation, proposals and modifications to proposals shall be submitted in paper media in sealed envelopes or packages (i) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (ii) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the offeror. Offerors using commercial carriers should ensure that the proposal is marked on the outermost wrapper with the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) and (c)(1)(ii) of this provision.

(2) The first page of the proposal must show--

(i) The solicitation number;

(ii) The name, address, and telephone and facsimile numbers of the offeror (and electronic address if available);

(iii) A statement specifying the extent of agreement with all terms, conditions, and provisions included in the solicitation and agreement to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item;

(iv) Names, titles, and telephone and facsimile numbers (and electronic addresses if available) of persons authorized to negotiate on the offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation; and

(v) Name, title, and signature of person authorized to sign the proposal. Proposals signed by an agent shall be accompanied by evidence of that agent's authority, unless that evidence has been previously furnished to the issuing office.

(3) Submission, modification, or revision, of proposals.

(i) Offerors are responsible for submitting proposals, and any modifications, or revisions, so as to reach the Government office designated in the solicitation by the time specified in the solicitation. If no time is specified in the solicitation, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that proposal or revision is due.

(ii)(A) Any proposal, modification, or revision received at the Government office designated in the solicitation after the exact time specified for receipt of offers is “late” and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late offer would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(1) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the solicitation, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of proposals; or

(2) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of offers and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of offers; or

(3) It is the only proposal received.

(B) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful proposal that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(iii) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the proposal wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(iv) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that proposals cannot be received at the office designated for receipt of proposals by the exact time specified in the solicitation, and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the solicitation, the time specified for receipt of proposals will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(v) Proposals may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before award. Oral proposals in response to oral solicitations may be withdrawn orally. If the solicitation authorizes facsimile proposals, proposals may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before award, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.215-5, Facsimile Proposals. Proposals may be withdrawn in person by an offeror or an authorized representative, if the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the proposal before award.

(4) Unless otherwise specified in the solicitation, the offeror may propose to provide any item or combination of items.

(5) Offerors shall submit proposals in response to this solicitation in English, unless otherwise permitted by the solicitation, and in U.S. dollars, unless the provision at FAR 52.225-17, Evaluation of Foreign Currency Offers, is included in the solicitation.

(6) Offerors may submit modifications to their proposals at any time before the solicitation closing date and time, and may submit modifications in response to an amendment, or to correct a mistake at any time before award.

(7) Offerors may submit revised proposals only if requested or allowed by the Contracting Officer.

(8) Proposals may be withdrawn at any time before award. Withdrawals are effective upon receipt of notice by the Contracting Officer.

(d) Offer expiration date. Proposals in response to this solicitation will be valid for the number of days specified on the solicitation cover sheet (unless a different period is proposed by the offeror).

(e) Restriction on disclosure and use of data. Offerors that include in their proposals data that they do not want disclosed to the public for any purpose, or used by the Government except for evaluation purposes, shall--

(1) Mark the title page with the following legend: This proposal includes data that shall not be disclosed outside the Government and shall not be duplicated, used, or disclosed--in whole or in part--for any purpose other than to evaluate this proposal. If, however, a contract is awarded to this offeror as a result of--or in connection with-- the submission of this data, the Government shall have the right to duplicate, use, or disclose the data to the extent provided in the resulting contract. This restriction does not limit the Government's right to use information contained in this data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The data subject to this restriction are contained in sheets [insert numbers or other identification of sheets]; and

(2) Mark each sheet of data it wishes to restrict with the following legend: Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this proposal.

(f) Contract award. (1) The Government intends to award a contract or contracts resulting from this solicitation to the responsible offeror(s) whose proposal(s) represents the best value after evaluation in accordance with the factors

and subfactors in the solicitation.

(2) The Government may reject any or all proposals if such action is in the Government's interest.

(3) The Government may waive informalities and minor irregularities in proposals received.

(4) The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract without discussions with offerors (except clarifications as described in FAR 15.306(a)). Therefore, the offeror's initial proposal should contain the offeror's best terms from a cost or price and technical standpoint. The Government reserves the right to conduct discussions if the Contracting Officer later determines them to be necessary. If the Contracting Officer determines that the number of proposals that would otherwise be in the competitive range exceeds the number at which an efficient competition can be conducted, the Contracting Officer may limit the number of proposals in the competitive range to the greatest number that will permit an efficient competition among the most highly rated proposals.

(5) The Government reserves the right to make an award on any item for a quantity less than the quantity offered, at the unit cost or prices offered, unless the offeror specifies otherwise in the proposal.

(6) The Government reserves the right to make multiple awards if, after considering the additional administrative costs, it is in the Government's best interest to do so.

(7) Exchanges with offerors after receipt of a proposal do not constitute a rejection or counteroffer by the Government.

(8) The Government may determine that a proposal is unacceptable if the prices proposed are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. Unbalanced pricing exists when, despite an acceptable total evaluated price, the price of one or more contract line items is significantly overstated or understated as indicated by the application of cost or price analysis techniques. A proposal may be rejected if the Contracting Officer determines that the lack of balance poses an unacceptable risk to the Government.

(9) If a cost realism analysis is performed, cost realism may be considered by the source selection authority in evaluating performance or schedule risk.

(10) A written award or acceptance of proposal mailed or otherwise furnished to the successful offeror within the time specified in the proposal shall result in a binding contract without further action by either party.

(11) If a post-award debriefing is given to requesting offerors, the Government shall disclose the following information, if applicable:

(i) The agency's evaluation of the significant weak or deficient factors in the debriefed offeror's offer.

(ii) The overall evaluated cost or price and technical rating of the successful and the debriefed offeror and past performance information on the debriefed offeror.

(iii) The overall ranking of all offerors, when any ranking was developed by the agency during source selection.

(iv) A summary of the rationale for award.

(v) For acquisitions of commercial items, the make and model of the item to be delivered by the successful offeror.

(vi) Reasonable responses to relevant questions posed by the debriefed offeror as to whether source-selection procedures set forth in the solicitation, applicable regulations, and other applicable authorities were followed by the agency.

(End of provision)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a Firm Fixed Price contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

52.217-5 EVALUATION OF OPTIONS (JUL 1990)

Except when it is determined in accordance with FAR 17.206(b) not to be in the Government's best interests, the Government will evaluate offers for award purposes by adding the total price for all options to the total price for the basic requirement. Evaluation of options will not obligate the Government to exercise the option(s).

(End of provision)

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
27.2%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

(1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;

(2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;

(3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;

(4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and

(5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is
[Contracting Officer shall insert description of the geographical areas where the contract is to be performed, giving the State, county, and city].

(End of provision)

52.225-10 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. Construction material, domestic construction material, and foreign construction material, as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled “Buy American Act --Construction Materials” (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-9).

(b) Requests for determinations of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction material, by adding to the offered price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers.

(1) When an offer includes foreign construction material not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR

52.225-9 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested--

(i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Savannah District
ATTN: CT-C
100 West Oglethorpe Ave.
Savannah, GA 31401-3640

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) Site visits may be arranged during normal duty hours by contacting:

Name: J. Tom Dickens, P.E.
Address: P.O. Box 7496
Fort Gordon, GA 30905
Telephone: 706-796-4234

(End of provision)

52.236-28 PREPARATION OF PROPOSALS--CONSTRUCTION (OCT 1997)

(a) Proposals must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a proposal must initial each erasure or change appearing on any proposal form.

(b) The proposal form may require offerors to submit proposed prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum price;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the solicitation requires submission of a proposal on all items, failure to do so may result in the proposal being rejected without further consideration. If a proposal on all items is not required, offerors should insert the words “no proposal” in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate proposals will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

52.236-4011 Disclosure of Magnitude of Construction (FAR 36.204 and DFARS 236.204)

The estimated price range for this project is between

$1,000,000 and $5,000,000.

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to –

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provison _____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of clause)

52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence

Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this Certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989,--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of $100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000, and not more than $100,000, for each such failure.

(End of provision)

52.204-4003 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)," as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(a) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

___ TIN:._____

___ TIN has been applied for.

___ TIN is not required because:

___ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(b) Type of organization.

___ Sole proprietorship;

___ Partnership;

___ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);

___ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);

___ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);

___ Foreign government;

___ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;

___ Other _____

(c) Common parent.

___ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent

___ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name _____

TIN _____

(End of provision)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that-

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals-

(A) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have ( ) have not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are ( ) are not ( ) presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has ( ) has not ( ), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

This Certification Concerns a Matter Within the Jurisdiction of an Agency of the United States and the Making of a False, Fictitious, or Fraudulent Certification May Render the Maker Subject to Prosecution Under Section 1001, Title 18, United States Code.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

52.219-1 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (APR 2002) - ALTERNATE I (APR 2002)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 236220.

(2) The small business size standard is 28.0 M.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) Representations. (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small business concern.

(2) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a women-owned small business concern.

(4) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(5) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (b)(4) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it ( ) is, ( ) is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(6) [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It ( ) is, ( ) is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture:_____.) Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(7) (Complete if offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.) The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

____ Black American.

____ Hispanic American.

____ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

____ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

____ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

____ Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(c) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern," means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned small business concern," means a small business concern --

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; or

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Notice.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to section 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

(i) Be punished by imposition of fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(End of provision)

52.219-19 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000)

(a) Definition.

"Emerging small business" as used in this solicitation, means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard applicable to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to a contracting opportunity.

(b) [Complete only if the Offeror has represented itself under the provision at 52.219-1 as a small business concern under the size standards of this solicitation.] The Offeror [ ] is, [ ] is not an emerging small business.

(c) (Complete only if the Offeror is a small business or an emerging small business, indicating its size range.)

Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees) or Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts). (Check one of the following.)

No. of Employees	Avg. Annual Gross Revenues
____ 50 or fewer	____ $1 million or less
____ 51 - 100	____ $1,000,001 - $2 million
____ 101 - 250	____ $2,000,001 - $3.5 million
____ 251 - 500	____ $3,500,001 - $5 million
____ 501 - 750	____ $5,000,001 - $10 million
____ 751 - 1,000	____ $10,000,001 - $17 million
____ Over 1,000	____ Over $17 million

(End of provision)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) ( ) It has, ( ) has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) ( ) It has, ( ) has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

52.222-38 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2001)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., if it has any contract containing Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans), it has submitted the most recent VETS-100 Report required by that clause.

(End of provision)

52.223-4 RECOVERED MATERIAL CERTIFICATION (OCT 1997)

As required by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(i)), the offeror

certifies, by signing this offer, that the percentage of recovered materials to be used in the performance of the contract will be at least the amount required by the applicable contract specifications.

(End of provision)

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Executive Order 13148, of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management, requires submission of this certification as a prerequisite for contract award.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons: (Check each block that is applicable.)

( ) (i) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

( ) (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

( ) (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

( ) (iv) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(A) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(B) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(C) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(D) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(E) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

( ) (v) The facility is not located within the United States or its outlying areas.

(End of clause)

252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include: Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclosure such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.

(End of provision)

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

____ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

____ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (MAY 2001) --ALTERNATE I (MAR 2001)

(a) Agency head or head of the agency means the Secretary (Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, unless otherwise indicated, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the executive agency.

(b) Commercial component means any component that is a commercial item.

(c) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end item or of another component, except that for use in 52.225-9, and 52.225-11 see the definitions in 52.225-9(a) and 52.225-11(a).

(d) Contracting Officer means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Nondevelopmental item means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in paragraph (f)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(f) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term "subcontracts" includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $100,000.

52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor," as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from -

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be

made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold, from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, the amount of any kickback. The Contracting Officer may order the monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed $100,000.

52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsections 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27 (a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 2003)

(a) Definitions.

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

(1) The awarding of any Federal contract.

(2) The making of any Federal grant.

(3) The making of any Federal loan.

(4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.

(5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

(1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.

(2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3),Title 37, United States Code.

(3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.

(4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

State, as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action--

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) Professional and technical services.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) Disclosure.

(1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(i) A cumulative increase of $25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding $100,000 under the Federal contract.

(4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) Agreement. The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) Cost allowability. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(End of clause)

52.204-2 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS (AUG 1996) - ALTERNATE II (APR 1984)

(a) This clause applies to the extent that this contract involves access to information classified "Confidential," "Secret," or "Top Secret."

(b) The Contractor shall comply with (1) the Security Agreement (DD Form 441), including the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (DOD 5220.22-M); and (2) any revisions to that manual, notice of which has been furnished to the Contractor.

(c) If, subsequent to the date of this contract, the security classification or security requirements under this contract are changed by the Government and if the changes cause an increase or decrease in security costs or otherwise affect any other term or condition of this contract, the contract shall be subject to an equitable adjustment as if the changes were directed under the Changes clause of this contract.

(d) The Contractor agrees to insert terms that conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph (d) but excluding any reference to the Changes clause of this contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that involve access to classified information.

(e) The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee and for requiring each employee engaged on the work to display such identification as may be approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. All prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer, for cancellation upon the release of any employee. When required by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall obtain and submit fingerprints of all persons employed or to be employed on the project.

52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Postconsumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.” For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means “postconsumer fiber” defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as--

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

“Printed or copied double-sided” means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

“Recovered material,” for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as “recovered fiber” and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as--

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(End of clause)

52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see the FAR at Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

Registered in the CCR database means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database; and

(2) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the record “Active”.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS +4” followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)(1)(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, “doing business as” name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of payment” paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government suspends or debars Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of the $25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed $25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principles, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(End of clause)

52.211-15 DEFENSE PRIORITY AND ALLOCATION REQUIREMENTS (SEP 1990)

This is a rated order certified for national defense use, and the Contractor shall follow all the requirements of the Defense Priorities and Allocations System regulation (15 CFR 700).

(End of clause)

52.215-2 AUDIT AND RECORDS--NEGOTIATION (JUN 1999)

(a) As used in this clause, "records" includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) Examination of costs. If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price redeterminable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain and the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor's plants, or parts of them, engaged in performing the contract.

(c) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or

(4) Performance of the contract, subcontract or modification.

(d) Comptroller General--(1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.

(2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) Reports. If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials, for the purpose of evaluating (1) the effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports and (2) the data reported.

(f) Availability. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition--

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the Contractor shall make available the records relating to the work terminated until 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement; and

(2) The Contractor shall make available records relating to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(g) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and--

(1) That are cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable type or any combination of these;

(2) For which cost or pricing data are required; or

(3) That require the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in paragraph (e) of this clause.

The clause may be altered only as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer under the Government prime contract.

(End of clause)

52.215-10 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with this contract, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because--

(1) The Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) A subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) Any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction.

(b) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (a) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which--

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(c)(1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (a) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2)(i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if--

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if--

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(d) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.215-11 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, except that this clause does not apply to any modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because (1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, (2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, or (3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which--

(1) The actual subcontract; or

(2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d)(1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2)(i) Except as prohibited by subdivision (d)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if--

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if--

(A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the “as of” date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid--

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.215-12 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA (OCT 1997)

(a) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(b) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (a) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(c) In each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, when entered into, the Contractor shall insert either--

(1) The substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), if paragraph (a) of this clause requires submission of cost or pricing data for the subcontract; or

(2) The substance of the clause at FAR 52.215-13, Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data--Modifications.

52.215-13 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall--

(1) Become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4; and

(2) Be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later.

(End of clause)

52.215-21 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA--MODIFICATIONS (OCT 1997)

(a) Exceptions from cost or pricing data. (1) In lieu of submitting cost or pricing data for modifications under this contract, for price adjustments expected to exceed the threshold set forth at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of the agreement on price or the date of the award, whichever is later, the Contractor may submit a written request for exception by submitting the information described in the following subparagraphs. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether an exception should be granted, and whether the price is fair and reasonable--

(i) Identification of the law or regulation establishing the price offered. If the price is controlled under law by periodic rulings, reviews, or similar actions of a governmental body, attach a copy of the controlling document, unless it was previously submitted to the contracting office.

(ii) Information on modifications of contracts or subcontracts for commercial items. (A) If--

(1) The original contract or subcontract was granted an exception from cost or pricing data requirements because the price agreed upon was based on adequate price competition or prices set by law or regulation, or was a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of a commercial item; and

(2) The modification (to the contract or subcontract) is not exempted based on one of these exceptions, then the Contractor may provide information to establish that the modification would not change the contract or subcontract from a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of a commercial item to a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of an item other than a commercial item.

(B) For a commercial item exception, the Contractor shall provide, at a minimum, information on prices at which the same item or similar items have previously been sold that is adequate for evaluating the reasonableness of the price of the modification. Such information may include--

(1) For catalog items, a copy of or identification of the catalog and its date, or the appropriate pages for the offered items, or a statement that the catalog is on file in the buying office to which the proposal is being submitted. Provide a copy or describe current discount policies and price lists (published or unpublished), e.g., wholesale, original equipment manufacturer, or reseller. Also explain the basis of each offered price and its relationship to the established catalog price, including how the proposed price relates to the price of recent sales in quantities similar to the proposed quantities.

(2) For market-priced items, the source and date or period of the market quotation or other basis for market price, the base amount, and applicable discounts. In addition, describe the nature of the market.

(3) For items included on an active Federal Supply Service Multiple Award Schedule contract, proof that an exception has been granted for the schedule item.

(2) The Contractor grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before award, books, records, documents, or other directly pertinent records to verify any request for an exception under this clause, and the reasonableness of price. For items priced using catalog or market prices, or law or regulation , access does not extend to cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the Contractor's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

(b) Requirements for cost or pricing data. If the Contractor is not granted an exception from the requirement to submit cost or pricing data, the following applies:

(1) The Contractor shall submit cost or pricing data and supporting attachments in accordance with Table 15-2 of FAR 15.408.

As soon as practicable after agreement on price, but before award (except for unpriced actions), the Contractor shall submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by FAR 15.406-2.

(End of clause)

152.217-7 OPTION FOR INCREASED QUANTITY--SEPARATELY PRICED LINE ITEM (MAR 1989)

The Government may require the delivery of the numbered line item, identified in the Schedule as an option item, in the quantity and at the price stated in the Schedule. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within 180 calendar days. Delivery of added items shall continue at the same rate that like items are called for under the contract, unless the parties otherwise agree.

(End of clause)

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

(1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;

(2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;

(3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed $750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and

(4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.219-14 LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) This clause does not apply to the unrestricted portion of a partial set-aside.

(b) By submission of an offer and execution of a contract, the Offeror/Contractor agrees that in performance of the contract in the case of a contract for--

(1) Services (except construction). At least 50 percent of the cost of contract performance incurred for personnel shall be expended for employees of the concern.

(2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies). The concern shall perform work for at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing the supplies, not including the cost of materials.

(3) General construction. The concern will perform at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract, not including the cost of materials, with its own employees.

(4) Construction by special trade contractors. The concern will perform at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract, not including the cost of materials, with its own employees.

52.219-18 NOTIFICATION OF COMPETITION LIMITED TO ELIGIBLE 8(A) CONCERNS (JUN 2003)

(a) Offers are solicited only from small business concerns expressly certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA) for participation in the SBA's 8(a) Program and which meet the following criteria at the time of submission of offer--

(1) The Offeror is in conformance with the 8(a) support limitation set forth in its approved business plan; and

(2) The Offeror is in conformance with the Business Activity Targets set forth in its approved business plan or any remedial action directed by the SBA.

(b) By submission of its offer, the Offeror represents that it meets all of the criteria set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made to the Small Business Administration, which will subcontract performance to the successful 8(a) offeror selected through the evaluation criteria set forth in this solicitation.

(d)(1) Agreement. A small business concern submitting an offer in its own name shall furnish, in performing the contract, only end items manufactured or produced by small business concerns in the United States or its outlying areas. If this procurement is processed under simplified **acquisition** procedures and the total amount of this contract does not exceed $25,000, a small business concern may furnish the product of any domestic firm. This paragraph does not apply to construction or service contracts.

(2) The _____[Insert name of SBA’s Contractor] will notify the [Insert name of Contracting Agency] Contracting Officer in writing immediately upon entering an agreement (either oral or written) to transfer all or part of its stock or other ownership interest to any other party.

52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (JUN 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons--

(1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;

(2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or

(3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;

(iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or **regulations** of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(End of clause)

52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)

(a) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of $10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding $100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer

within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(d) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(End of clause)

52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988)

The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of clause)

52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988)

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled Davis-Bacon Act, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates

prescribed in the applicable programs.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify--

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the certifications in this clause may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit the Contracting Officer or representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988)

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(End of clause)

52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

(a) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Withholding of Funds, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Contract Termination-Debarment, Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, and Certification of Eligibility, and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require, and also a clause requiring subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited in this paragraph.

(b)(1) Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer a completed Statement and Acknowledgment Form (SF 1413) for each subcontract, including the subcontractor's signed and dated acknowledgment that the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause have been included in the subcontract.

(2) Within 14 days after the award of any subsequently awarded subcontract the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer an updated completed SF 1413 for such additional subcontract.

(End of clause)

52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988)

A breach of the contract clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, or Certification of Eligibility may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988)

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

The United States Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of clause)

52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988)

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of clause)

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of $10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with

employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of clause)

52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Deputy Assistant Secretary," as used in this clause, means Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, or a designee.

"Employer's identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); and

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race).

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of $10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which

the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Deputy Assistant Secretary when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by--

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is

performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all on-site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user rest rooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause, provided the Contractor--

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce

participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this clause, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Deputy Assistant Secretary shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

(1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of clause)

52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

(1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;

(2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;

(3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;

(4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and

(5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established “recall” lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.
(b) General. (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment

openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of $25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)

(a) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date: (1) As of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

(End of clause)

52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (AUG 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Priority chemical means a chemical identified by the Interagency Environmental Leadership Workgroup or, alternatively, by an agency pursuant to section 503 of Executive Order 13148 of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management.

“Toxic chemical means a chemical or chemical category listed in 40 CFR 372.65.”

(b) Executive Order 13148 requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).

(c) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the following:

(1) The emergency planning reporting requirements of section 302 of EPCRA.

(2) The emergency notice requirements of section 304 of EPCRA.

(3) The list of Material Safety Data Sheets, required by section 311 of EPCRA.

(4) The emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of section 312 of EPCRA.

(5) The toxic chemical release inventory of section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by section 6607 of PPA.

(6) The toxic chemical, priority chemical, and hazardous substance release and use reduction goals of sections 502 and 503 of Executive Order 13148.

(End of clause)

52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to deter- mine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

"Drug-free workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

"Employee" means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Individual" means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall-- within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration), or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) though (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(End of clause)

52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor-owned or -operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if--

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within the following Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:

(i) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094.

(ii) Major group code 12 (except 1241).

(iii) Major group codes 20 through 39.

(iv) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).

(v) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921, et seq.)), 5169, 5171, or 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or

(5) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt--

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall (i) submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and (ii) continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items, as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall--

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed $100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding $100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (JUN 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Component means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

Construction material means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or a subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

Cost of components means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

Domestic construction material means--

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

Foreign construction material means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Domestic preference. (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. The Contractor shall use only domestic construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause.

(2) This requirement does not apply to the construction material or components listed by the Government as follows: none

(3) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause if the Government determines that

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act. (1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) Data. To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars) \1\
Item 1			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....
Item 2			
Foreign construction material....	.....	.....	.....
Domestic construction material...	.....	.....	.....

Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).
List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.
Include other applicable supporting information.

(End of clause)

52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JAN 2004)

(a) Except as authorized by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) in the Department of the Treasury, the Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services if any proclamation, Executive order, or statute administered by OFAC, or if OFAC's implementing regulations at 31 CFR chapter V, would prohibit such a transaction by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(b) Except as authorized by OFAC, most transactions involving Cuba, Iran, Libya, and Sudan are prohibited, as are most imports from North Korea, into the United States or its outlying areas. Lists of entities and individuals subject to economic sanctions are included in OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons at TerList1.html. More information about these restrictions, as well as updates, is available in the OFAC's regulations at 31 CFR chapter V and/or on OFAC's Web site at http://www.treas.gov/ofac.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written

instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold (however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.)

(End of clause)

52.227-2 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (AUG 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold at (FAR) 2.101.to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 13.000 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(End of clause)

52.228-1 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

(b) The bidder shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, e.g., bid bond supported by good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.-

(c) The amount of the bid guarantee shall be 20%(percent) of the bid price or $ 3M, whichever is less.-

(d) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for

acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or furnish executed bond(s) within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.-

(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

(End of clause)

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

(a) Any surety upon any bond, or issuing financial institution for other security, furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government.

(b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government;

(c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer; or

(d) An irrevocable letter of credit (ILC) used as security will expire before the end of the period of required security. If the Contractor does not furnish an acceptable extension or replacement ILC, or other acceptable substitute, at least 30 days before an ILC's scheduled expiration, the Contracting officer has the right to immediately draw on the ILC.

(End of clause)

52.228-5 INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance of this contract, at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.

(b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective (1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe, or (2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(End of clause)

52.228-11 PLEDGES OF ASSETS (FEB 1992)

(a) Offerors shall obtain from each person acting as an individual surety on a bid guarantee, a performance bond, or a payment bond--

(1) Pledge of assets; and

(2) Standard Form 28, Affidavit of Individual Surety.

(b) Pledges of assets from each person acting as an individual surety shall be in the form of--

(1) Evidence of an escrow account containing cash, certificates of deposit, commercial or Government securities, or other assets described in FAR 28.203-2 (except see 28.203-2(b)(2) with respect to Government securities held in book entry form) and/or;

(2) A recorded lien on real estate. The offeror will be required to provide--

(i) Evidence of title in the form of a certificate of title prepared by a title insurance company approved by the United States Department of Justice. This title evidence must show fee simple title vested in the surety along with any concurrent owners; whether any real estate taxes are due and payable; and any recorded encumbrances against the property, including the lien filed in favor of the Government as required by FAR 28.203-3(d);

(ii) Evidence of the amount due under any encumbrance shown in the evidence of title;

(iii) A copy of the current real estate tax assessment of the property or a current appraisal dated no earlier than 6 months prior to the date of the bond, prepared by a professional appraiser who certifies that the appraisal has been conducted in accordance with the generally accepted appraisal standards as reflected in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, as promulgated by the Appraisal Foundation.

(End of clause)

52.228-12 PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTOR REQUESTS FOR BONDS. (OCT 1995)

In accordance with Section 806(a)(3) of Pub. L. 102-190, as amended by Sections 2091 and 8105 of Pub. L. 103-355, upon the request of a prospective subcontractor or supplier offering to furnish labor or material for the performance of this contract for which a payment bond has been furnished to the Government pursuant to the Miller Act, the Contractor shall promptly provide a copy of such payment bond to the requester.

(End of clause)

52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999)

(a) “Irrevocable letter of credit” (ILC), as used in this clause, means a written commitment by a federally insured financial institution to pay all or part of a stated amount of money, until the expiration date of the letter, upon presentation by the Government (the beneficiary) of a written demand therefor. Neither the financial institution nor the offeror/Contractor can revoke or condition the letter of credit.

(b) If the offeror intends to use an ILC in lieu of a bid bond, or to secure other types of bonds such as performance and payment bonds, the letter of credit and letter of confirmation formats in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause shall be used.

(c) The letter of credit shall be irrevocable, shall require presentation of no document other than a written demand

and the ILC (including confirming letter, if any), shall be issued/confirmed by an acceptable federally insured financial institution as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause, and--

(1) If used as a bid guarantee, the ILC shall expire no earlier than 60 days after the close of the bid acceptance period;

(2) If used as an alternative to corporate or individual sureties as security for a performance or payment bond, the offeror/Contractor may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date estimated to cover the entire period for which financial security is required or may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date that is a minimum period of one year from the date of issuance. The ILC shall provide that, unless the issuer provides the beneficiary written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance of the current expiration date, the ILC is automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date, or any future expiration date, until the period of required coverage is completed and the Contracting Officer provides the financial institution with a written statement waiving the right to payment. The period of required coverage shall be:

(i) For contracts subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) One year following the expected date of final payment;

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period; or

(C) For payment bonds only, until resolution of all claims filed against the payment bond during the one-year period following final payment.

(ii) For contracts not subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) 90 days following final payment; or

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period.

(d) Only federally insured financial institutions rated investment grade or higher shall issue or confirm the ILC. The offeror/Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a credit rating that indicates the financial institution has the required rating(s) as of the date of issuance of the ILC. Unless the financial institution issuing the ILC had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year, ILCs over $5 million must be confirmed by another acceptable financial institution that had letter of credit business of less than $25 million in the past year.

(e) The following format shall be used by the issuing financial institution to create an ILC:

_____

[Issuing Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

Issue Date _____

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. _____

Account party's name _____

Account party's address _____

For Solicitation No. _____(for reference only)

TO: [U.S. Government agency]

[U.S. Government agency's address]

1. We hereby establish this irrevocable and transferable Letter of Credit in your favor for one or more drawings up to United States $_____. This Letter of Credit is payable at [issuing financial institution's and, if any, confirming financial institution's] office at [issuing financial institution's address and, if any, confirming financial institution's address] and expires with our close of business on _____, or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. We hereby undertake to honor your or the transferee's sight draft(s) drawn on the issuing or, if any, the confirming financial institution, for all or any part of this credit if presented with this Letter of Credit and confirmation, if any, at the office specified in paragraph 1 of this Letter of Credit on or before the expiration date or any automatically extended expiration date.

3. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it is deemed to be automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless at least 60 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you or the transferee by registered mail, or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. At the time we notify you, we also agree to notify the account party (and confirming financial institution, if any) by the same means of delivery.

4. This Letter of Credit is transferable. Transfers and assignments of proceeds are to be effected without charge to either the beneficiary or the transferee/assignee of proceeds. Such transfer or assignment shall be only at the written direction of the Government (the beneficiary) in a form satisfactory to the issuing financial institution and the confirming financial institution, if any.

5. This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution, if any, otherwise state of issuing financial institution].

6. If this credit expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, the financial institution specifically agrees to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Issuing financial institution]

(f) The following format shall be used by the financial institution to confirm an ILC:

_____
[Confirming Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

(Date) _____

Our Letter of Credit Advice Number _____

Beneficiary: _____ [U.S. Government agency]

Issuing Financial Institution: _____

Issuing Financial Institution's LC No.: _____

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby confirm the above indicated Letter of Credit, the original of which is attached, issued by _____ [name of issuing financial institution] for drawings of up to United States dollars _____/U.S. $_____ and expiring with our close of business on _____ [the expiration date], or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. Draft(s) drawn under the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation are payable at our office located at _____.

3. We hereby undertake to honor sight draft(s) drawn under and presented with the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation at our offices as specified herein.

4. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this confirmation that it be deemed automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any automatically extended expiration date, unless:

(a) At least 60 days prior to any such expiration date, we shall notify the Contracting Officer, or the transferee and the issuing financial institution, by registered mail or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this confirmation extended for any such additional period; or

(b) The issuing financial institution shall have exercised its right to notify you or the transferee, the account party, and ourselves, of its election not to extend the expiration date of the Letter of Credit.

5. This confirmation is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution].

6. If this confirmation expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, we specifically agree to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

_____

[Confirming financial institution]

(g) The following format shall be used by the Contracting Officer for a sight draft to draw on the Letter of Credit:

SIGHT DRAFT

_____

[City, State]

(Date) _____

[Name and address of financial institution]

Pay to the order of _____ [Beneficiary Agency] _____ the sum of United States $_____.
This draft is drawn under Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. _____.

_____

[Beneficiary Agency]

By: _____

(End of clause)

52.228-15 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS--CONSTRUCTION (JUL 2000)-

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Original contract price means the award price of the contract; or, for requirements contracts, the price payable for the estimated total quantity; or, for indefinite-quantity contracts, the price payable for the specified minimum quantity. Original contract price does not include the price of any options, except those options exercised at the time of contract award.

(b) Amount of required bonds. Unless the resulting contract price is $100,000 or less, the successful offeror shall furnish performance and payment bonds to the Contracting Officer as follows:

(1) Performance bonds (Standard Form 25). The penal amount of performance bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(2) Payment Bonds (Standard Form 25-A). The penal amount of payment bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(3) Additional bond protection. (i) The Government may require additional performance and payment bond protection if the contract price is increased. The increase in protection generally will equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

(ii) The Government may secure the additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) Furnishing executed bonds. The Contractor shall furnish all executed bonds, including any necessary reinsurance agreements, to the Contracting Officer, within the time period specified in the Bid Guarantee provision of the solicitation, or otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, but in any event, before starting work.

(d) Surety or other security for bonds. The bonds shall be in the form of firm commitment, supported by corporate sureties whose names appear on the list contained in Treasury Department Circular 570, individual sureties, or by other acceptable security such as postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, in accordance with Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. Treasury Circular 570 is published in the Federal Register or may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, 401 14th Street, NW, 2nd Floor, West Wing, Washington, DC 20227.

(e) Notice of subcontractor waiver of protection (40 U.S.C. 270b(c). Any waiver of the right to sue on the payment bond is void unless it is in writing, signed by the person whose right is waived, and executed after such person has first furnished labor or material for use in the performance of the contract.

(End of clause)

52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (APR 2003)

(a) As used in this clause--

"Contract date" means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties" means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax" means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax" means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

Local taxes includes taxes imposed by a possession or territory of the United States, Puerto Rico, or the Northern Mariana Islands, if the contract is performed wholly or partly in any of those areas.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds $250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of clause)

52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2002)

(a) Payment of price. The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) Progress payments. The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more

frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) The Contractor's request for progress payments shall include the following substantiation:

(i) An itemization of the amounts requested, related to the various elements of work required by the contract covered by the payment requested.

(ii) A listing of the amount included for work performed by each subcontractor under the contract.

(iii) A listing of the total amount of each subcontract under the contract.

(iv) A listing of the amounts previously paid to each such subcontractor under the contract.

(v) Additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer.

(2) In the preparation of estimates, the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site also may be taken into consideration if--

(i) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) Contractor certification. Along with each request for progress payments, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: (However, if the Contractor elects to delete paragraph (c)(4) from the certification, the certification is still acceptable.)

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;

(2) All payments due to subcontractors and suppliers from previous payments received under the contract have been made, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

(3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(4) This certification is not to be construed as final acceptance of a subcontractor's performance.

_____

(Name)

_____

(Title)

_____

(Date)

(d) Refund of unearned amounts. If the Contractor, after making a certified request for progress payments, discovers that a portion or all of such request constitutes a payment for performance by the Contractor that fails to conform to the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract (hereinafter referred to as the "unearned amount"), the Contractor shall--

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer of such performance deficiency; and

(2) Be obligated to pay the Government an amount (computed by the Contracting Officer in the manner provided in paragraph (j) of this clause) equal to interest on the unearned amount from the 8th day after the date of receipt of the unearned amount until--

(i) The date the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer that the performance deficiency has been corrected; or

(ii) The date the Contractor reduces the amount of any subsequent certified request for progress payments by an amount equal to the unearned amount.

(e) Retainage. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer shall authorize payment to be made in full. However, if satisfactory progress has not been made, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of 10 percent of the amount of the payment until satisfactory progress is achieved. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer may retain from previously withheld funds and future progress payments that amount the Contracting Officer considers adequate for protection of the Government and shall release to the Contractor all the remaining withheld funds. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment shall be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(f) Title, liability, and reservation of rights. All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(g) Reimbursement for bond premiums. In making these progress payments, the Government shall, upon request, reimburse the Contractor for the amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety. The retainage provisions in paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply to that portion of progress payments attributable to bond premiums.

(h) Final payment. The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against
the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(i) Limitation because of undefinitized work. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, progress payments

shall not exceed 80 percent on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes.

(j) Interest computation on unearned amounts. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1), the amount payable under subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause shall be--

(1) Computed at the rate of average bond equivalent rates of 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the most recent auction of such bills prior to the date the Contractor receives the unearned amount; and

(2) Deducted from the next available payment to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.

(b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986) - ALTERNATE I (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the

performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence. Unless otherwise stated in this contract, payments to an assignee of any amounts due or to become due under this contract shall not, to the extent specified in the Act, be subject to reduction or setoff.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

52.232-27 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (OCT 2003)

Notwithstanding any other payment terms in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see paragraph (a)(3) concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments--(1) Types of invoice payments. For purposes of this clause, there are several types of invoice payments that may occur under this contract, as follows:

(i) Progress payments, if provided for elsewhere in this contract, based on Contracting Officer approval of the estimated amount and value of work or services performed, including payments for reaching milestones in any project.

(A) The due date for making such payments is 14 days after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the payment request with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the payment due date is the 14th day after the date of the Contractor's payment request, provided the designated billing office receives a proper payment request and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The due date for payment of any amounts retained by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, is as specified in the contract or, if not specified, 30 days after approval by the Contracting Officer for release to the Contractor.

(ii) Final payments based on completion and acceptance of all work and presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the contract, and payments for partial deliveries that have been accepted by the Government (e.g., each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract for which the price is stated separately in the contract).

(A) The due date for making such payments is the later of the following two events:

(1) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor.

(2) The 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or services completed by the Contractor. For a final invoice when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions (e.g., release of claims), acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(B) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of actual receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(xi) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office must return it within 7 days after receipt, with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. When computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor, the Government will take into account if the Government notifies the Contractor of an improper invoice in an untimely manner.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for work or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description of work or services performed.

(v) Delivery and payment terms (e.g., discount for prompt payment terms).

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) For payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this clause, substantiation of the amounts requested and certification in accordance with the requirements of the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(xi) Any other information or documentation required by the contract.

(3) Interest penalty. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition, or requested progress payment amount.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for work or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(4) Computing penalty amount. The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor for payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause, Government acceptance or approval is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day after the Contractor has completed the work or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. If actual acceptance or approval occurs within the constructive acceptance or approval period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance or approval. Constructive acceptance or constructive approval requirements do not apply if there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. These requirements also do not compel Government officials to accept work or services, approve Contractor estimates, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes.

(5) Discounts for prompt payment. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(6) Additional interest penalty. (i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of $1 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the date the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(1) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(b) Contract financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) Subcontract clause requirements. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract for property or services (including a material supplier) for the purpose of performing this contract the following:

(1) Prompt payment for subcontractors. A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract not later than 7 days from receipt of payment out of such amounts as are paid to the Contractor under this contract.

(2) Interest for subcontractors. An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor to pay to the subcontractor an interest penalty for each payment not made in accordance with the payment clause--

(i) For the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount due is made; and

(ii) Computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(3) Subcontractor clause flowdown. A clause requiring each subcontractor to use:

(i) Include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause conforming to the standards set forth in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this clause in each of its subcontracts; and

(ii) Require each of its subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

(d) Subcontract clause interpretation. The clauses required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to impair the right of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier to negotiate, and to include in their subcontract, provisions that--

(1) Retainage permitted. Permit the Contractor or a subcontractor to retain (without cause) a specified percentage of each progress payment otherwise due to a subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty, in accordance with terms and conditions agreed to

by the parties to the subcontract, giving such recognition as the parties deem appropriate to the ability of a subcontractor to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond;

(2) Withholding permitted. Permit the Contractor or subcontractor to make a determination that part or all of the subcontractor's request for payment may be withheld in accordance with the subcontract agreement; and

(3) Withholding requirements. Permit such withholding without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment penalty if--

(i) A notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause previously has been furnished to the subcontractor; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer a copy of any notice issued by a Contractor pursuant to paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause.

(e) Subcontractor withholding procedures. If a Contractor, after making a request for payment to the Government but before making a payment to a subcontractor for the subcontractor's performance covered by the payment request, discovers that all or a portion of the payment otherwise due such subcontractor is subject to withholding from the subcontractor in accordance with the subcontract agreement, then the Contractor shall--

(1) Subcontractor notice. Furnish to the subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon ascertaining the cause giving rise to a withholding, but prior to the due date for subcontractor payment;

(2) Contracting Officer notice. Furnish to the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, a copy of the notice furnished to the subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(3) Subcontractor progress payment reduction. Reduce the subcontractor's progress payment by an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(4) Subsequent subcontractor payment. Pay the subcontractor as soon as practicable after the correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency, and--

(i) Make such payment within--

(A) Seven days after correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency (unless the funds therefor must be recovered from the Government because of a reduction under paragraph
(e)(5)(i)) of this clause; or

(B) Seven days after the Contractor recovers such funds from the Government; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty;

(5) Notice to Contracting Officer. Notify the Contracting Officer upon--

(i) Reduction of the amount of any subsequent certified application for payment; or

(ii) Payment to the subcontractor of any withheld amounts of a progress payment, specifying--

(A) The amounts withheld under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause; and

(B) The dates that such withholding began and ended; and

(6) Interest to Government. Be obligated to pay to the Government an amount equal to interest on the withheld payments (computed in the manner provided in 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1)), from the 8th day after receipt of the withheld amounts from the Government until--

(i) The day the identified subcontractor performance deficiency is corrected; or

(ii) The date that any subsequent payment is reduced under paragraph (e)(5)(i) of this clause.

(f) Third-party deficiency reports--(1) Withholding from subcontractor. If a Contractor, after making payment to a first-tier subcontractor, receives from a supplier or subcontractor of the first-tier subcontractor (hereafter referred to as a “second-tier subcontractor”) a written notice in accordance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270b, Miller Act), asserting a deficiency in such first-tier subcontractor's performance under the contract for which the Contractor may be ultimately liable, and the Contractor determines that all or a portion of future payments otherwise due such first-tier subcontractor is subject to withholding in accordance with the subcontract agreement, the Contractor may, without incurring an obligation to pay an interest penalty under paragraph (e)(6) of this clause--

(i) Furnish to the first-tier subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon making such determination; and

(ii) Withhold from the first-tier subcontractor's next available progress payment or payments an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this clause.

(2) Subsequent payment or interest charge. As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after receipt of satisfactory written notification that the identified subcontract performance deficiency has been corrected, the Contractor shall--

(i) Pay the amount withheld under paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this clause to such first-tier subcontractor; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty to such first-tier subcontractor computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts DisputesAct of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(g) Written notice of subcontractor withholding. The Contractor shall issue a written notice of any withholding to a subcontractor (with a copy furnished to the Contracting Officer), specifying--

(1) The amount to be withheld;

(2) The specific causes for the withholding under the terms of the subcontract; and

(3) The remedial actions to be taken by the subcontractor in order to receive payment of the amounts withheld.

(h) Subcontractor payment entitlement. The Contractor may not request payment from the Government of any amount withheld or retained in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause until such time as the Contractor has determined and certified to the Contracting Officer that the subcontractor is entitled to the payment of such amount.

(i) Prime-subcontractor disputes. A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amount or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under a clause included in the subcontract pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause does not constitute a dispute to which the Government is a party. The Government may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

(j) Preservation of prime-subcontractor rights. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, this clause shall not limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance or nonperformance by a subcontractor.

(k) Non-recourse for prime contractor interest penalty. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest penalty to a subcontractor pursuant to the clauses included in a subcontract under paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to be an obligation of the Government for such interest penalty. A cost-reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement of such interest penalty.

(l) Overpayments. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(End of clause)

52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term “EFT” refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Contractor's EFT information. The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(f) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register separately in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. Notwithstanding any other requirement of this contract, payment to an ultimate recipient other than the Contractor, or a financial institution properly recognized under an assignment of claims pursuant to subpart 32.8, is not permitted. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(End of Clause)

52.233-1 DISPUTES. (JUL 2002)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the

Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding $100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d)(1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2)(i) The contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim -

(A) Exceeding $100,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using -

(1) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(2) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of $100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over $100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative disput resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in (FAR) 48 CFR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request

for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984)

As prescribed in 36.502, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract or a fixed-price dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the small purchase limitation. The Contracting Officer may insert the clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction or a fixed-price contract for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be within the small purchase limitation.

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of

(1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or

(2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to

(1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;

(2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;

(3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site;

(4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based

on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984)

(a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.

(c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence. The Contractor shall also be responsible for

all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities

(1) at or near the work site, and

(2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written

consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(End of clause)

52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991) – ALTERNATE I (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

(c) If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the solicitation.

(c) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(e) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(f) Before commencing the work, the Contractor shall-

(1) Submit a written proposed plan for implementing this clause. The plan shall include an analysis of the significant hazards to life, limb, and property inherent in contract work performance and a plan for controlling these hazards; and

(2) Meet with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to administration of the overall safety program.

(End of clause)

52.236-15 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the

opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-22 DESIGN WITHIN FUNDING LIMITATIONS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall accomplish the design services required under this contract so as to permit the award of a contract, using standard Federal Acquisition Regulation procedures for the construction of the facilities designed at a price that does not exceed the estimated construction contract price as set forth in paragraph (c) below. When bids or proposals for the construction contract are received that exceed the estimated price, the contractor shall perform such redesign and other services as are necessary to permit contract award within the funding limitation. These additional services shall be performed at no increase in the price of this contract. However, the Contractor shall not be required to perform such additional services at no cost to the Government if the unfavorable bids or proposals are the result of conditions beyond its reasonable control.

(b) The Contractor will promptly advise the Contracting Officer if it finds that the project being designed will exceed or is likely to exceed the funding limitations and it is unable to design a usable facility within these limitations. Upon receipt of such information, the Contracting Officer will review the Contractor's revised estimate of construction cost. The Government may, if it determines that the estimated construction contract price set forth in this contract is so low that award of a construction contract not in excess of such estimate is improbable, authorize a change in scope or materials as required to reduce the estimated construction cost to an amount within the estimated construction contract price set forth in paragraph (c) below, or the Government may adjust such estimated construction contract price. When bids or proposals are not solicited or are unreasonably delayed, the Government shall prepare an estimate of constructing the design submitted and such estimate shall be used in lieu of bids or proposals to determine compliance with the funding limitation.

(c) The estimated construction contract price for the project described in this contract is $ 4,150,000.00.

(End of clause)

52.236-24 WORK OVERSIGHT IN ARCHITECT-ENGINEER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The extent and character of the work to be done by the Contractor shall be subject to the general oversight, supervision, direction, control, and approval of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-25 REQUIREMENTS FOR REGISTRATION OF DESIGNERS (JUN 2003)

Architects or engineers registered to practice in the particular professional field involved in a State, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States shall prepare or review and approve the design of architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical, civil, or other engineering features of the work.

(End of clause)

52.236-26 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (FEB 1995)

If the Contracting Officer decides to conduct a preconstruction conference, the successful offeror will be notified and will be required to attend. The Contracting Officer's notification will include specific details regarding the date, time, and location of the conference, any need for attendance by subcontractors, and information regarding the items to be discussed.

(End of clause)

52.239-4001 Year 2000 Compliance

The contractor shall ensure products provided under this contract, to include hardware, software, firmware, and middleware, whether acting alone or combined as a system, are Year 2000 compliant as defined as follows: Year 2000 compliant means with respect to information technology, that the information technology accurately processes date/time data (including, but not limited to, calculating, comparing, and sequencing) from, into, and between the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, and the years 1999 and 2000 and leap year calculations, to the extent that other information, used in combination with the information technology being acquired, properly exchanges date/time data with it.

52.239-4005 Year 2000 Compliance - Construction Contracts

a. In accordance with FAR 39.106, the contractor shall ensure that with respect to any design, construction, goods, or services under this contract as well as any subsequent task/delivery orders issued under this contract (if applicable), all information technology contained therein shall be Year 2000 compliant. Specifically:

The contractor shall:

(1) Perform, maintain, and provide an inventory of all major components to include structures, equipment, items, parts, and furnishings under this contract and each task/delivery order which may be affected by the Y2K compliance requirement.

(2) Indicate whether each component is currently Year 2000 compliant or requires an upgrade for compliance prior to government acceptance.

(End of Clause)

52.239-4006 SECURITY CONTRACT LANGUAGE FOR ALL CORPS OF ENGINEERS' UNCLASSIFIED CONTRACTS (PIL 2003-06, 19 FEB 03)

All Contractor employees (U.S. citizens and Non- U.S. citizens) working under this contract (to include grants, cooperative agreements and task orders) who require access to Automated Information Systems (AIS), (stand alone computers, network computers/systems, e-mail) shall, at a minimum, be designated into an ADP-III position (non-sensitive) in accordance with DoD 5220-22-R, Industrial Security Regulation. The investigative requirements for an ADP-III position are a favorable National Agency Check (NAC), SF-85P, Public Trust Position. The contractor shall have each applicable employee complete a SF-85P and submit to the USACE, Savannah District Security Officer, ATTN: CESAS-SL, 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue, Savannah, GA 31401 within three (3) working days after award of any contract or task order, and shall be submitted prior to the individual being permitted access to an AIS. Contractors who have a commercial or government entity (CAGE) Code and Facility Security Clearance through the Defense Security Service shall process the NACs and forward visit requests/results of NAC to the Savannah District Security Officer (address above). For those contractors who do not have a CAGE Code or Facility Security Clearance, the Savannah District Security Office will process the investigation in coordination with the Contractor and contract employees.

In accordance with Engineering Regulation, ER 380-1-18, Section 4, foreign nationals who work on Corps of Engineers' contracts or task orders shall be approved by the HQUSACE Foreign Disclosure Officer or higher before beginning work on the contract/task order. This regulation includes subcontractor employees. (NOTE: exceptions to the above requirement include foreign nationals who perform janitorial and/or ground maintenance services.) The contractor shall submit to the Division/District Contract Office, the names of all foreign nationals proposed for performance under this contract/task order, along with documentation to verify that he/she was legally admitted into the United States and has authority to work and/or go to school in the US. Such documentation may include a US passport, Certificate of US citizenship (INS Form N-560 or N-561), Certificate of Naturalization (INS Form N-550 or N-570), foreign passport with I-551 stamp or attached INS Form I-94 indicating employment authorization, Alien Registration Receipt Card with photograph (INS Form I-151 or I-551), Temporary Resident Card (INS Form I-688), Employment Authorization Card (INS Form I-688A), Reentry Permit (INS Form I-327), Refugee Travel Document (INS Form I-571), Employment Authorization Document issued by the INS which contains a photograph (INS Form I-688B).

Classified contracts require the issuance of a DD Form 254 (Department of Defense Contract Security Classification Specification).

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.242-14 SUSPENSION OF WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract. (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.243-1 CHANGES--FIXED-PRICE (AUG 1987) - ALTERNATE III (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in the services to be performed.

(b) If any such change causes an increase or decrease in the cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the contract price, the delivery schedule, or both, and shall modify the contract.

(c) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor's proposal includes the cost of property made obsolete or excess by the change, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of the disposition of the property.

(e) Failure to agree to any adjustment shall be a dispute under the Disputes clause. However, nothing in this clause shall excuse the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

(f) No services for which an additional cost or fee will be charged by the Contractor shall be furnished without the prior written authorization of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.243-4 CHANGES (AUG 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction, interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating

(1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and

(2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for an adjustment based on defective specifications, no adjustment for any change under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be made for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after

(1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.244-5 COMPETITION IN SUBCONTRACTING (DEC 1996)

(a) The Contractor shall select subcontractors (including suppliers) on a competitive basis to the maximum practical extent consistent with the objectives and requirements of the contract.

(b) If the Contractor is an approved mentor under the Department of Defense Pilot Mentor-Protege Program (Pub. L. 101–510, section 831 as amended), the Contractor may award subcontracts under this contract on a noncompetitive basis to its proteges.

(End of clause)

52.249-2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996) - ALTERNATE I (SEP 1996)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend

credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid or remaining to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (g) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid the Contractor because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) For contract work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of--

(i) The cost of this work;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(2) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including--

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l), respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(End of clause)

52.249-10 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (APR 1984)

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause, if--

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include

(i) acts of God or of the public enemy,

(ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government,

(iv) fires,

(v) floods,

(vi) epidemics,

(vii) quarantine restrictions,

(viii) strikes,

(ix) freight embargoes,

(x) unusually severe weather, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different than the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(End of clause)

252.201-7000 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991)

(a) "Definition. Contracting officer's representative" means an individual designated in accordance with subsection 201.602-2 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and authorized in writing by the contracting officer to perform specific technical or administrative functions.

(b) If the Contracting Officer designates a contracting officer's representative (COR), the Contractor will receive a copy of the written designation. It will specify the extent of the COR's authority to act on behalf of the contracting officer. The COR is not authorized to make any commitments or changes that will affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or any other term or condition of the contract.

(End of clause)

252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (MAR 1999)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) “Arising out of a contract with the DoD” means any act in connection with—

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining, or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) “Conviction of fraud or any other felony” means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes, whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of *nolo contendere*, for which sentence has been imposed.

(3) “Date of conviction” means the date judgment was entered against the individual.

(b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--

(1) In a management or supervisory capacity on any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract;

(2) On the board of directors of any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor;

(3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor; or

(4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of any DoD contractor or subcontractor with regard to any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract.

(c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than 5 years from the date of conviction.

(d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that a defense contractor or first-tier subcontractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than $500,000 if convicted of knowingly—

(1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or

(2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the contractor or first-tier subcontractor.

(e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as—

(1) Suspension or debarment;

(2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or

(3) Termination of the contract for default.

(f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify—

(1) The person involved;

(2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;

(3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and

(4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.

(g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.

(h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Federal Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (202) 616-3507.

(End of clause)

252.204-7003 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the contractor.

(End of clause)

252.204-7004 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION ALTERNATE A (NOV 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database” means the primary Government repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

“Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code” means--

(1) A code assigned by the Defense Logistics Information Service (DLIS) to identify a commercial or Government entity; or

(2) A code assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization that DLIS records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as an “NCAGE code.”

“Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number” means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

“Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number” means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see Subpart 32.11 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) for the same parent concern.

“Registered in the CCR database” means that--

(1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database;

(2) The Contractor's CAGE code is in the CCR database; and

(3) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the records “Active.”

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.

(2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation “DUNS” or “DUNS +4” followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.

(1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--

(i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at http://www.dnb.com; or

(ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.

(2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

(i) Company legal business.

(ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.

(iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.

(iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from physical).

(v) Company Telephone Number.

(vi) Date the company was started.

(vii) Number of employees at your location.

(viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.

(ix) Line of business (industry).

(x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).

(d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.

(e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.

(g)(1)(i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, “doing business as” name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of

its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.

(ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of Payment” paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause of this contract.

(2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the “Suspension of payment” paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.

(h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at http://www.ccr.gov or by calling 1-888-227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

(End of clause)

252.205-7000 PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS (DEC 1991)

(a) Definition.

"Cooperative agreement holder" means a State or local government; a private, nonprofit organization; a tribal organization (as defined in section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Pub. L. 93-268; 25 U.S.C. 450 (c))); or an economic enterprise (as defined in section 3(e) of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-362; 25 U.S.C. 1452(e))) whether such economic enterprise is organized for profit or nonprofit purposes; which has an agreement with the Defense Logistics Agency to furnish procurement technical assistance to business entities.

(b) The Contractor shall provide cooperative agreement holders, upon their request, with a list of those appropriate employees or offices responsible for entering into subcontracts under defense contracts. The list shall include the business address, telephone number, and area of responsibility of each employee or office.

(c) The Contractor need not provide the listing to a particular cooperative agreement holder more frequently than once a year.

(End of clause)

252.209-7000 ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ONSITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE-RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)

(a) The Contractor shall not deny consideration for a subcontract award under this contract to a potential subcontractor subject to on-site inspection under the INF Treaty, or a similar treaty, solely or in part because of the actual or potential presence of Soviet inspectors at the subcontractor's facility, unless the decision is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall incorporate this clause, including this paragraph (b), in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items.

(End of clause)

252.209-7004 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of $25,000 with a firm, or subsidiary of a firm, that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(End of clause)

252.215-7000 PRICING ADJUSTMENTS (DEC 1991)

The term "pricing adjustment," as used in paragraph (a) of the clauses entitled "Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications," "Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data," and "Subcontractor Cost or Pricing Data - Modifications," means the aggregate increases and/or decreases in cost plus applicable profits.

(End of clause)

252.219-7009 SECTION 8(A) DIRECT AWARD (MAR 2002)

(a) This contract is issued as a direct award between the contracting office and the 8(a) Contractor pursuant to the Partnership Agreement dated February 1, 2002, between the Small Business Administration (SBA) and the Department of Defense. Accordingly, the SBA, even if not identified in Section A of this contract, is the prime contractor and retains responsibility for 8(a) certification, for 8(a) eligibility determinations and related issues, and for providing counseling and assistance to the 8(a) Contractor under the 8(a) Program. The cognizant SBA district office is:

(To be completed by the Contracting Officer at the time of award)

(b) The contracting office is responsible for administering the contract and for taking any action on behalf of the Government under the terms and conditions of the contract; provided that the contracting office shall give advance notice to the SBA before it issues a final notice terminating performance, either in whole or in part, under the

contract. The contracting office also shall coordinate with the SBA prior to processing any novation agreement. The contracting office may assign contract administration functions to a contract administration office.

(c) The Contractor agrees that--

(1) It will notify the Contracting Officer, simultaneous with its notification to the SBA (as required by SBA's 8(a) regulations at 13 CFR 124.308), when the owner or owners upon whom 8(a) eligibility is based plan to relinquish ownership or control of the concern. Consistent with Section 407 of Pub. L. 100-656, transfer of ownership or control shall result in termination of the contract for convenience, unless the SBA waives the requirement for termination prior to the actual relinquishing of ownership and control; and

(2) It will not subcontract the performance of any of the requirements of this contract without the prior written approval of the SBA and the Contracting Officer.

(End of Clause)

252.219-7010 ALTERNATE A (JUN 1998)

(a) Offers are solicited only from small business concerns expressly certified by the Small Business Administration (SBA) for participation in the SBA's 8(a) Program and which meet the following criteria at the time of submission of offer--

(1) The Offeror is in conformance with the 8(a) limitation set forth in its approved business plan; and

(2) The Offeror is in conformance with the Business Activity Targets set forth in its approved business plan or any remedial action directed by the SBA.

(b) By submission of its offer, the Offeror represents that it meets all of the criteria set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) Any award resulting from this solicitation will be made directly by the Contracting Officer to the successful 8(a) offeror selected through the evaluation criteria set forth in this solicitation.

(d)(1) Agreement. A small business concern submitting an offer in its own name agrees to furnish, in performing the contract, only end items manufactured or produced by small business concerns in the United States. The term "United States" includes its territories and possessions, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the trust territory of the Pacific Islands, and the District of Columbia. If this procurement is processed under simplified acquisition procedures and the total amount of this contract does not exceed $25,000, a small business concern may furnish the product of any domestic firm. This subparagraph does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

(2) The [insert name of SBA's contractor] will notify the [insert name of contracting agency] . Contracting Officer in writing immediately upon entering an agreement (either oral or written) to transfer all or part of its stock or other ownership interest to any other party.

(End of clause)

252.223-7006 PROHIBITION ON STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (APR 1993)

(a) "Definitions".

As used in this clause --

(1) "Storage" means a non-transitory, semi-permanent or permanent holding, placement, or leaving of material. It does not include a temporary accumulation of a limited quantity of a material used in or a waste generated or resulting from authorized activities, such as servicing, maintenance, or repair of Department of Defense (DoD) items, equipment, or facilities.

(2) "Toxic or hazardous materials" means:

(i) Materials referred to in section 101(14) of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601(14)) and materials designated under section 102 of CERCLA (42 U.S.C. 9602) (40 CFR part 302);

(ii) Materials that are of an explosive, flammable, or pyrotechnic nature; or

(iii) Materials otherwise identified by the Secretary of Defense as specified in DoD regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2692, the Contractor is prohibited from storing or disposing of non-DoD-owned toxic or hazardous materials on a DoD installation, except to the extent authorized by a statutory exception to 10 U.S.C. 2692 or as authorized by the Secretary of Defense or his designee.

(End of clause)

252.225-7012 PREFERENCE FOR CERTAIN DOMESTIC COMMODITIES (FEB 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end product or of another component.

(2) End product means supplies delivered under a line item of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only such of the following items, either as end products or components, that have been grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico:

(1) Food.

(2) Clothing.

(3) Tents, tarpaulins, or covers.

(4) Cotton and other natural fiber products.

(5) Woven silk or woven silk blends.

(6) Spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth.

(7) Synthetic fabric, and coated synthetic fabric, including all textile fibers and yarns that are for use in such fabrics.

(8) Canvas products.

(9) Wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles).

(10) Any item of individual equipment (Federal Supply Class 8465) manufactured from or containing fibers, yarns, fabrics, or materials listed in this paragraph (b).

(c) This clause does not apply--

(1) To items listed in section 25.104(a) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or other items for which the Government has determined that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity cannot be acquired as and when needed at U.S. market prices;

(2) To end products incidentally incorporating cotton, other natural fibers, or wool, for which the estimated value of the cotton, other natural fibers, or wool--

(i) Is not more than 10 percent of the total price of the end product; and (ii) Does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in FAR part 2;

(3) To foods that have been manufactured or processed in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico, regardless of where the foods (and any component if applicable) were grown or produced, except that this clause does apply to fish, shellfish, or seafood manufactured or processed in the United States and fish, shellfish, or seafood contained in foods manufactured or processed in the United States;

(4) To chemical warfare protective clothing produced in the countries listed in subsection 225.872-1 of the Defense FAR Supplement; or

(5) To fibers and yarns that are for use in synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric (but does apply to the synthetic or coated synthetic fabric itself), if--

(i) The fabric is to be used as a component of an end product that is not a textile product. Examples of textile products, made in whole or in part of fabric, include--

(A) Draperies, floor coverings, furnishings, and bedding (Federal Supply Group 72, Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances);

(B) Items made in whole or in part of fabric in Federal Supply Group 83, Textile/leather/furs/apparel/findings/ tents/flags, or Federal Supply Group 84, Clothing, Individual Equipment and Insignia;

(C) Upholstered seats (whether for household, office, or other use); and

(D) Parachutes (Federal Supply Class 1670); or

(ii) The fibers and yarns are para-aramid fibers and yarns manufactured in the Netherlands.

(End of clause)

252.225-7031 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (APR 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

(1) Foreign person means any person (including any individual, partnership, corporation, or other form of association) other than a United States person.

(2) United States person is defined in 50 U.S.C. App. 2415(2) and means--

(i) Any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States who is employed by other than a United States person);

(ii) Any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern); and

(iii) Any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern that is controlled in fact by such domestic concern.

(b) Certification. If the offeror is a foreign person, the offeror certifies, by submission of an offer, that it--

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(End of provision)

252.226-7001 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES, AND NATIVE HAWAIIAN SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Indian means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any ``Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

Indian organization means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C. chapter 17.

Indian-owned economic enterprise means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitutes not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

Indian tribe means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo, or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c).

Interested party means a contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

Native Hawaiian small business concern means an entity that is--

(1) A small business concern as defined in section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632) and relevant implementing regulations; and

(2) Owned and controlled by a Native Hawaiian as defined in 25 U.S.C. 4221(9).

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations, Indian-owned economic enterprises, and Native Hawaiian small business concerns the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards, to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of the contract.

(c) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status.

(d) In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to--

(1) For matters relating to Indian organizations or Indian-owned economic enterprises: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street NW, MS-2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000. The BIA will determine the eligibility and will notify the Contracting Officer.

(2) For matters relating to Native Hawaiian small business concerns: Department of Hawaiian Home Lands, PO Box 1879, Honolulu, HI 96805. The Department of Hawaiian Home Lands will determine the eligibility and will notify the Contracting Officer.

(e) No incentive payment will be made--

(1) While a challenge is pending; or

(2) If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant.

(f)(1) The Contractor, on its own behalf or on behalf of a subcontractor at any tier, may request an incentive payment in accordance with this clause.

(2) The incentive amount that may be requested is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or fixed price included in the subcontract at the time of award to the Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(3) In the case of a subcontract for commercial items, the Contractor may receive an incentive payment only if the subcontracted items are produced or manufactured in whole or in part by an Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and shall assert its request for an incentive payment prior to completion of contract performance.

(5) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or fixed price included in the subcontract awarded to the Indian organization, Indian-owned economic enterprise, or Native Hawaiian small business concern.

(6) If the Contractor requests and receives an incentive payment on behalf of a subcontractor, the Contractor is obligated to pay the subcontractor the incentive amount.

(g) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts exceeding $500,000 for which further subcontracting opportunities may exist.

(End of clause)

252.227-7033 RIGHTS IN SHOP DRAWINGS (APR 1966)

(a) Shop drawings for construction means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Construction Contractor, subcontractor or any lower-tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (i) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements and (ii) the installation (i.e., form, fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(b) This clause, including this paragraph (b), shall be included in all subcontracts hereunder at any tier.

252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required and within the time specified by the Contracting Officer, with any proposal for a contract modification.

(b) The price breakdown --

(1) Must include sufficient detail to permit an analysis of profit, and of all costs for --

(i) Material;

(ii) Labor;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Subcontracts; and

(v) Overhead; and

(2) Must cover all work involved in the modification, whether the work was deleted, added, or changed.

(c) The Contractor shall provide similar price breakdowns to support any amounts claimed for subcontracts.

(d) The Contractor's proposal shall include a justification for any time extension proposed.

252.242-7000 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)

The Contractor agrees to attend any postaward conference convened by the contracting activity or contract administration office in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 42.5.

(End of clause)

252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR part 31 and DFARS part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

252.243-7002 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

(c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including--

(1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subsection 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and

(2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.

(d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to----

(1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or

(2) Final adjustment under an incentive provision of the contract.

252.247-7023 TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

(1) "Components" means articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into end products at any level of manufacture, fabrication, or assembly by the Contractor or any subcontractor.

(2) "Department of Defense" (DoD) means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and defense agencies.

(3) "Foreign flag vessel" means any vessel that is not a U.S.-flag vessel.

(4) "Ocean transportation" means any transportation aboard a ship, vessel, boat, barge, or ferry through international waters.

(5) "Subcontractor" means a supplier, materialman, distributor, or vendor at any level below the prime contractor whose contractual obligation to perform results from, or is conditioned upon, award of the prime contract and who is performing any part of the work or other requirement of the prime contract.

(6) "Supplies" means all property, except land and interests in land, that is clearly identifiable for eventual use by or owned by the DoD at the time of transportation by sea.

(i) An item is clearly identifiable for eventual use by the DoD if, for example, the contract documentation contains a reference to a DoD contract number or a military destination.

(ii) "Supplies" includes (but is not limited to) public works; buildings and facilities; ships; floating equipment and vessels of every character, type, and description, with parts, subassemblies, accessories, and equipment; machine tools; material; equipment; stores of all kinds; end items; construction materials; and components of the foregoing.

(7) "U.S.-flag vessel" means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall use U.S.-flag vessels when transporting any supplies by sea under this contract.

(2) A subcontractor transporting supplies by sea under this contract shall use U.S.-flag vessels if--

(i) This contract is a construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Noncommercial items; or

(B) Commercial items that--

(1) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it contracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(2) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(c) The Contractor and its subcontractors may request that the Contracting Officer authorize shipment in foreign-flag vessels, or designate available U.S.-flag vessels, if the Contractor or a subcontractor believes that --

(1) U.S.-flag vessels are not available for timely shipment;

(2) The freight charges are inordinately excessive or unreasonable; or

(3) Freight charges are higher than charges to private persons for transportation of like goods.

(d) The Contractor must submit any request for use of other than U.S.-flag vessels in writing to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days prior to the sailing date necessary to meet its delivery schedules. The Contracting Officer will process requests submitted after such date(s) as expeditiously as possible, but the Contracting Officer's failure to grant approvals to meet the shipper's sailing date will not of itself constitute a compensable delay under this or any other clause of this contract. Requests shall contain at a minimum --

(1) Type, weight, and cube of cargo;

(2) Required shipping date;

(3) Special handling and discharge requirements;

(4) Loading and discharge points;

(5) Name of shipper and consignee;

(6) Prime contract number; and

(7) A documented description of efforts made to secure U.S.-flag vessels, including points of contact (with names and telephone numbers) with at least two U.S.-flag carriers contacted. Copies of telephone notes, telegraphic and facsimile message or letters will be sufficient for this purpose.

(e) The Contractor shall, within 30 days after each shipment covered by this clause, provide the Contracting Officer and the Maritime Administration, Office of Cargo Preference, U.S. Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590, one copy of the rated on board vessel operating carrier's ocean bill of lading, which shall contain the following information:

(1) Prime contract number;

(2) Name of vessel;

(3) Vessel flag of registry;

(4) Date of loading;

(5) Port of loading;

(6) Port of final discharge;

(7) Description of commodity;

(8) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available;

(9) Total ocean freight in U.S. dollars; and

(10) Name of the steamship company.

(f) The Contractor shall provide with its final invoice under this contract a representation that to the best of its knowledge and belief--

(1) No ocean transportation was used in the performance of this contract;

(2) Ocean transportation was used and only U.S.-flag vessels were used for all ocean shipments under the contract;

(3) Ocean transportation was used, and the Contractor had the written consent of the Contracting Officer for all non-U.S.-flag ocean transportation; or

(4) Ocean transportation was used and some or all of the shipments were made on non-U.S.-flag vessels without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall describe these shipments in the following format:

ITEM DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT LINE ITEMS	QUANTITY

_____
_____
TOTAL_____

(g) If the final invoice does not include the required representation, the Government will reject and return it to the Contractor as an improper invoice for the purposes of the Prompt Payment clause of this contract. In the event there has been unauthorized use of non-U.S.-flag vessels in the performance of this contract, the Contracting Officer is entitled to equitably adjust the contract, based on the unauthorized use.

(h) In the award of subcontracts for the types of supplies described in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause, the Contractor shall flow down the requirements of this clause as follows:

(1) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(2) The Contractor shall insert the substance of paragraphs (a) through (e) of this clause, and this paragraph (h), in subcontracts that are at or below the simplified acquisition threshold in part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(End of clause)

252.247-7024 NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)

(a) The Contractor has indicated by the response to the solicitation provision, Representation of Extent of Transportation by Sea, that it did not anticipate transporting by sea any supplies. If, however, after the award of this contract, the Contractor learns that supplies, as defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract, will be transported by sea, the Contractor --

(1) Shall notify the Contracting Officer of that fact; and

(2) Hereby agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall include this clause; including this paragraph (b), revised as necessary to reflect the relationship of the contracting parties--

(1) In all subcontracts under this contract, if this contract is a construction contract; or

(2) If this contract is not a construction contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that are for--

(i) Noncommercial items; or

(ii) Commercial items that--

(A) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it subcontracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(B) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(C) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(End of clause)

Section 00800 - Special Contract Requirements

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.211-10 COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION, AND COMPLETION OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within 5 calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 365 days. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

*The Contracting Officer shall specify either a number of days after the date the contractor receives the notice to proceed, or a calendar date.

(End of clause)

52.211-12 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES--CONSTRUCTION (SEP 2000)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of $1,253.61 for each calendar day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

52.223-9 ESTIMATE OF PERCENTAGE OF RECOVERED MATERIAL CONTENT FOR EPA-DESIGNATED PRODUCTS (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Postconsumer material means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.”

Recovered material means waste materials and by-products recovered or diverted from solid waste, but the term does not include those materials and by-products generated from, and commonly reused within, an original manufacturing process.

(b) The Contractor, on completion of this contract, shall--

(1) Estimate the percentage of the total recovered material used in contract performance, including, if applicable, the percentage of postconsumer material content; and

(2) Submit this estimate to _____ [Contracting Officer complete in accordance with agency procedures].

(End of clause)

52.223-4002 U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL, EM 385-1-1

This paragraph applies to contracts and purchase orders that require the contractor to comply with EM 385-1-1 (e.g., contracts that include the Accident Prevention clause at FAR 52.236-13 and/or other safety provisions). EM 385-1-1 and its changes are available at http://www.hq.usace.army.mil. (At the HQ homepage, select Safety and Occupational Health.) The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with the current edition and all changes posted on the web through the date that is 10 calendar days prior to the date offers are due. If the solicitation is amended to extend the time set for receipt of offers, the 10 calendar days rule stated above shall be applied against the amended date. (For example, if offers are due on 10 April, all changes posted on or before 31 March shall apply to the contract. If the time for receipt of offers is extended from 10 April to 20 April, all changes posted on or before 10 April shall apply to the contract.)

52.228-4001 RECOMMENDED INSURANCE COVERAGE – MAY 2000

The Design-Build Contractor's attention is invited to the contract requirements concerning "RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR DESIGN' and 'WARRANTY OF CONSTURCTION WORK". These requirements vest in the Contractor complete responsibility for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and coordination of all design, drawings, specifications and other work or materials furnished by his in-house or consultant forces. The Design-Build Contractor must correct and revise any errors or deficiencies in his work, notwithstanding any review, approval, acceptance or payment by the Government. The Contractor must correct and change any work resulting from his defective design at no additional cost to the Government. The requirements further stipulate that the Design-Build Contractor shall be liable to the Government for the damages to the Government caused by negligent performance. Though it is not am mandatory requirement, this is to recommend that the Design-Build Contractor investigate and obtain appropriate insurance coverage for such liability protection.

(End of Clause)

52.228-4002 REQUIRED INSURANCE (FEB 1987 SAS) (Ref. FAR 28.307)

(a) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the entire period of his performance under this contract the following minimum insurance:

Comprehensive and Employer's Liability Insurance in the amount required by the State law in which the work is to be performed under this contract.

Comprehensive General Liability Insurance in an amount not less than $500,000 per accident.

Automobile Liability Insurance: $200,000 per person and $500,000 per accident for bodily injury liability and $20,000 property damage liability.

(b) Prior to the commencement of work hereunder, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer a certificate or written statement of the above-required insurance. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that cancellation, or any material change in the policies adversely affecting the interests of the Government in such insurance, shall not be effective for such period as may be prescribed by the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed and in no event less than 30 days after written notice thereof to the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c), in all subcontracts hereunder.
(End of clause)

52.231-5000 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
MAR 1995)--EFARS
(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.
(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region III. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the contracting officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.
(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.
(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the contracting officer shall request the contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.
(End of clause)

52.232-4007 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (APR 1989 CESAS-RM)

214 2050 408 8021 P1000 3230 S09133

(End of clause)

52.232-4008 DESIGNATED BILLING OFFICE (APR 1989 CESAS-RM)

Invoices will be mailed to:

Area Engineer
ATTN: J. Tom Dickens, P.E.
P.O. Box 7496
Ft. Gordon, GA 30905

(End of Clause)

52.232-4009 DESIGNATED PAYMENT OFFICE (AUG 1998 CESAS-RM-F)

Payment will be made by:
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center
ATTN: CEFC-AO-P
5720 Integrity Drive
Millington, TN 38054-5005
(End of clause)

52.232-5000 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (MAR 1995)—EFARS

(a) Pursuant to FAR clause 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed Priced Construction Contracts, materials delivered to the contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the General Provisions are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to: (1) materials required by the technical provisions; or (2) materials that have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract.
(b) Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime contractor and including the value of material and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, payment for materials delivered off-site is limited to the following items: None

(End of clause)

52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least 15% percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-14 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor at prevailing rates charged to the Government or, where the utility is produced by the Government, at reasonable rates determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

(b) The Contractor, at its expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.

(End of clause)

52.236-4001 DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACT-ORDER OF PRECEDENCE – AUG 1997

(a) The contract includes the standard contract clauses and schedules current at the time of award. It also entails: (1) the solicitation in its entirety, including all drawings, cuts and illustrations, and any amendments during proposal evaluation and selection, and (2) the successful Offeror's accepted proposal. The contract constitutes and defines the entire agreement between the Contractor and the Government. No documentation shall be omitted which in any ways bears upon the terms of that agreement.

(b) In the event of conflict or inconsistency between any of the provisions of the various portions of this contract, precedence shall be given in the following order:

(1) Betterments: Any portions of the Offeror's proposal which both meet and exceed the provisions of the solicitation

(2) The provisions of the solicitation. (see also Contract Clause: SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION.)

(3) All other provisions of the accepted proposal.

(4)Any design products, including but not limited to plans, specifications, engineering studies and analyses, shop drawings, equipment installation drawings, etc. These are "deliverables" under the contract and are not part of the contract itself. Design products must conform to all provisions of the contract, in the order of precedence herein.

(End of Clause)

52.236-4003 RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR FOR DESIGN – FEB 2000

(ii) The Contractor shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all designs, drawings, specifications, and other non-construction services furnished by the Contractor under this contract. The Contractor shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiency in its designs, drawings, specifications, and other non-construction services and perform any necessary rework or modifications, including any damage to real or personal property, resulting from the design error or omission.

(iii) Neither the Government's review, approval or acceptance of, nor payment for, the services required under this contract shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this contract or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall be and remain liable to the Government in accordance wit applicable law for all damages to the Government caused by the Contractor's negligent performance of any of these services furnished under this contract.

(iv) The rights and remedies of the Government provided for under this contract are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law

(v) If the Contractor is comprised of more than one legal entity shall be jointly and severally liable thereunder.

(End of Clause)

52.236-4005 SEQUENCE OF DESIGN- CONSTRUCTION (FAST TRACK) – AUG 1997

(c) After receipt of the Contract Notice to Proceed (NTP) the Contractor shall initiate design, comply with all design submissions requirements as covered under Division 01 General Requirements, and obtain Government review of each submission. The contractor may begin construction on portions of the work for which the Government has reviewed the final design submission and has determined satisfactory for purposes of beginning construction. The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor when the design is cleared for construction. The Government will not grant any time extension for any design resubmittal required when, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the initial submission failed to meet the minimum quality requirements as set forth in the Contract.

(d) If the Government allows the Contractor to proceed with the construction based on pending minor revisions to the reviewed Final Design submission, no payment will be made for any in-place construction related to the pending revisions until they are completed, resubmitted and are satisfactory to the Government.

(e) No payment will be made for any in-place construction until all required submittals have been made, reviewed and are satisfactory to the Government.

(End of Clause)

52.236-4006 CONSTRUCTOR'S ROLE DURING DESIGN – JUN 1998

The Contractor's construction management key personnel shall be actively involved during the design process to effectively integrate the design and construction requirements of this contract. In addition to the typical required construction activities, the constructor's involvement includes, but is not limited to actions such as: integrating the design schedule into the Master Schedule to maximize the effectiveness of fast-tracking design and construction (within the limits allowed in the contract), ensuring constructability and economy of the design, integrating the shop drawing and installation drawing process into the design, executing the material and equipment acquisition programs to meet critical schedules, effectively interfacing the construction QC program with the design QC program, and maintaining and providing the design team with accurate, up-to-date redline and as-built documentation. The Contractor shall require and manage the active involvement of key trade subcontractors in the above activities.

(End of Clause)

52.236-4007 TRAINING – FEB 2000

The Contractor shall provide operational and maintenance training for all systems furnished under this contract for the operating and maintenance personnel. The system manufacturer shall conduct the training, where feasible. All operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted and approved prior to conducting the training, where feasible. All operation and maintenance manuals shall be submitted and approved prior to conducting the training and shall be used during training. The Contractor shall video tape the training session on VHS tapes and provide the tapes to the Government.

(End of Clause)

52.236-4008 DESIGN CONFERENCES – AUG 1997

(a) Pre-Work: As part of the Pre-Work Conference conducted after contract award, key representatives of the Government and the Contractor will review the design submission and procedures specified herein, discuss the preliminary design schedule and provisions for phase completion of the D-B documents with construction activities (fast tracking), as appropriate, meet with Corps of Engineers Design Review personnel and key Using Agency points of contract and any other appropriate pre-design discussion items.

(b) Design Charette: After award of the contract, the Contractor shall visit the site and conduct extensive interviews, and problem solving discussions with the individual users, base personnel, Corps of Engineers personnel to acquire all necessary site information, review user options, and discuss user needs. The Contractor shall document all discussions. The design shall be finalized as direct result of these meetings.

(c) Design Review Conferences: Review conferences will be held on base for each design submittal. The Contractor will bring the personnel that developed the design submittal to the review conference. The conferences will take place the week after the review is complete.

(End of Clause)

52.236-4009 PARTNERING – FEB 2000

In order to most effectively accomplish this contract, the Government proposes to form a partnership with the Contractor to develop a cohesive building team. It is anticipated that this partnership would involve the User of the Facility, the Contractor, primary subcontractors and designers and the Corps of Engineers. This partnership would strive to develop a cooperative management team drawing on the strengths of each team member in an effort to achieve quality project within budget and on schedule. This partnership would be bilateral in membership and participation will be totally voluntary. Any cost associated with effectuating this partnership, excluding travel and lodging cost of Government personnel, will be borne by each party, The partnering meetings shall be held in Fort Gordon, GA.

(End of Clause)

52.236-4013 CONTRACTOR-PREPARED NETWORK ANALYSIS SYSTEM
(January 2002 SAS) (Ref. DFARS 236.273)

The progress chart to be prepared by the contractor pursuant to FAR 52.236-15, Schedules for Construction Contracts, shall utilize the Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation. (See Attachment 1 to Section 00800).

52.236-4015 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (OCT 1988 SAS) (Ref. FAR 36.305)

(a) A preconstruction conference will be arranged by the Area/Resident Engineer after award of contract and before commencement of work. The Area/Resident Engineer will notify the Contractor of the time and date set for the meeting. At this conference, the Contractor shall be oriented with respect to Government procedures and line of authority, contractual, administrative, and construction matters.

(b) The Contractor shall bring to this conference, in completed form, a Certificate of Insurance, plus the following items in either completed or draft form:

Accident Prevention Plan (5 copies)
(use format shown in Attachment 1 to SECTION 00800)
Quality Control Plan (5 copies)
Letter Appointing Superintendent
Transmittal Register
Power of Attorney and Certified Copy of Resolution
Network Analysis System, when applicable
List of Subcontractors

(c) A letter of record will be written documenting all items discussed at the conference, and a copy will be furnished by the Area/Resident Engineer to all in attendance.

(End of clause)

52.236-4016 VIDEO TAPING OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS (MAR 1987 SASCD-SQ)

For all of the operating and maintenance instructions which are required in the contract specifications, the Contractor shall video tape these instructions as they are presented to the Government representatives. These tapes shall provide clear and understandable detailed instructions for all items required by the contract specifications. The tapes shall be prepared by an experienced video director/cameraman using good quality half-inch VHS color tape with correct sound equipment, lighting, and backdrop. The sound and picture quality shall be high and subject to approval by the Contracting Officer. The tapes are intended as followup training for other Government representatives at a later date. They must be suitable for this purpose. The Contractor shall be responsible for the contents of the instructions and shall verify that they are correct prior to taping. The Contractor may submit individual equipment manufacturer's instructional tape(s), provided they meet the above qualifications and cover the actual equipment that is installed. The tape(s) shall be for specific equipment identified by contents and contract name and number. The Contractor shall submit one copy of the tape(s) to the Contracting Officer for review and approval. Unacceptable tapes are to be corrected by the Contractor as indicated by the Contracting Officer at no additional cost to the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-4017 SUBMITTAL OF MODIFICATION COST ESTIMATE PROPOSALS (MAR 1992 SAS)
(Ref. DFARS 52.236-7000)

When submittals of Cost Estimate Proposals are required for additions or deletions to work under this contract by modification, the Contractor shall use DA Form 5418-R titled "Cost Estimate Analysis" (see Attachment 1 to SECTION 00800). A separate assemblage will be prepared for submittal by each trade affected by the proposed work.
(End of clause)

52.244-4001 KEY PERSONNEL, SUBCONTRACTORS AND OUTSIDE ASSOCIATES OR CONSULTANTS – AUG 1997

In connection with the services covered by this contract, any in-house personnel, subcontractors, and outside associates or consultants will be limited to the individuals or firms that were specifically identified and agreed to

during negotiations. The contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer’s written consent before making any substitution for these designated in-house personnel, subcontractors, associates, or consultants.

(End of Clause)

52.246-12 INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not--

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (i) of this section.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, at no increase in contract price, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by removing it or tearing it out, the Contractor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory

reconstruction. However, if the work is found to meet contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

(End of clause)

52.246-4001 WARRANTY OF CONSTRUCTION WORK – AUG 1997

(a) In addition to any other warranties in this contract, the Contractor warrants, except as provided in paragraph (1) of this clause, that work performed under this contract conforms to the contract requirements and is free of any defect in equipment, material, or workmanship performed by the Contractor or any subcontractor or supplier at any tier.

(b) This warranty shall contain for a period of year from the date of final acceptance of the work. If the Government takes possession of any part of the work before final acceptance, this warranty shall continue for a period of 1 year from the date the Government takes possession.

(c) The Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor’s expense any failure to conform, or any defect. In addition, the Contractor shall remedy at the Contractor’s expense any damage to Government-owned or controlled real or personal property, when that damage is the result of –

(1) The Contractor’s failure to conform to contract requirements; or

(2) Any defect of equipment, material, or workmanship.

(d) The Contractor shall restore any work damaged in fulfilling the terms and conditions of this clause. The Contractor’s warranty with respect to work repaired or replaced will run for 1 year from the date of repair or replacement.

(e) The Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor, in writing, within a reasonable time after the discovery of any failure, defect, or damage.

(f) If the Contractor fails to remedy any failure, defect, or damage within a reasonable time after receipt of notice, the Government shall have the right to replace, repair, or otherwise remedy the failure, defect, or damage at the Contractor’s expense.

(g) With respect to all warranties, express or implied, from subcontractors, manufacturers, or suppliers for work performed and materials furnished under this contract, the Contractor shall –

(1) Obtain all warranties that would be given in normal commercial practice:

(2) Require all warranties to be executed, in writing for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer; and

(3)Enforce warranties for the benefit of the Government, if directed by the Contracting Officer.

(h) In the event the Contractor's warranty under paragraph (b) of this clause has expired, the Government may bring suit at its expense to enforce a subcontractor's, manufacturer's or supplier's warranty.

(i) Unless a defect is caused by the negligence of the Contractor or subcontractor or supplier at any tier, the Contractor shall not be liable for the repair of any defects of material furnished by the Government nor for the repair of any damage that results from any defect in Government-furnished material or design.

(j) This warranty shall not limit the Government's rights under the Inspection and Acceptance clause of this contract with respect to latent defects, gross mistakes, or fraud.

(End of Clause)

52.249-4001 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (APR 1991 OCE)
(Ref. FAR 52.249-10)

(a) This provision specifies the procedure for the determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the contract clause entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION). In order for the Contracting Officer to award a time extension under this clause, the following conditions must be satisfied:

(1) The weather experienced at the project site during the contract period must be found to be unusually severe, that is, more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the project location during any given month.

(2) The unusually severe weather must actually cause a delay to the completion of the project. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(b) The following schedule of monthly anticipated adverse weather delays is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's progress schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather dependent activities.

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY
WORKDAYS BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK

JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
8	**6**	**6**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**8**	**6**	**5**	**3**	**4**	**7**

(c) Upon acknowledgment of the Notice to Proceed and continuing through-out the contract, the Contractor will record on the daily Contractor Quality Control report the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work. Actual adverse weather delay days must prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday. The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in previous month), be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month, and be recorded as full days. If the number of actual adverse weather delay days exceeds the number of days anticipated in paragraph (b) above, the Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days, giving full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays, and issue a modification in accordance with the contract clause entitled DEFAULT (FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION).

(End of clause)

52.249-5000 BASIS FOR SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSALS - EFARS

Actual costs will be used to determine equipment costs for a settlement proposal submitted on the total cost basis under FAR 49.206-2(b). In evaluating a terminations settlement proposal using the total cost basis, the following principles will be applied to determine allowable equipment costs:

(1) Actual costs for each piece of equipment, or groups of similar serial or series equipment, need not be available in the contractor's accounting records to determine total actual equipment costs.

(2)If equipment costs have been allocated to a contract using predetermined rates , those charges will be adjusted to actual costs.

(3) Recorded job costs adjusted for unallowable expenses will be used to determine equipment operating expenses.

(4) Ownership costs (depreciation) will be determined using the contractor's depreciation schedule (subject to the provisions of FAR 31.205-11).

(5) License, taxes, storage and insurance costs are normally recovered as an indirect expense and unless the contractor charges these costs directly to contracts, they will be recovered through the indirect expense rate.
(End of Clause)

ATTACHMENT 1 TO SECTION 00800

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1. Contract Drawings: File No. 141-29-01, Sheets 1 through 8

2. Rates of Wages:

3. Formats:

   Army Project Sign

   Project Sign Legend Defined

   Project Sign Erection Detail

   Corps of Engineers Logo

   Accident Prevention Plan (Ref. FAR 52.236-13 and EM 385-1-1)

   Construction Quality Control Report

   Weekly Temporary Electrical Inspection

4. Minimum Standard for Temporary Electrical Service (Ref. FAR 52.236-14)

5. Forms:

   SAS Form 9 - Activity Hazard Analysis

   SAD Form 1666a-R - Safety Checklist for Crawler, Truck & Wheel Mounted Cranes

   SAD Form 1666b-R - Safety Checklist for Portal, Tower, and Pillar Cranes

   SAD Form 1666c-R - Safety Checklist for Rigging

   SAD Form 1666d-R - Safety Checklist for Motor Vehicles, Trailers and Trucks

   SAD Form 1666e-R - Safety Checklist for Crawler Tractors and Dozers

   SAD Form 1666f-R - Safety Checklist for Scrapers, Motor Graders, and Other Mobile Equipment

   SAD Form 1666g-R - Safety Checklist for Material Hoists

   SAD Form 1666h-R - Safety Checklist for Earth Drilling Equipment

   ENG Form 4025 - Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material Samples, or Manufacturer's Certificates of Compliance

   DA Form 5418-R - Cost Estimate Analysis

   Standard Form LLL-A - Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

   Real Property Inventory

General Decision Number GA030002 06/13/2003 GA2

Superseded General Decision No. GA020002

State: Georgia

Construction Type:
BUILDING

County(ies):
RICHMOND

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include residential construction consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	06/13/2003

COUNTY(ies):
RICHMOND

SUGA1002B 03/24/2000

	Rates	Fringes
ACOUSTICAL CEILING MECHANIC	13.60	2.01
BLOCK MASON	16.00	
BRICKLAYER	12.21	
CARPENTER (does not include acoustical ceiling installation, automatic door installation, awning installation, batt and blown insulation, bin and shelf installation, concrete form work, decking, drapery installation, drywall finishing, drywall hanging, or partition installation)	12.14	
CARPENTER/CONCRETE FORM WORK ONLY	12.00	
CARPENTER/METAL FRAME WORK	13.01	

CAULKER	9.00	
CEMENT MASON	11.79	
DRYWALL FINISHER	13.07	
DRYWALL HANGER	13.60	
ELECTRICIAN (does not include low voltage computer wiring, or instrumentation work)	15.97	3.72
GLAZIER	13.11	2.03
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL (does not include awning installation or fence erection)	11.51	1.64
LABORER	8.06	
MASON TENDER	9.25	
PAINTER (includes waterproofing; does not include caulking or drywall finishing)	11.41	
PIPELAYER	7.00	.32
PLUMBER (does not include HVAC piping, or the installation of lawn irrigation systems)	13.20	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:		
Backhoe	11.25	
ROOFER	10.28	.35
SHEET METAL WORKER (does not include HVAC duct work, HVAC piping, setting the unit, service or startup)	10.25	
SHEET METAL WORKER/HVAC DUCT WORK ONLY	10.04	
SPRINKLER FITTER (FIRE)	13.67	1.03

TILE SETTER	14.34	
TRUCK DRIVER	14.00	.79

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation
to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within
the scope of the classifications listed may be added after
award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses
(29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates
listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively
bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations
indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be
prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can
be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a
  position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate)
  ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests
for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour
Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted
because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the

Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

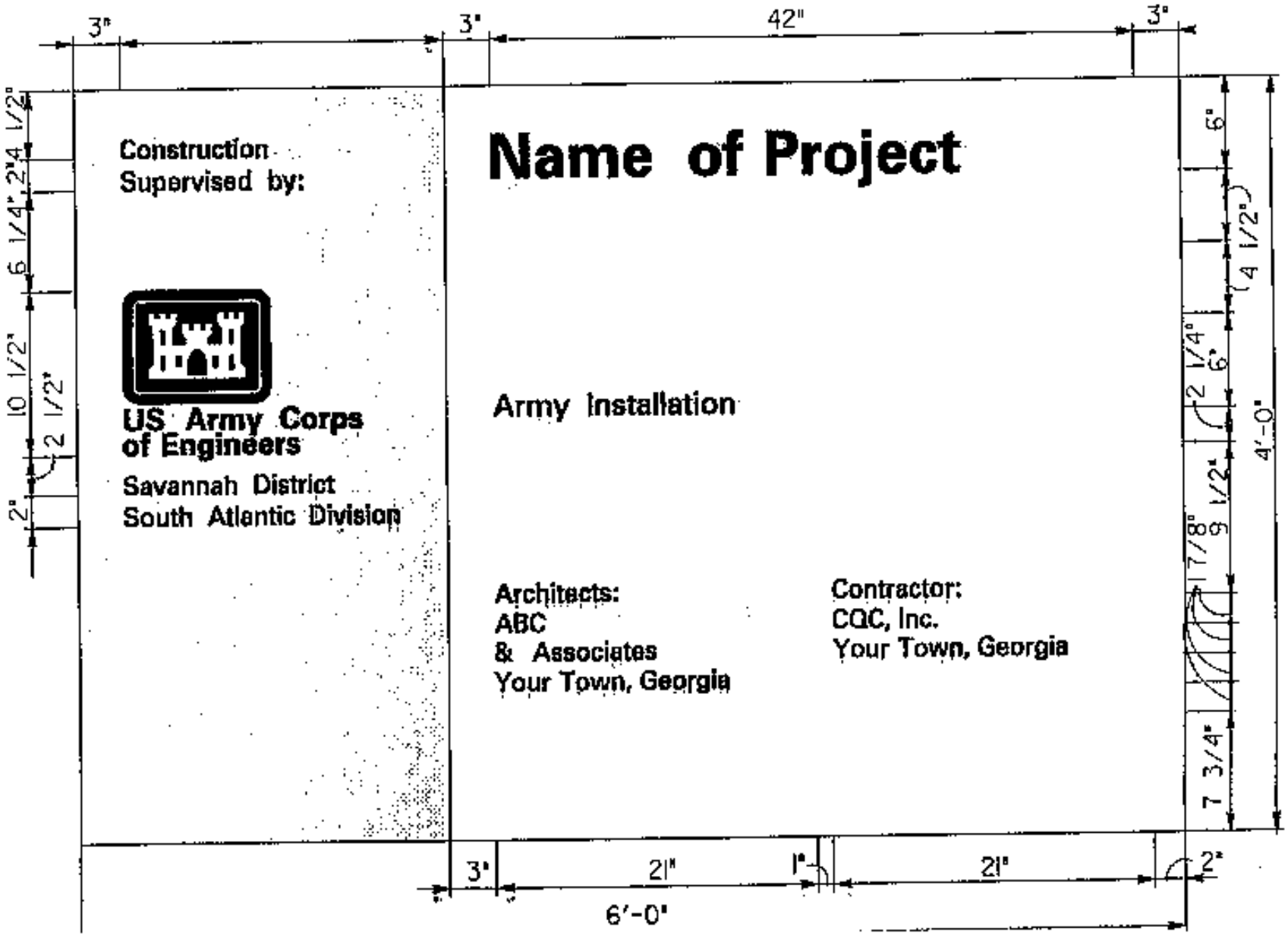
The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION


3"
3"
42"
3"
Construction
Supervised by:
US Army Corps
of Engineers
Savannah District
South Atlantic Division
Name of Project
Army Installation
Architects:
ABC
& Associates
Your Town, Georgia
Contractor:
CQC, Inc.
Your Town, Georgia
6"
4 1/2"
2 1/4"
6"
9 1/2"
7 3/4"
4'-0"
2 1/2"
10 1/2"
6 1/4"
4 1/2"
2"
3"
21"
1"
21"
2"
6'-0"

PROJECT SIGN LEGEND DEFINED

Legend Group 1: The words:

"Construction Supervised by:" or "Design and Construction Supervised by:"

shall be placed on two lines using black, 1.25" Helvetica regular typeface. Maximum line length is 19".

10.5" Reverse Signature: The Corps symbol shall be a 10.5" white reverse signature using a 6" castle on a red background. The castle and surrounding border lines shall be white. The castle windows, door, and logo background are to be red. The words "U.S. Army Corps of Engineers" shall be black.

Legend Group 2: The words:

"Savannah District
South Atlantic Division"

shall be placed on two lines below the 10.5" reverse signature, using black, 1.25" Helvetica regular typeface.

Legend Group 3: The "Name of Project" shall be placed on one to three lines using white 3" Helvetica bold typeface. Maximum line length is 42".

Legend Group 4: The "Army Installation" shall be a one or two line identification of the facility or name of the sponsoring department. Lettering is to be white, 1.5" Helvetica regular typeface. Maximum line length is 42".

NOTE: Cross-align the first line of legend group 4 with the first line of the Corps signature (U.S. Army Corps) as shown.

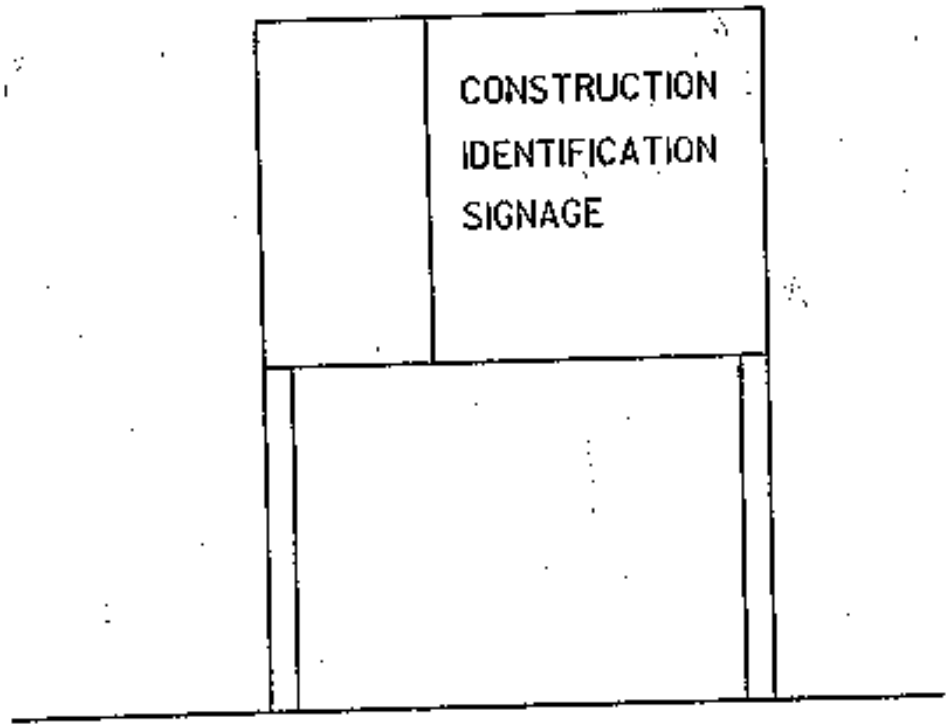
Legend Group 5a: The words:

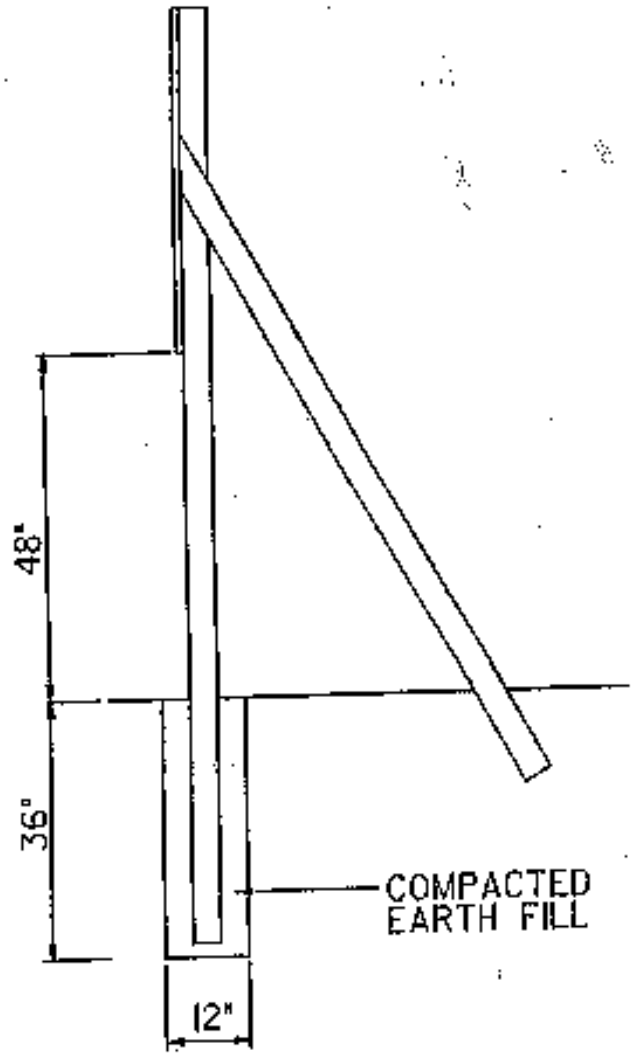
"Architects:" or "Engineers:" or "Architect-Engineers:"

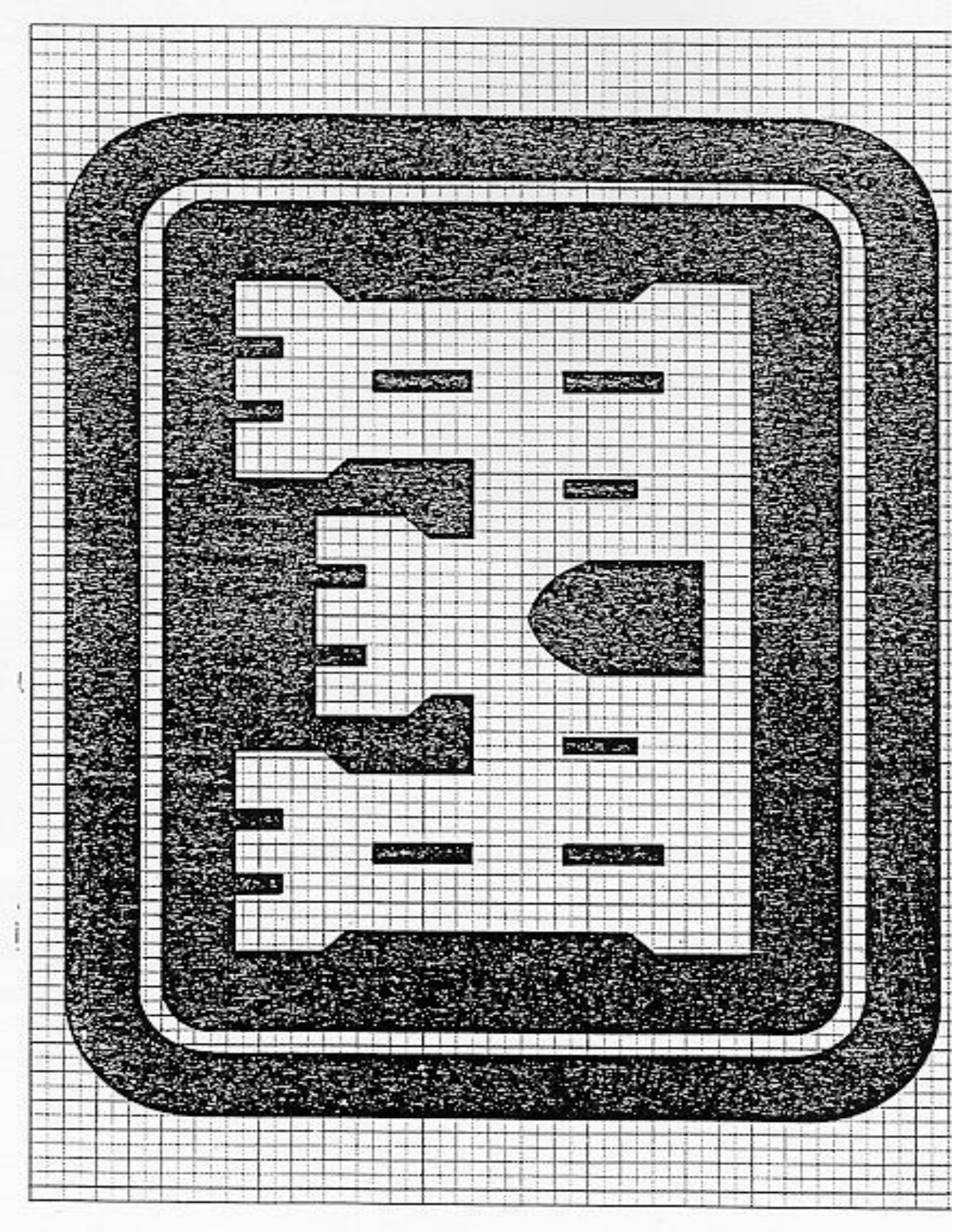
shall be a one to five line identification of the prime architect or engineering corporate or firm name, city, and State. Lettering shall be white, 1.25" Helvetica regular typeface. Maximum line length is 21".

Legend Group 5b: The "Contractor:" shall be a one to five line identification of the prime Contractor corporate or firm name, city, and State. Include type of Contractor, i.e. General Contractor, etc. Lettering shall be white, 1.25" Helvetica regular typeface. Maximum line length is 21".

NOTE: All typography shall be flush left and rag right, upper and lower case with initial capitals only as shown.


CONSTRUCTION
IDENTIFICATION
SIGNAGE


48"
36"
12"
COMPACTED
EARTH FILL



CORPS OF ENGINEERS LOGO
HALF SIZE

Last revised 9 May 97

FORMAT
(Ref. FAR 52.236-13 and EM 385-1-1 dated 3 Sep 96)
ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN

MINIMUM BASIC OUTLINE FOR ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN

An accident prevention plan is, in essence, a safety and health policy and program document. The following areas are typically addressed in an accident prevention plan, but a plan shall be job specific and shall also address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The accident prevention plan shall interface with the employer's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the overall safety and health program that are referenced in the accident prevention plan shall be included as appropriate.

1. SIGNATURE SHEET. Title, signature, and phone number of the following:

a. Plan preparer (corporate safety staff person, QC);

b. Plan approval, e.g., owner, company president, regional vice president (HTRW activities require approval of a Certified Industrial Hygienist (or qualified Industrial Hygiene personnel for in-house USACE activities; a Certified Safety Professional (or qualified USACE safety personnel for in-house work) may approve the plan for operations involving UST removal where contaminants are known to be petroleum, oils, or lubricants);

c. Plan concurrence (provide concurrence of other applicable corporate and project personnel (contractor)), e.g., Corporate Chief of Operations, Corporate Chief of Safety, Corporate Industrial Hygienist, project manager or superintendent, project safety professional, project QC. The plan will be developed by qualified personnel (plan preparer) and will be signed by a competent person (plan concurrence) and a representative of the prime contractor's project management team (plan approval).

2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION. List the following:

a. Contractor;

b. Contract number;

c. Project name;

d. Brief project description, description of work to be performed, and location (map);

e. Contractor accident experience (provide information such as EMR, OSHA 200 Forms, corporate safety trend analyses);

f. Listing of phases of work and hazardous activities requiring activity hazards analyses.

3. STATEMENT OF SAFETY AND HEALTH POLICY. (In addition to the corporate policy statement, a copy of the corporate safety program may provide a

significant portion of the information required by the accident prevention plan.)

4. RESPONSIBILITIES AND LINES OF AUTHORITIES.

a. Identification and accountability of personnel responsible for safety - at both corporate and project level (contracts specifically requiring safety or industrial hygiene personnel should include a copy of their resume - the District Safety and Occupational Health Office will review the qualifications for acceptance). For items in EM 385-1-1 which require the use of a competent person or a qualified person, the contractor is to maintain documentation demonstrating the competence or qualification of that individual.

b. Lines of authority

5. SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS. Provide the following:

a. Identification of subcontractors and suppliers (if known);

b. Means for controlling and coordinating subcontractors and suppliers;

c. Safety responsibilities of subcontractors and suppliers.

6. TRAINING.

a. List subjects to be discussed with employees in safety indoctrination.

b. List mandatory training and certifications which are applicable to this project (e. g., explosive actuated tools, confined space entry, crane operator, diver, vehicle operator, HAZWOPER training and certification, personal protective equipment) and any requirements for periodic retraining/recertification.

c. Identify requirements for emergency response training.

d. Outline requirements (who attends, when given, who will conduct etc.) for supervisory and employee safety meetings.

e. Identify location at the project site where the records will be maintained.

7. SAFETY AND HEALTH INSPECTIONS. Provide details on:

a. Who will conduct safety inspections (e.g., project manager, safety professional, QC, supervisors, employees, etc.), when inspections will be conducted, how the inspections will be recorded, deficiency tracking system, follow-up procedures, etc;

b. Any external inspections/certifications which may be required (e.g., Coast Guard).

8. SAFETY AND HEALTH EXPECTATIONS, INCENTIVE PROGRAMS, AND COMPLIANCE.

a. The company's written safety program goals, objectives, and accident experience goals for this contract should be provided.

b. A brief description of the company's safety incentive programs (if any) should be provided.

c. Policies and procedures regarding noncompliance with safety requirements (to include disciplinary actions for violation of safety requirements) should be identified.

d. Provide written company procedures for holding managers and supervisors accountable for safety.

9. ACCIDENT REPORTING. The contractor shall identify who shall complete the following, how, and when:

a. Exposure data (man-hours worked);

b. Accident investigations, reports and logs;

c. Immediate notification of major accidents.

10. MEDICAL SUPPORT. Outline on-site medical support and off-site medical arrangements.

11. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. Outline procedures (who, when, how) for conducting hazard assessments and written certifications for use of personal protective equipment.

12. PLANS (PROGRAMS, PROCEDURES) REQUIRED BY THE SAFETY MANUAL (as applicable).

a. Hazard communication program (01.B.04);

b. Emergency response plans:
- procedures and tests (01.E.01)
- spill plans (01.E.01, 06.A.02)
- fire fighting plan (01.E.01, 19.A.04)
- posting of emergency telephone numbers (01.E.04)
- wildfire prevention plan (09.K.01)
- man overboard/abandon ship (19.A.04)

c. Layout plans (04.A.01);

d. Respiratory protection plan (05.E.01);

e. Health hazard control program (06.A.02);

f. Lead abatement plan (06.B.05 & specifications);

g. Asbestos abatement plan (06.B.05 & specifications);

h. Abrasive blasting (06.H.01);

i. Confined space (06.1);

j. Hazardous energy control plan (12.A.07);

k. Critical lift procedures (16.C.17);

l. Contingency plan for severe weather (19.A.03);

m. Access and haul road plan (22.1.10);

n. Demolition plan (engineering and asbestos surveys) (23.A.01);

o. Emergency rescue (tunneling) (26.A.05);

p. Underground construction fire prevention and protection plan (26.D.01);

q. Compressed air plan (26.1.01);

r. Formwork and shoring erection and removal plans (27.B.02);

s. Lift slab plans (27.D.01);

t. SHP and SSHP (for HTRW work an SSHP must be submitted and shall contain all information required by the accident prevention plan - two documents are not required (28.B.01);

u. Blasting plan (29.A.01);

v. Diving plan (30.A.13);

w. Plan for prevention of alcohol and drug abuse (Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement Subpart 252.223-7004, Drug-Free Work Force).

13. The Contractor shall provide information on how they will meet the requirements of major sections of EM 385-1-1 in the accident prevention plan. Particular attention shall be paid to excavations, scaffolding, medical and first aid requirements, sanitation, personal protective equipment, fire prevention, machinery and mechanized equipment, electrical safety, public safety requirements, and chemical, physical agent, and biological occupational exposure prevention requirements. Detailed site-specific hazards and controls shall be provided in the activity hazard analysis for each phase of the operation. Site-specific hazards are those hazards which would be reasonably be anticipated to occur on the construction site of concern and will be identified through analysis of the activities to be performed. The controls are measures which will be implemented by the contractor to eliminate or reduce each hazard to an acceptable level.

F O R M A T

CONTRACTOR'S NAME
(Address)

CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

Date: _____ Report No. _____

Contract No.: _____

Description and Location of Work: _____

WEATHER: (Clear)(P. Cloudy)(Cloudy); Temperature:___Min,___Max;
Rainfall ___Inches

Contractor/Subcontractors and Area of Responsibility
a._____
b._____
c._____
d._____
e._____
f._____
g._____
h._____

1. Work Performed Today:

(Indicate location and description of work performed. Refer to work performed by prime and/or subcontractors by letter in table above.)

_____

2. Results of Control Activities:

(Indicate whether: P-Preparatory, I-Initial, or F-Followup and include satisfactory work completed or deficiencies with action to be taken.)

_____

3. Test Required by Plans and/or Specifications Performed and Results of Tests:

_____

4. Monitoring of Materials and Equipment:

---

5. Offsite Surveillance Activities:

---

6. Job Safety:

(Daily comment required.)

---

7. Remarks:

a. (Cover any conflicts in plans, specifications or instructions.)

b. (Action taken in review of submittal.)

c. (Verbal instructions received.)

_____
Inspector

CONTRACTOR'S VERIFICATION:

The above report is complete and correct and all material and equipment used and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract plans and specifications except as noted above.

_____
Contractor's Approved
Authorized Representative

WEEKLY TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL INSPECTION

Week ending _____

Contract No. _____

Contract Description _____

The following items were inspected in accordance with requirements in National Electrical Code and Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1.

1. Wire (size, type, condition).

2. Systems and devices (polarity, continuity of ground, resistance to ground).

3. Resistance of ground rods (25 OHMS) measured and recorded.

4. Check GFI for 15/20 amp 120 volt circuits.

5. Plugs and receptacles (type, NEMA rating).

6. Circuit breakers and disconnect (size, type, weatherproof).

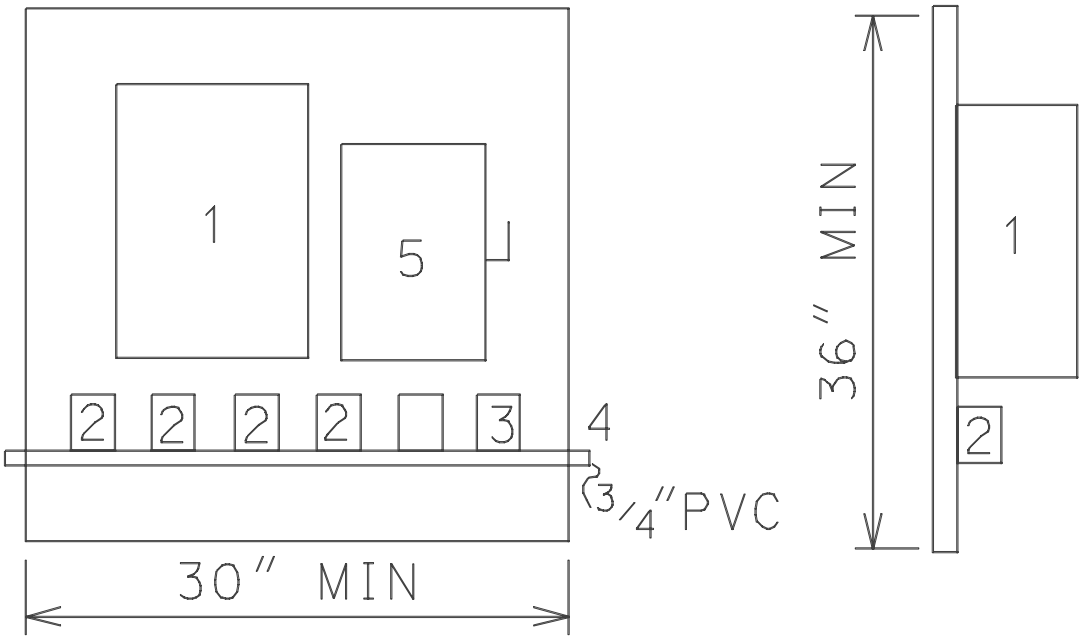
7. Extension cords (type, UL listed, insulation condition, splices, location).

8. Open wiring on insulators, nonmetallic sheathed cable, outside clearance (600 volts or less), Festoon lighting (as applicable).

_____

Signature Electrician/Electrical Engineer

MINIMUM STANDARD FOR TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL SERVICE



(DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE)

A. The backboard for temporary service shall consist of not less than 1/2 inch plywood of exterior grade.

B. Numbers above correspond to the item below:

Item 1 - NEMA 3R circuit breaker type panelboard. This panelboard shall consist of 1 two-pole 60 amp main circuit breaker, 4* one pole 20 AMP branch circuit breakers, and 1* two pole 20 AMP branch circuit breaker. Breakers shall meet Federal Specifications Standards for Class 1A breakers and shall be plug-in type. (*Number of breakers to be adjusted to suit the job requirements.)

Item 2 - Duplex grounding type convenience outlets in standard utility type outlet boxes with covers, meeting the NEC and NEMA requirements for wet locations. Connections to the branch circuit breakers shall be grounded by two conductors #12 NMC cable.

Item 3 – (Optional) A single three-conductor grounding type outlet rated for 250 volt service meeting the NEC and NEMA requirements for wet locations. Connections from this outlet to the two pole breaker shall be by two conductor grounded type NMC cable.

Item 4 - 3/4 inch PVC. This shall be used to support extension cords.

Item 5 – NEMA 3R service disconnect safety switch – 60 amp minimum.

C. The panelboard shall be grounded by #6 copper wire connected to a 3/4 inch by 10-foot long ground rod.

D. Service to the panel shall consist of three copper conductor #6 minimum service entrance cable. This cable may enter the top or side of the panelboard.

E. Periodic inspections of systems and devices will be made by the Contractor at intervals not to exceed 1 week, and a report will be submitted indicating the results.

F. All receptacle outlets that provide temporary electrical power during construction, remodeling, maintenance, repair, or demolition shall have ground-fault circuit-interrupter (CFCI) protection for personnel. GFCI protection shall be provided on all circuits serving portable electric hand tools or semi-portable electric power tools (such as block/brick saws, table saws, air compressors, welding machines, and drill presses). See EM 385-1-1 for exceptions.

G. Per EM 385-1-1 all temporary power distribution systems shall be submitted to the field office before installation.

ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS

1. Phase of Construction		
2. Location	3. Contract No.	4. Project
5. Prime Contractor	6. Date of Preparatory	7. Estimated Start Date
Potential Safety Hazard	Procedure to Control Hazard	
8. Contractor's Representative (signature)	9.	

SAS Form 9
1 Jan 82

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR CRAWLER, TRUCK & WHEEL MOUNTED CRANES

Contract # and title:	
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?	
Contractor:	Subcontractor:
Contract Inspector:	Date inspected:

	Yes	No	N/A
1. Unless the manufacture has specified an on-rubber rating, outriggers will be fully extended and down? (16.D.10)			
2. Are lattice boom cranes equipped with a boom angle indicator, load indicating device, or a load moment indicator? (16.D.01)			
3. Are lattice boom and hydraulic cranes equipped with a means for the operator to visually determine levelness? (16.D.02)			
4. Are lattice boom and hydraulic cranes, except articulating booms cranes, equipped with drum rotation indicators located for use for the operator? (16.D.03)			
5. Are lattice boom and hydraulic mobile cranes equipped with a boom angle or radius indicator within the operator’s view? (16.D.04)			
6. Are lattice boom cranes, with exception of duty cycle cranes, equipped with an anti-two blocking device? (16.D.05)			
7. When duty cycle machines are required to make a non-duty lift, is the crane equipped with an international orange warning device and is a signal person present? (16.D 05)			
8. Are the following with the crane at all times: (16.C.02) a. the manufacturer’s operating manual? b. the load rating chart? c. the crane’s log book documenting use, maintenance, inspections and tests? d. operating manual for crane operator aids used on the crane.			

	Yes	No	N/A
9. Are the following on the project site: a. completed periodic inspection report prior to initial work? (16.C.12) b. pre-operational checklist used for daily inspection? (16.C.12) c. written reports of the operational performance test? (16.C.13) d. written reports of the load performance test? (16.C.13)			
10. Are all operators physically qualified to perform work? (16.C.05)			
11. Are all operators qualified by written and practical exam or by appropriate licensing agency for the type crane they are to operate? (16.C.05)			
12. Is the crane designed and constructed IAW the standards listed in Table 16-1? (16.C.06)			
13. Is a hazard analysis for set-up and set-down available? (16.C.08)			
14. Are accessible areas within the swing radius of the rear of the crane barricaded? (16.C.09)			
15. Are there at least 3 wraps of cable on the drum? (16.C.10)			
16. Are the hoisting ropes installed IAW the manufacturer’s recommendations? (16.C.10)			
17. Are critical lift plans available? (16.C.18)			
18. Are minimum clearance distance for high voltage lines posted at the operator’s position? (11.E.04)			
19. Do older lattice boom cranes with anti-two block warning devices in lieu of anti-two block prevention devices have a written exemption? (16.D.05)			
20. Is the slow moving emblem used on all vehicles which by design move at 25 MPH or less on public roads? (08.A.04)			
21. Are all vehicles which will be parked or moving slower than normal traffic on haul roads equipped with a yellow flashing light or flasher visible from all directions? (16.A.13)			

	Yes	No	N/A
22. Is all equipment to be operated on public roads provided with: (16A.07) a. headlights? b. brake lights? c. taillights? d. back-up lights? e. front and rear turn signals?			
23. Are seat and seat belts provided for the operator and each rider on equipment? (16.A.07 and 16.B.08)			
24. Is all equipment with windshields equipped with powered wipers and defogging or defrosting devices? (16.A.07)			
25. Is the glass in the windshield or other windows clear and unbroken to provide adequate protection and visiblity for the operator? (16.A.07, 16.B.10)			
26. Is all equipment equipped with adequate service brake system and emergency brake system? (16.A.18)			
27. Are areas on equipment where employees walk or climb equipped with platforms, footwalks, steps, handholds, guardrails, toeboards and non-slip surfaces? (16.B.03)			
28. Is all self propelled equipment equipped with automatic, audible, reverse signal alarms? (16.B.01)			
29. Is there a record of manufacturer’s approval of any modification of equipment which affects its capacity or safe operation? (16.A.18)			
30. Are truck and crawler cranes attached to a barge or pontoon by a slack tiedown system? (16.F.06)			
31. Have the following conditions been met for land cranes mounted on barges or pontoons: (16.F.04) a. Have load ratings been modified to reflect the increased loading from list, trim, wave, and wind action? b. Are all deck surfaces above the water? c. Is the entire bottom area of the barge or pontoon submerged? d. Are tie downs available? e. Are cranes blocked and secured?			
32. Are all belts, gears, shafts, spindles, drums, flywheels, or other rotating parts of equipment guarded where is a potential for exposure to workers? (16.B.03)			

	Yes	No	N/A
33. Is the area where the crane is to work level, firm and secured? (16.A.10)			
34. Is a dry chemical or carbon dioxide fire extinguisher rated at least 5-B:C on the crane? (16.A.26)			
35. Are trucks, for truck mounted cranes, equipped with a working reverse signal alarm? (16.B.01)			
36. Is a signal person provided where there is danger from swinging loads, buckets, booms, etc.? (16.B.13)			
37. Is there adequate clearance from overhead structures and electrical sources for the crane to be operated safely? (16.C.09)			
38. Is there adequate lighting for night operations? (16.C.19)			
39. Has the the boom stop test on cable-supported booms been performed? (16.D.06)			
40. Is the boom disenaging device functioning as required? (16.D.06)			
41. Has all rigging and wire rope been inspected? (Section 15)			
Remarks:(Enter actions taken for all “no” answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR PORTAL, TOWER, AND PILLAR CRANES

Contract # and Title:			
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?			
Contractor:	Subcontractor:		
Contract Inspector:	Date Inspected:		
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are the following available: (16.E.02) a. written erection instructions? b. listing of the weight of each component? c. an activity hazard analysis for the erection? d. does the activity hazard analysis contain (1.) location of crane and adjacent structures? (2.) foundation design and construction requirements? (3.) clearance and bracing requirements?			
2. Is there a boom angle indicator within the operator's view? (16.E.04)			
3. Are luffing jib cranes equipped with: (16.E.05) a. shock absorbing jib stops? b. jib hoist limit switch? c. jib angle indicator visible to operator?			
4. If used, do rail clamps have slack between the point of attachment to the rail and the end fastened to the crane? (16E.06)			
5. Are the following with the crane at all times: (16.C.02) a. the manufacturer's operating manual? b. the load rating chart? c. the crane's log book documenting use, maintenance, inspections and tests? d. the operating manual for crane operational aids used on the crane?			

	Yes	No	N/A
6. Are the following on the project site: a. completed periodic inspection report prior to initial work? (16.C.12) b. pre-operational checklist used for daily inspections? (16.C.12) c. written reports of the operational performance tests? (16.C.13) d. written reports of the load performance tests? (16.C.13)			
7. Is every crane operator certified by a physician to be physically qualified to perform work? (16.C.05)			
8. Are all operators qualified by written and practical exam or by appropriate licensing agency for the type crane they are to operate? (16.C.05)			
9. Is the crane designed and constructed IAW the standards listed in Table 16-1? (16.C.05)			
10. Is a hazard analysis for set-up and set-down available? (16.C.08)			
11. Are there at least 3 wraps of cable on the drum? (16.C.10)			
12. Are the hoisting ropes installed IAW the manufacturer’s recommendations? (16.C.10)			
13. Is the a record of manufacturer’s approval of any modification of equipment which affects its capacity or safe operation? (16.A.07)			
5. Remarks: (Enter actions taken)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR RIGGING

Contract # and title:			
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?			
Contractor	Subcontractor:		
Contractor inspector:	Date inspected:		
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Has all defective rigging been removed? (15.A.01)			
2. Is rigging stored properly? (15.A.01)			
3. Are running lines within 6.5’ of the ground or working level guarded? (15.A.03)			
4. Are all eye splices made in an approved manner with rope thimbles? (sling eyes excepted) (15.A.04)			
5. Are positive latching devices used to secure loads? (15.A.05)			
6. Are all custom lifting accessories marked to indicate their safe working loads? (15A.07)			
7. Are all custom designed lifting accessories proof-tested to 125% of their rated load? (15.A.07)			
8. Are the following conditions met for wire rope: (15.B.01-09) a. Are they free of rust or broken wires? b. Are defective ropes cut up or marked as unusable? c. Do rope clips attached with U-bolts have the U-bolts on the dead end or short end of the rope? d. Are protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles covered or blunted? e. Except for eye splices in the end of wires and for all endless wire rope slings, are all wire ropes used in hoisting, lowering, or pulling loads one continuous piece, free of knots or splices?			

	Yes	No	N/A
f. Do all eye splices have at least 5 full tucks? g. If used, are wedge sockets fastening attached without attached the dead end of the wire rope to the live rope? h. Are they free of eyes or splices formed by wire rope clips or knots?			
9. Are the following conditions met for chain? (15.C.01-04) a. Are all chains alloyed? b. Do all coupling links or other attachments have rated capacities at least equal to that of the chain. c. Are makeshift fasteners restricted from use?			
10. Are the following conditions met for fiber rope:(15.D.01-07) a. Are all ropes protected from freezing, excessive heat or corrosive materials? b. Are all ropes protected from abrasion? c. Are splices made IAW manufacture's recommendations? d. Do all eye splices in manila rope contain at least 3 full tucks and do all short splices contain at least 6 full tucks(3 on each side of the centerline of the splice)? e. Do all splices in layed synthetic fiber rope contain at least 4 full tucks and do short splices contain at least 8 full tucks (4 on each side of the centerline of the splice)? f. Do the tails of fiber rope splices extend at least 6 rope diameters (for rope 1" diameter or greater) past the last full tuck? g. Are all eye splices large enough to provide an included angle of not greater than 60* at the splice when the eye is placed over the load or support?			
11. Are the following conditions met for all slings:(15.E.01-06) a. Is protection provided between the sling and sharp surfaces? b. Do all rope slings have minimum clear length of 40 times the diameter of component ropes between each end fitting or eye splice? c. Do all braided slings have a minimum clear length of 40 times the diameter of component ropes between each end fitting or eye splice?			

	Yes	No	N/A
d. Do all welded alloy steel chain slings have affixed permanent identification stating size, grade, rated capacity and manufacturer? e. Is each synthetic web sling marked or coded to identify its manufacturer, rated capacities for each type hitch and the type material?			
12. Are drums, sheaves, and pulley smooth and free of surface defects? (15.F.01)			
13. Is the ratio of the diameter of the rigging and the drum, block sheave or pulley thread diameter such that the rigging will adjust without excessive wear, deformation, or damage? (15F.02)			
14. Have all damaged drums, sheaves and pulleys been removed from service? (15.F.04)			
15. Are all connections, fittings, fastenings, and attachments of good quality, proper size and strength, and installed IAW manufacturer's recommendations? (15.F.05)			
16. Are all shackles and hooks sized properly? (15.F.06 & .07)			
17. Are hoisting hooks rated at 10 tons or greater provided with safe handling means? (15.F.07)			
18. Do all drums have sufficient rope capacity? (15.F.08)			
19. Is the drum end of the rope anchored by a clamp securely attached to the drum in a manner approved by the manufacturer? (15.F.08)			
20. Do grooved drums have the correct groove pitch for the diameter of the rope and is the groove depth correct? (15.F.08)			
21. Do the flanges on grooved drums project beyond the last layer of rope at a distance of either 2″ or twice the diameter of the rope, whichever is greater? (15.F.08)			
22. Do the flanges on ungrooved drums project beyond the last layer of rope a distance of either 2.5″ or twice the diameter of the rope, which ever is greater.			

	Yes	No	N/A
23. Are the sheaves compatible with the size of rope used and as specified by the manufacture? (15F.09)			
24. Are sheaves properly aligned, lubricated, and in good condition? (15.F.09)			
25. When rope is subject to riding or jumping off a sheave, are sheaves equipped with cablekeepers? 915.F.09)			
26. Are eye bolts loaded in the plane of the eye and at angles less than 45* to the horizontal? (15.F.10)			
27. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for “no” answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR MOTOR VEHICLES , TRAILERS AND TRUCKS

Contract # and title: owned or leased?	
Equipment name & number:	
Contractor:	Subcontractor:
Contractor inspector:	Date inspected:

	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are records of safety inspections of all vehicles available? (18.A.02)			
2. Are all vehicles to be operated between sunset and sunrise equipped with: (18.A.04) a. 2 headlights? b. taillights and brake lights? c. front and back turn signals? d. 3 emergency flares, reflective markers, or equivalent portable warning devices?			
3. Are vehicles, except trailers or semi-trailers having a gross weight of 5000 lbs or less, equipped with service brakes and manually operated parking brakes? (18.A.05)			
4. Are service brakes on trailers and semitrailers controlled from the driver’s seat of the prime mover? (18A.06)			
5. Does the vehicle have: (18.A.06) a. a speedometer? b. a fuel gage? c. an audible warning device (horn)? d. a windshield & adequate windshield wiper? e. an operable defroster and defogging device? f. an adequate rearview mirror? g. a cab, cab shield, and other protection to protect the driver from the elements and falling or shifting materials? h. non-slip surfaces on steps? I. a power-operated starting device?			

	Yes	No	N/A
6. Is all the glass safety glass and is all broken or cracked glass replace? (18.A.07)			
7. Do trailers meet the following: (18A.08) a. Are all towing devices adequate for the weight drawn? b. Are all towing devices properly mounted? c. Are locking devices or a double safety system provided on every 5th wheel mechanism and tow bar arrangement to prevent accidental separation? d. Are trailers coupled with safety chains or cables to the towing vehicle? e. Are trailers equipped with the power brakes equipped with a break-away device which will lock-up the brakes in the event the trailer separates from the towing vehicle?			
8. Are all dump trucks:(18.A.10) a. equipped with a holding device to prevent accidental lowering of the body? b. equipped with a hoist lever secured to prevent accidental starting or tipping? c. equipped with means to determine (from the operator’s position) if the dump box is lowered? d. equipped with trip handles for tailgates that allow the operator to be clear?			
9. Are all buses, trucks and combination of vehicles with a carrying capacity of 1.5 tons or more, to be operated on public roads equipped with: (18.A.11) a. 3 reflective markers? b. 2 wheel chocks for each vehicle? c. at least one 2A:10B:C fire extinguisher? d. at least two properly rated fire extinguishers (for vehicles carrying flammable cargo)? e. a red flag not less than 1 foot square.			
10. Is vehicle exhaust controlled so as not to present a hazard to personnel? (18.A.13)			
11. Are all rubber tired motor vehicles equipped with fenders or with mud flaps if the vehicle is not designed for fenders? (18.A.14)			

	Yes	No	N/A
12. Are all vehicles, except buses, equipped with seat belts? (18.B.02)			
13. Does all self-propelled construction and industrial equipment have a working reverse signal alarm? (16.B.01)			
14. Are all hot surfaces of equipment, including exhaust pipes or other lines, guarded or insulated to prevent injury or fire? (16.B.03)			
15. If an off the road vehicle, is it equipped with rollover protective structures? (16.B.12)			
16. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for “no” answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR CRAWLER TRACTORS AND DOZERS

Contract # and title:	
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?	
Contractor:	Subcontractor:
Contractor inspector:	Date inspected:

	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are initial and daily/shift inspection records available? (16.A.01& .02)			
2. Are only qualified operators assigned to operate mechanized equipment? (16.A.04)			
3. Are sufficient lights provided for night operations? (16.A.11)			
4. Is the unit shut down before refueling? (16.A.14)			
5. Does the unit have as a minimum a 5-B:C fire extinguisher? (16.A.26)			
6. Is there an effective, working reverse alarm? (16.B.01)			
7. Are moving parts, shafts, sprockets, belts, etc., guarded? (16.B.03 ,07, and 13)			
8. Is protections against hot surfaces, exhausts, etc., provided? (16.B.03 and .13)			
9. Are fuel tanks located in a manner to prevent spills or overflows from running onto engine exhaust or electrical equipment?			

	Yes	No	N/A
10. Are exhaust discharges directed so they do not endanger person of obstruct operator vision?(16.B.05)			
11. Are seat belts provided? (16B.08)			
12. Is protection (grills, canopies, screens) provided to shield operator from falling or flying objects? (16.B.10 and .11)			
13. Is roll over protection provided? (16.B.12)			
14. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for “no” answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR SCRAPERS, MOTOR GRADERS , AND OTHER MOBILE EQUIPMENT

Contract # and title:	
Equipment name and number: owned or leased?	
Contractor:	Subcontractor:
Contractor inspector:	Date inspected:

	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are initial and daily/shift inspection records available? (16.A.01 & .02)			
2. Are only qualified operators assigned to operate equipment? (16.A.04)			
3. Are sufficient lights provided for night operations? (16.A.11)			
4. Does the unit have as a minimum a 5-B:C fire extinguisher? (16.A.26)			
5. Is there an effective working reverse alarm? (16.B.01)			
6. Is the unit shut down for refueling? (16.A.14)			
7. Are moving parts, shafts, sprockets, belts, etc., guarded? (16.B.03, .07 and .13)			
8. Is protection against hot surfaces, exhausts, etc., provided? (16.B.03 and .13)			
9. Are fuel tanks located in a manner to prevent spills or overflow from running onto engine exhaust or electrical equipment? (16.B.04)			
10. Are exhaust discharges directed so they do not endanger persons or obstruct operator vision? (16.B.05)			

	Yes	No	N/A
11. Are seat belts provided for each person required to ride on the equipment? (16.B.08)			
12. Is protection (grills, canopies, screens) provided to shield operators from falling or flying objects? (16.B.10 and .11)			
13. Is roll over protection provided? (16.B.12)			
14. Is a safe means of access to the cab provided (steps, grab bars, non-slip surfaces)? (16.B.03)_			
15. Are adequate head and tail lights provided? (16.A.07)			
16. Have brakes been tested and found satisfactory? (16.A.07)			
17. Does the unit have an emergency brake which will automatically stop the equipment upon brake failure? Is this system manually operable from the drivers position? (16.A.07)			
18. Is all equipment with windshields equipped with powered wipers and defogging or defrosting system? (16.A.07)			
19. Are all vehicles which will be parked or moving slower than normal traffic on haul roads equipped with a yellow flashing light or flasher visible from all directions? (16.A.13)			
20. Is the slow moving emblem used on all vehicles which by design move at 25 MPH or less on public roads? (08A.04)			

	Yes	No	N/A
21. Have air tanks been tested and certified? (20.A.01)			
22. Is an air pressure gage in working condition installed on the unit? (20.A.12)			
23. Does the air tank have an accessible drain valve? (20.B.17)			
24. Remarks: (Enter action taken for all “no” answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR MATERIAL HOISTS

Contract # and title:	
Equipment name & number:	
Contractor:	Subcontractor:
Contract Inspector:	Date inspected:

	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are all hoist towers, masts, guys or braces, counterweights, drive machinery supports, sheave supports, platforms, supporting structures, and accessories designed by a licensed engineer? (16.K.02)			
2. Is a copy of the hoist operating manual available? (16.K.04)			
3. Do all floors and platforms have slip-resistant surfaces? (16.K.08)			
4. Are landings and runways adequately barricaded and is overhead protection provided where needed? (16.K.08)			
5. Are hoisting ropes installed IAW manufacturer's instructions? (16.K.10)			
6. Are operating rules posted at the hoist operator's station? (16.K.14)			
7. Are air powered hoists connected to an air supply of sufficient capacity and pressure to safely operate the hoist? (16.K.15)			
8. Are pneumatic hoses secured by some positive means to prevent accidental disconnection? (16.K.15)			
9. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for all "no" answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAD Form 1666g-R Mar 97 Previous editions may be used for contracts referencing the 1992 edition of EM 385-1-1.

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR EARTH DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Contract # and title:	
Equipment name & number:	
Contractor:	Subcontractor:
Contractor inspector:	Date inspected:

	Yes	No	N/A
1. Is a copy of the manual for all drilling equipment available? (16.M.01)			
2. Have all overhead electrical hazards and potential ground hazards been identified in a site layout plan and addressed in an activity hazard analysis? (16.M.02)			
3. Are MSDSs for all drilling fluids available? (16.M.05)			
4. Does the drilling equipment have 2 easily accessible emergency shut down devices (one for the operator and one for the helper)? (16.M.06)			
5. Is the equipment posted with a warning of electrical hazards? (16.M.06)			
6. Is there a spotter or an electrical proximity warning device available to ensure safe distances from power lines are maintained? (16.M.06)			
7. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for “no” answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager			

SAD Form 1666h-R Mar 97 Previous editions may be used for contracts referencing the 1992 edition of EM 385-1-1.

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE *(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)*	DATE	TRANSMITTAL NO.

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:	FROM:	CONTRACT NO.	CHECK ONE: ☐ THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL ☐ THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITTAL _____
SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. *(Cover only one section with each transmittal)*	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION		CHECK ONE: THIS TRANSMITTAL IS FOR ☐ FIO ☐ GOV'T. APPROVAL

ITEM NO. *a.*	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED *(Type size, model number/etc.)* *b.*	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. *(See instruction no. 8)* *c.*	NO. OF COPIES *d.*	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT		FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE *g.*	VARIATION *(See instruction No. 6)* *h.*	FOR CE USE CODE *i.*
				SPEC. PARA. NO. *e.*	DRAWING SHEET NO. *f.*			

REMARKS	I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as other wise stated. NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED *(List by Item No.)*	NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.

2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.

3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.

4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.

5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.

6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".

7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.

8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.

9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

A -- Approved as submitted.

B -- Approved, except as noted on drawings.

C -- Approved, except as noted on drawings.
Refer to attached sheet resubmission required.

D -- Will be returned by separate correspondence.

E -- Disapproved (See attached).

F -- Receipt acknowledged.

FX -- Receipt acknowledged, does not comply as noted with contract requirements.

G -- Other *(Specify)*

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)

COST ESTIMATE ANALYSIS

For use of this form, see TM 5-800-2; the proponent agency is USACE.

PROJECT	INVITATION/CONTRACTOR	EFFECTIVE PRICING DATE	DATE PREPARED
LOCATION	CODE (Check one) ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ OTHER	DRAWING NO.	SHEET OF SHEETS
		ESTIMATOR	CHECKED BY

TASK DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY		LABOR				EQUIPMENT		MATERIAL		TOTAL	SHIPPING	
	NO. OF UNITS	UNIT MEAS	MH UNIT	TOTAL HRS	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST	UNIT PRICE	COST		UNIT WT	TOTAL WT
TOTAL THIS SHEET													

DA FORM 5418-R, Apr 85

Approved by OM 0348-0046

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

1. Type of Federal Action:

☐ a. contract
b. grant
c. cooperative agreement
d. loan
e. loan guarantee
f. loan insurance

2. Status of Federal Action:

☐ a. bid/offer/application
b. initial award
c. post-award

3. Report Type:

☐ a. initial filing
b. material change

For Material Change Only:
year _____ quarter _____
date of last report _____

4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:

☐ Prime ☐ Subawardee
Tier _____, *if known*:

Congressional District, *if known:*

5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:

Congressional District, *if known*:

6. Federal Department/Agency:

7. Federal Program Name/Description:

CFDA Number, *if applicable*: _____

8. Federal Action Number, *if known*:

9. Award Amount, *if known*:

$

10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Entity
(*if individual, last name, first name, MI):*

b. Individuals Performing Services *(including address if different from No. 10a)*
(last name, first name, MI):

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, *if necessary*)

11. Amount of Payment *(check all that apply)*:

$ _____ ☐ actual ☐ planned

12. Form of Payment *(check all that apply)*:

☐ a. cash
☐ b. in-kind; specify: nature _____
value _____

13. Type of Payment *(check all that apply)*:

☐ a. retainer
☐ b. one-time fee
☐ c. commission
☐ d. contingent fee
☐ e. deferred
☐ f. other; specify: _____

14. Brief Description of Services Performed or to be Performed and Date(s) of Service, including officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted, for Payment indicated in Item 11:

(attach Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A, *if necessary*)

15. Continuation Sheet(s) SF-LLL-A attached: ☐ Yes ☐ No

16. Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C section 1352. This disclosure of lobbyig activities is a materia representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352 . This information will be reported to the Congress semi-annually and will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to

Signature: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Telephone No.: _____ **Date:** _____

Federal Use Only:

Authorized for Local Reproduction

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.

2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.

3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.

4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.

5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks “Subawardee”, then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.

6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.

7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.

8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., “RFP-DE-90-001.”

9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.

10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

    (b) Enter the full names of the individuals(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).

11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.

12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.

13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.

    Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
CONTINUATION SHEET

Approved by OM
0348-0046

Reporting Entity: _____ Page ____ of ____ ____

*U.S. G.P.O. 1990-260-708:00012

REAL PROPERTY INVENTORY

ITEM	TALLY	TOTAL
COMMODES		
LAVATORIES		
URINALS		
EXHAUST FAN (9")		
EXHAUST FAN (OTHER)		
WATER COOLER		
HOTWATER HEATER		
MOP SINK		
AC PLANT	LS 5 TN. 5-25 TN. 25-100 TN. OVER 100 TN.	
AS (WINDOW TYPE)		
FIRE ALARM SYSTEM	MANUAL HALON SPRINKLER	
EMERGENCY LIGHTS		
UNIT HEATER		
STRIP HEATER		
COOLING TOWER		
WALK-IN COOLER		
AIR CURTAIN		
EYE WASH		
SHOWERS		
BOILER	GAS FIRED OIL FIRED STEAM	
FUEL TANK	UNDERGROUND OUTSIDE	

REAL PROPERTY INVENTORY

ITEM	TALLY	TOTAL
WASH BASIN		
AIR COMPRESSOR		
HOISTS		
INVENTORY BY:		DATA:
RECONCILED BY:		DATA:

REAL PROPERTY INVENTORY

ITEM	TALLY	TOTAL
INVENTORIED BY:		DATE:
RECONCILED BY:		DATE:

SECTION 01010

GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

1. GENERAL

1.1 The Contractor shall design and construct the Training Aids Support Center (TASC) at Fort Gordon, Georgia, resulting in a complete and useable facility.

1.2 *1 The scope of work for the Training Aids Support Center at Fort Gordon, Georgia, includes the design, site preparation and construction of an approximately 28,000sf pre-engineered metal building. Exterior finishes include metal siding and roofing and split-face colored concrete block. Interior construction includes (but is not limited to) painted concrete block and steel stud/drywall wall construction, building insulation, metal insulated wall and roof (ceiling) panels, acoustical lay-in ceilings, vinyl tile flooring with rubber base, ceramic tile floors and walls, sealed concrete floors and miscellaneous millwork. Supporting facilities will include parking, concrete pavement, sidewalks, water, sewer, electrical service, fire alarm systems, storm drainage, erosion control measures, information systems, and landscaping. Interior design (SID) for finishes is included in the scope of work. There is a ~~Bid Option for a~~ 12'x60' exterior storage building, metal framed, enclosed on the roof and three sides with metal panel roofing and siding. The exterior storage building will include a fire alarm system and lightning protection system. The successful Design/Builder Proposer will be responsible for completion and filing necessary Georgia D.N.R. forms for S.I.P. Construction/Operating Permit for the paint spray booths in this facility. This process can take up to six (6) months to obtain permission to operate. Application forms and instructions are included in "Attachment A" to this Section.

*1 The Design/Build Contractor and its designers will be responsible for coordination with the User to provide a layout of all shop equipment in the Shop Area. Photos oaf existing shop equipment and data plates are included in "Attachment B" to this Section. Electrical power, air, and dust collection will be required to some or all of the shop equipment, as well as additional future drops, as defined in paragraph 26. It is the intent of this RFP to provide flexibility in shop equipment layouts and therefore, placement and quantity of utility service to the equipment. Equipment will be Government Furnished, Government Installed.

1.3 Sustainable Design

1.3.1 This project has a goal of achieving Silver level of sustainable design features as measured through the use of Sustainable Project Rating Tool (SPiRiT), Appendix D. SPiRiT is a modified version of the U.S. Green Building Council LEED Green Building Rating System. As stated in the contract clauses each offeror will complete and submit the SPiRit Facility Points Summary with the proposal; the total points score will determine the SPiRiT Sustainable Project Certificate Level: SPiRiT Bronze, Silver, Gold or Platinum. The proposed level will be used as a proposal evaluation factor as defined in the contract clauses. A minimum of Bronze level rating is required.

1.4 Site Development and Utilities

1.4.1 Site development will include all clearing, grading, roads, parking lots, landscaping, sidewalks, curbs and gutters and utilities for the complex.

1.5 Demolition

1.5.1 *1 Demolition will include removal of existing pavement and site improvements. Underground utilities will be capped as specified. There is no asbestos abatement or removal associated with this RFP.

1.6 Facilities

1.6.1 The Training Aids Support Center is to include functional space for wood, metal and plastics shops, paint spray booths, material and product storage, administrative space, locker/shower rooms, break room and ancillary building support rooms. Provide central monitoring and control capability, fully compatible with the existing installation Direct Digital Control energy monitoring and control system (EMCS). Anti-terrorism and Force Protection measures will include laminated glass and traffic control barriers. Access for the handicapped will be provided.

1.6.2 There are no Army Standard Designs for this project.

1.6.3 Project design plans and specifications shall be in English inch-pound units and the units for the site or building(s) must be consistent. The site survey drawings provided are in English units, as are the Site Layout Plan and Floor Plan. The Offerors shall present their plans in English units of measure.

1.7 Cost Savings considerations. Because of the construction cost limitation of $3,800,000.00, Proposers are encouraged to consider the following cost savings as part of their proposal. Proposers will be allowed to implement these measures to stay within the cost limitation.

In consideration of the Government's desire to achieve a project within the funds available, the items below have been prioritized to assist the Proposer in determining which savings to incorporate into their proposal. It is up to the proposers to make the choices on which savings, if any, to incorporate. Item number 1 is the cost saving measure the Government would like to see adopted first. Item number 3 is the measure that the Government would like to see adopted last (the item the Government would most like to retain as shown in the Request for Proposal documents). The listing here does not preclude the proposers from taking any other cost saving measures allowed by this Request for Proposal. Implicit in the description of cost savings measures is the requirement to complete or modify any work affected by the execution of the cost savings measures in order to effect a workable final solution. If specifically mentioned in the description, the proposers shall substitute as directed. Otherwise the proposers are permitted to handle modifications at their discretion provided their choices fall within the parameters allowed by this Request for Proposal.

The potential cost saving measures or considerations are as follows:

1. Delete the Storage shed and all associated work with the same and provide pavement in lieu thereof.
2. Delete the RCC paving requirement and use regular concrete pavement in lieu thereof.
3. Delete the electronic shelving system.

2. DESIGN CRITERIA

2.1 The proposal documents shall include adequate information in the form of narratives, drawings, calculations, catalog cuts, etc., to enable the Government to adequately review the proposal. Proposal documents shall include all requirements listed in the contract clauses and compliance with the format requirements is encouraged to facilitate review and award.

2.2 The design, following award, will include a 60% design submittal, final design submittal and corrected final design submittals. See Section 01012, DESIGN AFTER AWARD.

2.3 The proposal drawings may be done with any CADD software. Once the contract is awarded all drawings will be initiated and done in Microstation version J or Version 8 software in accordance with A/E/C CADD Standards Manual which is available at: (http://tsc.wes.army.mil/). All building types will have a complete set of drawings. Common details used throughout will be copied to each set so that it can stand-alone. Stating that a building is a mirror image of another is not acceptable. Drawings for each building type will be grouped together so that it will be a complete set. Site development and utilities will naturally be in a separate set.

2.4 Codes, reference documents and criteria referenced within this RFP, although not attached, are an integral part of this RFP. Each proposer shall be responsible for securing any necessary reference at his own expense and resources. Requirements of this RFP may delete, revise, add to, or substitute for criteria contained in the referenced documents and this RFP shall be deemed the controlling authority of any changes to the other referenced documents and criteria.

2.5 Information provided in the appendices is intended to provide additional design requirements and information. Appendix "A" is References. Appendix B is Functional Room Requirements, a room-by-room summary of specific user requirements for functions within the new facility. Appendix C is the Fire Protection/Life Safety Code Analysis. Appendix "D" is Sustainable Project Rating Tool (SPiRiT) Appendix E is the Geotechnical Report. Appendix F contains Environmental Abatement Information. Appendix G contains Interior Design Presentation Format. Appendix H contains the Water Flow Tests.

2.6 Conceptual drawings included in this RFP include a site plan, a floor plan, elevations and a topographical survey. The drawings represent an acceptable solution to the functional and/or aesthetical requirements for this facility that has been approved by the User. Use of this design is optional but highly recommended. Further development of this design will require coordination with the using agency and base personnel. Revisions and refinements to these rudimentary drawings, or any other drawings and plans developed as a result of this proposal, should be expected during the course of design development until final design is achieved.

3. SPECIFICATION INTENT

3.1 The intent of these specification sections is to describe the requirements for quality, function, and materials, and types of construction in sufficient detail to enable engineering and design to be completed by the Contractor. In this specification section, each engineering and design discipline describes design intent and outlines the parameters to which the Contractor shall design.

3.2 Section 01012 DESIGN AFTER AWARD defines the design and performance criteria. The applicable building codes and standards shall be used as the minimum criteria to develop the construction documents unless more stringent criteria is defined for a specific area.

3.3 Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES (DESIGN BUILD) defines the format and submittal requirements in which the design and the construction documents shall be prepared by the Contractor.

4. COORDINATION BETWEEN THE VARIOUS DISCIPLINES

4.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination between design, engineering and construction disciplines in order to fulfill the requirements of this contract and to provide for a complete, integrated and functional design.

5. QUALITY OF WORK

5.1 Construction documents shall be sufficient to afford a clear understanding of the construction work required. The work shall be organized in a manner that will assure thorough coordination between the various details on the drawings, and between the drawings and the specifications. The Contractor shall cross-check all work until all conflicts have been reconciled. The US Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District Design Manual, current edition, and Savannah District Guide Specifications are available on the Internet at:http://en.sas.usace.army.mil/ under Engineering Criteria.

5.2 Unified Facility Guide Specifications (UFGS) are available on the internet at:http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/TECHINFO/ or http://www.ccb.org/ufgs/ufgs.htm

5.3 SpecIntact software which is used to edit the guide specifications is available for free at the same site.

5.4 These specifications shall be used as the basis for format and preparation of construction documents.

6. DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

6.1 General

6.1.1 The project shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the criteria contained herein using industry standard materials and efficient practices. The Contractor shall use materials and equipment accepted within the construction industry. The building design and the materials selected shall be of high quality, durable and easily maintained.

6.1.2 The Contractor shall prepare complete construction documents for all work designed as required by the RFP. The construction documents to be prepared include, but are not limited to, construction drawings, specifications, submittals, and design analyses as required in Section 01012, Design After Award and 01330 Submittal Procedures (Design Build). The Contractor's Designers of Record shall develop construction document technical specifications for all areas of work. The design documents shall be provided in English units.

6.1.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for the professional quality, code compliance, technical accuracy and coordination of all designs, drawings, specifications and other documents or publications upon which the design and construction are based. In projects having multiple buildings, each building shall have its own complete set of drawings. Drawings will not be cross- referenced between building types. Copy common details to each set. Stating that this building is a mirror of another is not acceptable either. Create a complete set of drawings for that building.

6.1.4 The project specifications shall be prepared using UFGS guide specifications. If there is more than one UFGS guide specification for the same thing, use the one with an “A” suffix. If a UFGS guide specification cannot be found, contact the Savannah District to see if a guide specification exists. If a guide specification does not exist the Design/Build Contractor will prepare a job-specific specification. The UFGS shall be edited and adapted by the designer for this project, incorporating UFGS instructions and recommendations in the notes to specifier contained in the guide specs. The designer is to delete inapplicable portions of the guide specification and revise and/or supplement, as required, the applicable portions to provide a complete

project specification. Generally, editing of specifications shall be for bracketed options and project requirements as stated in the RFP only. However, replacement of prescriptive and/or performance criteria with specific product identification or data is acceptable provided that product identification or data meet all the prescriptive and/or performance criteria of the guide specification. Specifications shall be submitted at final design submittal in hard copy form that shows the text added and deleted with additions highlighted and deletions lined through but still readable. This feature is available in SpecsIntact. Following is a partial list of UFGS specifications required for this project. Other UFGS sections shall be added and submitted by the Design/Build Contractor as needed to address all other portions of the work in the accepted proposal.

Division 01 General
01312A QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)
01351 SAFETY, HEALTH, AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE (HTRW/UST)
01355A ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
01356A STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES
01420 SOURCES FOR REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS
01451 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
01500 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
01525 SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH REQUIREMENTS
01572 CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT
01670 RECYCLED/RECOVERED MATERIALS
01780A CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
01781 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
Division 02 Sitework
02013 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION
02111 EXCAVATION AND HANDLING OF CONTAMINATED MATERIAL
02220 DEMOLITION
02300 EARTHWORK
02360 TERMITICIDE TREATMENT FOR SUBTERRANEAN TERMITE CONTROL
02370A SOIL SURFACE EROSION CONTROL
02510A WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
02531 SANITARY SEWERS
02556 GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM
02630 STORM-DRAINAGE SYSTEM
02721A SUBBASE COURSES
02731A AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE
02741A HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) FOR ROADS
02748A BITUMINOUS TACK AND PRIME COAT
02754 CONCRETE PAVEMENTS FOR SMALL PROJECTS
02763 PAVEMENT MARKINGS
02770 CONCRETE SIDEWALKS AND CURBS AND GUTTERS
02821A FENCING
02840 ACTIVE VEHICLE BARRIERS
02921 SEEDING
02922 SODDING
02930 EXTERIOR PLANTING
02936 TURF - BERMUDA GRASS SEEDING
Division 3 Concrete
03300N CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
03701 ROLLER-COMPACTED CONCRETE FOR MAS CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION
Division 4 Masonry
04200 MASONRY
04220A NONBEARING MASONRY VENEER/STEEL STUD WALLS
Division 5 Metals
05120 STRUCTURAL STEEL
05500A MISCELLANEOUS METAL
Division 6 Woods and Plastics
06100A ROUGH CARPENTRY
06200A FINISH CARPENTRY
06650 SOLID POLYMER (SOLID SURFACING) FABRICATIONS

Division 7 Thermal and Moisture Protection
07110A BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING
07190N WATER REPELLANTS
07214N BOARD AND BLOCK INSULATION
07413A METAL SIDING
07416A STRUCTURAL STANDING SEAM METAL ROOF (SSMR) SYSTEM (if used)
07600A SHEET METALWORK, GENERAL
07840A FIRESTOPPING
07900A JOINT SEALING
Division 8 Doors and Windows
08110 STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES
08120 ALUMINUM DOORS AND FRAMES
08210 WOOD DOORS
08330A OVERHEAD ROLLING DOORS
08520A ALUMINUM AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL WINDOWS
08581 BLAST RESISTANT TEMPERED GLASS WINDOWS
08710 DOOR HARDWARE
08810A GLASS AND GLAZING
Division 9 Finishes
09000 BUILDING COLOR AND FINISH SCHEDULE
09250 GYPSUM WALLBOARD
09310 CERAMIC TILE
09510 ACOUSTICAL CEILINGS
09650 RESILIENT FLOORING
09900 PAINTS AND COATINGS
Division 10 Specialties
10100A VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALTIES
10153 TOILET PARTITIONS
10430 EXTERIOR SIGNAGE
10440 INTERIOR SIGNAGE
10505N STEEL CLOTHING LOCKERS
10520 FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINETS
10605N WIRE MESH PARTITIONS
10670 ELECTRONIC VERTICAL SHELVING SYSTEMS
10800 TOILET ACCESSORIES
Division 11 Equipment
11162A LOADING DOCK LEVELER
Division 12 Furnishings
12320A CABINETS AND COUNTERTOPS
12490A WINDOW TREATMENT
Division 13 Special Construction
13080 SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR MISCELLANEOUS EQUIPMENT
13100A LIGHTNING PROTECTION
13120A STANDARD METAL BUILDING SYSTEMS
13851A FIRE DETECTION/ALARM SYSTEM, ADDRESSABLE SYSTEM
13852A FIRE ALARM REPORTING SYSTEM, RADIO TYPE
13930A WET PIPE SPRINKLER, FIRE PROTECTION
13935A DRY PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEM, FIRE PROTECTION
13971N WET CHEMICAL FIRE EXTINGUISHING FOR KITCHEN CABINET
Division 15 Mechanical
15080A THERMAL INSULATION FOR MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
15190A GAS PIPING SYSTEMS
15569A WATER AND STEAM HEATING; OIL, GAS OR BOTH; UP TO 20 MBTUH
15601N CENTRAL REFRIGERATION EQUIPMENT FOR AIR CONDITIONING
15895A AIR SUPPLY, DISTRIBUTION, VENTILATION, AND EXHAUST SYSTEM
15951A DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL FOR HVAC
15990A TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING OF HVAC SYSTEMS
15995A COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS
Division 16 Electrical
16070A SEISMIC PROTECTION FOR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT
16370A ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, AERIAL
16375A ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM, UNDERGROUND
16415A ELECTRICAL WORK INTERIOR
16710A PREMISES DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

16770A RADIO AND PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM
16771 TELEPHONE SYSTEM OUTSIDE PLANT

7. RFP DESIGN AND TECHNICAL CRITERIA

7.1 All designs and construction document drawings and specifications shall be prepared to comply with the RFP. The RFP describes the design work that shall not be changed, and shall be included in the construction documents. All remaining design work shall be performed by the Contractor based on the design criteria as required by the RFP. No deviations from the criteria will be allowed unless prior approval is obtained from the Contracting Officer's Representative. All questions or problems encountered by the Contractor in following criteria shall be promptly submitted with recommendations to the Contracting Officer's Representative for approval.

7.2 Conflicts In RFP Criteria

7.2.1 Where the various elements of the RFP are in conflict, the following priority shall be used to establish precedence, unless specifically noted otherwise:

7.2.2 Specifications

7.2.3 Drawings

8. APPLICABLE BUILDING CODES AND STANDARDS

8.1 The codes listed in Appendix C shall be used as standards for building construction and life safety design. Where there is a conflict between the RFP and building codes, the most stringent shall apply. When codes are in conflict, the most stringent shall apply. This list is not intended to be a complete list. All work shall be designed and constructed to meet all state and Federal codes, standards and laws. Refer to the technical specifications for other standards and references not listed below.

9. ENGLISH OR METRIC DESIGN

9.1 The design shall be developed using English units of measure. The site survey is done in English units. The Contractor shall coordinate. Specifications or equipment requiring metric measurements shall be converted to English units of measure. The Contractor shall resolve discrepancies, such as mismatches or product unavailability, arising from use of both metric and non-metric measurements and discrepancies between the measurements in the specifications and the measurements in the drawings. Submittals for Government approval or for information only shall be in English units of measure. The Contractor shall submit the required drawings and calculations in English units of measure.

10. GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

10.1 Government-Furnished Government-Installed Equipment (GFGI)

All existing loose furniture, equipment, computers and related hardware, video projectors, VCR's, TV's, drink machines, vending machines, stove/ovens, microwaves, and refrigerators are Government furnished and installed. The Contractor shall provide utility connections and space for these items.

10.2 Contractor-Furnished Contractor-Installed Equipment (CFCI)
*7

10.2.1 Contractor shall furnish and install steel, enamel painted adjustable industrial shelving, 8'wide, 4'deep by 16'high with fixed top and bottom shelf and three intermediate adjustable shelves. Provide 8 units in Raw Stock and 8 units in Finished Product rooms. OMA funded Bid Option 2.

*7

10.2.2 Contractor shall furnish and install power operated vertical storage units approximately 16'wide by 16'tall. Provide 2 units in Raw Stock and 2 units in Finished Product rooms. OMA funded Bid Option 3.

10.2.3 *1 Contractor shall furnish and install industrial paint spray booths complete with exhaust fans, make-up air units, explosion proof lights, filters, draft gauges, top rear exhaust outlet, and paint mixing booths. Approximate size of spray booths shall be as indicated on the drawings. Spray booths shall comply with NFPA 33, UFC 45, and the I.F. C.

11. SITE CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS.

11.1 Project Limits

11.1.1 The Contractor shall confine all work within the area shown on the site survey and in paragraph 12.2 below.

11.2 Environmental

11.2.1 An environmental site assessment has been completed. It has been determined that this project does not contain any environmental hazards.

11.3 Hazardous Materials and Contamination

11.3.1 The Government does not anticipate that the Contractor will be required to remove or dispose of any hazardous materials or waste during the site preparation phase of this project.

11.4 Disposal of Waste Materials

11.4.1 The Contractor shall identify, as a part of his submittals required by this contract, the specific disposal site or sites for any waste materials generated by the Contractor's operations at Fort Gordon.

~~11.4.2~~ *1

11.4.2 01355 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION. In addition to other requirements within Specification 01355, the following SD-07 Certificates shall be listed requiring Government approval: specific disposal sites, documentation (i.e., weight tickets, etc.), and compliance of disposal by resale.

11.5 Demolition and Removals

11.5.1 The Contractor shall survey and stake-out the project boundaries before starting work. The survey drawing provided in the RFP indicates existing conditions and locations of existing utilities. The Contractor may utilize the utilities during construction operations and may incorporate the utilities as part of the final project. If these existing utilities are determined to be inadequate for construction operations or incorporation into the final facility, they will be upgraded as part of the construction project. However, if the Contractor elects not to use the existing utilities, they will be demolished and removed as part of the construction project. Existing utilities that interfere with this project will be relocated. The information shown on the survey drawing is the most recent data. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing an independent topographic survey of the project site, and all line and grade surveys,

and as-built surveys of the construction. All demolition debris shall be removed to the landfill off post.

12. NEW SITE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

12.1 The site plan presents the general geometric layout for the site work. Access by vehicles is required AS SHOWN. The Contractor shall design the paving, sidewalks and utilities including fire hydrants, landscape, fence and site lights.

12.2 Project Limits

12.2.1 The Contractor shall confine all work within the area of the project limits shown on the site plan. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

12.2.2 A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (Best Management Plan) shall be designed and included in the design submittals shown in Section 01012. The approved plan shall be onsite at all times for inspection by EPA, Georgia Department of Environmental and Natural Resources (Georgia DENR), and Fort Gordon environmental personnel. All activities in the approved plan shall be implemented. The Contractor shall control erosion and sedimentation during construction. Sedimentation of adjacent sites or downstream ditches will not be permitted. The plan shall be approved and permitted by Georgia DENR.

12.2.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the erosion control permit, which includes preparation and submission of the erosion control plan.

12.2.4 The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing, signing, and submitting the Notice of Intent documents.

12.2.5 The Contractor shall be responsible for designing and implementing a comprehensive water quality monitoring program.

12.2.6 The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing, signing, and submitting the notice of termination document.

12.3 Constraints

12.3.1 The new project grading and storm water system shall not impact the surrounding buildings. Construction shall not impact the existing drainage system adjacent to the site.

12.4 Building Setback Requirements

12.4.1 The building shall be located on the site in accordance with the DOD Antiterrorism/Force Protection Construction Standards UFC-4-010-01.

12.4.1.1	Building Setbacks	Minimum acceptable
12.4.1.2	Adjacent Buildings	50 feet
12.4.1.3	Building front to main street curb	82 feet

12.5 The existing trees on the site shall be incorporated in the design, retained and protected during construction to the extent possible.

12.6 Access Drives, Parking And Sidewalks is spelled out under sub sections below.

12.7 Connections to existing asphalt or concrete pavements shall be accomplished by saw cutting the adjacent existing pavement.

12.8 Width Criteria:

12.8.1 All pavement and radii dimensions in this section are from face of curb to face of curb. Minimum access drive width shall be 24 feet. Minimum turning radius for all intersections shall be 20 feet except where fire truck access and semi-truck and trailer access is required. Designer shall consider the types of vehicles traversing and parking on these facilities. Vehicles shall include but not be limited to: passenger cars, emergency vehicles, garbage, fire trucks, military vehicles,

delivery service (semi-truck), and utility vehicles. Contractor shall provide traffic control signs and pavement markings. Parking stripes shall be white and handicap parking stripes shall be blue.

12.9 Curb and Gutters

12.9.1All pavement shall be bordered with 6-inch concrete curb and gutter 2 feet wide. All gradients shall provide positive drainage (no ponding).

12.10Pavement Thickness

12.10.1 Pavement structure shall be designed for actual vehicle loadings and frequencies. Access drives shall be asphalt pavement with graded crushed aggregate base course or portland cement concrete. See the conceptual site plan for locations of each pavement type. Pavement structure thickness shall be in accordance with TM-5-822-5, Chapter 1 and TM 5-822-5, Chapter 3. Pavement structure shall be designed for a 20-year pavement life.

12.11Concrete Pavement

12.11.1 A concrete joint layout plan shall be required for all concrete pavements. Joint spacing, joint types, and joint grading shall be shown. Concrete pavement thickness shall be designed for an equivalent 18,000-pound single axle load for the design vehicle loading and number of passes. Pavement life shall be 20 years. Concrete pavement shall be designed in accordance with TM 5-822-5, Chapter 1. Concrete pavement shall be non-reinforced except for odd shaped slabs. The number of joints shall be kept to a minimum by using the greatest joint spacing which will effectively control cracking. The maximum length to width ratio of the slabs shall be 125 percent. Joint sealant type shall be preformed compression seal.

12.12Sidewalks

12.12.1 Sidewalks, minimum (6 feet) wide, shall be provided as indicated on the concept site plan. Sidewalks shall be widened as necessary to meet building entrance and exit way widths. Sidewalks shall connect the parking areas to the building exits. Sidewalks shall be wire mesh reinforced concrete with a minimum nominal thickness of 100 mm (4 inches) with (3000 psi) compressive strength. Contraction joints shall be spaced at (6 feet) on center and expansion joints shall be placed at (50 feet) on center and at the intersection of walks and curbs. Minimum cross slope on sidewalks shall be 2 percent.

12.13Handicap Access

12.13.1 Ramps shall be provided for handicapped access. Number of parking slots and site access for the physically disabled shall be as required by ADAAG, UFAS and FS 795.

12.14Parking

12.14.1 Parking shall be provided as generally indicated in the layout presented in the concept site plan. All parking shall be 90 degrees off-street parking. Two handicap parking and twenty three standard stalls shall be provided. Area lighting and landscaping shall reinforce the parking area in accordance with the Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide while meeting functional and safety requirements. Fort Gordon current Installation Design Guide is available at http://gordon.army.mil/dpw/pwd/eps/idg/page1.html .

12.14.2 Parking areas shall be paint striped and adequately drained. Parking stalls shall be (9 feet by 19 feet). Paint markings shall be (4 inches) in width. Traffic isles shall be (24 feet) in width.

12.14.3 Parking area drainage shall sheet flow to inlets then into the storm collection system. Parking area slopes shall be adequate to provide proper drainage. Minimum slope shall be 1%.

12.14.4 Parking area design shall conform to TM 5-822-3. Parking stalls and access drives shall be asphalt pavement with graded crushed aggregate base course. Pavement structure thickness shall be in accordance with TM 5-822-5, Chapter 3. The pavement structure shall be designed for a 20-year pavement life.

12.15Area Lighting

12.15.1 The Contractor shall design parking lot area lighting and shall install poles and fixtures per the Fort Gordon, GA IDG.

12.16Loading Dock Pavement

12.16.1 The Contractor for standard maximum legal-sized semi-truck and trailer combinations shall design the loading dock access area shown at the rear of the facility, and shall be concrete paved. Additional areas in the rear shall incorporate heavy duty asphalt or cement impregnated crusher run.

12.17Building Connection to the Site

12.17.1 The finish floor shall be a minimum of 6 inch above finished grade.

12.17.2 Finished grade shall slope a minimum of 4 percent away from the new building for a distance of 6 feet.

13. FOUNDATION AND GEOTECHNICAL DESIGN

13.1 Government Investigation

13.1.1The Government has performed geotechnical explorations at the project site. The locations of and drilling logs of soil test borings are shown on the drawings included with this RFP. A report of the explorations and analysis is included in Appendix F. The report provides an overview of the soils and geologic conditions, and is furnished for informational purposes; however, the recommendations provided in the report shall be considered to be minimum requirements that shall be incorporated into the final design and construction of the project.

13.2 Contractor Investigation

13.2.1The Offeror to whom this contract is awarded, with his consulting professional geotechnical engineer experienced in geotechnical engineering, shall be responsible for determining site specific geotechnical conditions. The site-specific geotechnical conditions, together with recommendations specific to the geotechnical design and construction requirements for the proposed project, shall be addressed in a geotechnical report prepared by the consulting geotechnical engineer. The geotechnical report shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

13.2.2Description of the site as to topography, existing surface conditions, and any other features that might influence the design.

13.2.3Description of the investigation program and the methods used. Information obtained from the explorations performed by the Government can be used, supplemented by additional investigations as deemed necessary by the consulting geotechnical engineer. Subsurface exploration may include soil borings, cone penetrometer test (CPT) soundings, and test pits. The investigation, sampling, and identification of subsurface materials shall be in accordance with methods and procedures described in ASTM D 420. Soil investigation and sampling by hollow-stem auger borings shall be in accordance with AASHTO T 251. Drilling and sampling with the "Standard Penetration Test" (SPT)

split-barrel sampler shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1586. The procedure shall be modified to provide for continuous standard penetration and sampling tests for the initial twelve feet of the boring; beginning at a depth of fifteen feet below grade, penetration and sampling tests every five feet and at each change in soil stratification or soil consistency are recommended. The location of the groundwater table, if encountered, shall be measured and recorded after 24 hours. If drilling techniques that prevent determination of the groundwater table are used, install at least one piezometer for every four explorations to measure the depth to the groundwater table. Classification of soils shall be in accordance with ASTM D 2487 or D 2488, as appropriate. Cone penetrometer test (CPT) soundings shall be in accordance with ASTM D 3441. Undisturbed soil sampling shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1587.

13.2.4 The depths of explorations shall be of sufficient depth to evaluate bearing capacity and settlement potential. However, beneath structures, explorations shall extend to a minimum depth of 25 feet, and beneath roads, hardstands, and/or parking areas to a minimum depth of 5 feet.

13.2.5 Discussion of the subsurface soil conditions and stratigraphy and groundwater conditions.

13.3 Location plan of explorations.

13.3.1 Logs of explorations. Indicate on logs complete information on who, when, where, equipment used, and how made. Show soil description, standard penetration resistance, N, or other type resistance, topsoil, water level observations, surface elevation and datum, and any other information gathered during the exploration.

13.3.2 Exploration locations shall be surveyed. Surveyed elevations and coordinates shall be provided on each exploration log. Elevations shall be in accordance with NGVD 1929 and horizontal coordinates shall be Georgia State Plane (East) NAD 83; accuracy to be plus or minus 3 feet horizontal and plus or minus 0.5 foot vertical.

13.3.3 Soil test boring logs shall show graphical representation of soil strata, location of each change by depth or elevation, location of each sample by depth or elevation, and number of blows for each 6 inches and amount of soil recovered for each sample location. Logs shall also indicate type and size of casing, type of drilling fluid, and type and size of drill bit. If no casing is used, indicate size of borehole. Indicate when boring is terminated due to refusal.

13.3.4 Soil classifications for final logs shall be based on the field classifications, the results of tests, and further inspection of samples in the laboratory by geotechnical engineers.

13.3.5 Include a chart illustrating the soil classification criteria and the terminology and symbols used on the boring logs.

13.3.6 Locations of all explorations shall be shown on the grading and drainage plates of the submittal drawings. Logs of all explorations shall be included on plate(s) of the submittal drawings.

13.3.7 Laboratory test data shall be included in detail. Laboratory testing shall be in accordance with the requirements set forth in EM 1110-2-1906, Laboratory Soils Testing, EM 1110-2-1909, Calibration of Laboratory Soils Testing Equipment, and/or applicable ASTM standards.

13.3.8 Notation of the location of strata containing organic materials, weak materials or other inconsistencies that might affect engineering conclusions.

13.3.9 Pavement design, or if not responsible for pavement design, pavement structural design data, including design California Bearing Ratio (CBR) and modulus of subgrade reaction.

13.3.10 Discussion of the facilities under design and recommendations regarding foundation support of the structures and slabs on grade, including soil bearing pressures, bearing elevations, foundation design recommendations and anticipated settlements, including total and differential.

13.3.11 Anticipation of, and management of, groundwater.

13.3.12 Discussion of site preparation and the effect of weather and construction equipment on soils during construction.

13.3.13 Areas requiring undercutting and removal of unsatisfactory soils.

13.3.14 Types of materials to be excavated and possible uses and/or disposition of the materials.

13.3.15 Fill and backfill placement procedures, and types of compaction equipment.

13.3.16 Results of pH tests and salinity tests and resistivity measurements, as appropriate, necessary to design corrosion control and grounding systems. The raw field data shall be included in the report.

13.3.17 Lateral earth pressures and pressure coefficients (active, passive, and at rest) and internal friction angles for design of walls below grade, including backfill, compaction and subdrainage, and their requirements.

13.3.18 Provide calculations which support the recommendations for the foundation design. The calculations may be included in an appendix to the report. Calculations shall include loadings, capacities, safety factors, settlement analysis, bearing analysis, references, and all assumptions made from which calculations are based. Any graphs and formula shall be clearly indicated along with derivation of curve slopes and data derived from laboratory testing. Computer outputs shall also be included.

13.3.19 Three copies of the geotechnical report shall be submitted with the 60 percent submittal. If revisions are made to the 60 percent design submittal which require revisions to the geotechnical report, a revised report (three copies) shall be provided with the final design submittal.

13.4 Certification

13.4.1 The successful Proposer shall be fully responsible for acceptable foundations, pavements and other geotechnical aspects for the proposed project. The Proposer and his professional geotechnical engineer consultant shall certify in writing that the design of the project has been developed consistent with the site specific geotechnical conditions. The certification shall be stamped by the consulting professional geotechnical engineer and shall be submitted with the 60 percent design submittal. If revisions are made to the 60 percent design submittal, a new certification shall be provided with the final design submittal.

13.5 Foundation Design

13.5.1 General

13.5.1.1 Given the proposed site and the proposed structure, it is anticipated that shallow spread footings can be used for support of the proposed building.

13.6 Allowable Bearing Pressure

13.6.1 Allowable soil bearing pressure shall be determined by the consulting geotechnical engineer. A one-third increase in the allowable bearing pressure can be used in designing footings for additional temporary live loads such as those due to wind or seismic activity.

13.7 Footing Dimensions

13.7.1 Column footings and load-bearing wall footings shall have minimum dimensions of 30 inches and 24 inches, respectively, and shall be located at a minimum depth of 30 inches below finish floor or finish grade, as appropriate. Exterior wall and non load-bearing wall footings may be turned-down slab footings and shall have a minimum width of 18 inches and shall be located at a minimum depth of 18 inches below finish floor or finish grade, as appropriate.

13.8 Site Classification for Seismic Design

13.8.1 The project site shall be classified as Site Class D for determining maximum considered earthquake spectral response accelerations. Seismic loads shall be calculated in accordance with IBC 2000, except as modified by UFC 1-200-01.

13.9 Slabs on Grade

13.9.1 All interior slabs on grade, including storage rooms, shall be underlain by a moisture vapor barrier consisting of lapped reinforced polyethylene sheeting having a minimum thickness of 10-mils and a minimum 4 inches thick capillary water barrier of open graded, washed gravel, or crushed stone. Concrete slabs shall be jointed around columns and along supported walls to minimize cracking due to possible differential movement.

13.10 Soil Compaction

13.10.1 Soil compaction shall be achieved by equipment approved by the consulting geotechnical engineer. Soil materials shall be moistened or aerated as necessary to provide the moisture content that will readily facilitate obtaining the compaction specified with the compaction equipment used.

13.11 Each layer of structural fill and subgrades shall be compacted to the following minimum percent of the modified Proctor maximum density, determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557:

13.11.1 Beneath structures and building slabs, to five feet beyond structure limits, around footings and in trenches 90 percent

13.11.2 Beneath streets and paved areas, except top Twelve inches in fill and top six inches in native soil 90 percent

13.11.3 Beneath streets and paved areas, top twelve inches in fill and top six inches in native soil 95 percent

13.11.4 Beneath shoulders 90 percent

13.11.5 Beneath sidewalks and grassed areas 85 percent

13.11.6 Base course under paved areas 100 percent

13.12 The requirements shall be verified or modifications recommended by the consulting professional geotechnical engineer in the report wherever engineering, soils, or climatic factors indicate the necessity. Any modification to the specified compaction requirements shall require the approval of the Contracting Officer.

13.13 The Contractor shall edit and submit the following UFGS Specifications:

13.13.1 02300A Earthwork
13.13.2 02315A Excavation, Filling and Backfilling for Buildings
13.13.3 02316A Excavation, Filling and Backfilling for Utilities

13.14 Construction Quality Control Testing

13.14.1 Prior to initiating any structural fill placement and/or compaction operations, representative samples of the soils which will be used as structural fill or subgrade, both suitable on-site soils and off-site soils (borrow), shall be obtained and tested to determine their classification and compaction characteristics. The samples shall be carefully selected to represent the full range of soil types to be used. The moisture content, maximum dry density, optimum moisture content, grain-size and plasticity characteristics shall be determined. These tests are required to determine if the fill and subgrade soils are acceptable and for compaction quality control of the subgrades and structural fill.

13.15 Tests for the above soil properties shall be in accordance with the following:

13.15.1 Moisture Content	ASTM D 2216
13.15.2 Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture	ASTM D 1557
13.15.3 Grain-Size (Wash No. 200, w/o Hydrometer)	ASTM D 422 and ASTM D 1140
13.15.4 Plasticity	ASTM D 4318

13.16 A representative number of in-place field density tests shall be performed in the subgrade of compacted on-site soils and in the structural fill and backfill to confirm that the required degree of compaction has been obtained. In-place density tests shall be performed in accordance with the sand cone method prescribed in ASTM D 1556. At least one density test shall be performed for each 5000 square feet, or portion thereof, of compacted existing onsite soils, subgrades, and in each lift of compacted structural fill. At least one density test shall be performed for each 100 linear feet in the bearing level soils of continuous footings. Density tests shall be performed at 100-foot intervals along roadway subgrade soils. In addition, for utilities, a density test shall be performed for each 150 linear feet of backfill placed per 1-foot of depth. Where other areas are compacted separately by manually operated compactors, a minimum of one density test shall be performed for every 250 square feet, or portion thereof, of fill placed per foot of depth.

13.17 Any area that does not meet the required compaction criteria shall be reworked, and retested. If the moisture content of the soil is within the recommended range, additional compaction may be all that is necessary to increase the density. If the moisture content is not within the recommended range, then, the moisture content shall be adjusted to within the range, and the area recompacted.

13.18 All laboratory and field density testing shall be performed by a commercial testing laboratory that has been found adequate and qualified by a Corps of Engineers Division Laboratory Inspection Team.

13.19Soil Treatment

13.19.1 The pesticide applicator's principal business shall be pest control and the pesticide applicator shall be State certified in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pesticide applicator category which includes structural pest control, and certified in the State of the project's location.

13.19.2 Pesticides shall be delivered to the project site in sealed and labeled containers in good condition as supplied by the manufacturer or formulator. Pesticides shall be stored, handled, and used in accordance with manufacturer's labels. Labels shall bear evidence of registration under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (MX), as amended.

13.19.3 The Contractor shall formulate, treat, and dispose of termiticides and their containers in accordance with label directions. Pesticides and related materials shall be kept under lock and key when unattended. Proper protective clothing and equipment shall be worn and used during all phases of termiticide application.

13.19.4 The Contractor shall provide a 5-year written warranty against infestations or reinfestations by subterranean termites of the buildings constructed under this contract. Warranty shall include annual inspections of the building. If live subterranean termite infestation or subterranean termite damage is discovered during the warranty period, and the soil and building conditions have not been altered in the interim, the Contractor shall:

13.19.5 Retreat the soil and perform other treatment as may be necessary for elimination of subterranean termite infestation;

13.19.6 Repair damage caused by termite infestation; and

13.19.7 Reinspect the building approximately 180 days after the retreatment.

13.19.8 Termiticides shall be currently registered by the EPA.

13.19.9 At the time of application, the soil moisture content shall be sufficiently low to allow uniform distribution of the treatment solution throughout the soil. Applications shall not be made during or immediately following heavy rains or when conditions may cause runoff and create an environmental hazard.

13.19.10 The Contractor shall establish complete and unbroken vertical and/or horizontal (as necessary) soil poison barriers between the soil and all portions of the intended structure which may allow termite access to wood and wood related products. Application shall not be made to areas intended for use as a plenum air space. Surface treatments shall not be made for areas to serve as crawl spaces. Termiticide shall be applied as a coarse spray and provide uniform distribution unto the soil surface. Treatment shall be applied prior to placement of the vapor barrier and at least 12 hours prior to concrete placement. Where treated soil or fill material is not to be covered with a vapor barrier or waterproof membrane; adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent its disturbance. Soil or fill material disturbed after treatment shall be retreated as specified above before placement of slabs or other covering structures. Treatment of the soil on the exterior sides of foundation walls, grade beams, and similar structures shall be coordinated with final grading and planting operations so as to avoid disturbance of the treated barriers. Manufacturer's warnings and precautions shall be observed in the handling and use of such materials. Care shall be taken to prevent these chemicals from entering water supply systems, potable water supplies, or aquifers; and that they do

not endanger plants or animals. The Contracting Officer shall be notified at least 48 hours prior to beginning of treatment and formulating, mixing, and application shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer's representative.

13.19.11 Rates and methods of application shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on the pesticide label. Maximum application or dosage rates shall be used. If the pesticide contains less than the amount of active ingredient specified on the label, work shall be repeated with pesticides conforming to this specification.

13.19.12 The Contractor shall dispose of residual pesticides and containers off Government property in accordance with label instructions and EPA criteria.

13.19.13 The Contractor shall edit and submit the following UFGS Specification:

13.19.13.1 02364A TERMITICIDE TREATMENT MEASURES FOR SUBTERRANEAN TERMITE CONTROL

13.20 Decay Treatment

13.20.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for determining and implementing the appropriate treatment for prevention of subsurface induced decay.

13.21 Radon Mitigation

13.21.1 The design and construction of foundation walls, slabs, and crawl spaces shall include provisions for the reduction of radon entry and facilitate its removal. Radon mitigation shall comply with the requirements of EPA 402-R-94-009.

13.22 Soil Resistivity Testing

13.22.1 The Proposer to whom this contract is awarded shall be responsible for all soil resistivity testing and/or pH testing required for cathodic protection design of underground utilities.

13.23 Borrow

13.23.1 Borrow material shall be selected to meet the requirements and conditions of the particular fill or embankment for which it is to be used. Borrow material shall be obtained from borrow areas off base from approved sources, either private or public. The Contractor shall obtain from the owners the right to procure material, pay royalties and other charges involved, and bear the expense of developing the sources, including rights-of-way for hauling. Unless specifically provided, no borrow shall be obtained within the limits of the project site without prior written approval. Necessary clearing, grubbing, and satisfactory drainage of borrow pits and the disposal of debris thereon shall be considered related operations to the borrow excavation. Borrow pits shall be neatly trimmed and drained after the excavation is completed.The depths of explorations shall be of sufficient depth to evaluate bearing capacity and settlement potential. However, beneath structures, explorations shall extend to a minimum depth of 7.6 meters, and beneath roads, hardstands, and/or parking areas to a minimum depth of 1.5 meters.

13.23.2 Discussion of the subsurface soil conditions and stratigraphy and groundwater conditions.

13.24 Location plan of explorations.

13.24.1 Logs of explorations. Indicate on logs complete information on who, when, and how made. Show soil description, standard penetration resistance, N, or other type resistance, topsoil, water level observations, surface elevation and datum, and any other information gathered during the exploration.

13.24.2 Exploration locations shall be surveyed. Surveyed elevations and coordinates shall be provided on each exploration log. Elevations shall be in accordance with NGVD 1929 and horizontal coordinates shall match base standards; accuracy to be plus or minus 3 feet horizontal and plus or minus 0.5 foot vertical.

13.24.3 Soil test boring logs shall show graphical representation of soil strata, location of each change by depth or elevation, location of each sample by depth or elevation, and number of blows for each 6 inches and amount of soil recovered for each sample location. Logs shall also indicate type and size of casing, type of drilling fluid, and type and size of drill bit. If no casing is used, indicate size of borehole. Indicate when boring is terminated due to refusal.

13.24.4 Soil classifications for final logs shall be based on the field classifications, the results of tests, and further inspection of samples in the laboratory by geotechnical engineers.

13.24.5 Include a chart illustrating the soil classification criteria and the terminology and symbols used on the boring logs.

13.24.6 Locations of all explorations shall be shown on the grading and drainage plates of the submittal drawings. Logs of all explorations shall be included on plate(s) of the submittal drawings.

13.24.7 Laboratory test data shall be included in detail. Laboratory testing shall be in accordance with the requirements set forth in EM 1110-2-1906, Laboratory Soils Testing, EM 1110-2-1909, Calibration of Laboratory Soils Testing Equipment, and/or applicable ASTM standards.

13.24.8 Notation of the location of strata containing organic materials, weak materials or other inconsistencies that might affect engineering conclusions.

13.24.9 Pavement design, or if not responsible for pavement design, pavement structural design data, including design California Bearing Ratio (CBR) and modulus of subgrade reaction.

13.24.10 Discussion of the facilities under design and recommendations regarding foundation support of the structures and slabs on grade, including soil bearing pressures, bearing elevations, foundation design recommendations and anticipated settlements, including total and differential.

13.24.11 Anticipation of, and management of, groundwater.

13.24.12 Discussion of site preparation and the effect of weather and construction equipment on soils during construction.

13.24.13 Areas requiring undercutting and removal of unsatisfactory soils.

13.24.14 Types of materials to be excavated and possible uses and/or disposition of the materials.

13.24.15 Fill and backfill placement procedures, and types of compaction equipment.

13.24.16 Results of pH tests and salinity tests and resistivity measurements, as appropriate, necessary to design corrosion control and grounding systems. The raw field data shall be included in the report.

13.24.17 Lateral earth pressures and pressure coefficients (active, passive, and at rest) and internal friction angles for design of walls below grade, including backfill, compaction and subdrainage, and their requirements.

13.24.18 Provide calculations which support the recommendations for the foundation design. The calculations may be included in an appendix to the report. Calculations shall include loadings, capacities, safety factors, settlement analysis, bearing analysis, and references from which calculations are based. Any graphs and formula shall be clearly indicated along with derivation of curve slopes and data derived from laboratory testing. Computer outputs shall also be included.

13.24.19 Three copies of the geotechnical report shall be submitted with the 60 percent submittal. If revisions are made to the 60 percent design submittal which require revisions to the geotechnical report, a revised report (three copies) shall be provided with the final design submittal.

13.25 Certification

13.25.1 The successful proposer shall be fully responsible for acceptable foundations, pavements and other geotechnical aspects for the proposed project. The proposer and his professional geotechnical engineer consultant shall certify in writing that the design of the project has been developed consistent with the site specific geotechnical conditions. The certification shall be stamped by the consulting professional geotechnical engineer and shall be submitted with the 60 percent design submittal. If revisions are made to the 60 percent design submittal, a new certification shall be provided with the final design submittal.

13.26 Foundation Design

13.26.1 General

13.26.1.1 Given the proposed site and the proposed structure, it is anticipated that shallow spread footings can be used for support of the proposed building.

13.27 Allowable Bearing Pressure

13.27.1 Allowable soil bearing pressure shall be determined by the consulting geotechnical engineer. A one-third increase in the allowable bearing pressure can be used in designing footings for additional temporary live loads such as those due to wind or seismic activity.

13.28 Footing Dimensions

13.28.1 Column footings and load-bearing wall footings shall have minimum dimensions of 30 inches and 24 inches, respectively, and shall be located at a minimum depth of 30 inches below finish floor or finish grade, as appropriate. Exterior wall and non load-bearing wall footings may be turned-down slab footings and shall have a minimum width of 18 inches and shall be located at a minimum depth of 18 inches below finish floor or finish grade, as appropriate.

13.29 Site Classification for Seismic Design

13.29.1 The project site shall be classified as Site Class D for the purpose of determining maximum considered earthquake spectral response

accelerations Sms and Sml in accordance with Corps of Engineers Technical Instruction "TI 809-04, Seismic Design for Buildings."

13.30 Slabs on Grade

13.30.1 All interior slabs on grade, including storage rooms, shall be underlain by a moisture vapor barrier consisting of lapped reinforced polyethylene sheeting having a minimum thickness of 10-mils and a minimum 4 inches thick capillary water barrier of open graded, washed gravel, or crushed stone. Concrete slabs shall be jointed around columns and along supported walls to minimize cracking due to possible differential movement.

13.31 Soil Compaction

13.31.1 Soil compaction shall be achieved by equipment approved by the consulting geotechnical engineer. Soil materials shall be moistened or aerated as necessary to provide the moisture content that will readily facilitate obtaining the compaction specified with the compaction equipment used.

13.32 Each layer of structural fill and subgrades shall be compacted to the following minimum percent of the modified Proctor maximum density, determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557:

13.32.1 Beneath structures and building slabs, to five feet beyond structure limits, around footings and in trenches 90 percent

13.32.2 Beneath streets and paved areas, except top Twelve inches in fill and top six inches in native soil 90 percent

13.32.3 Beneath streets and paved areas, top twelve inches in fill and top six inches in native soil 95 percent

13.32.4 Beneath shoulders 90 percent

13.32.5 Beneath sidewalks and grassed areas 85 percent

13.32.6 Base course under paved areas 100 percent

13.33 The requirements shall be verified or modifications recommended by the consulting professional geotechnical engineer in the report wherever engineering, soils, or climatic factors indicate the necessity. Any modification to the specified compaction requirements shall require the approval of the Contracting Officer.

13.34 The Contractor shall edit and submit the following UFGS Specifications:

13.34.1 02300A Earthwork
13.34.2 02315A Excavation, Filling and Backfilling for Buildings
13.34.3 02316A Excavation, Filling and Backfilling for Utilities
13.34.4 The contractor shall comply with all local requirements prior to excavation and digging(i.e. local digging permit).

13.35 Construction Quality Control Testing

13.35.1 Prior to initiating any structural fill placement and/or compaction operations, representative samples of the soils which will be used as structural fill or subgrade, both suitable on-site soils and off-site soils (borrow), shall be obtained and tested to determine their classification and compaction characteristics. The samples shall be carefully selected to represent the full range of soil types to be used. The moisture content, maximum dry density, optimum moisture content, grain-size and plasticity characteristics shall be determined. These

tests are required to determine if the fill and subgrade soils are acceptable and for compaction quality control of the subgrades and structural fill.

13.36 Tests for the above soil properties shall be in accordance with the following:

13.36.1	Moisture Content	ASTM D 2216
13.36.2	Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture	ASTM D 1557
13.36.3	Grain-Size (Wash No. 200, w/o Hydrometer)	ASTM D 422 and
13.36.4	ASTM D 1140	
13.36.5	Plasticity	ASTM D 4318

13.37 A representative number of in-place field density tests shall be performed in the subgrade of compacted on-site soils and in the structural fill and backfill to confirm that the required degree of compaction has been obtained. In-place density tests shall be performed in accordance with the sand cone method prescribed in ASTM D 1556. At least one density test shall be performed for each 20 square feet, or portion thereof, of compacted existing onsite soils, subgrades, and in each lift of compacted structural fill. At least one density test shall be performed for each 67 linear feet in the bearing level soils of continuous footings. Density tests shall be performed at 67 foot intervals along roadway subgrade soils. In addition, for utilities, a density test shall be performed for each 100 linear feet of backfill placed per 300 millimeters of depth. Where other areas are compacted separately by manually operated compactors, a minimum of one density test shall be performed for every 100 square feet, or portion thereof, of fill placed per twelve inches of depth.

13.38 Any area that does not meet the required compaction criteria shall be reworked, and retested. If the moisture content of the soil is within the recommended range, additional compaction may be all that is necessary to increase the density. If the moisture content is not within the recommended range, then, the moisture content shall be adjusted to within the range, and the area recompacted.

13.39 All laboratory and field density testing shall be performed by a commercial testing laboratory that has been found adequate and qualified by a Corps of Engineers Division Laboratory Inspection Team.

13.40 Soil Treatment

13.40.1 The pesticide applicator's principal business shall be pest control and the pesticide applicator shall be State certified in the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pesticide applicator category which includes structural pest control, and certified in the State of the project's location.

13.40.2 Pesticides shall be delivered to the project site in sealed and labeled containers in good condition as supplied by the manufacturer or formulator. Pesticides shall be stored, handled, and used in accordance with manufacturer's labels. Labels shall bear evidence of registration under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (MX), as amended.

13.40.3 The Contractor shall formulate, treat, and dispose of termiticides and their containers in accordance with label directions. Pesticides and related materials shall be kept under lock and key when unattended. Proper protective clothing and equipment shall be worn and used during all phases of termiticide application.

13.40.4 The Contractor shall provide a 5-year written warranty against infestations or reinfestations by subterranean termites of the buildings

constructed under this contract. Warranty shall include annual inspections of the building. If live subterranean termite infestation or subterranean termite damage is discovered during the warranty period, and the soil and building conditions have not been altered in the interim, the Contractor shall:

13.40.5 Retreat the soil and perform other treatment as may be necessary for elimination of subterranean termite infestation;

13.40.6 Repair damage caused by termite infestation; and

13.40.7 Reinspect the building approximately 180 days after the retreatment.

13.40.8 Termiticides shall be currently registered by the EPA.

13.40.9 At the time of application, the soil moisture content shall be sufficiently low to allow uniform distribution of the treatment solution throughout the soil. Applications shall not be made during or immediately following heavy rains or when conditions may cause runoff and create an environmental hazard.

13.40.10 The Contractor shall establish complete and unbroken vertical and/or horizontal (as necessary) soil poison barriers between the soil and all portions of the intended structure which may allow termite access to wood and wood related products. Application shall not be made to areas intended for use as a plenum air space. Surface treatments shall not be made for areas to serve as crawl spaces. Termiticide shall be applied as a coarse spray and provide uniform distribution unto the soil surface. Treatment shall be applied prior to placement of the vapor barrier and at least 12 hours prior to concrete placement. Where treated soil or fill material is not to be covered with a vapor barrier or waterproof membrane; adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent its disturbance. Soil or fill material disturbed after treatment shall be retreated as specified above before placement of slabs or other covering structures. Treatment of the soil on the exterior sides of foundation walls, grade beams, and similar structures shall be coordinated with final grading and planting operations so as to avoid disturbance of the treated barriers. Manufacturer's warnings and precautions shall be observed in the handling and use of such materials. Care shall be taken to prevent these chemicals from entering water supply systems, potable water supplies, or aquifers; and that they do not endanger plants or animals. The Contracting Officer shall be notified at least 48 hours prior to beginning of treatment and formulating, mixing, and application shall be performed in the presence of the Contracting Officer's representative.

13.40.11 Rates and methods of application shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions on the pesticide label. Maximum application or dosage rates shall be used. If the pesticide contains less than the amount of active ingredient specified on the label, work shall be repeated with pesticides conforming to this specification.

13.40.12 The Contractor shall dispose of residual pesticides and containers off Government property in accordance with label instructions and EPA criteria.

13.40.13 The Contractor shall edit and submit the following UFGS Specification:

13.40.13.1 02364A TERMITICIDE TREATMENT MEASURES FOR SUBTERRANEAN TERMITE CONTROL

13.41 Decay Treatment

13.41.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for determining and implementing the appropriate treatment for prevention of subsurface induced decay.

13.42Radon Mitigation

13.42.1 The design and construction of foundation walls, slabs, and crawl spaces shall include provisions for the reduction of radon entry and facilitate its removal. Radon mitigation shall comply with the requirements of EPA 402-R-94-009.

13.43Soil Resistivity Testing

13.43.1 The proposer to whom this contract is awarded shall be responsible for all soil resistivity testing required for cathodic protection design of underground utilities.

13.44Borrow

13.44.1 Borrow material shall be selected to meet the requirements and conditions of the particular fill or embankment for which it is to be used. Borrow material shall be obtained from borrow areas off base from approved sources, either private or public. The Contractor shall obtain from the owners the right to procure material, pay royalties and other charges involved, and bear the expense of developing the sources, including rights-of-way for hauling. Unless specifically provided, no borrow shall be obtained within the limits of the project site without prior written approval. Necessary clearing, grubbing, and satisfactory drainage of borrow pits and the disposal of debris thereon shall be considered related operations to the borrow excavation. Borrow pits shall be neatly trimmed and drained after the excavation is completed.

14. LANDSCAPE DESIGN

14.1 A registered landscape architect shall do the landscape design. The landscape shall be designed using the Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide as modified herein. Graded and scarred areas shall be solid sodded. Existing sod not affected during construction shall be protected. Landscaping shall be absolutely minimum maintenance. Planting shall consist predominantly of tree species matching adjacent growth. Trees shall be planted in a formal pattern to provide shade for the east and west facades, and to highlight the building entrance. Trees shall also be planted in islands designed in the Contractor's parking layout with the intent of breaking up the linear image of the parking lots. All DoD Force Protection issues shall be considered during the design.

14.2 Turf

14.2.1Solid centipede sod shall be provided for all graded and scarred areas. All existing grassed areas not graded or disturbed shall remain sodded. Contractor shall be responsible for proper care and watering of grass from the beginning of the turfing operation and continuing for 3 months after completion of sod placement. New trees and shrubs shall be maintained for a 12-month period after installation. Proper care means watering, fertilizing, cutting and weeding. Trees and shrubs shall require a 1 year warranty and sod shall require a 90-day warranty. Turf preparation shall include eradication of unwanted vegetation with Roundup and the use of a pre-emergent granular herbicide. Provide for a soil test that includes pH, potassium, phosphorus, calcium, magnesium, nematode count, and soil amendment recommendations (N-P-K). Post planting fertilizer for the turf after the sod is rooted shall be applied based on the soil analysis. Grass shall be mowed initially after achieving a (3-inch) growth and then twice monthly thereafter.

14.3 Landscape Plantings

14.3.1Landscaping shall emphasize low maintenance and adhere to the latest Force Protection criteria. Mulch shall be shredded cypress or pine bark. Mulch should have a minimum thickness of 4 inches. Also, there shall be a weed barrier under the mulch. Solid rubber guys with 24 inch stakes shall be used to stabilize newly planted trees. Landscaping shall be in accordance with the Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide. Quality plant material shall be as specified by the American Standard for Nursery Stock, ANSI 260.1.

14.4 Approved Plant List

14.4.1Large trees and small shrubs at entrances, as defined in the Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide, shall be consistent with adjacent existing trees and plants.

14.5 Foundation Plantings

14.5.1There shall be no foundation/shrub plantings. Low (6 inch or less) groundcover may be used.

15. IRRIGATION SYSTEM

15.1 A residential grade irrigation system shall be included. The plan shall incorporate drip around all trees and spray heads in the grassed areas along Cane Avenue and 15th Street.

16. UTILITY LAYOUT

16.1 Coordination of all site work on the project, including utility work, is the responsibility of the Contractor. It is the Contractor's responsibility to confirm the specific locations of the existing utilities and to design and construct new utility services for the new buildings. All utilities, including electrical service, telephone and cable TV, shall be installed underground. New underground utility lines, including appurtenant structures such as valve boxes, manholes, vaults, etc. shall not be located under pavement, road shoulders or drainage ditches to the maximum extent practicable. Unless otherwise approved, placing utilities and culverts under existing roads shall be by open cut.

16.2 Backflow prevention valves, post indicator valves, transformers, electric switches, telephone/cable boxes and manholes, shall be located in locations not immediately apparent to the facility users or personnel passing by the site. New utility lines shall not be located within (15 feet) of the footprint of any future building as shown on the site plan.

16.3 Marking Of Utility Lines

16.3.1Utility lines shall be marked with plastic marking tape. Plastic marking tape shall be acid and alkali-resistant polyethylene film, (6 inches) wide with minimum thickness of 0.01 mm. Tape shall have a minimum strength of 12.5 MPa lengthwise and 10.5 MPa crosswise. The tape shall be manufactured with integral wires, foil backing or other means to enable detection by a metal detector when the tape is buried up to 1 meter deep. The tape shall be of a type specifically manufactured for marking and locating underground utilities. The metallic core of the tape shall be encased in a protective jacket or provided with other means to protect it from corrosion. Warning tapes shall be installed directly above all buried pipes or wires, at a depth of (18 inches) below finished grade. Tape color shall be as specified below and shall bear a continuous printed inscription describing the specific utility.

16.4 Tape Color:

Red:	Electric
Orange:	Telephone, Telegraph, Television, Police, and Fire Communications
Blue:	Water Systems
Green:	Sewer Systems
Yellow:	Gas, Dangerous Materials

16.5 Tracer Wire

16.5.1 In addition to the plastic marking tape, tracer wire shall also be provided for all new underground utilities. Tracer wire shall be provided for all pipelines, including force mains but excluding storm drain and sanitary sewer lines. Tracer wire shall be provided for all electrical and communication conduits and direct buried cables. Tracer wire shall be installed on the bottom of the trench just to one side of where the pipe, conduit, or cable contacts the trench bottom. The wire shall run continuously between and terminate at valve boxes on water and gas lines, regulator stub-ups on gas lines, sprinkler heads and valve boxes on sprinkler system lines, panel boxes on electrical lines, and other such aboveground appurtenances. Each end of the wire shall have an additional length of at least (2 feet) coiled up in the appurtenance. Tracer wire shall be insulated No. 12 AWG solid copper and of a type specifically manufactured for locating underground utilities. Insulation shall be solid yellow in color. Tracer wire shall be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer.

16.6 Metering

16.6.1 Area master meters shall be provided where water, gas and electricity are connected to base distribution lines. Water, electrical, and natural gas meters shall transmit usage data to the existing Fort Gordon digital control system. Meters, interface devices and programming of the existing host shall be furnished as required to accomplish complete utility metering and remote usage monitoring as required by the installation’s utility managing agency.

17. PERMITS

17.1 The Contractor shall determine permit requirements as part of the design process and shall submit permit draft applications as part of the submittal process.

18. STORM DRAINAGE

18.1 Site Storm Drainage System

18.1.1 The site storm drainage system shall be designed for a 10-year return storm frequency. No ponding shall occur for the 10-year event. Storm drainage system design shall be checked for a 100-year return event to insure no flooding or adverse impacts occur down stream. Storm drainage design shall be in accordance with TM-5-820-4.

18.1.2 The storm drain collection system may consist of grassed swales, concrete inlet drop or curb inlets, concrete headwall and pipe systems. The proposed system shall tie to the existing grassed ditches or pipe systems. Minimum pipe velocities shall be 2 feet per second and the maximum shall be 5 feet per second with outlet erosion protection. The minimum pipe size for an open pipe system shall be 18 inches and 15 inches for a closed system.

18.1.3 The allowable pipe types shall include concrete pipe or PVC. Pipe joints shall be water tight with gaskets.

18.1.4 Concrete inlets/catch basins may be poured in-place or precast concrete. Metal grates or manholes shall be galvanized. Basins shall have 3-inch weepholes cast into the walls. The exterior of the weep holes shall receive a 1/4 inch wire mesh with a 12-inch width belt of crushed rock. Precast manhole or inlet rings shall connect with industry standard gaskets. Storm drain pipes shall be grouted into the concrete structures to provide a watertight connection.

19. WATER AND WASTE WATER

19.1 The Contractor shall design and construct the new water supply and wastewater utility services for the new complex. The Contractor shall provide water service lines, new water distribution lines (as required), and connection to the existing water mains. The Contractor shall also provide new wastewater building laterals, new sewage mains (as required) and connection to the existing sanitary sewerage system. The water and sewage facilities shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the criteria contained herein. Placement of a buried utility main under a new building shall not be allowed. Minimum earth cover for the new utility lines will not be less than 680 mm (27 inches), except for fire water supply lines where the minimum cover shall be 760 mm (30 inches).

19.2 The Government anticipates that the Contractor will connect the new water laterals to the existing water distribution system and that sufficient pressure and quantity will be available for domestic and industrial uses. The design of the water distribution mains and service lines shall provide adequate quantity at sufficient pressure for domestic use and industrial use (vehicle washing, etc.). The Contractor shall determine minimum pressures in accordance with applicable plumbing and fire protection criteria.

19.3 The mains shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 24 and applicable AWWA standards. Water mains shall follow existing streets or utility corridors. The design shall limit installation beneath pavement.

19.4 Design of the service lines shall be in accordance with the National Plumbing Code and applicable AWWA standards. A curb stop or valve shall be installed near the point of connection to the main. Water service lines shall be equipped with suitable meters. Metering of fire service lines is not required.

19.5 OMITTED

19.6 Water Supply for Fire Protection.

Interior and outside fire protection shall be designed in accordance with UFC 3-600-01, Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities. Fire flow test data is included in Appendix H.

19.7 From these data and the specific fire protection requirements, the Contractor shall determine the need for additional water supply components such as fire pumps, water storage, or new connection to off-site water mains (perhaps several blocks from the building site).

19.7.1 The Contractor shall provide the required water flow and pressure for the interior and outside (hose stream) demand. Fire pumps and storage shall be provided as required to meet the required water demand. Connection to off-site water mains shall be considered the most desirable solution to water supply needs. Fire pumps (if required) shall be designed and installed in accordance with NFPA 20. Fire pumps

shall be electric motor driven. Water storage (if required) shall be designed and installed in accordance with AWWA D100.

19.8 The fire sprinkler supply line shall include a post indicator valve with a tamper switch wired to the building fire alarm panel and a double check valve assembly backflow prevention device equipped with a flow detection meter. The backflow prevention device is located in the building.

19.9 Wastewater

19.9.1 The wastewater collection and conveyance system shall be designed in accordance with the Water Pollution Control Federation Manual of Practice No.FD-4, Design of Wastewater and Stormwater Pumping Stations, and No. FD-5, Gravity Sanitary Sewer Design and Construction. In addition, the designer shall comply with specific State and local regulations that apply.

19.9.2 If a sewage pump station is necessary, the Contractor shall provide (as a minimum requirement) a duplex submersible sewage pump station with a 1,524 mm minimum diameter reinforced concrete wet well, with aluminum cover. All electrical components and controls shall be included.

19.9.3 The wastewater conveyance system shall comply with all the above requirements and shall be compatible with the wastewater to be conveyed. The materials specified shall withstand the effects of the wastewater and not deteriorate as a result of pollutants in the wastewater.

20. GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

20.1 Provide a gas distribution system complete with master meter connected to the existing system and designed in accordance with local codes, utility company requirements, and installation requirements. Gas distribution system shall comply with the requirements of NFPA 54, National Fuel Gas Code. Connection to existing gas distribution system shall be made at the location determined by the Contractor. Where new structures are located above existing gas mains, existing gas mains shall be relocated. The Contractor shall bear the cost of installation and relocation of all utilities. When connecting to existing steel piping system, provision shall be made to ensure that the integrity of the cathodic protection is not compromised. Shutoff valves shall be polyethylene (Rockwell) and shall be provided in a valve box on the exterior of the building. A gas regulator shall be provided, located at least 15 feet from the air conditioning system equipment. The building service entrance shall be installed at a height sufficient to allow for installation of the gas meter. Installation of gas piping shall be in accordance with ANSI B31.8, Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems. UFGS Section 02556 GAS DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM shall be the basis for the gas distribution system specifications.

20.2 Drips

20.2.1 Drips shall be installed at the low points immediately following reduction from high pressure to medium pressure (at supply points) and at occasional low points throughout the system to provide for blowing out the lines.

20.3 Valves

20.3.1 Plug valves shall be installed so that interruptions to service can be confined to the building.

20.4 Mains/Service Lines

20.4.1 Lines shall not be placed under any buildings. Lines shall be placed with a minimum of 2 feet of earth cover. Protective casings shall be provided to protect lines from superimposed street or heavy traffic loads. Tracer wire shall be installed with polyethylene piping. Tracer wire shall be terminated in valve box and at riser. The Contractor shall relocate any portion of the existing gas main required to construct the new facility to comply with the directives found in this paragraph.

20.5 Materials

20.5.1 Materials and appurtenances shall be free of defects and suitable to accomplish the stated objectives of gas distribution systems. Pipe shall be polyethylene conforming to ASTM D 2513 and ASTM D 3350, Thermoplastic gas pressure pipe, Tubing, and Fittings, or with fitting complying with either ASTM D 2513, ASTM D 3350, or ASTM D 2683. Connections to metal pipe shall comply with American National Standards Institute (ANSI) B16.5 or manufacturer's recommended standards.

20.6 Testing

20.6.1 Prove that the entire system of gas mains and service lines is gastight by an air test, in accordance with ASME B31.8. The test shall continue for at least 24 hours between initial and final readings of pressure and temperature with the initial reading at least 1 hour after full test pressure.

21. ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

21.1 General

21.1.1 The Training Aids Support Center shall meet the functional requirements with a simple layout that allows for equipment layout flexibility and a future 12,000-15,000sf building addition. The building aesthetics shall reflect a modern industrial facility that blends with similarly designed buildings in the area and embraces the principles of sustainable design. The facility shall comply with the Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide, which includes masonry wainscot walls, metal walls above the masonry wainscot and a standing seam metal roof. The exterior shall be designed for durability and attractiveness with minimal required maintenance.

21.2 Applicable Codes And Standards

21.2.1 Applicable codes and standards are listed in Appendix C.

21.3 Functional Layout

21.3.1 The floor plan included in this solicitation represents an acceptable solution to the functional requirements for this facility and has been approved by the User. Use of this floor plan is optional, but highly recommended. Functional requirements are described in the Functional Room Requirements document at Appendix B. Should an alternate design be proposed, arrange spaces in an efficient, functional manner with simple circulation. Provide flexibility that allows future modifications.

21.4 Accessibility

21.4.1 This facility is handicap accessible.

21.5 Sustainable Design

21.5.1 This facility has a goal of achieving more than 35 points using the SPIRIT Project Rating Tool for Sustainable Design. Architectural

contributions include building envelope characteristics, solar control and daylighting, views, indoor air quality, environmentally preferable materials selections, salvage/reuse opportunities, waste reduction, and close collaboration with all team members and User to synthesize successful sustainable design solutions.

21.6 Construction Type, Fire Protection and Life Safety

21.6.1This facility shall comply with UFC 3-600-01, Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities, including EC1110-1-92 dated 21 June 2000. UFC 3-600-01, Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities requires compliance with IBC 2003 and UFC 1-200-01 for construction type, occupancy separation and features related to location on property and compliance with NFPA 101 for egress and life safety. It also contains specific requirements contained in the document itself. IBC Construction Type for this facility shall be Type IIB and the facility shall be fully sprinklered. See Appendix C for additional code analysis information.

21.7 Gross Area

21.7.1The enclosed gross area of this facility shall not exceed 28,000 square feet, measured in accordance with TI 800-1. Information shown below is an overview of gross area calculation requirements. Refer to TI 800-1, Chapter 5, paragraph 1.c for specific instructions.

21.7.2Enclosed Space

21.7.2.1 The gross area includes the total area including all enclosed spaces as determined by the outside dimensions of the building.

21.7.3Half Space

21.7.3.1 One-half of the area will be included in the gross area for covered raised loading platforms and covered exterior usable areas such as covered porches and covered walkways.

21.7.4Excluded Space

21.7.4.1 Open paved areas; roof overhangs and soffits for weather protection; uncovered ramps; uncovered stoops; covered unpaved areas; and utility tunnels and raceways will be excluded from the gross area.

21.8 Exterior Construction

21.8.1This facility shall be designed and constructed to provide a watertight durable facility consistent with industry standards and compliant with model building and energy codes. Appearance, materials and colors shall comply with the IDG. The following paragraphs are an overview of the exterior construction requirements.

21.8.2Exterior Walls.

21.8.2.1 Primary exterior wall finish shall be scored, colored split-face block. Accent finish may be common face brick, concrete, precast concrete/cast stone or a split face or ground face concrete block of a different color. Pre-finished insulated metal panels shall extend from the top of the concrete block wainscot to the roof. Single wythe masonry walls are not permitted. Composite wall construction (grout-filled cavity between wythes) is not permitted. A 2″ air space is required between masonry veneer and backup walls. Concrete block shall be sealed. Wood trim is not permitted. A sample masonry panel per UFGS is required. Louvers shall be storm-resistant profile and shall have enclosed drainable sill pan and bird screen. Insulated metal panels shall be flat (not corrugated), shall have concealed fasteners (exposed

fasteners are not permitted), and shall have manufacturer's 20 year material and finish warranties the same as SSMR roof panels per UFGS. Joint sealants used at building exterior shall have a service life for the exposure condition of at least 10 years, retaining elasticity and seal.

21.8.3Roof

21.8.3.1 Roof shall be pitched minimum 1:12 slope. Roof covering shall be an architectural standing seam metal roof system. Standing seam metal roof shall have concealed clip fastening system and be warranted per UFGS 07416. Exposed fasteners are not permitted at roofing system. A deviation from the Fort Gordon Installation Design Guide may be permitted for a reflective/light roof color that meets SPIRIT 1.C7 requirements if approved by the Government. Painted wood is not permitted for eaves, fasciae or soffits. Gutters and downspouts are required. Concealed gutters are not permitted. Roof detailing shall be in accordance with NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual recommendations and standard details. Joint sealants used at building exterior shall have a service life for the exposure condition of at least 10 years, retaining elasticity and seal.

21.8.4Insulation

21.8.4.1 Provide a complete thermal envelope including rigid cavity wall insulation at masonry walls and thermal batts at metal panel walls and roof. All water and wet-pipe sprinkler pipes must be inside the thermal envelope. Insulation shall not be placed directly on acoustic tile ceiling panels.

21.8.5Loading Dock

21.8.5.1 The loading dock will not be covered. Finish floor shall be approximately 48" below adjacent grade. Vertical clearance of minimum 14'-0" clear measured from grade at face of loading dock is required for deliveries by semi-tractor-trailer. Heavy-duty dock bumpers (continuous horizontal bumper and four rows of vertical bumpers spaced equally across the face of the dock) shall be installed to protect the dock. The dock shall have non-slip finish and shall slope to drain, with drain piped to the Installation's storm drainage system. Loading dock retaining walls shall include a safety guardrail at the top of wall.

21.8.6Screen Walls

21.8.6.1 Composite wall construction (grout-filled cavity between wythes) is not permitted.

21.8.7Exterior Signage

21.8.7.1 *1 Provide 12-inch high architectural letters at building faces indicating ~~four~~ five digit building number. Provide freestanding facility entrance sign per IDG.

21.8.8Doors And Windows

21.8.8.1 All exterior glass must be treated for fragment retention. For insulated glass units the inner pane should be a minimum of 1/4 inch annealed laminated glass. Single glazed doors should be a minimum of 1/4 inch annealed laminated glass. Windows and storefront shall have prefinished commercial grade aluminum frames with Architectural Class I anodic or high-performance organic coating finish and thermal breaks. Windows shall be Performance Class HC. Entry door into the Main Office area shall be medium or wide stile storefront. All other exterior doors and frames shall be galvanized, painted insulated hollow metal in hollow

metal frames. All exterior hollow metal frames shall be welded type construction. All windows and fixed exterior glass (except in doors) shall have operable window treatments for solar control. Reflective (mirror) glass finish is not permitted.

21.8.9Interior Construction

21.8.9.1 The following paragraphs are an overview of the interior construction.

21.8.9.2 Room Sizes

21.8.9.2.1 Room sizes shown on the concept floor plan and in Appendix B are approximate clear space. Adjustments to room sizes may be acceptable if furnishing and functioning of the rooms are unaffected.

21.8.9.3 Sound Control

21.8.9.3.1 Spaces requiring sound control (Main Office area, CNC Shop, Conference Room and Manager's Office) shall have STC-50 ratings. This includes all door and ceiling treatments as needed to achieve this performance for the entire space.

21.8.9.3.2 *5 All corridor walls, walls surrounding the Shop Area, walls surrounding the Urethane Staging and Mixing Room, Prep Room and Drying Room shall extend to and be sealed to the roof deck above.

21.8.9.4 Secure Construction

21.8.9.4.1 One type of secure construction is required.

21.8.9.4.2 Secure Storage within Loan and Issue and two (2) Distributed Storage Rooms

21.8.9.4.2.1 These spaces shall be enclosed on all sides and top so that physical intrusion into the space cannot be accomplished without obvious physical evidence remaining. Partitions shall be constructed of wire mesh and will include a lockable entry door into the secured area constructed of the same material. Door into the secure area within Loan and Issue shall be 42" wide and doors into the Distributed Storage shall be 36" wide. Acoustic tile ceilings will run above the cage constructed within Loan and Issue. These rooms shall comply with the requirements of AR 190-51 (Security of Unclassified Army Property: Sensitive and Non-Sensitive).

21.8.10 Raised Floors

21.8.10.1 Raised floors are not required in this project.

21.8.11 Doors And Frames

21.8.11.1 Interior doors may be metal or solid core wood as determined by the space enclosed. Interior window and door frames shall be metal.

21.8.12 Finishes

21.8.12.1 Finishes shall be durable and convey the appropriate aesthetics such as would be expected for a typical facility/space of this type in the commercial sector. Sustainable design considerations shall be incorporated into finish selections and building aesthetics. See Appendix B Functional Room Requirements for additional information.

21.8.13 Ceramic Tile

21.8.13.1 Maximum water absorption shall be 0.50 percent. Floor tile minimum coefficient of friction wet or dry shall be 0.60. Floor tile shall be Class IV Heavy Traffic durability classification. Expansion joints shall be per TCA Handbook. Ceramic tile floors and walls are required in both Men's and Women's Toilet/Locker/Shower Rooms and ceramic tile floor and base is required in the Toilet Room off of the Main Administrative Office.

21.8.14 Acoustic Tile Ceiling

21.8.14.1 Acoustic units shall be no larger than 24-inch by 24-inch, standard non-directional fissured design.

21.9 Resilient Tile Floor and Base

21.9.1 Resilient tile flooring shall be 12"x12'x1/8" standard Vinyl Composition Floor Tile (VCT) and base shall be 4"h top-set coved rubber base with pre-formed corners.

21.10~~21.10~~ Casework And Trim

21.10.1 Cabinets and countertops shall comply with AWI Quality Standards, Section 400, Custom Grade. Wood standing and running trim shall comply with AWI Section 300 Custom Grade. Cabinets shall be stained with a polyurethane finish. Countertops shall be solid polymer.

21.11 Door Hardware

21.11.1 Exit devices shall be rim type or surface vertical rod with touch bar. Use removable mullions where possible at pairs of doors. Cylinders and cores shall have seven pin tumblers. Cylinders shall be fully compatible with products of the Best Lock Corporation and shall have interchangeable cores. Locksets shall be mortised, Series 1000, with lever handles. Hinges on exterior doors shall have non-removable pins. Provide wall bumpers where door handles abut walls.

21.12 Toilet Compartments and Toilet Accessories

12.12.1 Toilet compartments shall be floor supported, overhead braced with solid phenolic panels, continuous door hinges, coat hook and continuous wall brackets. Toilet Accessories shall be commercial grade and include framed mirrors above each sink, C-fold towel dispensers, multi-roll toilet paper dispensers, shower rods with curtains, robe hooks and mop holder (installed in the Janitor's Closet).

22. INTERIOR DESIGN

22.1 Structural Interior Design

22.2 Definition

22.2.1The Structural Interior Design (SID) shall involve the selection and sampling of all applied building related finishes necessary to complete the building's interior and exterior architecture. The SID submittal shall be submitted concurrent with the architectural design submittals. The SID requirements and format shall be in accordance with the Savannah District Interior Design Presentation Format.

22.3 Predefinition Conference

22.3.1The Contractor shall lead a predefinition conference at Fort Gordon, Georgia. This meeting shall be attended by Government personnel responsible for this project to include facility user representatives, Fort Gordon Directorate of Public Works, and Savannah District

personnel. The purpose of the predefinition conference is to present and discuss the SID color scheme for the project. Actual exterior and interior materials, finishes and colors are to be provided for review and comment. The format for this presentation may be on 2-foot x 3-foot matte board. The Contractor may provide colored exterior elevations/perspectives of both the SID exterior and interior color schemes to assist in the discussion and presentation. At the end of the predefinition conference the Government will decide the final SID finishes that will be accepted for incorporation into the construction. The facility user representatives must provide concurrence with the SID prior to Contractor purchase and installation of finishes. Final interior and exterior finishes will be submitted in 8-1/2 inch x 11-inch notebook format.

22.3.2 In general, the SID should reflect a transitional, professional image. Wall colors throughout the facility shall be a neutral color Accent walls will not be approved except for the lobby. The cove base and door trim shall be a neutral color and shall be consistent throughout the facility. Interior stain colors and finishes shall be consistent throughout the facility. All finishes are to be Class A. This section covers only the general color and minimum characteristics of the exterior and interior materials and products that are exposed to view in the finished construction. The word "color" as used herein includes surface color and pattern. Requirements for quality and method of installation are covered in appropriate sections of the specifications herein and which the General Contractor will submit after award. Specific locations where the various materials are required will be indicated during the 60% and 100% design after award submittals.

22.4 Signage Requirements

22.4.1 Interior signage is an important item that is to be fully integrated with the architecture and building related finishes. All signage shall be in accordance with the Department of the Army Technical manual, Signage, TM 5-807-10 and/or [installation] sign standards. All signs are to be from one manufacturer and shall match in color and style. All room sign copy is to be Helvetica medium with a ratio of height and width to meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) requirements. Signs are to be provided for all interior doors. Installation shall be wall mounted, on the latch side of the door with the center of the sign installed 1500 mm above the finish floor and 150 mm from the outside edge of the metal door frame. Where conditions do not allow signs to be mounted directly adjacent to the door, install signs on the wall at the nearest point to the latch side. Signage for general office areas shall be a modular plaque format with a minimum of three insert slides. All signs are to have a changeable room number sign. All signs are to be a minimum overall dimension of 200 mm wide and 150 mm high. Copy for the first slide is to have a changeable integral, tactile, raised room number with corresponding, Grade 2 Braille indicating the room number. The second two slides are to be window insert slides to accommodate personnel changes or room name changes. Mechanical rooms and other building system room and service support rooms including restrooms are to have permanent room signs with copy that has raised room numbers and permanent room names. Copy is to be raised, tactile, letters and Grade 2 Braille indicating the room number and room name. All signs are to be permanently and mechanically attached to the building. Double-sided tape will not be accepted. Signage message shall be coordinated with the Government/user before ordering or installation.

22.5 Reference To Manufacturer’s Color and Product

22.5.1 Where an equivalent product which meets color, texture, and pattern indicated, as well as the material quality and performance specified in the applicable technical section, may be submitted for approval.

Manufacturers and materials specified are not intended to limit the selection of equal colors, patterns and textures from other manufacturers. However the intent of the design is to remain consistent with this section of the contract.

23. STRUCTURAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

23.1 General

23.1.1 The following criteria shall be used for loading, design and installation of all structural systems, including manufacturing, erection, supervision, testing and quality assurance. The completed structural design shall include all elements for foundations, walls, roof framing and diaphragms. It shall also include lateral load stability analyses as well as support for architectural features, mechanical and electrical equipment. All calculations shall be performed by a registered engineer, checked by an engineer other than the design engineer, and shall be in accordance with the guidance provided in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Savannah District "Design Manual for Military Construction." The primary code used for structural design shall be the 2003 International Building Code (IBC) and those codes referenced therein, except as modified by the DoD Unified Facilities Criteria UFC 1-200-01, dated 31 July 2002 and the following paragraphs.

23.2 Design Loads

23.3 Dead loads, live loads, and load combinations shall be in accordance with the requirements of the IBC 2003.

23.4 Wind load shall be in accordance with the IBC 2003.

Wind Velocity:	95 mph
Exposure:	C
Category:	II
Importance Factor:	1.0

23.5 OMITTED.

23.6 Seismic load shall be in accordance with IBC 2003 except as modified by UFC 1-200-01.

23.7 Refer to Savannah District "Design Manual for Military Construction" for the spectral response accelerations for 0.2 second and 1.0 second or use FEMA's Spectral Response Seismic Design Maps by USGS/BSSC Project 97. This information may also be found on the internet at USGS's web page, (http://geohazards, cr.usgs.gov/eq/index.shtml):

23.8 Spectral Response

Ss:	0.385
S1:	0.140
Seismic Use Group	I
Occupancy Importance Factor, I=	1.0

23.9 Snow load shall be in accordance with IBC 2003.

23.10 Anti-terrorism/Force Protection

23.10.1 Anti-terrorism/force protection systems must be included for this project and shall conform to the Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC) "DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings" UFC 4-010-01, dated 31 July 2002.

23.11 Manuals are available from U.S. Army Engineer District, Omaha, ATTN: CENWO-ED-ST, 12565 West Center Road, Omaha, NE 68144-3869.

23.12 Drawings

23.12.1 Design drawings shall have General Structural Notes containing design loading criteria, strengths of engineering materials used, design soil values and any other data that would be pertinent to remodeling and/or future additions since design analyses and specifications often become separated from the contract drawings and lost after a project is completed.

23.13 Walls mostly below grade that are supported laterally by diaphragms at or near the top and bottom, shall be designed using loadings based on at rest soil pressures. All masonry walls below grade (below first floor finish floor) shall be solid grouted.

23.14 Diaphragms shall have continuous chord members on all edges and shall have a direct positive connection for transferring load to all members of the main lateral force resisting system.

23.15 In order to attain sufficient screw thread engagement, SSMR support material must not be less than 16 gage.

23.16 Structural standing seam metal roofs (SSMR) shall be attached to 16 gage minimum thickness steel to allow sufficient screw thread engagement. This shall include the attachment of the clip as well as the subpurlin. (Architectural Standing Seam Metal Roofs do not require 16 GA attachment.)

23.17 References and Design Criteria

23.17.1 Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures - ANSI/ASCE 7-02.

23.17.2 MBMA-01 Low Rise Building Systems Manual (latest edition).

23.17.3 ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602, Specification for Masonry Structures (2002)

23.17.4 ACI 530/ASCE 5/TMS 402, Building Code Requirements for Masonry Structures (2002)

23.17.5 AISC 325-01, Manual of Steel Construction, LRFD 3rd edition

23.17.6 Steel Deck Institute (SDI) Diaphragm Design Manual (latest edition)

23.17.7 American Welding Society, Welding Handbook (latest edition)

23.17.8 FEMA 302, NEHRP Recommended Provisions for Seismic Regulations for New Buildings and Other Structures, Parts 1 and 2

23.17.9 ACI 315-99, Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement

23.17.10 ACI 318-02, Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete

23.17.11 SDI Design Manual for Composite Decks, Form Decks, Roof Decks, and Cellular Decks

23.17.12 UNIFIED FACILITIES CRITERIA, UFC 4-010-01 DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings

23.17.13 UNIFIED FACILITIES CRITERIA, UFC 1-200-01 Design General Building Requirements

23.17.14 UNIFIED FACILITIES CRITERIA, UFC 3-310-01 Load Assumptions for Buildings

23.18 Design Guidance

23.18.1 Design Manual for Military Construction, Corps of Engineers, Savannah District
23.18.2 Design Criteria (Except as noted otherwise, the more stringent of the following documents shall govern:)
23.18.3 International Building Code 2003
As modified by Unified Facilities Criteria UFC 1-200-1
TI 809-04, Seismic Design for Buildings (Only as referenced by UFC 1-200-1)TI 809-30, Metal Building Systems

23.19TM 5-809-12, Concrete Floor Slabs on Grade Subjected to Heavy Loads
23.20Also see Appendix A for list of references.

23.21Foundations

23.21.1 Distance to bottom of foundation from finish grade will be provided by soils report.

23.21.2 Foundations shall be reinforced concrete continuous spread footings, isolated spread footings, grade beams, piles, drilled piers or other as required by geotechnical investigation. Ground floor slab systems shall be slab-on-grade or supported by piles as recommended by geotechnical investigation. Bottom of foundations shall be located a minimum of 2 feet below grade or as directed by the soils report, whichever is greater.

23.22Serviceability

23.22.1 Vertical deflection ratios of suspended horizontal framing members for dead plus live loads shall not be less than:

23.22.2 L/240 at roofs
23.22.3 L/600 at masonry lintels

23.22.4 Horizontal deflections caused by seismic or wind loads shall not exceed the limits set forth in the Savannah District "Design Manual for Military Construction."

23.23Concrete Design

23.23.1 Usually f'c will be no less than 3000 psi.

23.23.2 Concrete Materials:

Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I-II Portland cement
Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class "F"
Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 120
Fine Aggregate: ASTM C 33
Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C 33
Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260
Accelerating, retarding and water-reducing admixtures: ASTM C 494
Flowing Concrete Admixture: ASTM C 1017, Type 1 or 2
Calcium Chloride shall not be permitted

23.24Slabs

23.24.1 Fiber reinforcing is preferred for 4-inch and less thick slabs.

23.24.2 Slabs-on-grade shall be a minimum thickness of 5 inches and reinforced with blended carbon steel & synthetic fiber reinforcing. "Mud slabs" in crawl spaces do not have to be reinforced and shall be 2 inches thick.

23.24.3 Slabs shall be placed in lane fashion. Area of sections bounded by crack control joints shall not exceed 600 square feet, and distance

between crack control joints shall not exceed 25 feet. Joints should define a square area as much as practical.

23.25Vapor Barrier

23.25.1 Capillary water barrier is usually 4 inches thick, but the soils report may dictate a different thickness. Vapor barrier is usually required under heated/cooled spaces.

23.25.2 Provide vapor barrier under all interior floor slabs. Reinforced polyethylene sheet not be less than 10 mils thick. Provide 4-inch, minimum, capillary water barrier under the vapor barrier when directed by soils report.

23.25.3 Crack control joints shall be as shown in the Savannah District "Design Manual for Military Construction", Chapter A-2, Exhibit A-2-15. Reinforcement when required will be interrupted (2 inches clear each side) at sawed or pre-placed crack control joints. Bars shall be mid-depth, and starting 2 inches from edge of slab. The ends of crack control and corners of isolation joints will meet at a common point so far as practical. Floor slab isolation joint shall be 3/16-inch felt. Re-entrant corners shall be reinforced with a minimum of two #4 diagonal bars.

23.25.4 Vertical and horizontal runs of conduits and pipes in slabs shall conform to ACI 318. Elevated slabs shall additionally meet the ratings of UL floor assemblies where required. Aluminum conduit and pipes will not be embedded in any concrete.

23.25.5 Expansion Joints: Stop reinforcing at joint and provide smooth diamond-plate dowels across joint. Provide a bond breaker isolation joint where all concrete slabs abut a vertical surface (foundation walls).

23.25.6 Where thickened slabs are employed under column bases or partitions, crack control joints shall be offset from the thickened areas.

23.26Masonry Design

23.26.1 Typical minimum compressive strengths are 2000 psi on gross area and 1000 psi on net area.

23.26.2 Concrete masonry units shall have a minimum compressive strength of 1500-psi on the net area of a single unit at 28 days.

23.26.3 Concrete Masonry Materials

Hollow Concrete Masonry Units: ---- ASTM C90, Grade N, Type II
Mortar for Masonry: ---------- ASTM C 270, Type S
Grout for Masonry: ---------- ASTM C 476
Horizontal Joint Reinforcement: -- 9-gage deformed wire, ladder-type

23.26.4 Provide solid brick where cores in cored brick might be exposed.

23.26.5 Joints shall be 3/8 inch, tooled concave.

23.26.6 Brick veneer ties shall be corrugated galvanized steel spaced 16-inches on center both vertically and horizontally.

23.26.7 Brickwork shall comply with latest edition of the Brick Institute of American Technical Notes No.28, Brick Veneer, New Construction.

23.26.8 Masonry walls shall have vertical control joints as follows:

Exterior and interior walls: 24 feet maximum
At changes in wall height or thickness
Near wall intersections
At points of stress concentration
At control joints in foundation walls and in floors that support masonry walls
At other locations where cracks are likely to occur

23.27Structural Steel Design

23.27.1 Detailing of structural steel framing, including connections, shall be complete. All weld types, bolting layouts, bolt sizes, connection plates and member sizes and locations and stiffener plate sizes and locations shall be shown.

23.27.2 All members, elements and connections that are a part of the main vertical and/or lateral force resisting system must be completely detailed.

23.27.3 All connections other than standard AISC pre-designed shear connections shall be designed by the engineer of record and detailed on the drawings.

23.27.4 If braced frames are used for all or part of the main lateral force resisting system, the stability of structural system shall not depend on any single member or connection. Redundancy shall be provided either by using multiple bays of tension only x-bracing or by using bracing members that are capable of both tension and compression if bracing is placed in a single bay. (Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings requires a high l/r which would suggest single diagonal bracing rather than x-bracing.)

23.28Steel Decking Design

23.28.1 Steel roof deck material shall be galvanized and be 22 gage minimum. A structural steel roof deck shall be provided under all nonstructural metal roofs. If SSMR will be attached directly to steel roof deck, then minimum thickness shall be 16 gage. (Structural SSMR only.)

23.28.2 Galvanized steel roof deck in areas without ceilings which are exposed to view and are scheduled to be finish painted should be specified to receive a factory primer coat on the underneath side of deck.

23.29Cold Formed Steel Design

23.29.1 Cold Formed Steel Materials:

23.29.2 Galvanized Structural Framing Members 16 gage and heavier: ASTM A 653, Grade D, 50 ksi.

23.29.3 Galvanized Structural Framing Members 18 gage and lighter: ASTM A 653, Grade B, 36 ksi.

23.30Wood

23.30.1 Retardant Treatment, when required. Recommendations regarding the use of fire retardant treatment are provided in USDA Wood Handbook and National Protection Handbook. Pressure impregnation is the preferred treatment method.

23.30.2 Termite control measures will be used in areas prone to termite infestation. Soil will be treated with commonly accepted termite control products prior to construction.

23.30.3 Use of oriented strand board (OSB) for floor sheathing is not permitted. Only APA structural rated plywood shall be used for floors.

23.31Other Materials

23.31.1 There are no restrictions on proposing other materials to be used in the structural systems of this project if their strengths and durability can be substantiated by ASTM or other approved laboratory tests, and they satisfy the requirements of the design codes and criteria specified in this document.

23.31.2 All design, manufacture, fabrication, and assembly of other construction materials to be used in structural framing systems shall conform to the applicable design standards and meet specific industry standards as required for each subject material.

24. PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

25. PLUMBING

25.1 Applicable Publications:

Army Technical Manuals:
UFC-3-420-01FA
UFC-3-420-02FA

25.2 Codes and Standards:
2000 International Plumbing Code

25.3 Plumbing Requirements:

25.3.1The building systems will be connected to the domestic water, waste piping, and storm drainage systems as follows: Plumbing system shall be designed and installed in accordance with the International Plumbing Code. Inspection and testing of the plumbing system shall be performed as prescribed in the codes applicable. The plumbing system shall conform to the applicable rules of the International Building Code, governing venting of plumbing fixtures, sizing of waste, vents, drains, and water systems. Fixture count shall be as shown on the conceptual floor plan and as required by the section entitled "Minimum number of required Fixtures" of the code. All piping shall be labeled; color coded, titled, and indicates direction of flow. All shutoff/isolation valves and water hammer arrestors shall be accessible. If installed above hard ceilings, access doors shall be provided. UFGS Section 15400A PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE shall be the basis for the plumbing system specifications. UFGS Section 15190 GAS PIPING SYSTEMS shall be the basis for the gas piping system specifications.

25.4 Domestic Hot Water Temperatures:

25.4.1Hot water delivered to plumbing fixtures shall not fall below 110°F. Water supplied to service sinks and shop areas will be provided at 140 deg.F and shall be labeled with warning signs indication the danger of scalding and the temperature of the water.

25.5 Description of Systems:

25.5.1Utilize a new domestic water service to the building and connect all systems with applicable piping in the mechanical room. The water service

entrance inside the mechanical room will supply water to a backflow preventer, shutoff and system. A water meter with remote readout capability from BMS will be installed. Water shall be supplied to restrooms, mechanical equipment and any other items requiring water. Fixtures requiring hot water shall be provided from a central system with circulated loop system to hot water as required. Domestic hot water shall be provided using a gas fired water heater located in the mechanical room. Domestic hot water heater shall be natural gas type, with a heating capacity and auxiliary storage adequate for the building occupancy. A pressure/temperature relief valve, vacuum breaker on the water supply line, drain and a 6-inch concrete pad shall be provided for the water heater and/or storage tank. Domestic hot water heater shall be equipped with a recirculation pump and recirculation piping and balancing valves. The water heater and circulation pumps if required by code will be connected to the building DDC system for alarm monitoring. Floor drains in mechanical rooms will be sufficient to handle pump strainers, relief valves, backflow preventers, etc. Specialized systems including any equipment used within the manufacturing operation requiring water hot or cold will be detailed by the owner and piped according to equipment specifications. Hose spigots and bibs will be located throughout the facility. Wall hydrants shall be provided at a maximum spacing interval of 200 feet around the exterior wall of the building. Each hydrant shall be box type, freeze proof, with an integral vacuum breaker/backflow preventer. Hydrants shall have 3/4 inch hose connections.

25.6 Plumbing Fixtures:

25.6.1 Plumbing fixtures shall be water-conserving type, complete with supplies and traps. Traps for lavatories shall have cleanout plugs. All lavatories and water coolers shall have carriers and all water closets shall be floor mounted. Siphon jet, elongated bowl, top supply spud. Flush meter shall be diaphragm type with non-hold open feature. Maximum water use shall be 1.6 gallons per flush. Trim for all water closets shall conform to ANSI A112.19.5. All fixtures designated for handicap use shall meet all top of rim height requirements. Urinals shall be wall hung type with integral trap. Plastic valves are not acceptable. All fixtures, fittings and trim shall be from the same manufacturer and shall have the same finish. Fixtures shall be waster conservation type in accordance with the International Plumbing Code. Floor drains shall be provided in all toilet rooms and mechanical rooms and for equipment requiring discharge. Floor drains shall have cast iron body and grate and be protected during construction. All floor drain traps shall be automatically primed by single trap primers

25.7 Standard Shower

25.7.1 See architectural specification section for construction details.

25.7.2 Shower valve shall be single lever, pressure-balancing, thermostat mixing type, designed to maintain constant water temperature by automatically compensating for water pressure changes. Faucet shall be of solid brass construction with washer less ceramic valving. Adjustable pattern showerheads shall be provided and shall be chrome plated or polished nickel finish to match levers and escutcheons. Provide a flow control device with the shower head to limit the flow to a maximum of 2.5 gpm at a flowing pressure of 80 psi.

25.8 Piping Distribution System:

25.9 Material for Domestic Water Lines:

25.9.1 Water piping under concrete slab floors shall be copper tubing, Type K, annealed and shall be completely wrapped in polyethylene. Joints under the slabs are not permitted. Amount of supply piping located under concrete slabs shall be held to a minimum. Materials for various services shall be in accordance with Table II - Pipe and Fitting Materials for Pressure Piping Systems of UFGS Section 15400A PLUMBING GENERAL PURPOSE. Pipe schedules shall be selected based on service requirement. Material or equipment containing lead shall not be used in any potable water system. See Table II of UFGS Section 15400A, PLUMBING, and GENERAL PURPOSE for a complete list of domestic water piping materials. Water supply piping shall not be buried under concrete floors except where it is economically unfeasible to do otherwise. Domestic water piping is copper, Type "K", with "no-lead" solder joints. All domestic water piping is insulated with fiberglass insulation with vapor meeting the flame and smoke rating of NFPA. Consolidate fixture vents through one common vent whenever possible. All vent penetrations shall be made through a roof jack designed for the roof system and painted to match.

25.10 Material for Waste Lines:

25.10.1 Materials for various services shall be in accordance with Table I - Pipe and Fitting Materials for Drainage, Waste, and Vent Piping System of UFGS Section 15400A PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE. Pipe schedules shall be selected based on service requirement. Sanitary, waste, and vent piping will be no-hub cast iron pipe and fittings. Pipe fitting shall be compatible with applicable pipe. Plastic piping systems shall not be install in air plenums. Soil, waste, drain and vent piping installed in spaces used as HVAC air plenums shall be cast iron. Each fixture and piece of equipment requiring connections to the drainage system shall be equipped with a trap, and all fixtures shall be vented. Surface or wall cleanouts shall be provided for each drainage main. Cleanouts shall be provided at each change in direction of sanitary sewer lines, at the intervals specified in the Standard Plumbing Code, and at the building service entrance. All cleanouts shall be permanently accessible. Ground cleanouts shall be installed in a 12-inch by 12-inch, 4-inch thick concrete pad, flush with grade. Pipes passing through the slab shall pass through a pipe sleeve and be installed in accordance with UFGS Section 15400A PLUMBING, GENERAL PURPOSE.

25.10.2 Gas Connections:

25.10.2.1 The use of semi rigid tubing and flexible connectors for gas equipment and appliances is prohibited. Provide accessible gas shutoff valve and coupling for each gas equipment item.

25.10.3 Major Appliance Plumbing Connections:

25.10.3.1 The Contractor shall provide appropriate connections for all appliances, vending machines, and any other items requiring water and/or drain connections.

26. SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS

26.1 Dust collection:

26.1.1 *1 The existing cyclone type dust collector shall be relocated according to user coordinated requirements. A duct system shall be designed by the contractor’s engineer to maintain adequate velocities to entrain all particulate waste and shall employ galvanized steel drops with slide shutoffs at each drop for connections to the existing equipment. Location and individual requirement of equipment that requires collection will determine the duct routing size and placement

of ductwork. Provide dust collection drops to 15 pieces of shop equipment. Coordination with the government by the selected contractor shall determine exact capacities of each relocated piece of equipment. The dust collector shall be tested to conform to ASHRAE 52-76 test procedure and results submitted to the government for possible corrective action; particle efficiency shall be rated by weight on particles 2 micron or less.

26.2 Compressed air:

26.2.1 *1 Compressed air drops will be located throughout the facility and new compressors should be sized according to equipment specifications. The existing peak demand shall be determined and 30% should be added for future use. Multiple compressors shall be installed to meet the peak demand. Central heat exchangers, filters and dryers must be sized for compressor displacement at ambient conditions. Piping shall be limited to a pressure drop of 1 psiG per 100 linear feet. The compressors will be located outside on a reinforced concrete pad and covered. There will be five pieces of equip0ment requiring air drop connections and two spray booths. There will be 20 drops required spread throughout the shop area, 2 in each spray booth and 3 outside drops. Total number of drops and locations will be determined by owner.

26.3 Welding tables

Existing welding will be exhausted through downdraft welding tables located by the owner and the required rate of exhaust will be based on a constant air velocity of 200 FPM. Duct run-outs should be sized in accordance with pressure drop to insure containment of particles. Flexible run-outs shall be less than 20 feet in length for ease of use by one person. Flexible arms shall be fabricated of steel and cast aluminum joints and a carbon fiber "friction disk" which is fully adjustable to desired tension. A flared hood is encircled with a handle to facilitate fast and easy repositioning from all sides. A constant velocity of 300 FPM shall be used and slide type shutoff plated to disable exhaust not in use employed. Flexible hose shall be rated to 300°F (150°C) and clamped to each tube end. All components must conform to the latest American Welding Society (AWS) specifications. Dedicated individual exhaust fans shall be utilized for welding stations as well as paint booths and epoxy mixing areas to insure against cross contamination.

27. FIRE PROTECTION

27.1 Reference Codes and Handbooks:
27.1.1UFC-3-600-1 16 Jan 04
27.1.2Fire Protection for Facilities Engineering, Design and Construction, 10 June 1997
27.1.3NFPA 13 (2000))
27.1.4NFPA 14 (1999))
27.1.5NFPA 20 (2003))
27.1.6NFPA 33 (2004)
27.1.7The International Building Code, 2003 edition (IBC) will be the primary building code utilized for this project. Design and installation of mechanical systems shall be in compliance with the latest published edition of the Ft. Gordon "Installation Design Guide" (IDG)

27.2 Description of Systems:
27.2.1The building shall be provided with an automatic wet sprinkler system throughout. Including the cable vault and loading dock. A glycol or pre-action system shall be provided in areas susceptible to freezing including but not limited to the loading dock and storage rooms. Classifications shall be in accordance with all codes. The sprinkler systems shall be designed and all piping sized with computer generated

hydraulic calculations. Exterior hose streams shall be included in the hydraulic calculations and in accordance with UFC 3-600-01. The basic system classification is ordinary hazard 2; with areas of light hazard, ordinary hazard 1, and extra hazard 2. (Amendment 5~~2~~- 7/30/04) ~~light hazard occupancy; however, certain portions of the facility will require ordinary hazard design such as storage rooms, paint mixing, equipment areas, shop and storage, and mechanical equipment rooms~~. The systems will be designed in accordance with NFPA 13, NFPA 33, NFPA 20, NFPA 72, UFC 3-600-01, and MIL-HDBK-1008C. The construction and occupancy separation will be required to comply with NFPA 241, IBC 20032000 and UFC 1-200-01. The sprinkler system shall be connected to a with new fire service entrance. A double check backflow preventer located in the mechanical room shall be provided on the fire water main serving the building. An exterior wall hydrant shall be provided to allow testing at flow design as required by NFPA 13. A post indicator valve will act as system shutoff and a post mounted fire department connection located in accordance with the authority having jurisdiction will be installed to serve the sprinkler system.

27.2.2A (Amendment 4~~2~~- 7/30/04) ~~residential range~~ light commercial range hood shall be provided as shown on the architectural drawings. The hood shall meet all requirements in (Amendment 4~~2~~- 7/30/04)UFC 3-600-1 and be equipped with a fire suppression system ~~meeting all requirements of NFPA 96~~.

27.3 Flow tests have been conducted by the Government and are included in Appendix H.. Fire flow testing by the Contractor will be required to validate the fire suppression system hydraulic needs.

27.4 The interior sprinkler piping system will be constructed of black steel piping with malleable steel or grooved end pipe fittings. Thin wall piping systems will not be allowed.

27.5 The sprinkler flow and tamper switches shall be connected to the building fire alarm system as well as the HVAC control system.

27.6 Fire Water Supply:

27.6.1Refer to Civil Design for design requirements.

27.7 Fire Detection and Alarm:

27.7.1Refer to Electrical Design for design requirements.

27.8 Fire Extinguishers:

27.8.1Refer to Architectural Design for design requirements.

27.9 Fire Hydrants:

27.9.1Refer to Civil Design for design requirements.

27.10Smoke Control:

27.10.1 The new HVAC systems for the building will utilize a passive smoke control philosophy. The air handling systems will shut down upon a signal from a local smoke detector (through the fire alarm system). Exhaust fans, which are operationally interlocked to respective air handling units, will shut down to inhibit the flow of combustion products. There is no code requirement to provide an active smoke control system for this facility; therefore, the proposed passive system concept will provide the best protection and value to the project.

27.10.2 One hour dynamic fire dampers with fusible links will be installed where required by NFPA 90A

27.10.3 Duct mounted smoke detectors will be provided for each air handling system. Additional detectors will be provided as required by NFPA 90A. The smoke detectors will be a part of the fire alarm system.

28. HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING

28.1 *1 Applicable Publications:

~~2001~~2003 International Building Code

~~2000~~ 2003 International Mechanical Code

~~2000~~ 2003 International Plumbing Code

28.2 Army Technical Manuals:
UFC 4001-01 Design: Energy Conservation
UFC 3-400-02 Engineer Weather Data
UFC 345-01 Noise & Vibration Control for Mechanical Equipment
TI 809-04 Seismic Design for Buildings
UFC 3-410-01 Mechanical Design
UFC 3-410-02A Design: Heating, Ventilating &, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Control Systems
UFC 3-430-05FA GAS Design: Gas Distribution
UFC 3-430-01 Design: Heating and Cooling Distribution Systems
UFC 4-010-01 Design: DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings

28.3 Heating, Ventilating & Air Conditioning:
TM 5-815-2 Energy Monitoring & Control Systems
TI 810-11 Heating, Ventilating & Air Conditioning (HVAC) Control Systems
ASHRAE 90.1 2001
ASHRAE 90.1 (2001) Energy Standard for Buildings except Low-Rise Residential
ASHRAE Industrial Ventilation Manual

28.4 American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
B31.1 Power Piping

28.5 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute (ARI).
Std. 410 Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling & Air-Heating Coils

28.6 American Society of Heating, Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE), Inc. Standards (Latest Edition):
HVAC Applications
HVAC Systems & Equipment
Fundamentals
Refrigeration
ASHRAE Standard 62-1999 Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality

28.7 Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association (SMACNA), Inc. (Latest Edition):
06 HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal & Flexible

28.8 National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards:
NFPA 90A Installation of Air Conditioning & Ventilating Systems
NFPA 90B Installation of Warm Air Heating & Air Conditioning Systems
NFPA 101 Life Safety Code

28.9 HVAC Design Conditions:
Location:
Fort Gordon Army Base, Georgia
32°, 52' North Latitude
85°, 37' West Longitude
242 Feet above sea level

Outside conditions for the heating and air conditioning will be based on UFC 3-400-02 Design: Engineering Weather Data and on the ASHRAE Handbook, latest edition.
Summer: 2.5% DB with mean coincident WB; 93 deg F DB, 78 deg F WB
Winter: (Amendment 42- 7/30/04)99~~ deg F DB~~ % occurrence at ~~,~~designed 24 deg F DB, no humidity control required.

28.10HVAC Systems Description:

28.10.1 Air Systems:

28.10.1.1 (Amendment 42- 7/30/04)~~It is proposed that a~~An air cooled chiller in association with air handling units employing chill water coils will be used to condition and temper the areas located within the facility. The spray booths shall consist of heating elements and exhaust elements sized within the manufacturer's recommendations. Heating shall be indirect type heat exchangers and the exhaust fans shall be standard belt driven centrifugal fans with enclosed belts and sealed bearings. The lights shall be explosion proof glass and fixture frames. Booth construction shall be manufactured of 18 gauge G-90 galvanized steel. A manometer that indicates when paint arrestors or air intake filters necessitate replacement shall be supplied. Intake filters with polyester fibers coated with an adhesive for dust trapping. Paint arrestor exhaust air filters to remove paint particles efficiently from spray booth exhaust air shall also be supplied. Administration and the CNC work area shall be conditioned in summer to 75 DB and in winter to 70 DB . Summer conditions inside the shop areas will be conditioned to 80 deg.F and winter indoor conditions at 68 deg.F. The design relative humidity shall be (Amendment 42- 7/30/04)5~~6~~0% +/- 5%. for the cooling season. The mechanical and electrical room air conditioning system shall remain a set point of 85 degrees in summer and 55 degrees in winter and humidity controlled to non condensing conditions. Exhaust fans interlocked with louvers shall be employed when certain pieces of equipment are energized such as paint booths, epoxy mixing stations, and welding stations. Areas with high quantities of fumes and contaminates shall be exhausted or supplied with at least ten air changes per hour. The epoxy mixing area and stations that have high quantities of fumes shall employ exhaust along the wall no less than 12" above the tables being used for work. The paint booths shall be in accordance with all applicable codes including but not limited to NFPA 33,86,91,101,70, UFC-3-600-1, and the International Mechanical Code. (Amendment 42- 7/30/04)~~The spray booths shall be selected coordinated with strict direction from the nstallation to in order to meet the needs of the manufacturing processes within the facility.~~ Localized exhaust hoods and fans shall carry out more specific exhaust requirements in these areas. The shop area will have its own dust collection system which is already installed at the existing site. The award contractor shall provide a complete inspection and repair and replacement of parts or features to insure the dust collection is working to original manufacturers specifications. Fans shall be sized and filters included providing OSHA required PPM tolerances for the operations being utilized in particular areas. The air handling units and systems shall be zoned by functional requirements, operation schedules and environmental control conditions, and load characteristics. (Amendment 42- 7/30/04)~~Shipping and receiving~~Loan and Issue, Finish Product and Raw Storage shall be heated and ventilated only exhaust fans shall be provided with louvers to provide adequate movement of air in this area. Low intensity infrared heaters shall be employed for heating. The Administration area shall have a (Amendment 42- 7/30/04)~~modified bypass~~ VAV system with a by-pass line installed between the supply and return duct,the ~~-~~air-handler will be equipped ~~-~~with a chilled water coils and electric resistance heat. Air valves and thermostats shall be used in order to zone and control temperature to settable points based upon the occupants. The shop area(Amendment 42- 7/30/04)~~s~~, drying room and prep rooms ~~-~~will be

tempered and controlled by setting inside conditions relative to the outdoor temperatures. The shop will employ multiple air-(Amendment 5~~2~~-7/30/04)handler(s) ~~as needed~~ with chill water coils only, suspended from the ceiling or floor mounted. Heating will be provided by low intensity infrared heaters located in and around work areas. A general exhaust fan shall be provided to the shop area interlocked with louvers located above the canopy in order to provide mitigation of fumes and contaminates. This fan shall be controlled by the user with a two speed fan switch. Variable frequency drives will be utilized to control fan capacity by maintaining constant static pressure in the duct system.

28.10.1.2 Heating shall also be provided to utility rooms, and other nonhabitable areas as needed to prevent pipes from freezing. Verify ventilation rates of each space with the referenced publications in this mechanical design section. Conduct air balance calculations for the space in the complex to verify total supply air, outdoor air, return air, and exhaust air. The space (airflow) pressure relationships shall be maintained. Keeping an indoor positive pressure relative to the outdoor pressure.

28.10.1.3 The AHU casings will be double wall steel construction with internal insulation. The casing and components will be installed on a fully galvanized structural steel frame. The AHU's are indicated to be equipped with demount seams in the casing sections to facilitate installation and removal of the equipment; dimensions not to exceed the space available for removal from the building.

28.10.1.4 The drain pans and coil casings will be constructed of stainless steel and be double pitched to provide a minimum of ½' per drop across the coil length. Cooling coils are specified to be constructed of copper tubing with aluminum fins.

28.10.1.5 AHU's will be provided with access to all internal components such as fans, coils, filters, and controls. Where required for rigging, the AHU coils will be vertically split for removal from both sides of the units.

28.10.1.6 Outdoor air will be obtained through a duct riser terminating above the roof at a minimum of 10 feet from any type discharge. Temperatures could be considerably higher than the surrounding ambient conditions and should be taken into consideration at the time of load calculations. Electronic airflow measuring stations will be installed in the outdoor air ducts and at the supply and return fan inlets for airflow control. Outdoor air requirements will be based on occupancy in accordance with ASHRAE Standard 62-1999.

28.10.1.7 Ductwork systems will be galvanized steel with 2-inch glass fiber insulation wrap with vapor barrier constructed per the latest SMACNA Standards. Exposed ductwork in the shop areas shall be double wall internally insulated and painted with two coats of manufactures recommended paint of a color to match other structural elements.

28.10.1.8 The units serve low velocity ductwork to the ceiling supply air outlets. The ceiling diffuser layout and performance will be assessed at the turndown air quantity to assure adequate distribution at low airflows. Louvered face ceiling supply air diffusers will be provided with a minimum of four (4) concentric elements located within the face in the administration and CNC control room areas designated by the user.

28.10.1.9 Above ceiling return air ductwork will be utilized in the administration and CNC areas. The ductwork and exhaust ductwork is specified to be sealed and leak tested.

28.10.1.10 Exhaust fans will be provided for areas that require 100% exhaust directly to the outside. These areas include toilet rooms, janitor closets, and other areas as required by the design criteria. The exhaust

fans will be roof or sidewall mounted serving each area designated via exhaust duct risers.

28.10.1.11 Cooling only fan coil units are indicated at electrical and communication equipment rooms with large sensible loads. The units are required to be horizontal configuration. They shall be located outside of the rooms and condition the space with a single grille whose location is coordinated with panel locations to comply with the NEC. Each will be equipped with an inlet filter, chilled water cooling coil, and supply fan. An auxiliary drain pan with integral float alarm will be installed below each unit. The chilled water will be supplied from the chilled water distribution system.

28.10.1.12 Chill water piping will extend to the AHU's and to terminal cooling devices. Sectional shutoff and balancing valves will be provided in the piping mains. The piping will be installed above ceilings and in partition spaces within the building. The piping is proposed to be black steel with malleable steel fittings. Seamless copper, hard drawn tubing with wrought copper joints is proposed for pipe sizes 2 inches and smaller. Insulation will be 1½ -inch cellular glass with vapor barrier.

28.10.1.13 The air handling units will contain supply air fans and return air fans where necessary. Filtration will be provided at the air handling unit in accordance with the requirements of ASHRAE Test Standard 52-76. The pre-filters will consist of a 4-inch thick pleated filter to provide 30% efficient filtration; located on the inlet side of the air handling unit. Intermediate stage filters of 80% efficiency will also be provided in the AHU downstream of the pre-filter. In the event of smoke, duct mounted smoke detectors shall shut down the fan per NFPA 90A requirements.

28.11Water Systems:

28.11.1 A summer design cooling water temperature of 42 deg F will be circulated to cooling coils Utilizing a 14 deg.F temperature rise. Manufacturer’s standard packaged operation controls shall be provided to all aspects of capacity modulation and safeguarding. Pumps shall be base mounted and selected for non-overloading operations. Pumps shall be primary pumping only and the use of variable speed drives shall be employed to modulate the flow, close coupled pumps are not acceptable. Provide water bypass feeder, expansion tanks and air separator tank on the chilled water systems. Equip pumps with strainers, check valve, balance valve, flexible couplings and isolation valves to permit pump maintenance. Pipe pump body drain and air vents from expansion tank to nearest floor drain. Provide pressure gages arranged such that pump differential pressure may be witnessed. Entire pump assembly shall be mounted on a structural steel frame equipped with housed spring vibration isolators. Provide manual or automatic water flow control valves at each coil. Provide water flow balancing valve in each loop of piping branch. Chiller components exterior to the building shall be protected from freezing via use of heat tape applied beneath insulation and providing a minimum of 6 W/LF of continuously self regulating electric heat. Ball valves shall be used for sizes up to 3”. Larger piping shall be equipped with gate valves. Butterfly valves are not acceptable. Piping supports shall be in compliance with MSS SP-59 and 69. Piping passing through supports shall be provided with insulation shields. Chilled water pipe shall be ASTM 53 schedule 40 black pipe with threaded or wielded joints. Chilled water piping system shall include exterior and interior mounted equipment. Chilled water piping shall be insulated with 1 ½” thick cellular glass insulation with vapor barrier jacket. Exposed chilled water piping shall be equipped with aluminum field applied jackets.

28.12Temperature Controls:

28.12.1 It is proposed to use electronic direct digital control (DDC) controls for all equipment. Individual microprocessor based digital equipment controllers will be interconnected to a central local area network for building global communications from a central location; however, all controllers will have stand alone capability, with the respective equipment in each system served from a dedicated control panel. The automatic temperature controls shall be designed in accordance with UFGS Section 15951 Direct Digital Control for HVAC. All control devices shall be labeled with laminated plastic tags using unique identifiers, which are cross referenced to the control drawings.

28.12.2 The DDC system for this facility will consist of a central building controller connected to lower level application specific equipment controllers through a local area network cable system. A central host computer (Amendment 4~~2~~- 7/30/04)~~currently~~ installed in the building will be utilized for global system monitoring and remote system set point adjustment. The central building controller in this facility will have the capability to interface through a phone modem, however, the DDC controllers will have stand-alone operational capability, with the respective equipment related to each system served from a dedicated control panel. The central building controller will be equipped to connect to a laptop computer for local set point adjustment.

28.12.3 Based on the light torque duty requirements of the control damper and valve operators, it is recommended to provide electric operators. Control valves on all heat transfer equipment will be three-way.

28.12.4 Individual DDC controllers are indicated for each central station AHU. Monitoring and adjustment of all DDC points will be available from the workstation computer.

28.12.5 Mechanical energy using devices will be provided with metering to monitor energy consumption. Totalizing flow measuring meters will be provided on utility services.

28.12.6 The DDC control system will be fully interfaced with the ”Dorsett’s” Base wide control system and report to that system reporting all point and allow full system controls. DDC should be fully compatible with “Dorsett’s” base-wide DDC system.

28.12.7 Thermostats will be lockable and settable and enabled or disabled from the control system. Thermostats shall be single set point type with continuous display of temperature set point and room temperature. Maximum differential shall be 2 degrees F. Caution shall be taken not to install thermostats in the center of a wall or location that would interfere with furniture placement, or on an exterior wall. Thermostat shall not be located in location subject to unrepresentative temperatures, such as locations opposite bathroom doors, laundry room doors, or exterior doors. Due to uncertainty of final systems furniture layout, coordinate location of thermostats with user during the design phase. Electrical rating shall not exceed 2.5 amperes at 30 volts ac. Housing shall be corrosion resistant metal or molded plastic.

28.13Mechanical Equipment:

28.13.1 Mechanical equipment shall be designed in accordance UFGS guide specifications listed in this section of mechanical design. The equipment described below is a minimum. All materials and equipment provided shall be standard catalogued products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of such materials and equipment shall be of the manufacturers' latest standard design. Equipment shall comply with the requirements of Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL),

Air Conditioning Refrigeration Institute (ARI), American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), National Electric Manufacturer's Association (NEMA), American National Standards Institute (ANSI), National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), or other national trade associations as applicable.

28.13.2 All pieces of floor mounted mechanical equipment shall be installed on a 6-inch thick concrete equipment pad. Provide pad 6 inches larger than equipment footprint on all sides. Install do well pins into floor slab prior to pouring equipment pad. All suspended equipment shall be properly supported according to the manufacturer's instructions. Provide trapeze hangers for larger pieces of equipment. Provide adequate clearance around all pieces of equipment for periodic maintenance, inspection and cleaning. Service of one piece shall not require disturbance of adjacent equipment.

28.13.3 Each piece of motorized equipment shall be provided with vibration isolators. Nominal deflection and natural frequency of isolation equipment shall be selected based upon equipment size and structural attachment details.

28.13.4 All strainers and air separators are to be equipped with blow down valves and piped to a floor drain.

28.13.5 Mechanical components shall be installed and mounted in accordance with TI-809-4 "Seismic Design for Buildings." The design for seismic protection shall be based on a seismic Use Group IIIE Building Occupancy - Critical Facility per TI-809-4.

28.14Testing, Adjusting and Balancing/Commissioning:

28.14.1 System Maintainability

28.14.1.1 Ensure that filters, controls, control valves, and coils are easily accessible for servicing and cleaning. Isolation valves shall be provided for each terminal unit, zone, branch, long runs, etc. as necessary for proper isolation and maintenance. Coils shall be fully removable without requiring demolition of any building components. Piping configuration at all coils shall include unions to facilitate easy coil removal.

28.15Commissioning:

28.15.1 The mechanical system commissioning shall be in accordance with specification Section 15995 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEM. Commissioning requirements shall be clearly detailed on the design drawings and shall be clearly stated in the construction specifications to ensure the HVAC systems are properly installed, balanced and calibrated prior to building occupancy. Commissioning procedures shall be in accordance with ASHRAE Standards.

28.15.2 A comprehensive test and balance (TABS) effort of all systems will be required.

28.15.3 All new air-side systems require TABS in order to validate space pressure relationships, pressure relationships between departments, and the pressure relationships between interior and exterior spaces.

28.15.4 Air quantities will be indicated for each distribution device. Operating conditions of all air moving equipment will be scheduled. Outdoor air dampers will be adjusted to correspond to the building exhaust air quantities.

28.15.5 All new waterside equipment requires TABS in order to verify energy distribution and consumption. Water quantities will be indicated for each heat transfer element and pump.

28.15.6 The design build contractor will employ a separate test and balance firm qualified and experienced in system commissioning to provide a full report certifying all mechanical systems. The commissioning effort will verify that system components are adequately installed, are operating within the tolerances of the design, control components are calibrated, and that the TABS work was conducted effectively.

28.16Energy Conscious Design Features Summary - Mechanical:

28.16.1 The Trane TRACE 700 Program is proposed for performing energy analysis calculations. This program in both the current and previous versions has been utilized for numerous Army Corps of Engineers projects by Stevens & Wilkinson of South Carolina, Inc. The program provides full year/hourly (8760 hours per year) system energy use and load profile modeling; hour-by-hour operation of all mechanical environmental systems in the building.

28.16.2 The Trane program simulates building loads based on three different day types, 1) peak design day, 2) weekday, and 3) weekend day. Schedules will be established within the program to define the building operating hours, and levels of loading for people, lights, equipment, and domestic hot water consumption during the occupied building period. A typical calendar year input determines the quantities of the different day types. The proposed building model will be simulated in the study.

28.16.3 The simulation weather data used for this study is representative of the Fort Gordon, Georgia area. The weather data consists of 24 hours/day statistically accumulated temperature and humidity readings for each hour and each day of the year.

28.16.4 Programs also available for use include Carrier Hourly Analysis, BLAST, DOE-2 and EnergyPlus.

28.16.5 High efficiency motors and motor controllers will be utilized. Airside economizer cycles for central station air handling units will be utilized. This application allows the use of outdoor air for cooling of building spaces as the outdoor ambient temperature and humidity drop to acceptable levels. During this cycle, the chilled water valves remain closed and outside air will be brought in to provide space-cooling requirements. Direct digital controls (DDC) are proposed. This type of system will enable precise control and energy monitoring of mechanical environmental systems. The ability to disable selective thermostats and reset others from a central location allows both manual and automatic control for energy savings.

28.16.6 An energy study will be conducted for the in accordance with ASHRAE 90.1.UFC-400-01.

28.16.7 The design energy budget (DEB) calculations will include only the energy required for space heating, space cooling, ventilation, domestic hot water, and lighting.

28.16.8 The DET represents the maximum unit energy per square foot, based on building category, applicable program area, and Design Region.

28.16.9 The building schedule for calculations will be 10 hours/day, 5 days/week.

28.16.10 Energy conservation to be in accordance with UFC 3-400-01. UFC 3-400-01 requires the design to comply with ASHRAE 90.1. Each Proposer shall describe his intent to comply with ASHRAE 90.1. The successful Proposer shall provide documentation (narrative, forms, any calculations, catalog cuts) to demonstrate compliance during the design phase.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS:

29. BUILDING CODES AND STANDARDS:

29.1 The International Building Code, 2001 edition (IBC) will be the primary building code utilized for this project. Design and installation of electrical systems shall be in compliance with the latest published edition of the Ft. Gordon "Installation Design Guide" (IDG).

29.2 Electrical Criteria (Use the latest published editions of the following:)

NFPA 72 (National Fire Alarm Code);
NFPA 101 (Life Safety Code)
NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code);
IEEE C2 (National Electrical Safety Code);
IES Lighting Handbook;
Army Installation Information Infrastructure (I3A) Guide;
Savannah District Design Manual for Military Construction;
Unified Facilities Criteria (UFC-4-021-01 Mass Notification Systems)

29.3 ENERGY CONSCIOUS DESIGN FEATURES SUMMARY

29.3.1 Fluorescent fixtures will be provided with 100% electronic ballasts that have a minimum power factor of 0.9 and a maximum total harmonic distortion of 5%. Provide 32W, T-8 lamps that have a minimum color-rendering-index (CRI) of 85 and a color temperature of 5000K. All fluorescent lamps shall meet requirements of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) 1990 Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure which limits the amount of mercury in each lamp. Lamps used on this project shall contain a maximum mercury content of 4mg.
29.3.2 Incandescent fixtures will not be used.
29.3.3 Occupancy sensors will be provided in low occupancy type rooms (i.e., storage rooms, toilets, janitor's closets, etc.).
29.3.4 A lighting contactor with programmable, photocell-on, photocell-off operation will control exterior lighting.

29.4 SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS

29.4.1 The work included in this section shall consist of furnishing professional design, labor, materials, equipment, supervision and services necessary to completely design and install electrical work as described herein. The work includes the following principal items:

29.5 Power Distribution System:

Primary and secondary electrical service
Power and Lighting systems
Grounding system
Lightning protection system
Fire alarm and detection system
Coordinated Power System Protection
Telecommunications systems
Paging/Mass Notification system
Intercom system
Access control system
Closed circuit television (CCTV) system
Cable television (CATV) distribution system

29.6 DESIGN ANALYSIS:

29.6.1 The Contractor shall provide a Design Analysis for review by the Government. Design Analysis shall comply with the latest edition of the Design Manual for Military Construction, Chapter A-5, Paragraph 5.7.1.

29.7 Electrical Service:

29.7.1 The site includes an existing, 3-phase, 12.47KV overhead electrical distribution line along Lane Avenue. A 3-phase, 15KV, underground

primary feeder and oil-filled, pad-mounted transformer (500KVA) will be provided. This underground feeder will be routed from an existing overhead pole adjacent to the site to the new pad-mounted transformer. The contractor will convert the existing overhead pole to a primary dip pole. This conversion will include all necessary equipment including cable clamps, cross-arm, fused cutouts, lightning arrestors, and grounding. The contractor shall also provide the secondary service from this transformer to a new service entrance rated panelboard. The main panelboard will be located in the 'main' electrical room.

29.7.2 The pad-mounted service transformer shall be metered. Provide a kilo-watt-hour-demand type meter compatible with the base's metering system. Meter shall be transformer mounted with current transformers (CTs) located in the transformer's secondary compartment. The transformer primary shall be designed for loop-feed connections and shall contain an integral, 200A loop-feed switch with lightning arrestors located on both sets of primary terminals.

29.7.3 Secondary service to the building's electrical systems will consist of an 800A, 480/277 Volt, 3-phase, 4-wire, solidly grounded wye, service obtained from the pad-mounted service transformer. The final decision on the ampacity of the new service and the capacity of the service transformer will be verified with the actual design loads by the electrical engineer of record.

29.8 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

29.8.1 Provide a two-way, concrete-encased ductbank consisting of two, 4-inch PVC conduits from the main telecom board to a location on the base (approximately 200' away) as designated by the C.O. Provide four 1.5" inner-ducts within each 4" ductbank conduit. Provide ¼" nylon pull-rope in all empty conduits provided under this contract.

29.8.2 Within the ductbank, provide 24-strands of Single Mode fiber (for data), 100-pair copper (for voice), and one, RG-11 coaxial cable (for CATV) from a designated point on the base (approximately 200' from TASC building) to the main telecom backboard for these telecommunications services. The 'existing' voice (copper) and data (fiber optic) outside cable plants will NOT have adequate capacity to handle this building's needs. Therefore, new outside cable plant services will be provided under this contract

29.9 EXTERIOR LIGHTING

29.9.1 Exterior lighting will be provided around the perimeter of the building and in all parking areas, under the loading dock canopy, and at all building entrances and exits.

29.9.2 Parking area lighting shall utilize shoe-box style full-cutoff luminaries on 30' (maximum) round, tapered aluminum poles and shall be designed to provide a minimum illumination level of 1/2 foot-candle(s) at a maximum-to-minimum uniformity ratio of 4:1. These fixtures will utilize high-pressure-sodium (HPS) lamps.

29.9.3 Security lighting around all sides of the building (extending up to 30 feet from the building footprint) shall utilize full-cut-off style sconces and shall be designed to provide a minimum illumination level of 1 foot-candle(s) at a maximum-to-minimum ratio of 4:1. These fixtures will utilize high-pressure-sodium (HPS) lamps.

29.9.4 Loading dock under-canopy lights shall utilize wall-pack style fixtures. These fixtures will utilize high-pressure-sodium (HPS) lamps.

29.9.5 Building entrance lights shall utilize compact fluorescent lamps and shall be wall/soffit- mounted as applicable.

29.9.6 Exterior lighting will be controlled by contactors with a photocell-input. Manual override capability shall be provided via a cover-mounted 'Hand-Off-Auto' switch on the contactor enclosure so that they can be tested or safely re-lamped at any time. Exterior lighting will be controlled and zoned as follows:

Zone 1: Perimeter Security lights
Zone 2: Loading dock canopy lights
Zone 3: Loading dock parking area lights
Zone 4: Employee/visitor parking area lights
Zone 5: Building entrance lights

29.9.7 *1 High efficiency, high intensity discharge (HID) light fixtures using High Pressure Sodium lamps will be specified. Ballasts for HID fixtures will be high power factor types. HID fixtures shall be provided with ~~metal halide~~high pressure sodium lamps. Lighting methods and illumination levels will be in accordance with Illumination Engineering Society (IES) requirements as a minimum.

29.10NON-PROPRIETARY STATEMENT

29.10.1 Unless specifically stated herein, no brand names or proprietary terms will be used in the final plans or specifications without approval of COE, Chief of the Electrical Section. Where proprietary items are required, the Base will provide the necessary written waiver.

29.11INTERIOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

29.11.1 Power Distribution: The building electrical distribution system will consist of the main distribution panelboard, new downstream electrical equipment and associated feeders and new branch circuit panelboards. Provide K-4 rated, dry-type transformers in each electrical equipment room to serve 120/208 volt loads in the building. Transient surge protection will be provided for all panelboards. All TVSS devices shall be integrally mounted in the panelboards, rated at 160KA, and shall be UL 1449, Second Edition listed with local annunciation of TVSS failure. TVSS devices shall be designed with user-replaceable MOV modules.

29.11.2 New panelboards will be provided throughout the building. The design shall consist of a main electrical room with branch circuit panels distributed in the various manufacturing areas to serve equipment specific to the various manufacturing processes.

29.11.3 A short-circuit and protective devices coordination study will be provided for the complete electrical distribution system.

29.11.4 Electrical equipment will be seismically braced in accordance with guidance provided in TI 809-4 for the seismic region in which the facility is located.

29.11.5 Twenty-five percent future load growth capacity will be provided in all cable and electrical equipment. All branch circuit panel boards shall be 42-circuit type. Twenty-five percent spare circuit breakers and capacity will be provided for all branch circuit panel boards.

29.12POWER DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT:

29.12.1 The Service entrance equipment shall consist of distribution-class, panelboard-style construction with a bus-mounted main circuit breaker

and with group-mounted, molded-case circuit breakers for feeders. The main panelboard shall be service entrance rated and shall bear a U.L. Service Entrance (SE) label.

29.12.2 Branch circuit panelboards shall utilize bolt-on style, inverse-time, circuit breakers. New panelboards shall be equipped with integral TVSS devices. Panelboards specified will be capable of being supplied by a minimum of three major manufacturers of this type of equipment. Panelboards shall be commercial grade distribution, lighting and power panelboards. All bussing and lugs within the panelboard and all lugs and connections for associated devices installed within the panelboard shall be copper. The minimum interrupting capacity of each panelboard assembly shall be indicated on the drawings and each panelboard shall be fully rated for the available interrupting capacity. Equipment rooms will be laid out using the equipment that represents the largest 'footprint' from the capable manufacturers.

29.12.3 Panelboards will comply with NEMA Standard PB-1 and UL-67. All Panelboards will be provided with a main circuit breaker. The main breaker will be individually mounted and the panels will include 42 useable pole spaces.

29.12.4 All panelboards will have copper bussing. Main breakers shall be bolted to the bus bars.

29.12.5 Motor control centers will not be required for this project. Individual motor controllers will be furnished under Division 15, Mechanical.

29.12.6 Equipment will have interrupting capacities and withstand ratings in excess of the calculated available fault current for the final design.

29.13COORDINATION STATEMENT

29.13.1 Final design coordination between A/E disciplines will ensure panelboards will not be located under ductwork or piping and panelboard locations will comply with all requirements of the National Electrical Code.

29.14INTERIOR LIGHTING SYSTEMS

29.14.1 Lighting for the facility will conform to the latest edition of the IES Lighting Handbook with most fluorescent and all HID lighting operating at 277 Volts. Recessed fluorescent troffers fixtures will utilize electronic ballasts and T-8 lamps. Compact fluorescent fixtures will utilize electronic ballasts and 42W triple-tube compact fluorescent lamps. All fluorescent lamps shall meet requirements of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) 1990 Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure which limits the amount of mercury in each lamp. Lamps used on this project shall contain a maximum mercury content of 4mg. All low-occupancy rooms such as toilets and janitor closets will be provided with occupancy sensing lighting controls.

29.14.2 General offices, corridors, and other 'general' spaces with suspended ceilings will be illuminated using 2' x 4' static troffers with standard-grade, 3-inch deep, specular silver, parabolic louvers. Fixtures in offices shall be equipped with two electronic ballasts to allow 'multilevel' switching of the inboard and outboard lamps. Lighting levels within the offices shall be capable of being switched to 0%, 33%, 67% or 100% of full brightness via two wall-mounted switches located at the door. In spaces with two (or more doors), provide three-way (or four-way) switches as required for multi-level switching at each door.

29.14.3 Conference rooms will be provided with dimmable, compact fluorescent downlights.

29.14.4 Small storage rooms, mechanical rooms, and electrical rooms will be provided with 4-foot fluorescent strip fixtures with wire guards.

29.14.5 Manufacturing area fixtures shall consist of pendant mounted, multi-lamp (biax) fluorescent low-bay fixtures.

29.14.6 Interior lighting fixtures will be supported from the structure and will not be supported from suspended ceiling systems.

29.14.7 Multiple switching will be provided for all rooms. Multiple switching through the same light fixtures will be achieved by providing these fixtures with two ballasts. One switch/ballast combination will control the inner lamp(s), while the second switch/ballast combination will control the outer lamps.

29.14.8 Emergency egress lighting will be provided for all exits, exit access, exit discharge and conference rooms as required by the NFPA 101. These fixtures shall be provided with integral emergency battery ballasts rated at 1000 lumens when operating on their internal batteries. All electrical, communications, and mechanical rooms will also be provided with emergency lighting.

29.14.9 Interior illumination levels will be determined in accordance with the FT. Gordon Installation Design Guide and with the IES (Illuminating Engineering Society) standards for each area. Energy conservation methods will be in accordance with ASHRAE 90.1.

29.14.10 Interior lighting calculations for rectangular rooms will be based on the 'Zonal-Cavity-Method' or by the 'Point-by-Point' method using lighting levels listed in the IES Lighting Handbook. Irregularly shaped rooms will utilize the point-by-point method for lighting calculations.

29.14.11 Fluorescent lamps for general-purpose lighting will be T8, 5000 degrees K with a minimum CRI of 85.

29.14.12 All exit signs will be LED illuminated type with built-in battery backup capability. Exit signs will be specified to comply with ETL 1110-3-432.

29.15 RACEWAY SYSTEMS

29.15.1 Unless noted otherwise, all power and lighting system wiring will utilize conduits, boxes and fittings with exception of some grounding conductors and lightning protection conductors. The contractor may utilize MC cable for branch circuit wiring within the 'office/administration' area of the building.

29.15.2 Service lateral conductors and underground conductors to parking areas (for lighting and convenience outlets and exterior lighting standards) will be contained in PVC conduit systems.

29.15.3 In areas where a high level of physical protection is required, conductors will be enclosed in galvanized rigid steel or intermediate grade rigid conduit systems.

29.15.4 Electrical metallic tubing, and flexible metal conduit and will be utilized for power and lighting circuits.

29.15.5 Empty raceways will utilize Rigid Galvanized Steel (RGS), PVC, or EMT (as applicable) with ¼" pull-ropes.

29.16TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

29.16.1 A cable tray system shall be provided along the full length of the building. The cable tray (6″ w x 4″ d) shall be a wire-basket type plated steel tray. The cable tray system shall be installed at a minimum height of 16′ AFF. Cable tray will be connected to communication rooms with two 4″ conduits. A detailed coordination of the interstitial space above the suspended ceiling will be provided on the contract drawings to assure adequate clearances. The interstitial space will be designed to provide a minimum of 18 inches above the cable trays for access.

29.16.2 Category-6, telecommunications cables, termination racks, termination hardware, and outlets will be provided by the Contractor. The contractor shall also provide a 1-inch conduit (EMT with pull string) from each telecom outlet box to the communication system cable tray. Provide two CAT6 cables and one RG6 coaxial cable from each outlet to the telecom room termination board. Terminate all cable on CAT6 patch panels. All telecom outlets, except for pay-phone outlets, shall include two 8P8C connectors. Pay-phone outlets shall include a single 8P8C connector and a single CAT6 cable pulled and terminated on CAT6 patch panel at the telecom board. The following minimum number of telecommunications outlets shall be provided in all spaces:

Administrative area: 10 outlets
Administrative office: 2 outlets
Conference room: 6 outlets
Break room: 2 outlets
Raw materials storage: 2 outlets
Electronics shop: 2 outlets
Shipping: 2 outlets
CNC shop: 1 outlet
CNC workroom: 2 outlets
Woodworking shop: 1 outlet
Office adjacent to telecom room: 1 outlet
Electrical, mechanical, and telecom rooms: 1 wall-phone outlet
Ten additional outlets with locations to be determined by the user

29.17OUTLET DEVICES

29.17.1 Receptacle and voice/data outlet locations will be based on user requirements. Fire alarm device placement will be in accordance with NFPA 72 and 101.

29.17.2 General-purpose duplex receptacles will be rated 120V, 20A and will be placed as a minimum of one on each wall of a room. In room where walls exceed 9 feet, one additional receptacle will be provided for each additional 9 feet of wall or fraction thereof. General-purpose duplex receptacles in corridors will be located with a maximum spacing of 50 feet. Provide one duplex receptacle adjacent to each telecom outlet. At the main telecom board, also provide a dedicated, 20A, 120-volt, single-phase receptacle.

29.17.3 Dedicated, 20A, 120-volt branch circuits with 20A duplex receptacles shall be located at each piece of equipment within the shops. Provide FS type boxes with overhead feeds terminated on threaded floor hubs for additional conduit support where this equipment is not located adjacent to hard walls or structural columns. Install a maximum of three branch circuits in a common conduit.

29.17.4 The Contractor will provide specialty outlets where necessary for all special equipment provided under this contract, all shop equipment furnished/relocated by the Government, and where directed by the users.

29.17.5 Where electrically operated shop equipment (woodworking, metalworking, etc.) are required to be hardwired, provide a suitable disconnect switch adjacent to each required electrical connection.

29.18NON-LINEAR LOADS

29.18.1 Each personal computer receptacle (those receptacles located adjacent to the data outlets within each space) shall be an isolated-ground type duplex receptacle. These workstation receptacles shall be clearly identified on the drawings and on the face of the device. The drawings shall identify these with a separate symbol from than of a general-purpose receptacle. The receptacle shall consist of a permanently engraved, colored triangle on its face. All receptacles serving these personal computers equipment will be labeled and will be served from separate dedicated 120V, 20A branch circuits with no more than two receptacles per circuit. Each computer receptacle will be assigned a load of 500 VA for calculation purposes. Each branch circuit will be provided with a separate neutral conductor to eliminate the effect of nonlinear loads. Each general-purpose (non-computer) receptacle will be calculated at 180 VA each as allowed by the National Electrical Code.

29.18.2 Panelboards shall have double-rated neutral buses. True RMS sensing meters, relays, and circuit breaker trip elements shall be used with nonlinear loads.

29.18.3 All conductors will be copper. No aluminum conductors will be used in the construction of this facility. The use of 75 or 90 degrees C terminals and insulated conductors are required.

29.19LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM

29.19.1 A complete U.L. Master Labeled lightning protection system will be provided. The lightning protection system will include termination devices, roof conductors, ground conductors and electrodes as required. Preliminary risk assessment calculations indicate a severe exposure. A lightning protection system will be designed by the A/E for this building. The system shall comply with the latest addition of NFPA-780 “Lightning Protection Code” and with TM 5-81183 entitled “Electrical Design of Lightning and Static Electricity Protection”.

29.20GROUNDING SYSTEM

29.20.1 The grounding system shall comply with the latest addition of the Article 250 of the National Electrical Code and with IEEE Standard 142-1991 “Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems”. The grounding systems shall consist of a ground ring located around the building. The service entrance equipment for the building shall be bonded to these ground rings, building steel, and to a metal water pipe (where available). The system will be designed to provide a ground resistance connection of no more than 5 ohms. The use of ground plates, chemical ground rods, chemical treatment of the soil and other measures shall be used to achieve the low resistance level where required.

29.20.2 The grounding electrode system will consist of multiple electrodes bonded together and will include ground rods and bare copper conductors.

29.20.3 All power circuits will include a green insulated equipment grounding conductor bonded to metal non-current-carrying parts of equipment and raceway systems.

29.20.4 Neutrals of separately derived systems will be grounded to the building steel and to a dedicated, 20 foot ground rod nearest the point of system derivation. All grounding electrodes will be bonded together.

29.20.5 A 4/0 copper-grounding loop (counterpoise) will be provided around the building. (Down conductors from the lightning protection system shall be connected to this system ground loop.)

29.20.6 A telecommunications signal reference ground shall be provided and shall consist of 250 MCM insulated copper cable routed from the LPS ground ring to insulated ground bars located in each telecom closet. A #6 AWG ground conductor shall be extended from these ground bars and will be attached along each telecom board with sufficient slack to reach the telecom racks.

29.20.7 All ground rods shall be 20’ x ¾” copper clad steel type.

29.21METERING

29.21.1 Electrical service(s) to the building shall be metered for energy usage. Provide a KWH demand meter compatible with Ft. Gordon’s system.

29.22STANDBY EMERGENCY POWER SYSTEM: NOT USED

29.23HAZARDOUS LOCATIONS:

29.23.1 All electrical work within areas designated as a hazardous location (paint booths, paint storage/prep, polyurethane mixing, polyurethane mold injection areas, etc.) shall be in compliance with the requirements of Articles 500-504 of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code.

29.24COORDINATION WITH COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS OFFICER

29.24.1 The contractor shall coordinate the installation of telecommunication systems with the Contracting Officer’s designated DOIM representative.

29.25FIRE ALARM SYSTEM

29.25.1 A new multiplexed, addressable fire alarm system shall be provided for the building. All fire alarm system cabling shall be installed in a dedicated, conduit-based, raceway system. The design and installation shall be in compliance with the referenced building code(s) and life safety code(s) for a mixed ‘business/manufacturing occupancy’ classification.

29.25.2 This system shall be capable of communicating (on a device-by-device basis) all alarm, supervisory, and trouble conditions via dedicated telephone lines, with the Base’s existing Monaco RF central receiving station.

29.25.3 The system will consist of a Fire Alarm Control Panel (FACP), addressable smoke and heat detectors, addressable air duct detectors, addressable manual pull stations with the appropriate fire department keying system, audio/visual indicating devices with ADA compliant horn/strobes and strobe-only devices; remote annunciator panel, addressable monitor modules, addressable control modules, and remote fire alarm RF transmitter. The building is being upfitted with a complete fire suppression system. Serviced monitoring of the associated water flow and zone valves shall be included. All conduit and cabling for this system shall be designed with Class A Signal Line Circuits (SLC) and Class A Notification Appliance Circuits (NAC). Audible occupant notification shall be with horn/strobe type devices. Fire alarm cables will be installed in a dedicated, looped, conduit-based, raceway system.

29.25.4 The addressable fire alarm control system will be provided to monitor individual initiating devices including manual stations and various automatic detection devices as required in the building. The system will include a Monaco RF transmitter compatible with the existing base transmitter/receiver that will report location specific alarm, trouble, and supervisory trouble conditions to the existing central communication center. The system shall be a low voltage, non-coded, fire alarm system The system will be U.L. listed and supervised, with all wiring in conduit. The fire alarm system will include the following:

Sprinkler System - Zoned water flow and tamper alarms
Smoke and Fire Detection for HVAC - Duct mounted smoke detectors shall be installed for alarm and control of HVAC systems
Area Smoke and Fire Detection - Ceiling or wall mounted rate of rise detectors will be installed where required. Provide heat detectors in shop areas. Provide smoke detection in office, storage areas, and equipment rooms.

29.26CATV SYSTEM

29.26.1 The television distribution system will consist of a backbone distribution coaxial cable with outlets located in various spaces. (See 'TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM' description for outlet quantities and designated locations.). An RG-11 truck cable shall be routed in the cable tray. Provide an RG-11 trunk line from the main telecom closet throughout the cable tray. Directional taps will be provided on this trunk line and shall be located on the cable tray to distribute the television signals throughout the facility. Television outlets shall be located in each office, conference room, and breakroom. Provide RG-6 cables in the 1" inch EMT serving the telecom outlets from the cable tray to wall mounted TV jacks. A broadband, CATV Amplifier will be provided at the main telecom board to produce a 60-dBmv signal at the headend and +9 to +12 dBmv signal level at each outlet.

29.27PAGING/ MASS NOTIFICATION SYSTEM

29.27.1 A paging system will be provided and will provide intelligible voice communications throughout all areas of the facility. The system shall also serve as the building's 'Mass-Notification' system. The system will include flush, ceiling mounted speakers (with baffle-mounted volume controls) in the areas containing a suspended ceiling. Surface mounted speakers will be located throughout the manufacturing areas. Flush, weatherproof wall-mounted speakers will be provided at the loading dock canopy(s). The main amplifier for this system will include provisions to allow the owner's telephone system to provide paging inputs by dialing a unique, 2-or 3 digit extension. This system will be utilized to serve as the building's 'Mass Notification System' as required by UFC 4-021-01 (December 18, 2002 edition.). The speakers shall be configured as a single-zone system with all circuits supervised for integrity. Provide unlabeled strobes, spaced per NFPA 72, for use with this system. The system shall provide 'temporary' silencing of the fire alarm system horns during announcements per UFC 4-021-01 (December 18, 2002 edition.). When fire alarm horns are silenced, a distinct supervisory signal shall be sent to all locations required by the UFC 4-021-01.

29.28SOUND MASKING SYSTEM

29.28.1 A sound masking system will not be provided.

29.29MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM

29.29.1 A master clock system will not be provided.

29.30SECURITY SYSTEMS

29.30.1 A Security system for intrusion detection will not be provided.

29.31CCTV SYSTEM

29.31.1 A CCTV system will be provided. The system will consist of a color CCD type chip camera at the access control point located at the delivery gate. The video from this camera will be displayed on CCTV monitors located at the shipping area and at the main administrative area.

29.32INTERCOM SYSTEM

29.32.1 An intercom system will be provided. The system will consist of a weatherproof intercom sub-station located at the access control point located at the delivery gate. The audio from this intercom will be routed to intercom master stations located at the shipping area and at the main administrative area. When a user presses the 'call' button at the substation, the call will be annunciated (visually and audibly) at both master stations. The call will be able to be received at either master station. Each master station will include a minimum of two buttons for operating (opening) of the electronic lock at the gate(s).

29.33ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM

29.33.1 An access control system will not be provided. (Operation of the electronic lock(s) at the vehicle delivery gates will be via manual operation of pushbuttons located in the intercom master stations.)

29.34NON-PROPRIETARY STATEMENT

29.34.1 With the exception of the Monaco fire alarm transmitter/receiver and "the Dorsett's DDC system", all new equipment shall be specified in such a way that no item will become proprietary to a single manufacturer. In addition, no particular brand names will be listed on the drawings or in the specifications. The A/E shall request written approval for this listed exception from the 'Chief of the Electrical Section, Corps of Engineers, and Savannah.'

29.35CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

29.35.1 Prior to construction, the electrical engineer of record shall prepare construction documents. These shall consist of drawings and specifications for review by the government. The construction documents shall consist of the following drawings:

29.35.2 Electrical Symbol Schedule: (All electrical symbols used on the electrical drawings shall be defined on this sheet.)

29.35.3 Electrical Site Plan Include site lighting layout design, vehicle access control, and all electrical utility connections.

29.35.4 Lighting Plans (Include layout, circuiting, fixture designations and design for the building.)

29.35.5 Receptacle Power Plans (Include layout, circuiting and design for the building.)

29.35.6 Mechanical (HVAC & Plumbing) Power Plans (Include layout, circuiting, equipment load information, and design for the building.)

29.35.7 Shop Equipment Power Plans (Include layout, circuiting, equipment load information, and design for the building for all Government furnished equipment.)

29.35.8 Riser Diagrams (Include power riser diagram and a riser diagram for each electrical system in the building.)

29.35.9 Fire Alarm System Plan (Include layout, circuiting and design for the building.)

29.35.10 Paging/Mass Notification System Plan (Include layout, circuiting and design for the building.)

29.35.11 Telecommunication Plans (Include outlet layout, cable tray routing, circuiting and design for each floor of the building.)

29.35.12 Electrical Details (Include all applicable electrical details to illustrate correct methods of construction to be utilized.)

29.35.13 Panelboard Schedules (Provide a schedule for each panelboard)

29.35.14 Specifications for the interior and exterior electrical systems shall be prepared by the A/E and shall include all sections applicable for the work required under this project. (Reference the U.S. Corps of Engineers Vol. II of II - Technical Provisions, Design Criteria, Latest Edition - dated May, 2000, Section 01020, Chapters 11 and 12 for base specifications).

*1

SECTION 1 – GENERAL INFORMATION (continued)

E. Is any information in this application considered Confidential Information? ☐ - Yes ☐ - No

If your response to this question is "yes", please refer to the latest version of EPD's *Procedures for Requesting that Submitted Information be treated as Confidential* for the necessary steps to be taken and for more information.

If yes, follow instructions provided in the attachment titled "Confidential Business Information."

F. Has a consultant been employed or will a consultant be employed for any part of this project, modification or construction? ☐ - Yes ☐ - No

If yes, provide the following information pertaining to the consultant employed:

Name of Consultant or Consulting Company: _____

Name of Contact: (if Consulting Company Used) _____

Mailing Address: _____

City, State Zip: _____
(City) (State) (Zip)

Telephone and Fax Number: _____
(Telephone & ext) (Fax)

In what areas will the consultant be involved in the project, modification or construction?

G. Facility Location:

Latitude: ____ ° ____ ' ____ " **NORTH** Longitude: ____ ° ____ ' ____ " **WEST**

UTM Coordinates: _____ **EAST** _____ **NORTH**

INSTRUCTION: The SOURCE CODE of an emission unit or air pollution control device is an alphanumeric code with a maximum of four characters (e.g. 27, D1, AA, BLR2, 953). The source code is used to relate information given in different sections of the application. Source codes are unique to each piece of equipment at a facility; emission units, air pollution control devices, and stacks cannot share the same source code. The second columns in the tables in Sections 4A and 6 of the application refer back to the source codes used in Sections 2 and 3. Use the same source code throughout the application whenever giving data on the same piece of equipment. For example, B4 may refer to number 4 boiler, C4A and C4B may be control devices on number 4 boiler, and S4 might be the stack on the boiler and control devices. The actual selection of source codes is up to the applicant.

Unless previously submitted, the following three items must be included with all applications. If in doubt, resubmit. Place the number of attachments or date of original submittal in the spaces provided.

H. _____ Attach a plot plan showing the location of the facility and points of discharge, identified by source code used in the application, in relation to the surrounding area. Plot plans should show roadways, residences and other permanent structures, the scale used and at least one set of longitude lines or UTM coordinates. In practice, many applicants find it convenient to show a sketch of the plant area on one plot and to locate the general plant site on a separate county or city map.

I. _____ Attach a flow diagram identifying process and control equipment, where raw material enters processes, where waste exits, where emissions air emissions are generated and where finished products are handled. Each point should be identified according to the source codes used in the application in addition to its normal description.

J. _____ In the space provided below, give a description of the general production process and the specific operation for which a permit is being requested. If necessary, attach additional sheets to give an adequate description. Include layout drawings, as necessary, to describe each process. Reference should be made to source codes used in the application.

K. Description of general production process and operation for which a permit is being requested:

Facility Name: _____ **Date of Application:** _____

SECTION 6 – SURFACE COATING OPERATIONS

Emission Unit Source Code	Description	Manufacturer & Model Number	Construction Date	Type of Coating Operation[2]	Items Coated	Normal Operating Hours	Spray Booth Dimensions	Method of Spray	VOC Potential to Emit (tons/yr)	VOC Max Actual Emissions[1] (lb/day)

[1] Complete this column only if the facility is located within an ozone non-attainment area. See the Georgia Rules for Air Quality Control for the affected counties.
[2] Indicate type of coating operation using the appropriate letter code from below:

A – Can Coating
B – Fabric and Vinyl Coating
C – Wire Coating
D – Pressure Sensitive Tape & label Surface Coating
E – Coil Coating
F – Metal Furniture Coating
G – Flat Wood Panel Coating
H – Magnetic Tape Coating
I – Polymeric Coating of Supporting Substrate
J – Paper Coating
K – Large Appliance Surface Coating
L – Misc. Metal Parts & Products Coating
M – Plastic Parts for Business Machines Coating
N – Automobile & Light Truck Manufacturing
O – Other (describe equipment coated under "Items Coated")

Georgia Department of Natural Resources
Environmental Protection Division • Air Protection Branch
4244 International Parkway • Suite 120 • Atlanta • Georgia 30354
404/363-7000 • Fax: 404/363-7100
Lonice C. Barrett, Commissioner
Harold F. Reheis, Director

SIP CONSTRUCTION/OPERATING PERMIT APPLICATION INSTRUCTIONS

October 29, 2002

The following information should be used as a guide for submitting an SIP application for the construction, operation and/or modification of process equipment, fuel burning equipment and/or air pollution control devices. Please follow all instructions carefully to avoid having to submit additional information.

General Procedures:

1. Two copies of the application should be completed and returned to the Air Protection Branch located at:

   Stationary Source Permitting Program
   Air Protection Branch
   Environmental Protection Division
   4244 International Parkway, Suite 120
   Atlanta, Georgia 30354

2. The application should be submitted at least 6 months prior to construction/modification. Permit reviews that require case-by-case determinations and/or public notification (eg., PSD, 112(g), Non-Attainment New Source Review) should be submitted at least one year prior to construction/modification.

3. The application should contain sufficient detail for the reviewing engineer to determine all applicable air quality rules and regulations. If additional information is required to complete the review, it should be submitted promptly upon request to avoid additional delays in the permitting process.

4. The contents of the application and all supporting information, once submitted, are subject to public disclosure under the Georgia Open Records Act (GORA). If the applicant wishes for any of the information contained in the application to be treated as confidential information, the applicant should follow the procedures outlined in the Division's **Procedures for Requesting that Submitted Information be treated as Confidential** (attached). Additional time should be allowed for the Division's review of a confidentiality claim.

Where applicable, the applicant should provide parameter ranges for air pollution control equipment. Such ranges should be based on test data, manufacturer specifications, engineering design and/or historical operating ranges for the unit or similar unit.

Submission of this application does not replace or eliminate the authority of the Georgia Department of Labor and the obligation of the new owner or operator of a boiler to obtain an installation permit subject to Rule 300-6-1-.06 "New Installation of Boilers, and Installation of Secondhand Boilers and pressure Vessels," which is contained in the **Georgia Boiler and Pressure Vessel Rules**. FYI, the DOL boiler rules can be found on the Internet at *http://www.dol.state.ga.us/safety/files/BLRULES.pdf.*

Should you have any questions pertaining to these procedures or the submission of SIP permit applications, you should call the EPD air quality permit engineer assigned to your facility directly or call 404/363-7000 and ask for a permit engineer that handles your type of industry. If your company qualifies as a small business (generally those less than 100 employees), you may contact our Small Business Technical Assistance Program at 404/363-4842 for free and confidential permit assistance.

Environmental Protection Division, Air Protection Branch
Procedures for Requesting that Submitted Information be treated as Confidential
January 18, 2000

The company/applicant must substantiate its confidentiality claim by showing that the information meets the requirements for non-disclosure under the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70 *et seq.*, Georgia Air Quality Act at O.C.G.A. § 12-9-19, Georgia Trade Secrets Act, O.C.G.A. § 10-1-760 *et seq.*, and the Rules for Air Quality Control at Rules 391-3-1-.03(5) and 391-3-1-.08. Please be advised that Georgia law allows a very limited scope of information to be withheld from the public. While O.C.G.A. § 12-9-19 and Rule 391-3-1-.08 provide that "[i]nformation relating to secret processes, devices, or methods of manufacture or production obtained by the division . . . shall be kept confidential," EPD believes that this phrase is but a general statement of the more specific "trade secrets" exemption found in the Georgia Open Records Act at O.C.G.A. § 50-18-72(b)(1) and defined in the Georgia Trade Secrets Act at O.C.G.A. § 10-1-761(4). Therefore, EPD interprets O.C.G.A. § 12-9-19 and Rule 391-3-1-.08 to provide that substantiated "trade secrets" will be treated as confidential, but that "reports on the nature and amounts of stationary source emissions obtained by the division" will not. In particular, the Air Protection Branch has determined that the following information constitutes "nature and amount" and cannot be treated as confidential:

1. Information necessary to determine the identity, amount, frequency, concentration, stack parameters, or other characteristics (to the extent related to air quality) of any emission which has been emitted by the source (or any pollutant resulting from any emission by the source), or any combination of the foregoing.

2. Information necessary to determine the identity, amount, frequency, concentration, or other characteristics (to the extent related to air quality) of the emissions that, under an applicable standard or limitation, the source is, was, or will be authorized to emit (including, to the extent necessary for such purposes, a description of the manner or rate of operation of the source).

3. A general description of the location and/or nature of the source to the extent necessary to identify the source and to distinguish it from other sources (including, to the extent necessary for such purposes, a description of the device, installation, or operation constituting the source).

If the company/applicant believes that some or all of the information contained in any submitted application or other document (including any attachments/exhibits) is entitled to confidential treatment under Georgia law, the company/applicant must specify by page, section and/or item number, those portions of the application/document which the company/applicant considers confidential and support that claim. Therefore, for **each item** of information that the company/applicant claims is subject to confidential treatment, the company/applicant must submit detailed comments addressing each of the following issues:

1. The legal basis of the company's/applicant's confidentiality claim;

2. Why disclosure of this information is not required by the Georgia Open Records Act, O.C.G.A. § 50-18-70, *et. seq.*;

3. If the company/applicant claims that all or some of the information constitutes a trade secret, how that information meets the definition of a "trade secret" in the Georgia Trade Secrets Act, O.C.G.A. § 10-1-760 *et seq.*, at O.C.G.A. § 10-1-761(4).

4. The period of time for which confidential treatment is requested (*e.g.*, until a certain date or until the occurrence of a certain event, etc.);

5. Whether there have been pertinent confidentiality determinations by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), the Environmental Protection Division (EPD), other State agencies, or other federal agencies. If so, enclose a copy of each such determination; and

6. Any other issues the company/applicant deems relevant.

Please note that the company/applicant bears the burden of substantiating its confidentiality claim. If relevant facts necessary to the substantiation are themselves claimed to be confidential, please identify them so that EPD may maintain their confidentiality. In the absence of such identification, the company's/applicant's comments will be made available to the public without further notice to the company/applicant. If facts in the substantiation are claimed to be confidential, the company/applicant will need to supply EPD with a public version of any and all submittals with the information claimed to be confidential redacted as indicated herein.

The company's/applicant's substantiation of its confidentiality claim for its application/document (including any attachments/exhibits) and a public version of the application/document (including any attachments/exhibits) as required herein must be submitted with the application/document. Failure to submit such substantiation and public version at that time shall constitute a waiver by the company/applicant of any confidentiality claim the company may have had and EPD will be free to release the information. After the EPD's review of the company's/applicant's substantiation of its confidentiality claim, EPD will notify the company/applicant as to whether and what, if any, information will be treated as confidential at this time. EPD reserves the right to modify its position in the future as to the company's/applicant's confidentiality claim; however, the company/applicant will be notified of such modification. In the event EPD notifies the company/applicant that it will not treat as confidential any or all of the information that the company/applicant claims is confidential, EPD will allow the company/applicant a reasonable amount of time, but not to exceed two weeks, in which to obtain a court order preventing disclosure of the information by EPD. If such order is not obtained, the information that the company/applicant claims is confidential will be subject to disclosure pursuant to the Georgia Open Records Act.

Each page of the application/document (and any attachments/exhibits) containing information claimed to be confidential must be prominently marked with the word "CONFIDENTIAL." Additionally, the following notation must be prominently displayed on the cover page of the company's/applicant's application/document (and any attachments/exhibits) containing information claimed to be confidential:

"Note: This document contains information that *the company/applicant* deems CONFIDENTIAL."

The company/applicant must also submit a public version of the application/document (including any attachments/exhibits) that has the information claimed to be confidential redacted, not replaced, *i.e.*, the reader must be able to ascertain from the application/document itself that information has been excluded. Specifically, the public version must be an exact copy of the application/document (including any attachments/exhibits) submitted to EPD, except for the redaction of information claimed to be confidential. If the company/applicant wishes to add explanatory information in the public version of the application/document (including any attachments/exhibits), such information must be in brackets **and** underlined. Additionally, the words "**Public Copy**" must be prominently displayed on the cover page and every page of the application/document (including any attachments/ exhibits) and the following notation must be prominently displayed on the cover page of the application/document (and any attachments/exhibits):

"Note: Pursuant to a claim of confidentiality, information in this application/document (including attachments/exhibits) has been redacted by *the company/applicant* by [explain how the information was redacted, *e.g.*, by blacking it out or by putting brackets where the information was, etc.]. Information appearing in brackets **and** which is underlined has been added by *the company/applicant*."

Note: The words "*the company/applicant*" appearing in the sentences in quotations above shall be replaced by the actual company's/applicant's name.

Lastly, if the applicant's/company's application/document (including attachments/exhibits) is being submitted to EPD electronically or on a diskette, this submission must comply with the instructions contained in this document and the substantiation and public version must be submitted with the application/document.

State of Georgia
Department of Natural Resources
Environmental Protection Division
Air Protection Branch

Atlanta Tradeport, Suite 120
4244 International Parkway
Atlanta, Georgia 30354
404/363-7000
Fax: 404/363-7100

Application for Permit to Construct, Modify or Operate Process Equipment, Fuel Burning Equipment And/Or Air Pollution Control Devices

SECTION 1 – GENERAL INFORMATION

For Use by EPD Only

Application No.: _____

Permit No.: _____

Date Approved: _____

Reviewer: _____

Facility Name: _____

Facility Location: _____
(street address)

City, State Zip: _____ (city) _____ (county) GA _____ (zip)

Mailing Address: _____

City, State Zip: _____ (city) _____ (state) (zip)

Parent/Holding Company: _____

Contact for Application: _____ **Title:** _____

Tel No.: _____ **Ext:** _____ **Fax No.:** _____

Email address: _____

Instructions for each section of this application are found within that section. Please review and follow all instructions carefully to avoid the necessity for resubmission. Feel free to submit additional details as needed. All supplemental and supporting data or information hereafter submitted and all representations hereafter made to EPD with respect to the proposed facility will be construed as part of this application. If there are specific questions or sections that are not understood, please call (404) 363-7000 for assistance. If an operating permit has already been received or applied for, it is only necessary to complete Section 1 and any other section of the application associated with the modification or construction for which authorization is being requested. **Two (2) copies of the application, both bearing original signatures, must be submitted to the Air Protection Branch.**

A. This application is for:

☐ A permit to operate ☐ A permit to construct ☐ A permit to modify existing equipment
☐ A revision of data submitted in an earlier application

Date and Application Number of previously submitted application: _____

B. Type of Equipment for which Application is being Submitted:

☐ An entire facility ☐ Process equipment
☐ Fuel burning equipment ☐ Air pollution control equipment
☐ An incinerator only ☐ Other → Specify: _____

C. Has this operation/equipment been previously permitted? ☐ - Yes ☐ - No

If above response is "Yes," provide the related permit number: _____ Date issued: _____

D. If this application is for new construction or modification, give best estimates of the following dates:

Starting Date: _____ Completion Date: _____

If this is a major modification or construction project, attach details of intermediate dates for completion of projects.

Section 1 Questions Continued On Next Page

This application is submitted in accordance with the provisions of the Georgia Rules for Air Quality Control and, to the best of my knowledge, is complete and correct. The following sections of the application are applicable and are included:

☐ 2A ☐ 2B ☐ 3A ☐ 3B ☐ 4A ☐ 4B ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ 9 ☐ 10A ☐ 10B
☐ 11A ☐ 11B ☐ 11C ☐ 11D ☐ 11E

Name of Owner or Authorized Official: _____ **Title:** _____

Signature: _____ **Date:** _____

Continues on next page

PARTS WASHER, 3 EA.

120 PSI AIR

3 FT. X 3 FT. WORK SPACE

BUFFER

208 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

DUST COLLECTOR/ SHOP VACUME

208 VAC 3 PHASE

OUTSIDE USE24 FT X 12 FT.

AIR, LINE DRYER

110 / 220 VAC 1 PHASE

3 FT. X 3 FT. WORK SPACE

BULLARD FRESH AIR PUMP, 3 EA.

110 VAC 1 PHASE

4 FT. X 4 FT. WORK SPACE

AIR COMPRESSORS

208 VAC 3 PHASE

OUTSIDE BUILDING, 8 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE EA.

DRYERS, 2 EA.

208 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 20 FT. WORK SPACE

AIR DRYER WITH COMPRESSOR

230 VAC 1 PHASE

10 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

SCROLL SAW

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

8 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

SHAPER

220 VAC 1 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

40 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

JOINTER

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

12 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

JOINTER

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

12 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

SANDER, DISC& BELT

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

8 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

MORTIS

208 VAC 3 PHASE

20 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

BAND SAW

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

16 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

PLANER

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

40 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

TABLE SAW, 10 INCH

220 VAC 1 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

12 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE

TABLE SAW, 16 INCH

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

40 FT. X 16 FT. WORK SPACE

RADIAL ARM SAW, 16 INCH

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

30 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE

RADIAL ARM SAW, 12 INCH

220 VAC 1 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

24 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE

DRILL PRESS, ROCKWELL

208 VAC 3 PHASE

10 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

COMET VACUME MACHINE

240 VAC 3 PHASE

16 FT. X 20 FT. WORK SPACE

25 HP AIR COMPRESSOR& AIR DRYER

208 VAC 3 PHASE

OUT SIDE BUILDING, 10 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

INJECTION MOLD MACHINE

220 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

TABLE SAW

208 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

12 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE

DRILL PRESS

208 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

OLIVER LATHE

240 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

16 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE

OLIVER LATHE

240 VAC 3 PHASE, SHOP VACUME REQUIRED

12 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

COMET VACUME

240 VAC 3 PHASE

16 FT. X 20 FT. WORK SPACE

LITTLE OVEN

240 VAC 3 PHASE, OUTSIDE VENT

12 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

10 HP AIR COMPRESSOR

208 VAC 3 PHASE

OUTSIDE BUILDING 8 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

RAM FLOW

120 PSI AIR

6 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

DOUBLE ARM ROTOR MOLD

240 VAC 1 PHASE

13 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE

DOUBLE ARM ROTOR MOLD 2 EA.

240 VAC 1 PHASE

13 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

SINGLE ARM ROTOR MOLD 2 EA.

110 VAC 1 PHASE

8 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

ACCO PRESS

208 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE

SWEEKO VIBRATORY MILL

230 VAC 3 PHASE,

WATER SUPPLY& DRAIN

12 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE

CONWAY PRESS

208 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE

COOLEY OVEN

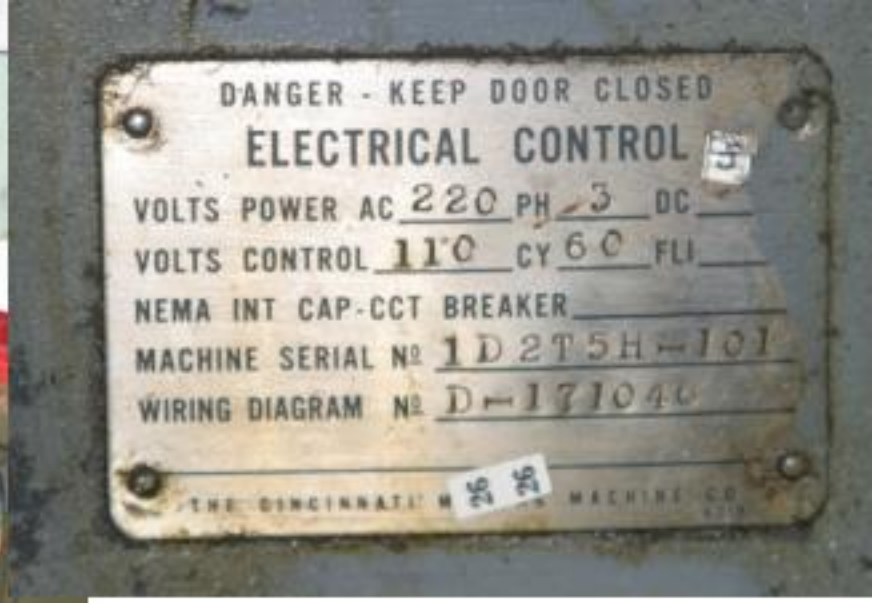
220 VAC 1 PHASE

8 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

BRIDGEPORT MILL

208 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE



CUTTER GRINDER

220 VAC 3 PHASE

8 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

SURFACE GRINDER

220 VAC 3 PHASE

8 FT. X 6 FT. WORK SPACE

CLAUSING DRILL PRESS

220V 1 PHASE

8 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

PECK, STOW& WILCOX SHEAR

220 VAC 3 PHASE

20 FT. X 20 FT. WORK SPACE

TURNMASTER LATHE

208 VAC 3 PHASE

20 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

SHELDON LATHE

220 VAC 3 PHASE

20 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

STANDARD MODERN LATHE

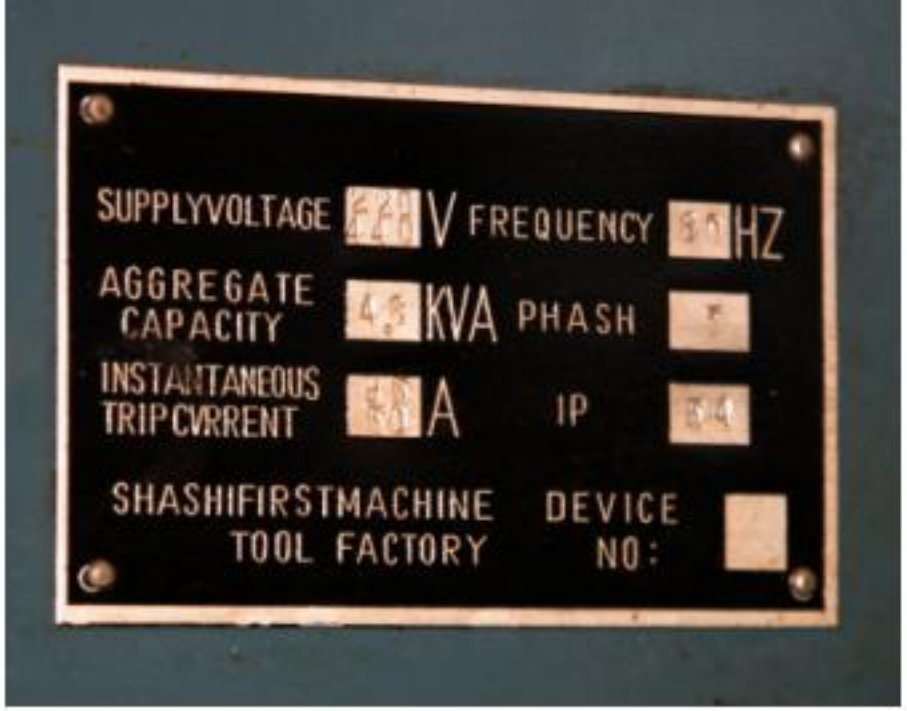
220 VAC, 1 PHASE

12 FT. X 8 FT. WORK SPACE

DOALL BANDSAW

220 VAC, 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE



SHEKI RADIAL ARM DRILL PRESS

220 VAC 3 PHASE

12 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE

KALAMAZOO HORIZONTAL SAW

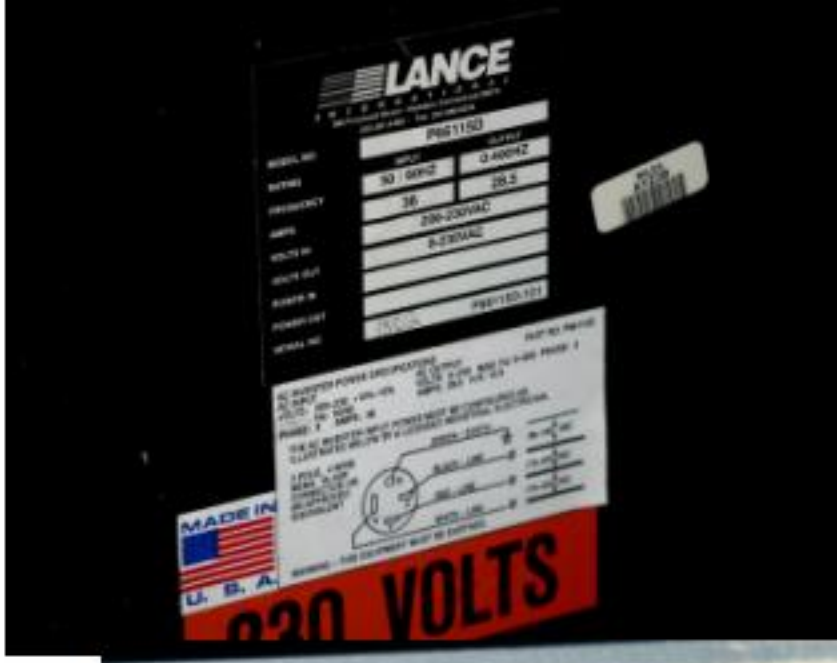
208 VAC 3 PHASE

30 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE

GERBER DIMENSION 200E

208 VAC 3 PHASE, 220 VAC 1 PHASE, 120 PSI AIR SUPLY

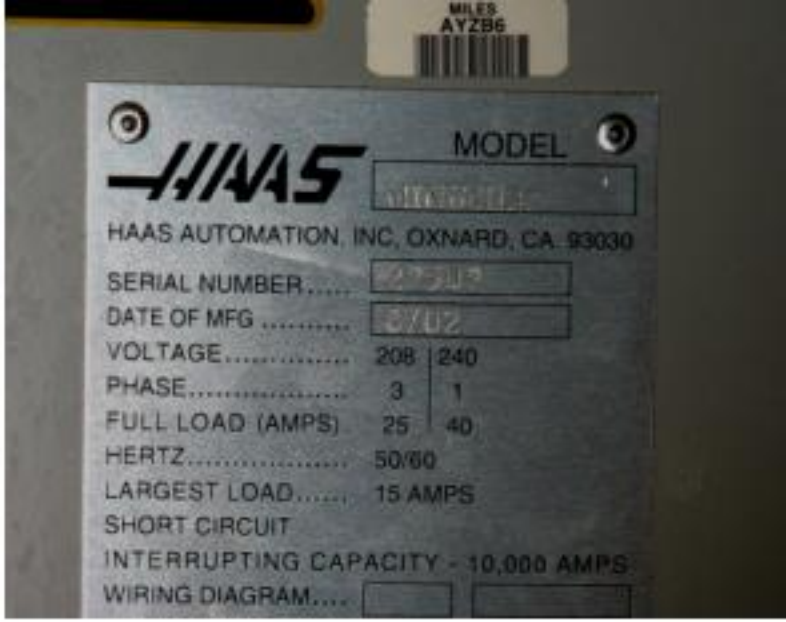
12 FT. X 10 FT. WORK SPACE



GERBER SABRE ROUTER

208 VAC 3 PHASE, 220 VAC 1 PHASE, 120 PSI AIR SUPPLY

24 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE



HAAS MINI MILL

208 VAC, 3 PHASE, 120 PSI AIR SUPPLY

12 FT. X 12 FT. WORK SPACE

NATIONAL SHEAR

208 VAC, 3 PHASE

20 FT. X 20 FT. WORK SPACE

SHOP BOT

208 VAC, 3 PHASE, 120 PSI AIR SUPPLY

20 FT. X 20 FT. WORK SPACE

Strippit

208 VAC, 3 PHASE, 120PSI AIR SUPPLY

24 FT. X 20 FT. WORK SPACE

APPENDIX A

REFERENCES

APPENDIX A

REFERENCES

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS
Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

49 CFR 192	Transportation of Natural and other Gas by Pipeline: Minimum Federal Safety Standards
40 CFR 280	Owners and Operators of Underground Storage Tanks
49 CFR 195	Transportation of Hazardous Liquids by Pipeline
10 CFR 430	Energy Conservation Program for Consumer Products

Department of the Navy

Standardization Documents Order Desk
700 Robbins Avenue, Bldg. 4D
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094

U.S. Government Printing Office

Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402

U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO) Style Manual

ARMY TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS (TI)

Internet: http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/

TI 800-01	Design Criteria
TI 804-01	Area Planning, Site Planning and Design
TI 804-11	POV Site Circulation and Parking
TI 809-01	Load Assumptions for Buildings
TI 809-02	Structural Design Criteria for Buildings
TI 809-04	Seismic Design for Buildings
TI 809-04	Seismic Design For Buildings
TI 809-07	Design of Cold-Formed Load Bearing Steel Systems
TI 809-30	Metal Building Systems
TI 810-10	Mechanical Design Heating, Ventilating, and Air

	Conditioning
TI 810-11	Heating, Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) Control System
TI 814-01	Water Supply
TI 814-03	Water Distribution
TI 814-10	Wastewater Collection
TI 822-20	Surface Drainage Quad-Service Antiterrorism/Force Protection Construction Standard

ARMY/AIR FORCE TECHNICAL MANUAL ™
Internet: http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/engpubs.htm

TM 5-803-5	Installation Design
TM 5-803-13	Landscape Design and Planting Criteria
TM 5-803-13	Site Planning and Design
TM 5-822-2	General Provisions and Geometric Design for Roads, Streets, Walks and Open Storage Areas
TM 5-822-5	Pavement Design for Roads, Streets, Walks and Open Storage Areas
TM 5-822-7	Standard Practice for Concrete Pavements
TM 5-822-8	Bituminous Pavements - Standard Practice
TM 5-809-12	Concrete Floor Slabs on Grade Subjected to Heavy Loads
TM 5-813-4	Water Supply, Water Storage
TM 5-822-5	Pavement Design for Roads, Streets, Walks, and Open Storage Areas
TM 5-822-7	Standard Practice for Concrete Pavements
TM 5-822-8	Bituminous Pavements Standard Practice
TM 5-822-13	Pavement Design for Roads, Streets, and Open Storage Areas, Elastic Layered Method
TM 5-811-7	Electrical Design, Cathodic Protection

ARMY/COE MILITARY HANDBOOKS
Internet: http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/engpubs.htm

MIL-HDBK-1190	Sept. 1987, Facility Planning and Design Guide
UFC 3-600-01	Fire Protection Engineering for Facilities
ARMY REG 190-11	Physical Security of Arms, Ammunition and Explosives

ENGINEER TECHNICAL LETTER (ETL), MANUAL (EM) AND REGULATIONS (ER)

EM 1110-2-3102	General Principals of Pumping Station Design and Layout
ETL 91-6	Cathodic Protection
ETL 1110-3-466	Selection and Design of Oil/Water Separators at Army Facilities
ETL 1110-3-474	Cathodic Protection
ETL 1110-3-491	Sustainable Design for Military Facilities
ETL 1110-9-10	Cathodic Protection System Using Ceramic Anodes
ER 1110-3-110	Information Systems Design in Support of Military Construction

SAVANNAH DISTRICT DESIGN MANUAL
Internet: http://en.sas.usace.army.mil Under Engineering Criteria

Design Manual for Military Construction, June 2000

NON-GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

AIR MOVEMENT AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION (AMCA)
30 W. University Dr.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004-1893
Ph: 847-394-0150
Fax: 847-253-0088
Internet: http://www.amca.org

AMCA 210 (1985) Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Rating

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION INSTITUTE (ARI)
4301 North Fairfax Dr., Suite 425
ATTN: Pubs Dept.
Arlington, VA 22203
Ph: 703-524-8800
Fax: 703-528-3816
E-mail: ari@ari.org
Internet: http://www.ari.org

ARI 310/380 (1993) Packaged Terminal Air-Conditioners and Heat Pumps

ARI 440 (1998) Room Fan-Coil and Unit Ventilator

ARI 445 (1987; R 1993) Room Air-Induction Units

ARI 880 (1998) Air Terminals

AMERICAN ARCHITECTURAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (AAMA)
1827 Walden Ofc. Sq.
Suite 104
Schaumburg, IL 60173-4268
Ph: 847-303-5664
Fax: 847-303-5774

Internet: http://www.aamanet.org

AAMA 101 Voluntary Specifications for Aluminum, Vinyl and Wood Windows and Glass Doors

AAMA 605 Voluntary Specification Performance Requirements and Test Procedures for High Performance Organic Coatings on Aluminum Extrusions and Panels

AAMA 607.1 Voluntary Guide Specifications and Inspection Methods for Clear Anodic Finishes for Architectural Aluminum

AAMA 1503 Voluntary Test Method for Thermal Transmittance and Condensation Resistance of Windows, Doors, and Glazed Wall Sections

AMERICAN BEARING MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (ABMA)
2025 M Street, NW, Suite 800
Washington, DC 20036
Ph: 202-367-1155
Fax: 202-367-2155
Internet: http://www.abma-dc.org

AFBMA Std 9 (1990) Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Ball Bearings

AFBMA Std 11 (1990) Load Ratings and Fatigue Life for Roller Bearings

AMERICAN BOILER MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (ABMA)
4001 North 9th Street, Suite 226
Arlington, VA 22203-1900
Ph: 703-522-7350
Fax: 703-522-2665
Internet: http://www.abma.com

ABMA ISEI Industry Standards and Engineering Information

ACI INTERNATIONAL (ACI)
P.O. Box 9094
Farmington Hills, MI 48333-9094
Ph: 248-848-3700
Fax: 248-848-3701
Internet: http://www.aci-int.org

ACI 318-95 Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete

ACI 302 Guide for Concrete Floors and Slab Construction

ACI-ASCE 530 Building Code for Masonry

ACI-ASCE 530.1 Masonry Specifications

AMERICAN NATIONAL STANDARDS INSTITUTE (ANSI)
1819 L Street, NW, 6th Floor
Washington, DC 20036
Ph: 202-293-8020
Fax: 202-293-9287
Internet: http://www.ansi.org/
Note --- Documents beginning with the letter "S" can be ordered from:

Acoustical Society of America
Standards and Publications Fulfillment Center
P. O. Box 1020
Sewickley, PA 15143-9998
Ph: 412-741-1979
Fax: 412-741-0609
Internet: http://asa.aip.org
General e-mail: asa@aip.org
Publications e-mail: asapubs@abdintl.com

ANSI B16.5 Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings

ANSI Z21.10.1 (1993; Z21.10.1a; Z21.10.1b; Z21.10.1c) Gas Water Heaters Vol. I, Storage Water Heaters with Input Ratings of 75,000 Btu Per Hour or Less

ANSI Z124. (1995) American National Standard for Plastic Lavatories.

ANSI Z124.6 (1997) Plastic Sinks

ANSI Z21.45 (1995) Flexible Connectors of Other Than All-Metal Construction for Gas Appliances

ANSI C2 (1997) National Electrical Safety Code

ANSI 70 (1996) National Electrical Code

ANSI/TIA/EIA-569-A (1998) Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (ASCE)
1801 Alexander Bell Drive
Reston, VA 20191-4400
Ph: 703-295-6300 - 800-548-2723
Fax: 703-295-6222
Internet: http://www.asce.org
e-mail: marketing@asce.org

ASCE 7 (1995) Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures

ASTM INTERNATIONAL (ASTM)
100 Barr Harbor Drive
West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959
Ph: 610-832-9585
Fax: 610-832-9555
Internet: http://www.astm.org

ASTM E 84 (2000) Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials

ASTM D 2846/D 2846M (1999) Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution Systems

ASTM D 2513 (1999; Rev. A) Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings

ASTM D 2683	(1998) Socket-Type Polyethylene Fittings for Outside Diameter-Controlled Polyethylene Pipe and Tubing
ASMT D 3350	(1999) Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials
ASTM A 53	(1999) Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated Welded and Seamless
ASTM A 106	(1999) Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service
ASTM B 88	(1999) Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM D 5686	(1995) "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe and Pipe Fittings, Adhesive Bonded Joint Type Epoxy Resin, for Condensate Return Lines
ASTM D 2241	(1996b) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Pressure-Rated-Pipe (SDR Series)
ASTM D 1784	(1999a) Rigid Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds
ASTM D 1248	(1998) Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials
ASTM C 591	(1994) Unfaced Preformed Rigid Cellular Polyisocyanurate Thermal Insulation
ASTM C 518	(1998)Steady-State Heat Flux Measurements and Thermal Transmission Properties by Means of the Heat Flow Meter Apparatus
ASTM A 134	(1996) Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over)
ASTM A 135	(1997c) Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe
ASTM A 139	(1996el) Electric-Fusion (Arc)-Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and over)
ASTM A 36/A 36M	(2000) Carbon Structural Steel
ASTM D 2310	(1997) Machine-Made "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting-Resin) Pipe
ASTM D 2996	(1996; Rev. A) Filament-Wound "Fiberglass" (Glass-Fiber-Reinforced Thermosetting Resin) Pipe
ASTM C 136	(1995a) Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM D 422	(1963; R 1990) Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
ASTM D 1556	(1990) Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method
ASTM D 1557	(1991) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft3 (2,700 kN-m/m3))

ASTM D 2216 (1992), Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil, and Rock

ASTM D 2487 (1990) Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes

ASTM D 2661 (1991) Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS) Plastic Drain, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings

ASTM D 2665 (Rev. B-91) Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Drains, Waste, and Vent Pipe and Fittings

ASTM D 2666 Polybutylene (PB) Plastic Tubing (1989)

ASTM D 4318 (1993) Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils

ASTM E 119 (1988) Standard Test Methods and Fire Tests of Building Construction and Materials

ASTM E 779 (E1-87) Standard Test Method for Determining Air Leakage Rate by Fan Pressurization

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF HEATING, REFRIGERATING AND AIR-CONDITIONING ENGINEERS (ASHRAE)
1791 Tullie Circle, NE
Atlanta, GA 30329
Ph: 800-527-4723 or 404-636-8400
Fax: 404-321-5478
Internet: http://www.ashrae.org

Standard 62 (1999) Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality

Standard 15 (1994) Safety Code for Mechanical Refrigeration

ASHRAE 90.1 (1989; 90.1b; 90.1c; 90.1d; 90.1e; 90.1g; 90.1i 90.11-1995; 90.1m-1995; 90.1n-1997) Energy Efficient Design of New Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings

ASHRAE Hdbk-IP (1997) Handbook, Fundamentals I-P Edition

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS INTERNATIONAL
Three Park Place
New York, NY 10016-5990

ASME B31.8 (1995) Gas Transmission and Distribution Piping Systems

ASME B16.11 (1996) Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded

ASME B31.1 (1998; Addenda 1999 and 2000) Power Piping

ASME BPVC SEC VII (1995; Addenda 1995, 1996, and 1997) Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VII Recommended Guidelines for the Care of Power Boilers

ASME (1996) Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings NPS 1/2 Through NPS 24

ARCHITECTURAL WOODWORK INSTITUTE (AWI)

1952 Isaac Newton Square West
Reston, VA 20190
Ph: 703-733-0600
Fax: 703-733-0584
Internet: http://www.awinet.org

AWI Quality Standards (1999) 7th Edition, Version 1.2

ASSOCIATED AIR BALANCE COUNCIL (AABC)
1518 K St., NW, Suite 503
Washington, DC 20005
Ph: 202-737-0202
Fax: 202-638-4833
Internet: http://www.aabchq.com
E-mail: aabchq@aol.com

AABC MN-1 (1989) National Standards for Testing and Balancing Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning Systems

BRICK INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION (BIA)
11490 Commerce Park Dr., Suite 308
Reston, VA 22091-1525
Ph: 703-620-0010
Fax: 703-620-3928
Internet: http://www.brickinfo.org

Technical Notes on Brick Construction

COUNCIL OF AMERICAN BUILDING OFFICIALS
5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 708
Falls Church, VA 22041

CABO A117.1 (1992; Errata Jun 1993) Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities

ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIES ALLIANCE (EIA)
2500 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22201-3834
Ph: 703-907-7500
Fax: 703-907-7501
Internet: http://www.eia.org

EIA/TIA 568-B (2001) Commercial Building Telecommunications Cabling Standards

EIA/TIA 569-A (2001, amendment 5) Commercial Building Standard for Telecommunications Pathways and Spaces

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA (IESNA)
120 Wall St., 17th Floor
New York, NY 10005-4001
Ph: 212-248-5000
Fax: 212-248-5017
Internet: http://www.iesna.org

IESNA RP-8 (1983; R 1993) Roadway Lighting

IES LHBK (1993) Lighting Handbook, Reference and Application

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)
445 Hoes Ln, P. O. Box 1331
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
Ph: 732-981-0060 OR 800-701-4333
Fax: 732-981-9667
Internet: http://www.ieee.org
E-mail: customer.services@ieee.org

Standard for Use of the International System of Units (SI):
the Modern Metric System
International Approval Services (IAS)
8501 E. Pleasant Valley Rd
Cleveland, OH 44131

IAS Directory (1999) IAS Directory of AGA & CGA Certified Appliances and Accessories

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING AND MECHANICAL OFFICIALS (IAPMO)
20001 East Walnut Dr., So.
Walnut, CA 91789-2825
Ph: 909-595-8449
Fax: 909-594-3690
Fax for Stds: 909-594-5265
Internet: http://www.iapmo.org

IAPMO Z124.1 (1995) Plastic Bathtub Units

IAPMO Z124.3 (1995) Plastic Lavatories

IAPMO Z124.5 (1997) Plastic Toilet (Water Closets) Seats

IAPMO Z124.9 (1994) Plastic Urinal Fixtures

UNIFIED FACILITIES CRITERIA

UFC 1-200-01 31 JULY 2002 DESIGN: GENERAL BUILDING REQUIREMENTS

UFC 4-010-01 31 JULY 2002 DoD Minimum Antiterrorism Standards for Buildings.

INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL (ICC)
5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 600
Falls Church, VA 22041
Ph: 703-931-4533
Fax: 703-379-1546
Internet: http://www.intlcode.org

ICC (2003) International Building Code

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS (ICBO)
5360 Workman Mill Rd.
Whittier, CA 90601-2298
Ph: 800-284-4406
Ph: 562-699-0541
Fax: 562-692-3853

Internet: http://www.icbo.org

ICBO (1997) Uniform Building Code

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS INTERNATIONAL
NACE INTERNATIONAL (NACE)
1440 South Creek Drive
Houston, TX 77084-4906
Ph: 281-228-6200
Fax: 281-228-6300
Internet: http://www.nace.org

NACE RP0169 (1996) Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems

NACE RP0185 (1996) Extruded, Polyolefin Resin Coating Systems with Soft Adhesives for Underground or Submerged Pipe

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF PLUMBING - HEATING - COOLING CONTRACTORS
180 S. Washington Street
Falls Church, VA 22046

NAPHCC Plumbing Code (1996) National Standard Plumbing Code

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)
1300 N. 17th St., Suite 1847
Rosslyn, VA 22209
Ph: 703-841-3200
Fax: 703-841-3300
Internet: http://www.nema.org/
E-mail: jas_peak@nema.org

NEMA C12.1 (1995) Code for Electricity Metering

NEMA LD 3 High Pressure Decorative Laminates

NEMA PB 1 (1995) Panelboards

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL BALANCING BUREAU (NEBB)
8575 Grovemont Circle
Gaithersburg, MD 20877-4121
Ph: 301-977-3698
Fax: 301-977-9589
Internet: http://www.nebb.org

NEBB Procedural Stds (1991) Procedural Standards for Testing Adjusting Balancing of Environmental Systems

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)
1 Batterymarch Park
P.O. Box 9101
Quincy, MA 02269-9101
Ph: 617-770-3000
Fax: 617-770-0700
Internet: http://www.nfpa.org

NFPA 10 (1998) Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers

NFPA 30 (2000) Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code

NFPA 31 (1997; TIA 97-11) Installation of Oil Burning Equipment

NFPA 54 (1999) National Fuel Gas Code

NFPA 58 (1998; Errata 58-98-1) Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code

NFPA 70 (1999) National Electrical Code (NEC)

NFPA 80 (1999) Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows

NFPA 90A (1993) Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems

NFPA 101 (2003) Life Safety Code

NFPA 1581 (2000) Standard on Fire Department Infection Control Program

NFPA 1710 (2001) Organization and Development of Fire Suppression Operations, Emergency Medical Operations, and Special Operations to the Public by Career Fire Departments

PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE INSTITUTE (PDI)
45 Bristol Dr.
South Easton, MA 02375
Ph: 508-230-3516 or 800-589-8956
Fax: 508-230-3529
Internet: http://www.pdionline.org
E-Mail: info@pdionline.org

PDI G 101 (1996) Testing and Rating Procedure for Grease Interceptors with Appendix of Sizing and Installation Data

PDI WH201 (1992) Water Hammer Arrestors

PDI WH 201 (1992) Water Hammer Arresters

SHEET METAL & AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS' NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (SMACNA)
4201 Lafayette Center Dr.,
Chantilly, VA 20151-1209
Ph: 703-803-2980
Fax: 703-803-3732
Internet: http://www.smacna.org
e-mail: info@smacna.org

SMACNA HVAC Duct Const Stds (1995; Addenda Nov 1997)) HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible

SMACNA Arch. Manual (1993; Errata; Addenda Oct 1997) Architectural Sheet Metal Manual

STEEL DOOR INSTITUTE (SDOI)
30200 Detroit Rd.
Cleveland, OH 44145-1967
Ph: 440-899-0010

Fax: 440-892-1404
Internet: http://www.steeldoor.org

ANSI A250.8/SDI 100 Standard Steel Doors and Frames

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA)

Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities

Available from US Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, 1111 18th Street, N.W., Suite 501, Washington, DC 20036-3894, (202) 653-7834 v/TDD or (202) 653-7863 FAX

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO)
444 N. Capital St., NW, Suite 249
Washington, DC 20001
Ph: 800-231-3475 202-624-5800
Fax: 800-525-5562 202-624-5806
Internet: http://www.aashto.org

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (AITC)
7012 So. Revere Parkway, Suite 140
Englewood, CO 80112
Ph: 303-792-9559
Fax: 303-792-0669
Internet: http://www.aitc-glulam.org

Timber Construction Manual

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC)
One East Wacker Dr., Suite 3100
Chicago, IL 60601-2001
Ph: 312-670-2400
Publications: 800-644-2400
Fax: 312-670-5403
Internet: http://www.aisc.org

American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC), Manual of Steel Construction

AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION(AWWA)
6666 West Quincy
Denver, CO 80235
Ph: 800-926-7337 - 303-794-7711
Fax: 303-794-7310
Internet: http://www.awwa.org

AWWA C500 (1986) Gate Valves for Water and Sewerage Systems (DOD adopted)

AWWA C502 (1985) Dry-Barrel Fire Hydrants

AMERICAN WELDING SOCIETY (AWS)
550 N.W. LeJeune Road
Miami, FL 33126
Ph: 800-443-9353 - 305-443-9353
Fax: 305-443-7559
Internet: http://www.amweld.org

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

EPA 340/1-90-018 (1990) Asbestos/NESHAP Regulated Asbestos Containing Materials Guidance

EPA 340/1-90-019 (1990) Asbestos/NESHAP Adequately Wet Guidance

EPA 560/5-85-024 (1985) Guidance for Controlling Asbestos Containing Materials in Buildings

FM GLOBAL (FM)
1301 Atwood Avenue
P.O. Box 7500
Johnston, RI 02919
Ph: (for publications) 781-255-6681
Ph: (Toll-Free): 877-364-6726
Fax: 781-255-0181
Internet: http://www.fmglobal.com

FEDERAL STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (FS)

FED-STD 595 (Rev B) Colors

FS WW-P-541 Plumbing Fixtures

FS WW-P-541/5 Plumbing Fixtures (Sinks, Kitchens, Service, Laundry Trays - Detail Specification)

INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE OF BUILDING OFFICIALS (ICBO)
5360 Workman Mill Rd.
Whittier, CA 90601-2298
Ph: 800-284-4406
Ph: 562-699-0541
Fax: 562-692-3853
Internet: http://www.icbo.org

ILLUMINATING ENGINEERING SOCIETY OF NORTH AMERICA (IESNA)
120 Wall St., 17th Floor
New York, NY 10005-4001
Ph: 212-248-5000
Fax: 212-248-5017
Internet: http://www.iesna.org

LIGHTING HANDBOOK REFERENCE AND APPLICATION, 9TH EDITION

INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (IEEE)
445 Hoes Ln, P. O. Box 1331
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
Ph: 732-981-0060 OR 800-701-4333
Fax: 732-981-9667
Internet: http://www.ieee.org
E-mail: customer.services@ieee.org

IEEE STD 144 IEEE Recommended Practice for Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems

INTERNATIONAL PLUMBING CODE

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTURAL METAL MANUFACTURERS (NAAMM)
8 S. Michigan Ave, Suite 1000
Chicago, IL 60603
Ph: 312-322-0405
Fax: 312-332-0706
Internet: <URL>http://www.naamm.org</URL>
e-mail: naamm@gss.net

NAAMM-01 (1988) Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS (NACE)
NACE INTERNATIONAL (NACE)
1440 South Creek Drive
Houston, TX 77084-4906
Ph: 281-228-6200
Fax: 281-228-6300
Internet: http://www.nace.org

NACE RP0169 Control of External Corrosion and Underground or Submerged Metallic

NATIONAL CONCRETE MASONRY ASSOCIATION (NCMA)
13750 Sunrise Valley Drive
Herndon, VA 20171
Ph: 703-713-1900
Fax: 703-713-1910
Internet: http://www.ncma.org

Specifications for the Design and Construction of Load Bearing Concrete Masonry

Building Code Requirements for Concrete Masonry (ACI-ASCE 530 Building Code for Masonry; ACI-ASCE 530.1 Masonry Specifications)

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (NEMA)
1300 N. 17th St., Suite 1847
Rosslyn, VA 22209
Ph: 703-841-3200
Fax: 703-841-3300
Internet: http://www.nema.org/
E-mail: jas_peak@nema.org

NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE (NESC)

NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION (NFPA)
1 Batterymarch Park
P.O. Box 9101
Quincy, MA 02269-9101
Ph: 617-770-3000
Fax: 617-770-0700
Internet: http://www.nfpa.org

National Fire Codes (NFC) Current as of 2001

NATIONAL FOREST PRODUCTS ASSOCIATION (NFPA)

NATIONAL DESIGN SPECIFICATION FOR WOOD CONSTRUCTION

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT (OSHA)

29 CFR	Occupational Safety and Health Standards Part 1910
10 CFR 435B	Energy Conservation Performance Standards
29 CFR 1926	Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
40 CFR 61	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
40 CFR 260	Hazardous Waste Management System General
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste

SHEET METAL & AIR CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS' NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (SMACNA)
4201 Lafayette Center Dr.,
Chantilly, VA 20151-1209
Ph: 703-803-2980
Fax: 703-803-3732
Internet: http://www.smacna.org
e-mail: info@smacna.org

STEEL DECK INSTITUTE (SDI)
P.O. Box 25
Fox River Grove, IL 60021-0025
Ph: 847-462-1930
Fax: 847-462-1940
Internet: http://www.sdi.org
e-mail: Steve@sdi.org

Steel Deck Institute Diaphragm Design Manual (Latest Edition)

STEEL JOIST INSTITUTE (SJI)
3127 Tenth Ave., North Ext.
Myrtle Beach, SC 29577-6760
Ph: 843-626-1995
Fax: 843-626-5565
Internet: http://www.steeljoist.org

UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL)
333 Pfingsten Rd.
Northbrook, IL 60062-2096
Ph: 847-272-8800
Fax: 847-272-8129
Internet: http://www.ul.com/
e-mail: northbrook@us.ul.com

Underwriters Laboratories Standards.

UNIFORM FEDERAL ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD (UFAS)

UNIFORM MECHANICAL CODE (UMC)

STATE REGULATIONS

Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia (latest-edition)

BUILDERS HARDWARE MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION (BHMA)
355 Lexington Ave.
17th floor
New York, NY 10017-6603
Ph: 212-297-2122
Fax: 212-370-9047
Internet: http://www.buildershardware.com

BHMA A156.1	(1997)	Butts and Hinges
BHMA A156.10	(1991)	Power Operated Pedestrian Doors
BHMA A156.11	(1991)	Cabinet Locks
BHMA A156.12	(1992)	Interconnected Locks/Latches
BHMA A156.13	(1994)	Mortise Locks & Latches
BHMA A156.14	(1997)	Sliding and Folding Door Hardware
BHMA A156.15	(1995)	Life Safety Closer/Holder Release Devices
BHMA A156.16	(1997)	Auxiliary Hardware
BHMA A156.17	(1993)	Self Closing Hinges & Pivots
BHMA A156.18	(1993)	Materials and Finishes
BHMA A156.19	(1997)	Power Assist and Low Energy Power Operated Doors
BHMA A156.2	(1996)	Bored and Preassembled Locks and Latches
BHMA A156.20	(1996)	Strap and Tee Hinges and Hasps
BHMA A156.21	(1996)	Thresholds
BHMA A156.22	(1996)	Door Gasketing Systems
BHMA A156.23	(1992)	Electromagnetic Locks
BHMA A156.24	(1992)	Delayed Egress Locks
BHMA A156.3	(1994)	Exit Devices
BHMA A156.4	(1992)	Door Controls - Closers
BHMA A156.5	(1992)	Auxiliary Locks & Associated Products
BHMA A156.6	(1994)	Architectural Door Trim
BHMA A156.7	(1997)	Template Hinge Dimensions
BHMA A156.8	(1994)	Door Controls - Overhead Stops and Holders
BHMA A156.9	(1994)	Cabinet Hardware

BHMA Closer Directory (Effective thru Jul (1999) Directory of Certified Door Closers

BHMA Exit Devices Directory (Effective thru Aug 1998) Directory of Certified Exit Devices

BHMA L & R Directory (Effective thru Jun 1999) Directory of Certified Locks & Latches

BHMA Directory (Effective thru Sep 1999) Directory of Electromagnetic & Delayed Egress Locks

APPENDIX B

FUNCTIONAL ROOM REQUIREMENTS

Training Aids Support Center (TASC) Ft. Gordon, GA

This is a room-by-room summary of specific User requirements for functions within the facility and represents the minimum quality and quantity of User desired features and functional relationships. Where there is a conflict between the functional room requirement and other sections in this RFP, applicable building codes, standards and/or Installation Design Guidelines, the most stringent condition shall apply.

Functional Room Requirements

Room Name:		Reception/Administration/Property Book
Description:		main visitor entrance and administrative space
Area:		1,000sf
Number of Occupants:		4
Adjacency Requirements:		visitor parking, Conference Room, Loan & Issue
Features, FF&E:		reception counter/service desk, 4'x4' tackboard, four (4) 100sf workstations, 10 telecom outlets, access to Loan & Issue, visibility to parking, communications with and control of rear access gate
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2' acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name:		Conference Room
Description:		main conference room for visitors
Area:		300sf
Number of Occupants:		12-15
Adjacency Requirements:		main visitor entrance and administrative area
Features, FF&E:		4'x12' markerboard, 8' power operated projection screen, conference table with 16 chairs, 6 telecom outlets, dimmable perimeter lighting.
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard with chair rail
	Ceiling:	2'x2' acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name:		Administration Storage (2 rooms shown)
Description:		storage
Area:		70sf
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		main administrative area
Features, FF&E:		7'h adjustable shelving one wall
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2'acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name: Loan & Issue

Description:		storage/distribution of small product
Area:		1,000sf
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		main administrative area, main circulation corridor
Features, FF&E:		storage shelving, 1 telecom outlet, 300sf wire mesh enclosed cage with 42” chain link lockable door for Secure Storage area including secure ceiling in compliance with AR 190-51.
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2’x2’ acoustical lay-in
	Height:	10’-0”

Room Name:		Manager’s Office
Description:		manager’s office and small conference space
Area:		200sf
Number of Occupants:		1
Adjacency Requirements:		main administrative area, main circulation corridor
Features, FF&E:		desk, chair, credenza, 36” table with 4 chairs, 2 telecom outlets, TV, markerboard, tackboard
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2’x2’ acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9’-0”

Room Name:		Breakroom
Description:		breakroom for employees
Area:		270sf
Number of Occupants:		up to 12
Adjacency Requirements:		main circulation corridor
Features, FF&E:		wall and base cabinets, counterspace, deep sink with gooseneck faucet, stove with fire suppression equipped hood, refrigerator, microwave, vending machines, three (3) 42” tables with 4 chairs each, 2 telecom outlets.
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2’x2’ acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9’-0”

Room Name:		Women’s Toilet/Locker/Shower
Description:		locker/shower/toilet facilities for female employees
Area:		170sf
Number of Occupants:		
Adjacency Requirements:		other toilet facilities
Features, FF&E:		one (1) 3’x4’ shower compartment with curtain, four (4) 12”x18”x30” ventilated metal lockers with base and sloping top, toilet accessories
Finishes	Floor:	non-slip ceramic tile
	Base:	ceramic tile
	Walls:	full height ceramic tile
	Ceiling:	gloss painted wallboard
	Height:	8’-0” minimum

Room Name:		Men's Toilet/Locker/Shower
Description:		locker/shower/toilet facility for male employees
Area:		450sf
Number of Occupants:		
Adjacency Requirements:		other toilet facilities, accessible from shops
Features, FF&E:		two (2) 3'x4' shower compartments with curtains, twelve (12) 12"x18"x30" ventilated metal lockers with base and sloping tops, toilet accessories, toilet compartment
Finishes	Floor:	non-slip ceramic tile
	Base:	ceramic tile
	Walls:	full height ceramic tile
	Ceiling:	gloss painted wallboard
	Height:	8'-0" minimum

Room Name:		Administrative Toilet
Description:		toilet facility for visitors and administrative personnel, fully ADA Handicapped compliant
Area:		40sf
Number of Occupants:		
Adjacency Requirements:		other toilet facilities, admin area, conference room
Features, FF&E:		toilet accessories, grab bars
Finishes	Floor:	non-slip ceramic tile
	Base:	ceramic tile
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2' acoustical lay-in
	Height:	8'-0"

Room Name:		Janitor's Closet
Description:		janitor closet, cleaning supply storage
Area:		40sf
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		other toilet facilities, admin area
Features, FF&E:		mop sink, mop/broom holder, shelving
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	painted wallboard
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name:		~~CNC Shop*~~ 5 Electronics Shop/CNC Workroom
Description:		production shop
Area:		1,000sf
Number of Occupants:		1
Adjacency Requirements:		CNC Workroom, Metals Shop
Features, FF&E:		production equipment,1 telecom outlet, fully conditioned space, pair 3'-6" X 9'-0" doors opening into Shop Area.
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2' acoustical lay-in
	Height:	10'-0"

Room Name: Electronics Shop/CNC Workroom
Description: combined production and control space
Area: 600sf
Number of Occupants: 2
Adjacency Requirements: CNC Shop
Features, FF&E: direct view into CNC Shop *—5 through a hollow metal framed, double glazed window, approximately 3- ½ feet high by 5 feet wide, 2 telecom outlets, fully conditioned space

Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2' acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name: CNC Storage
Description: storage
Area: 100sf
Number of Occupants: 0
Adjacency Requirements: CNC Workroom
Features, FF&E: metal shelving

Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2' acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name: Finished Product Storage
Description: storage
Area: 3,000sf
Number of Occupants: 0
Adjacency Requirements: Main Corridor, loading dock
Features, FF&E: industrial fixed shelving, 2 telecom outlets, two (2) power operated vertical storage units, (2) 12'x12' overhead doors

Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted CMU/metal panel
	Ceiling:	metal panel, painted exposed structure
	Height:	varies with structure

Room Name: Raw Stock Storage
Description: storage
Area: 2500sf
Number of Occupants: 0
Adjacency Requirements: Main Corridor, loading dock
Features, FF&E: industrial fixed shelving, 2 telecom outlets, two (2) power operated vertical storage units, (1) 12'x12' overhead door

Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted CMU/metal panel
	Ceiling:	metal panel, painted exposed structure
	Height:	varies with structure

Room Name:		Production Office
Description:		office for shop production supervisors
Area:		100sf
Number of Occupants:		2
Adjacency Requirements:		shops
Features, FF&E:		windows with view to shops, 1 telecom outlet, *5 Desk with chair and two (2) visitors chairs
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard or CMU
	Ceiling:	2'x2' acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name:		Shop Area
Description:		shop
Area:		10,400sf
Number of Occupants:		12
Adjacency Requirements:		CNC Shop, Distributed Storage, Paint Spray Booths
Features, FF&E:		metal shop production equipment, welding curtain around welding area, wood shop production equipment, urethane shop production equipment, compressed air, (2) 12'x12' overhead door access to outside, worktables, 3 telecom outlets
Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted CMU/metal panel
	Ceiling:	metal panel, painted exposed structure
	Height:	varies with structure

Room Name:		Distributed Parts Storage (2 required)
Description:		storage
Area:		100sf each
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		shops
Features, FF&E:		metal shelving, lockable chain link door
Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	wire mesh
	Ceiling:	wire mesh
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name:		Urethane Staging & Mixing
Description:		shop
Area:		1,800sf
Number of Occupants:		2
Adjacency Requirements:		Urethane Shop, Drying
Features, FF&E:		production and mixing equipment, worktables, paint spray booth & mixing area, drying racks, compressed air, fully conditioned space
Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted CMU, blow-out panel on exterior wall behind mixing area
	Ceiling:	painted wallboard
	Height:	12'-0"

Room Name:		Prep Room (non-urethane)
Description:		shop
Area:		1,100sf
Number of Occupants:		1
Adjacency Requirements:		Drying area, Open Shop area
Features, FF&E:		drying racks, worktables, paint spray booth and mixing area, compressed air
Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted CMU
	Ceiling:	painted wallboard
	Height:	12'-0"

Room Name:		Drying
Description:		inside drying area for finished painted product
Area:		600sf
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		paint spray areas
Features, FF&E:		compressed air, 12'x12' overhead door access to both outside and inside Shop Area
Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted CMU/metal panel
	Ceiling:	none
	Height:	varies with structure

Room Name:		Mechanical Room
Description:		mechanical equipment
Area:		as required by design, approximately 150sf
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		exterior
Features, FF&E:		direct exterior access only, 1 telecom outlet
Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted wallboard, painted CMU
	Ceiling:	none
	Height:	varies with structure

Room Name:		Electrical Room
Description:		electrical equipment
Area:		as required by design, approximately 150sf
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		exterior
Features, FF&E:		direct exterior access only, 1 telecom outlet
Finishes	Floor:	sealed concrete
	Base:	none
	Walls:	painted wallboard, painted CMU
	Ceiling:	painted wallboard
	Height:	10'-0"

Room Name:		Telecommunications
Description:		telecom equipment
Area:		as required by design, approximately 100sf
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		centrally located within building, 1 telecom outlet
Features, FF&E:		interior access only, fully conditioned space
Finishes	Floor:	VCT
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2'acoustical lay-in
	Height:	9'-0"

Room Name:		Corridor
Description:		Circulation
Area:		as required by design
Number of Occupants:		0
Adjacency Requirements:		Office suite, open shop, storage, breakroom, toilet/showers.
Features, FF&E:		Corner guards
Finishes	Floor:	Sealed concrete
	Base:	rubber
	Walls:	painted wallboard
	Ceiling:	2'x2'acoustical lay-in
	Height:	10'-0"

*~~—~~5 General Notes to Appendix B:

1. Cabinets, countertops, tack boards, marker boards, projection screens, lockers, shower and toilet accessories, and janitor closet accessories shall be included in the Base Bid.
2. Comprehensive Interior Design (CID) items denoted in Appendix B include four (4) complete workstations in the Reception area, conference table with sixteen (16) chairs in the Conference Rooms, standard adjustable metal shelving in the two Administration Storage Rooms, Loan & Issue, CNC Storage and two (2) Distributed Parts Storage Rooms, the desk, chairs, credenza and table in the Manager's Office, the stove, refrigerator, microwave oven, tables and chairs in the Break Room, and one (1) Desk with chair and two (2) visitors chairs ~~desk with (3) chairs~~ in the Production Office. CID price shall be included under Bid Item #0004.
3. See Section 01010, Paragraph 10.2.1 and 10.2.2 for Contractor-Furnished, Contractor-Installed equipment included in the Base Bid.
4. See Section 01010, Paragraph 10.2.3 for Contractor-Furnished, Contractor-Installed paint spray booths and paint mixing booths included in Bid Item #0005.

APPENDIX C

FIRE PROTECTION/LIFE SAFETY CODE ANALYSIS

Codes
International Building Code (IBC) 2003
NFPA 101; 2003

Occupancy
Shop Areas- Group F1 (IBC Section 306.2)
Raw Stock/Finished Product – Group S1 (IBC Section 311)
Reception, Conference, Managers Office- Group B (IBC Section 304)

Occupancy Separation
Allowable area of building is based on the most restrictive (F1) use. No separation is required per 302.3.2 non-separated uses.

Construction Type
IBC Chapter 6
Table 601- Type 11B
Frame: 0 hour
Roof Structure: 0 hour
Floor: 0 hour
Exterior Bearing Walls: 0 hour
Interior Bearing Walls: 0 hour

Allowable Height
IBC Table 503
F1- 2 story (+1 added story per 504.2); Actual 1 story

Allowable Area
IBC Table 503
Group F1: 15,500 SF increases to 46,500 SF per 506.1 Sprinkler Increase
Actual Area: 28,800 sf

Fully Sprinklered
IBC Section 903
Exterior Wall Openings: Unprotected, IBC Table 704.8; Unlimited area with Fire Separation Distance.

Arrangement of Means of Egress
Dead-end corridors shall not exceed 50’ (IBC 1004.3.2.3 Exception 2)
Travel distance shall not exceed 250’ (IBC Table 1004.2.4)

Corridors
Construction of corridor walls in a sprinklered building are unrated. (IBC Table 1004.3.2.1)

Interior Finishes
Class A or B

Fire Sprinkler System
Fully sprinklered.

*4

IBC 302.3 Analysis

This building has been designed in accordance with IBC 302.3.2 Non-separated uses. The stragtegy of using 302.3.3 Separated Uses has been abandoned to give the building users greater flexibility. Buiding Area Calculations as Requested: Construction Type: IIB (noncombustible, unprotected) Occupancy: Use Group Factory F-1 (includes woodworking and plastic products). This use group is the most restrictive compared to Business B and Storage S-1 Use Groups. T503 allows 15,500 sf/2 stories Aa= At+(At IF/100) + (At Is/100) AT= 15,500 If-100 (15,500 X 7.14/100) = 1106.7 Is= 300 for single storage Aa= 15,500 + 1106.7 + 45,500 Aa = 62,106.7 sf Maximum Allowable Area (per 503.3) = 62,106.7 sf X (2 stories) = 124,213.4 sfActual building area= 27,940 sf.

IBC Chapter 3 and Table 302.3.3 Occupancy Separation Requirements Analysis

The building has been designed in accordance with 302.3.2 Non-separated uses. The type of construction based on the most restrictive Use Group (F-1) has been used in the determination of the allowable building area. Using this approach, no fire separations are required between Use Groups.

Paint spraying, paint mixing, and urethane mixing all fall under the category of F-1, factory occupancy according to the IBC. Paint spraying and paint mixing occur within self-contained paint spray booths and mixing rooms and constitute owner-provided, contractor-installed equipment items and not separate occupancies. NFPA 33 states that the paint booth may be located against an exterior wall if it is of non-combustible construction (which it is), and requires 3 feet clear on the other open sides. This required clearance should be taken into account when the owner selects a spray booth and specifies the size. The sprinkler system must meet all requirements of the IBC and NFPA.

Load calculations per NFPA 101, T7.3.1.2:

Urethane Stage & Mixing (Industrial Use): 1,810 sf / 100 = 19 occupants
Drying Room (Industrial Use): 570sf / 100 = 6 occupants
Prep Room (Industrial Use): 1,100sf / 100 = 11 occupants
Shop Area (Industrial Use): 10,430sf / 100 = 105 occupants
CNC Shop (Industrial Use): 940sf / 100 = 10 occupants
CNC Storage (Storage Use): not applicable per table = 0 occupants
Telecom (Industrial Use): 120sf / 100 = 2 occupants

Raw Stock (Mercantile Storage Use): 2,460sf / 300 = 6 occupants
Finished Product Storage (Mercantile Storage Use): 3,070sf / 300 = 11 occupants
Loan & Issue (Mercantile Storage Use): 1,060sf / 300 = 4 occupants

Office (Business Use): 120sf / 100 = 2 occupants
Electronics Shop (Industrial Use): 600sf / 100 = 6 occupants
Break Room (Kitchen): 270sf / 100 = 3 occupants
Toilets/Lockers: not normally occupied = 0 occupants
Manager’s Office (Business Use): 200sf / 100 = 2 occupants
Conference Room (Assembly - fixed seating): 310sf/15 = 21 occupants
Reception/Administration (Business Use): 1,010sf / 100 = 11 occupants
Electrical Room (Industrial Use): 140sf / 100 = 2 occupants
Mechanical Room (Industrial Use): 140sf / 100 = 2 occupants
Storage Closets, Janitor Closets and Toilets = not normally occupied

Egress capacity calculations per NFPA:
Urethane Stage & Mixing, Prep Room, Shop Area, CNC Shop, CNC Storage & Telecom Room = 147 occupants total. 147 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 29.4" of clear exit width required. Rooms exit through 36" single doors at the north and south, 34.25" clear area x 2 doors = 68.5" of exit width provided.

Drying Room = 6 occupants total. 6 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 2" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the east, 34.25" clear area x 1 door = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Raw Stock = 9 occupants total. 9 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 2" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the south, 34.25" clear area x 1 door = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Finished Product Storage = 11 occupants total. 11 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 3" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the south, 34.25" clear area x 1 door = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Loan & Issue = 4 occupants total. 4 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 1" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 96" double door into main corridor to the north, 92.5" clear area x 1 doors = 92.5" of exit width provided.

Raw Stock = 9 occupants total. 9 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 2" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the south, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Mechanical Room = 2 occupants total. 2 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 1" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the west, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Electrical Room = 2 occupants total. 2 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 1" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the west, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Office, Loan & Issue, Electronics Shop, Break Room & Manager's Office = 17 occupants total. 13 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 4" of clear exit width required. Rooms exit through 96" double door at the west end of the main corridor, 92.5" clear area x 1 doors = 92.5" of exit width provided.

Conference Room & Reception/Administration = 32 occupants total. 32 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 7" of clear exit width required. Rooms exits through 36" single door at the west, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Egress capacity calculations per NFPA as requested:
Urethane Stage & Mixing, Prep Room, Shop Area, CNC Shop, CNC Storage & Telecom Room = 147 occupants total. 147 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 29.4" of clear exit width required. Rooms exit through 36"

single doors at the north and south, 34.25" clear area x 2 doors = 68.5" of exit width provided.

Drying Room = 6 occupants total. 6 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 2" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the east, 34.25" clear area x 1 door = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Raw Stock = 9 occupants total. 9 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 2" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the south, 34.25" clear area x 1 door = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Finished Product Storage = 11 occupants total. 11 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 3" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the south, 34.25" clear area x 1 door = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Loan & Issue = 4 occupants total. 4 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 1" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 96" double door into main corridor to the north, 92.5" clear area x 1 doors = 92.5" of exit width provided.

Raw Stock = 9 occupants total. 9 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 2" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the south, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Mechanical Room = 2 occupants total. 2 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 1" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the west, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Electrical Room = 2 occupants total. 2 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 1" of clear exit width required. Room exits through 36" single door at the west, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

Office, Loan & Issue, Electronics Shop, Break Room & Manager's Office = 17 occupants total. 13 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 4" of clear exit width required. Rooms exit through 96" double door at the west end of the main corridor, 92.5" clear area x 1 doors = 92.5" of exit width provided.

Conference Room & Reception/Administration = 32 occupants total. 32 x .2 (NFPA Table 7.3.3.1 – level components) = 7" of clear exit width required. Rooms exits through 36" single door at the west, 34.25" clear area x 1 doors = 34.25" of exit width provided.

The closest structure to the proposed facility is the proposed exterior storage shed which is 130' away. Table 602 of the IBC requires no protection at that distance.

APPENDIX D

SPiRiT SUMMARY TABLE

Fort Gordon TASC

LI 16092 FY-04

SPIRIT Summary Table

PAR	FEATURE	Maximum points possible	Construction cost impact	Design cost impact	Proposed/Earned Points	REMARKS
	CATEGORY 1 - SUSTAINABLE SITES					
1.R1	Sediment/Erosion Control Plan	R		R	R	
1.C1	Avoid undesirable sites	1	N	N	1	Proposed site above 100 year floodplain elevation.
	Site adjacencies/compatibility	1			0	
1.C2	Increase density	1			0	
	Minimize new infrastructure	1	N	N	1	Adaquete utility mains and existing roadways will minimize new infrastructure needs.
1.C3	Brownfield	1			0	Proposed site is not classified as Brownfield.
1.C4	Proximity to transit system	1			0	Installation does not currently have a qualifying transit system.
	Bike racks & showers	1	Y	N	1	Showers included in User design requirements. Add bikeracks.
	Proximity to alternative fuel station	1			0	Installation does not currently have alternative fuel stations.
	Parking capacity, carpool parking	1	N	N	1	Designated car/vanpool parking can be designed in preferred locations on or adjacent to the proposed site.
1.C5	Limited site disturbance , restoration	1			0	
	Reduced footprint	1			0	
1.C6	Stormwater runoff rate	1	N	N	1	Stormwater runoff rate will be reduced as the proposesd site is currently impervious surface parking.
	Stormwater treatment	1			0	
1.C7	Reduce site heat islands	1	N	N	1	Existing site is paved. All paving will be removed where building is located. Limited concrete walks and drives will be installed with a net loss of heat islands.
	Reduce roof heat islands	1			0	
1.C8	Reduce light pollution	1	Y	N	1	Specify cut-off luminaires.
1.C9	Optimize site features	1	Y	Y	1	Design facility to fit within existing contours. Install landscaping to optimize solar conditions.
1.C10	Cluster facilities	1			0	
	Mitigate offsite impacts	1	N	N	1	Project is integrated with the Installation's master land-use plan.
1.C11	Site Ecology	1	N	Y	1	Include development of site environmental management and mitigation plan.
	CATEGORY 2 – WATER EFFICIENCY					
2.C1	High efficiency irrigation/recycle site water	1	N	N	1	Irrigation not required for this project
	No irrigation	1	N	N	1	Irrigation not required for this project
2.C2	Innovative wastewater technologies	1			0	Not applicable to this project.
2.C3	20% Water use reduction	1			0	Reduced flow fixtures already included in the project requirements.
	30% Water use reduction	1			0	Reduced flow fixtures already included in the project requirements.
	CATEGORY 3 – ENERGY AND ATMOSPHERE					
3.R1	Building commissioning	R		R	R	Project Requirement.
3.R2	Minimum energy performance	R		R	R	Project Requirement.
3.R3	CFC Reduction	R		R	R	Project Requirement.
3.C1	Optimize energy performance	20	Y	Y	2	VAV system and other energy efficient systems and controls to be incorporated in the project.
3.C2	5% Onsite renewable energy	1			0	Will not pursue this point
	10% onsite renewable energy	2			0	Will not pursue this point
	15% onsite renewable energy	3			0	Will not pursue this point

Fort Gordon TASC

LI 16092 FY-04

SPIRIT Summary Table

PAR	FEATURE	Maximum points possible	Construction cost impact	Design cost impact	Proposed/Earned Points	REMARKS
	20% onsite renewable energy	4			0	Will not pursue this point
3.C3	Additional commissioning	1			0	
3.C5	Measurement and verification	1			0	Control standards not compatable with obtaing this point.
3.C6	Green power	1			0	Will not pursue this point
3.C7	Distributed generation	1			0	Cost prohibitive for this project.
	CATEGORY 4 – MATERIALS AND RESOURCES					
4.R1	Storage & collection of recyclables	R		R	R	Project Requirement.
4.C1	Building reuse	3			0	Not applicable to this project.
4.C2	Reduce construction waste	1	Y	N	1	Include requirement in D/B spec.
	Reduce construction waste additional 25%	1			0	
4.C3	Salvage/reused materials	1			0	
	Salvage/reused for 10% of building materials	1			0	
4.C4	Materials recycled content	1	Y	N	1	Include requirement in D/B spec.
	Additional materials recycled content	1			0	
4.C5	Regionally manufactured materials	1	Y	N	1	Include requirement in D/B spec.
	Regionally extracted materials	1			0	
4.C6	Rapidly renewable materials	1			0	
4.C7	Certified wood	1			0	
	CATEGORY 5 – INDOOR ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY					
5.R1	Minimum IAQ performance	R		R	R	Project Requirement.
5.R2	Environmental tobacco smoke	R		R	R	Project Requirement.
5.C1	IAQ monitoring	1	Y	Y	1	CO2 monitoring system.
5.C2	Increase ventilation effectiveness	1	N	N	1	Optimize HVAC diffuser layouts to prevent short-circuiting.
5.C3	SMACNA/absorptive mtls/filtration	1	Y	N	1	Protect from moisture absorption during construction; replace filters.
	Flushout/baseline IAQ test	1	Y		1	2-week pre-occupancy flush-out.
5.C4	Adhesive/sealant VOC	1	N	N	1	Include requirement in D/B spec.
	Green Seal paints & coatings	1	Y	N	1	Include requirement in D/B spec.
	CRI Green Label carpet	1	Y	N	1	Include requirement in D/B spec.
	No urea/formaldehyde resins	1	N	N	1	Include requirement in D/B spec.
5.C5	Indoor pollutant source control	1			0	
5.C6	Operable windows, perimeter light controls	1			0	Not desired by Installation.
	Non-perimeter controls	1			0	
5.C7	ASHRAE thermal comfort stds	1	Y	Y	1	Thermal comfort standards and humidity control.
	Temperature/humidity monitoring	1	Y	Y	1	Humidity monitoring system.
5.C8	75% daylighting	1			0	
	90% outdoor view	1			0	
5.C9	Noise control	1			0	

Fort Gordon TASC

LI 16092 FY-04

SPIRIT Summary Table

PAR	FEATURE	Maximum points possible	Construction cost impact	Design cost impact	Proposed/Earned Points	REMARKS
5.C10	IAQ management plan	1	N	N	1	Develop action plan.
	CATEGORY 6 – FACILITY DELIVERY PROCESS					
6.C1	Team leader experience	1	N	Y	1	Identify team leaders experienced in the development of projects with SPiRiT requirements.
	Train team	1	N	Y	1	Training required for all major team stakeholders, including the User, construction and design teams.
	Identify project goals	1	N	Y	1	Identify and maintain project goals at all delivery stages of the D/B project.
	Charettes	1	N	Y	1	Establish design charrettes and reviews during the course of design and construction.
	Resolve tradeoffs	2	N	Y	2	Identify costs and tradeoffs of compliance with proposed SPiRiT requirements, include LCCA and VE documentation.
	Document results	1	N	Y	1	
	CATEGORY 7 – CURRENT MISSION					
7.C1	Develop O&M plan	2	Y	Y	2	Develop complying O&M instruction and training plan.
	Durable materials	1	N	Y	1	Develop LCCA for surfaces, furnishings and equipment.
7.C2	Quality indoor environment	1			0	
	Functional work environment	1			0	
	Healthy work environment	1	N	N	1	IES standards for multi-level lighting; occupant control of work area configurations, lighting and thermal comfort.
	CATEGORY 8 – FUTURE MISSIONS					
8.C1	Determine functional life	1	N	Y	1	Determine typical or likely lifespan of facility as designed for its current occupant use.
	Determine building life	1	N	Y	1	Assess likely lifespan of building envelope, structure and building infrastructure systems.
8.C2	Design for future uses	1	N	Y	1	Identify future use of facility and how it accomodates future building expansion or integrates into future building phases.
	Minimize building size	1			0	
	TOTAL	100			42	
NOTE:	**SEE SPIRIT TEXT FOR FULL DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS FOR EACH ITEM.**					
	COMPLIANCE IS REQUIRED IF "R" OR A NUMBER GREATER THAN ZERO APPEARS IN THE MANDATORY POINTS COLUMN					

APPENDIX E

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION
AND
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT
(PRELIMINARY)

TRAINING AIDS SUPPORT CENTER
L.I. 016092, FY-04
Fort Gordon, Georgia

By
Soils Section
Geotechnical & HTRW Branch
U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah

17 June 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUBJECT	PAGE
1. PURPOSE	1
2. QUALIFICATION OF REPORT	1
3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION	1
4. EXPLORATION PROCEDURES	1
a. Site Reconnaissance	1
b. Field Exploration	2
5. SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS AND GEOLOGY	2
a. Site Description	2
b. Area and Site Geology	3
c. Subsurface Conditions	3
d. Groundwater Conditions	3
6. ENGINEERING EVALUATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	4
a. General	4
b. General Site Preparation	4
c. Foundation Design and Construction	5
d. Site Classification for Seismic Design	5
e. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade	5
f. Groundwater Considerations	5
g. Structural Fill	6
h. Construction Quality Control Testing	7

APPENDIX

One-Point and Two-Point Compaction Methods

SUBSURFACE EXPLORATION AND
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT
(PRELIMINARY)

TRAINING AIDS SUPPORT CENTER
L.I. 016092, FY-04
Fort Gordon, Georgia

17 June 2004

1. PURPOSE. The Government has conducted a preliminary geotechnical investigation for the proposed project. This report provides an overview of the site conditions, including subsurface soil and groundwater conditions, and preliminary recommendations pertaining to the geotechnical design and construction of the project.

2. QUALIFICATION OF REPORT. The field explorations performed for this report were made to determine the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions and were not intended to serve as an assessment of site environmental conditions. No effort was made to define, delineate, or designate any areas of environmental concern or of contamination. Any recommendations regarding drainage and earthwork construction are made on the basis that such work can be performed in accordance with applicable laws pertaining to environmental contamination.

3. PROJECT DESCRIPTION. The project will provide one building, with provision for future expansion and site improvements to replace an older Training Aids Support Center at Fort Gordon, GA. Included will be an option to provide a smaller detached covered storage area. The buildings are:

1) The Training Aids Support Center is to include functional space for wood, metal and plastics shops, paint spray booths, material and product storage, administrative space, locker/shower rooms, break room and ancillary building support rooms. Provide central monitoring and control capability, fully compatible with the existing installation Direct Digital Control energy monitoring and control system (EMCS). Anti-terrorism and Force Protection measures will include laminated glass and traffic control barriers. Access for the handicapped will be provided.

2) Storage building with roof and three sides covered, 12 ft by 60 ft in size.

Site improvements include an access drive, paved parking, loading dock facilities, mechanical yard, landscaping, and a storm water detention area.

4. EXPLORATION PROCEDURES.

a. Site Reconnaissance. Prior to the field exploration, the site and surrounding areas were visually inspected by a geologist. The observations were used in planning the exploration,

in determining areas of special interest, and in relating site conditions to known geologic conditions in the area.

b. Field Exploration.

(1) Subsurface conditions at the project sites were explored by four test borings (designated B-1 through B-4) drilled at the approximate locations shown on the Site Plan included in the drawings with this RFP. Depths of the borings ranged from 5 to 25 feet below existing ground surface.

(2) Boring locations were established in the field by an engineer by measuring distances and estimating right angles from existing buildings, roads, sidewalks, and other features. The ground surface elevation at each boring location was determined by interpolation from the site topography survey. Since the measurements were not precise, the locations shown on the boring location plan and the elevations on the boring logs should be considered approximate.

(3) The test borings were drilled by Savannah District. The borings were drilled with a Failing 1500 drill rig; a 4-inch spiral auger was used to advance the boreholes. Split-barrel sampling with Standard Penetration Testing (SPT) was performed at intervals shown on the boring logs. All soil sampling and Standard Penetration Testing were in substantial accordance with ASTM D 1586. In the Standard Penetration Test, a soil sample is obtained with a standard 1 3/8 inch I.D. by 2 inch O.D. split-barrel sampler. The sampler is first seated 6 inches and then driven an additional 12 inches with blows from a 140-pound hammer falling a distance of 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler the final 12 inches is recorded and is termed the "standard penetration resistance", or the "N-value". Penetration resistance, when properly evaluated, is an index of the soil's strength, density, and foundation support capability. Groundwater levels were measured in the boreholes during drilling and again at 24 hours following completion of drilling, unless the borehole was backfilled immediately.

(4) Representative portions of the soil samples taken in the field were sealed in airtight containers and transported to Savannah District where they were examined by a geotechnical engineer. Classification of the soil samples was performed in general accordance with ASTM D 2488 (Visual-Manual Procedure for Description of Soils). The soil classifications include the use of the Unified Soil Classification System described in ASTM D 2487 (Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes). Since the soil descriptions and classifications are based on visual examination, they should be considered approximate.

(5) Soil boring logs graphically depicting soil descriptions, standard penetration resistances, and observed groundwater levels are shown on the drawings with this RFP.

5. SITE AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS.

a. Site Description. The site is located between 15th and 16th Streets on Lane Avenue, at the site of an existing old ball field. The site is mostly clear, but partially wooded toward the rear of the site and slopes from the west to the east, with an elevation change from approximately 468 to 465, respectively. Several old asphalt surfaces exist on the west side of

the site adjacent to 15th Street. A small telecommunications building is located on the northeast corner. A concrete pad with drainage structure exists near the proposed northwest building corner. Another concrete pad exists toward the rear of the site near the tree line.

b. Area and Site Geology.

(1) Fort Gordon is located primarily in Richmond County, Georgia, and lies on the northwestern edge of the Upper Coastal Plains geomorphic province. This broad belt of relatively flat country is underlain by a wedge of Cretaceous-age and younger continental shelf sediments that thicken to the south and southeast. The Piedmont Province, a pre-Cretaceous-age complex of igneous and metamorphic rocks, is adjacent to and northwest of the site. The regional contact between the two provinces is the Fall Line, which has no topographic expression, but is identified lithologically. The Fall Line underlies Augusta, Georgia, and trends southwesterly, passing about 4 miles north of Fort Gordon, and continues through Macon, Georgia, towards Columbus, Georgia.

(2) Two Coastal Plain formations are exposed on Fort Gordon, the Upper Eocene-age Barnwell group and the Upper Cretaceous to Lower Tertiary-age Oconee group. The Barnwell group, which occurs at the higher elevations, consists primarily of interbedded coarse to fine sands and clays. The thickness of the Barnwell group is a maximum at the southern part of the reservation, thinning to almost nothing at the northern boundary. Underlying the Barnwell group, the Oconee group, which is exposed in the valleys, consists of sands and gravels with interbedded clays, including massive white kaolin beds. The Oconee group thickens considerably to the southeast of the reservation.

c. Subsurface Conditions.

(1) The natural soils encountered in the borings drilled at the project site are typical coastal plain sediments. The typical soil profile consists generally of a thin layer of topsoil and grass overlying poorly graded sand (SP), and silty sand (SM) overlying layers of clayey sand (SC) and sandy lean clay (CL), over poorly graded sand (SP) to the extent soil borings were drilled. The standard penetration resistances, or N-values, within the cohesionless material ranged from 5 to 35. Within the cohesive layers, the N-values ranged from 32 to 61.

(2) The above subsurface description is of a generalized nature to highlight the major subsurface stratification features and material characteristics. The boring logs shown on the drawings should be reviewed for specific information at individual boring locations. The stratifications shown on the boring logs represent the conditions only at the actual boring locations. Variations may occur and should be expected between boring locations. The stratifications represent the approximate boundary between the subsurface materials; the actual transition may be gradual.

d. Groundwater Conditions.

(1) No water was encountered in any of the borings during or immediately after drilling. However, this does not mean that ground water will not be encountered during construction. This site is a prime example of sandy material over a clayey layer known to perch water after periods of rainfall or other causes.

(2) Groundwater depths or elevations shown on the boring logs represent groundwater encountered on the dates shown. Absence of groundwater data for certain borings implies that no data is available, but does not necessarily mean that groundwater will not be encountered at the locations of those borings. Groundwater levels will fluctuate with seasonal and climatic variations, variations in subsurface soil conditions, and construction operations. Therefore, groundwater conditions in the future, and at other locations on the site, may differ from the conditions encountered at the boring locations, on the dates the borings were performed.

6. ENGINEERING EVALUATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

a. General. The following conclusions and recommendations are based on the information available on the proposed structures, observations made at the project sites, interpretation of the data obtained from the soil test borings, and our experience with soils and subsurface conditions similar to those encountered at the project sites. Since the test borings represent a very small statistical sampling of the subsurface conditions, it is possible that subsurface conditions substantially different from those indicated by the test borings could be encountered during the construction. In such instances, adjustments to the design and construction of the proposed structures might be necessary, depending on the actual conditions.

b. General Site Preparation.

(1) To prepare the sites for construction, trees, existing pavements, any remnants of old foundations, and any debris should be removed from areas of the proposed structures and pavements. Then, the cleared areas should be grubbed and stripped of all vegetation, topsoil, roots and all organics, and other deleterious materials. Clean topsoil can be stockpiled and reused later in landscaped areas. It is recommended that the zone of stripping extend a minimum of 10 feet outside the outer edges of the structure. Any existing utilities in construction areas should be located and rerouted, as necessary.

(2) Areas to receive fill and excavated subgrade areas of buildings and pavements should be prepared as follows: Surface areas containing poorly graded sand and silty sand should be densified by compaction with a vibrating roller weighing at least 10 tons. Areas of cohesive soils such as clayey sands and clays, should be proofrolled with a loaded tandem-axle dump truck or similar rubber-tired equipment. Soils that are observed to rut or deflect excessively under the moving load should be undercut to firm soil and backfilled with properly compacted, suitable soils. The proofrolling should be performed only during and following a period of dry weather.

c. Foundation Design and Construction.

(1) Given the proposed sites and the proposed types of structures, it is our opinion that shallow spread foundations can be used for support of the proposed buildings.

(2) Footings should be supported on the natural in situ soils or on properly compacted structural fill. Column footings and load-bearing wall footings should have minimum dimensions of 30 and 24 inches, respectively, and should be located at a minimum depth of 30 inches below finish floor or finish grade, as appropriate. Non load-bearing wall footings should have a minimum width of 18 inches and should be located at a depth of 18 inches below finish floor or finish grade, as appropriate.

(3) Foundation excavations should be concreted as soon as practical following excavation. Exposure to the environment could weaken the soils at the footing bearing level should the foundation excavations remain open for an extended period of time. Bottoms of foundation excavations should be inspected immediately prior to placement of reinforcing steel and concrete to verify that adequate bearing soils are present and that all debris, mud, and loose, frozen or water softened soils are removed. If the bearing surface soils have been softened by surface water intrusion or by exposure, the softened soils must be removed to firm bearing, and replaced with additional concrete during the concreting, or replaced to design subgrade with No. 57 or No. 67 stone, compacted to a non-yielding condition. To minimize the exposure, the final excavation (4 to 6 inches) to design subgrade could be delayed until just prior to placement of reinforcing steel and concreting. Foundation excavations must be maintained in a drained/dewatered condition throughout the foundation construction process.

d. Site Classification for Seismic Design. The project site is classified as Site Class D for determining maximum considered earthquake spectral response accelerations. Seismic loads should be computed in accordance with IBC 2000, except as modified by UFC 1-200-01.

e. **Concrete Slabs-On-Grade.**

(1) Based upon our past experience and the subsurface conditions encountered at the site, concrete floor slabs can be supported on densified in situ soils or on fill soils placed and compacted in accordance with the recommendations presented in this report regarding structural fill. We recommend that all concrete slabs-on-grade in inhabitable areas, including storage areas, be underlain by a minimum of 4 inches of open graded, washed pea gravel, or stone, often termed "capillary water barrier," to prevent the capillary rise of groundwater. Nos. 57, 67, 78, or 89 stone could be used. We also recommend that a moisture vapor barrier consisting of lapped polyethylene sheeting having a minimum thickness of 6 mils be provided beneath the building floor slabs to reduce the potential for slab dampness from soil moisture. Concrete slabs should be jointed around columns and along supported walls to minimize cracking due to possible differential movement.

(2) Construction activities and exposure to the environment often cause deterioration of the prepared slab-on-grade subgrade. Therefore, we recommend that the slab subgrade soil be inspected and evaluated immediately prior to floor slab construction. The evaluation might include a combination of visual observations, hand rod probing and field density tests to verify that the subgrade has been properly prepared. If unstable soil is revealed, the affected soil should be

removed to firm bearing, and replaced to design subgrade with suitable structural fill soil placed and compacted as recommended, or replaced with additional capillary water barrier material.

f. Groundwater Considerations.

(1) "Perched water" conditions could be encountered and the accumulation of run-off water or seepage at the base of excavations may occur during foundation construction and site work. Where seepage is encountered at shallow depths, pumping from filtered sumps and/or the use of perimeter trenches to collect and discharge the water away from the work area should be utilized.

(2) Water should not be allowed to collect near the foundation or on floor slab areas of the building either during or after construction. Undercut or excavated areas should be sloped toward one corner to facilitate removal of any collected rainwater, groundwater, or surface runoff. Positive site drainage should be provided to reduce infiltration of surface water around the perimeter of the building and beneath the floor slabs.

g. Structural Fill. In order to achieve high density structural fill, the following evaluations and recommendations are offered:

(1) Based on the soil test borings, excavated on-site soils (excluding any organics and debris) can be used as structural fill. Some moisture content adjustment will probably be necessary to achieve proper compaction. Due to the plasticity of some of the clays (CL), increase and decrease of the moisture content in these soils may require considerable effort. Furthermore, excavation of these in situ soils generally produces chunks and clods. Considerable manipulation and working with disc harrows might be required to produce uniform moisture content and a fill material of uniform texture free of chunks and clods.

(2) We recommend that the contractor have appropriate disc harrows on site during earthwork for both drying and wetting the soils.

(3) Materials selected for use as structural fill should be free from roots and other organic matter, trash, debris, and frozen soil, and stones larger than 3 inches in any dimension. The following soils represented by their Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D 2487) group symbols will be suitable for use as structural fill: GC, GM, SP, SW, SC, SM, and (ML, CL and CH on- site). The following soil types are considered unsuitable: Pt, OH, OL, GP, GW, MH, (ML, CL and CH borrow), and MH.

(4) Suitable fill soils should be placed in lifts of maximum 8 inches loose measurement. The soil should be compacted by mechanical means such as steel drum, sheepsfoot, tamping, or rubber-tired rollers. Compaction of clays is best accomplished with a sheepsfoot or tamping roller. Periodically rolling with heavily loaded, rubber-tired equipment may be desirable to seal the surface of the compacted fill, thus reducing the potential for absorption of surface water following a rain. This sealing operation is particularly important at the end of the workday and at the end of the week. Within confined areas or foundation excavations, we recommend the use of manually operated, internal combustion activated compactors ("wacker packers" or sled tamps). The compactors should have sufficient weight and striking power to produce the same degree of compaction that is obtained

on the other portions of the fill by the rolling equipment as specified. Where hand operated equipment is used, the soils should be placed in lifts of maximum 4 inches loose measurement.

(5) We recommend the structural fill and subgrades be compacted to the following minimum percents of the modified Proctor maximum dry density (ASTM D 1557):

Beneath structures and building slabs, to 5 feet beyond building and structure line, around footings and in trenches	90 percent
Beneath paved areas, except top 12 inches	90 percent
Beneath paved areas, top 12 inches	95 percent
Beneath sidewalks and grassed areas	85 percent

h. Construction Quality Control Testing.

(1) Prior to initiating any structural fill placement and/or compaction operations, we recommend that representative samples of the soils which will be used as structural fill or subgrade, both suitable on-site soils and off-site soils (borrow), be obtained and tested to determine their classification and compaction characteristics. The samples should be carefully selected to represent the full range of soil types to be used. The moisture content, maximum dry density, optimum moisture content, grain-size and plasticity characteristics should be determined. These tests are required to determine if the fill and subgrade soils are acceptable and for compaction quality control of the subgrades and structural fill. Tests for the above soil properties should be in accordance with the following:

Moisture Content	ASTM D 2216
Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture	ASTM D 1557
Grain-Size (Wash No. 200, less hydrometer)	ASTM D 422 and D 1140
Plasticity	ASTM D 4318

(2) A representative number of in-place field density tests should be performed in the subgrade of compacted on-site soils and in the structural fill and backfill to confirm that the required degree of compaction has been obtained. In-place density tests should be performed in accordance with the sand cone method prescribed in ASTM D 1556. We recommend at least one density test be performed for each 5000 square feet, or portion thereof, of compacted existing on-site soils, subgrades, and in <u>each</u> lift of compacted structural fill. We also recommend that at least one density test be performed for each 100 linear feet in the bearing level soils of continuous footings. Density tests should be performed at 100-foot intervals along roadway subgrade soils. In addition, a density test should be performed for each 150 linear feet of backfill placed per foot of depth in trenches for utilities systems. Where other areas are compacted separately by manually operated compactors, a minimum of one density test should be performed for every 250 square feet, or portion thereof, of fill placed per foot of depth.

(3) Compaction control of soils requires the comparison of fill water content and dry density values obtained in the field density tests with optimum water content and maximum dry density. The performance of a laboratory compaction test on material from each field density test would provide the most accurate relation of the in-place material to optimum water content and maximum density, but it is not feasible to do this as the testing could not keep pace with fill construction. We recommend that compaction control of the earthwork construction be performed using a "family" of compaction curves and the one-point or two-point compaction methods. Excerpts from construction specifications, which describe the approach and its use, are included in the Appendix to this report.

(4) Any area that does not meet the required compaction criteria should be reworked, and retested. If the moisture content of the soil is within the recommended range, additional compaction may be all that is necessary to increase the density. If the moisture content is not within the recommended range, then, the moisture content should be adjusted to within the range, and the area recompacted.

(5) All laboratory and field density testing should be performed by an approved commercial testing laboratory qualified in this type of work.

APPENDIX

One-Point and Two-Point Compaction Methods

Compaction Control

For fine grained (clayey and silty) soils and for sands with appreciable fines such that normal shaped compaction curves are obtained, results of all compaction tests shall be plotted on a common plot as a family of curves. For each field density test performed, a one-point compaction test, with additional points as needed, shall be performed on the same material on which the field density test was conducted. The one-point compaction test shall be performed on the dry side of the optimum moisture content. For comparison of field density data to the proper laboratory compaction test results, the procedures for the one-point and/or two-point compaction control methods as described in paragraph Compaction Procedure, shall be used. Compaction curves plotted on the family of curves shall be of such a scale that the optimum moisture content can be interpreted to the nearest 0.1 percent and the maximum dry density can be interpreted to the nearest 0.1 pcf (or 2 kg/m^3). When a one-point test plots outside the range of the family of curves, an additional five-point compaction test shall be performed.

Compaction Procedure

General

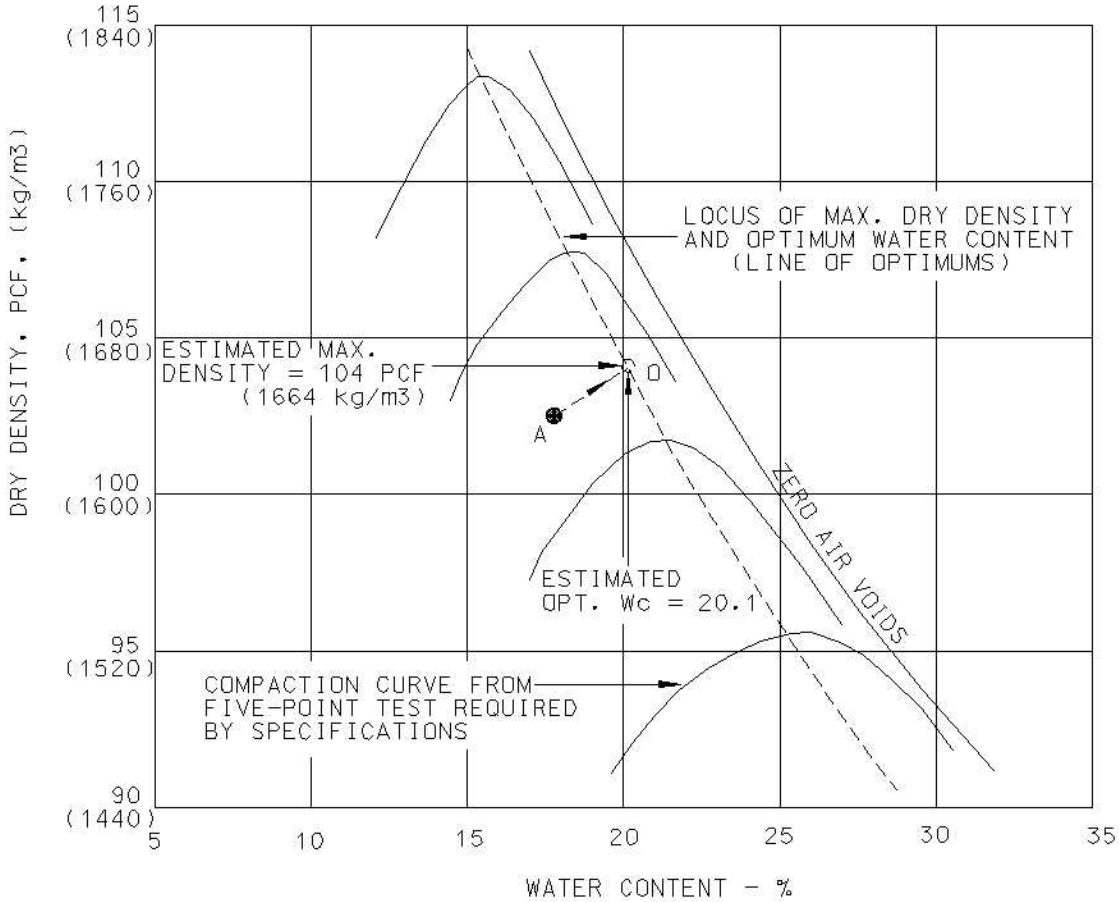
The following paragraphs describe methods of relating field density data to desired or specified values. Compaction control of soils requires comparison of fill water content and/or dry density values obtained in field density tests with optimum water content and/or maximum dry density. At a minimum, control shall be in accordance with the One-Point Compaction Method. Where conditions require, the Two-Point Compaction Method shall be used.

One-Point Compaction Method

The material from the field density test is allowed to dry to a water content on the dry side of estimated optimum, and then compacted using the same equipment and procedures used in the five-point compaction test. Thorough mixing is required to obtain uniform drying; otherwise, results obtained may be erroneous. The water content and dry density of the compacted sample are determined and then used to estimate its optimum water content and maximum dry density as illustrated in Figure 1 at the end of this section. In Figure 1, the line of optimums is well defined and the compaction curves are approximately parallel to each other, consequently, the one-point compaction method could be used with a relatively high degree of confidence. However, in Figure 2 at the end of this section, the curves are not parallel to each other and in several instances will cross if extended on the dry side. Consequently, the correct curve cannot be determined from the one-point method; therefore, the two-point compaction method should be used. The one-point method should be used only when the data define a relatively good line of optimums.

Two-Point Compaction Method

In the two-point test, one sample of material from the location of the field density test is compacted at the fill water content if thought to be at or on the dry side of optimum water content (otherwise, reduced by drying to this condition) using the same equipment and procedures used in the five-point compaction test. A second sample of material is allowed to dry back about 2 to 3 percentage points dry of the water content of the first sample and then compacted in the same manner. At least one point shall fall within 3 percent of the line of optimums. After compaction, the water contents and dry densities for the two samples are determined. The results are used to identify the appropriate compaction curve for the material being tested as shown in Figure 2 at the end of this section. The data shown in Figure 2 warrant the use of the two-point compaction test because the five-point compaction curves are not parallel. Using point A only, as in the one-point test method, would result in appreciable error, as the shape of the curve would not be defined. The estimated compaction curve can be more accurately defined by two compaction points.



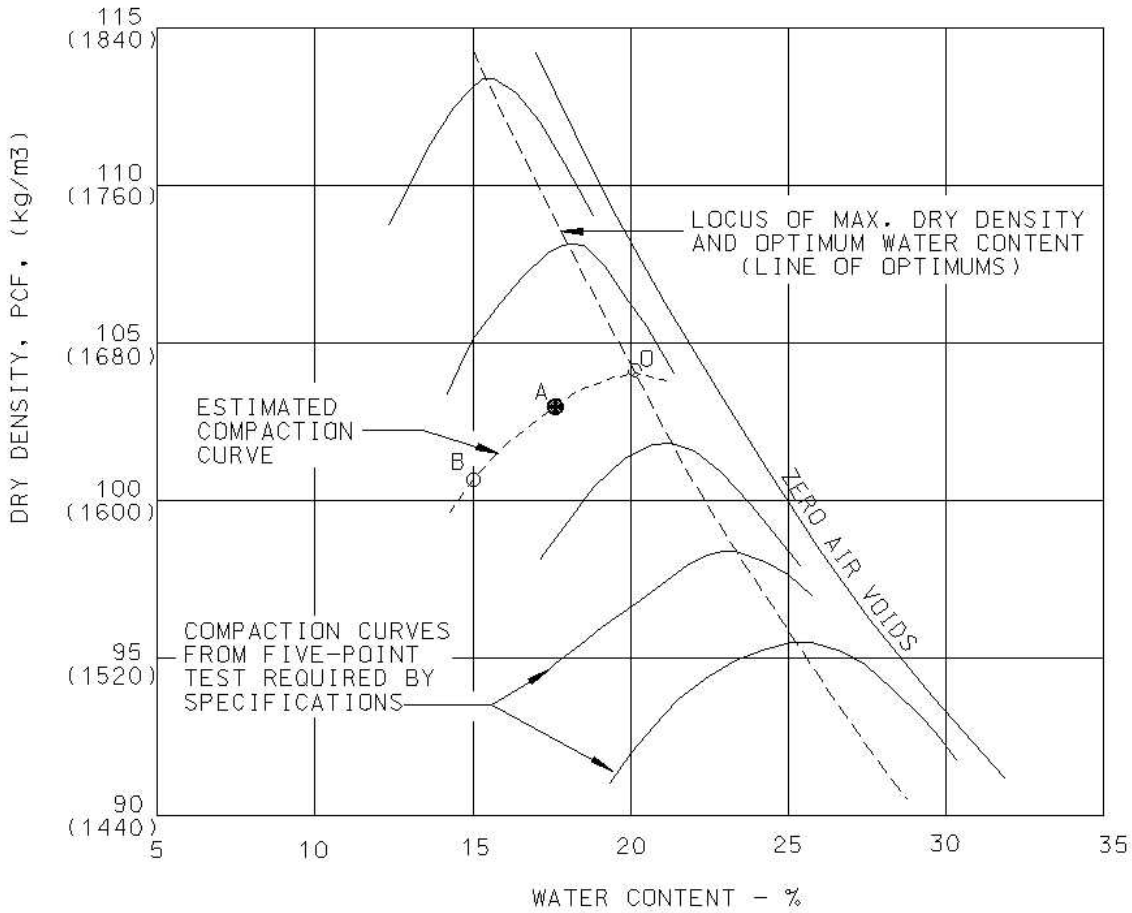
PROCEDURE:

1. Point A is the result of a one-point compaction test on material from field density test. This point must be on the dry side of optimum water content.

2. Point O is the estimated optimum water content and maximum density of the fill material based on a projection of point A approximately parallel to the adjacent compaction curves.

3. Point A must plot within 3 percent of the line of optimums.

Figure 1. Illustration of one-point compaction method.



PROCEDURE:

1. Points A and B are results of a two-point compaction test on material from field density test. Points A and B must be on the dry side of optimum water content.

2. The estimated compaction curve based on Points A and B establishes Point O on the locus, which is the estimated maximum dry density and optimum water content of the fill material.

3. One point must plot within 3 percent of the line of optimums.

Figure 2. Illustration of two-point compaction method.

APPENDIX F

ENVIRONMENTAL ABATEMENT INFORMATION
(Not applicable to this project)

APPENDIX G

INTERIOR DESIGN PRESENTATION FORMAT (C.I.D.)

US Army Corps
of Engineers
Savannah District

Interior Design Presentation Format

February 1999

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAVANNAH
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
100 WEST OGLETHORPE AVENUE
SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 31401-3640

THE SAVANNAH DISTRICT'S MANUAL
FOR INTERIOR DESIGN PRESENTATION

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE
	PREFACE	2
	GOVERNMENT CONTRACTING TERMS	3-7
	PRESENTATION FORMAT	
1.	GENERAL NOTES	8
2.	TECHNICAL NOTES	9
3.	SIGNAGE	9-11
4.	SID/CID SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS	12-13
5.	SUBMITTAL MATRIX SUMMARY	14-16
6.	CID FURNISHINGS AND COST GUIDELINES	17-19
7.	PREWIRED AND SYSTEMS FURNITURE	19
8.	MANUFACTURER'S SUMMARY LIST	19
9.	FURNITURE LOCATION CODES	20
10.	FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET	20
11.	FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLAN	20
12.	ARTWORK SHEETS	21
13.	FURNITURE COST ESTIMATE	21
14.	ORDER FORMS	21
15	LETTER OF WAIVER	22
16.	HEALTH AND SAFETY	22
17.	CHECKLIST FOR SID	24-28
18.	CHECKLIST FOR CID	28-29
19.	LESSONS LEARNED	29-36
20.	SID/CID ILLUSTRATIONS	
	APPENDICES	
	A: ADA REQUIREMENTS	
	B: COMMANDERS' POLICY	
	C: UNICOR WAIVER	

THE SAVANNAH DISTRICT'S MANUAL
FOR INTERIOR DESIGN PRESENTATION FORMAT

A. This format is required in accordance with THE SAVANNAH DISTRICT DESIGN MANUAL section 10.8.9. And is developed in accordance with Air Force and Army interior design requirements for SID/CID submittals.

B. SID/CID PACKAGES RUN CONCURRENT WITH THE ARCHITECTURAL SUBMITTALS.

C. "Checklists for Reviews" and "Lessons Learned" are to be used to ensure all required information is included in the Contract Documents, the SID/CID presentation binders and to achieve customer satisfaction.

D. The General Contractor will not be receiving the 8 ½" X 11" SID/CID binders. Verify that all graphic illustrations such as carpet borders, ceramic tile patterns, accent color placement, millwork details and prewired furniture finished and details are on the contract drawings.

E. DO NOT REFERENCE THE SID/CID BINDERS IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

F. THIS INFORMATION IS NOT OPTIONAL WHEN PRESENTING A SID/CID SUBMITTAL FOR REVIEW and FINAL DESIGN.

G. The Interior Design Point of Contact for the Savannah District is:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
ATTN: EN-DA/Peggy Roberson
100 W. Oglethorpe Avenue
Savannah, GA 31402-0889
COMM (912) 652-5544 FAX (912) 652-5891

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTING TERMS

ARMY	AIR FORCE	DEFINITION
MCA	**MILCON**	**MILITARY CONSTRUCTION** funds appropriated by Congress for new construction-fixed price contracts.
OMA	**O & M**	**OPERATION** AND **MAINTENANCE** funds provided to each installation by the Major Command and used for the day to day operations of the installation. These funds may be used for the renovation of existing buildings or for the purchase of furniture. Funds not spent to award a contract disappear at the end of the FY and cannot be recovered.
FY	**FY**	**FISCAL YEAR:** (A) October 1 through September 30 per the calendar. **(B)** If the project title begins with "FY- . ." This identifies the year Congress will fund the construction Contract Award.
PD	**PD**	**PROJECT DEFINITION:** A conceptual design of the proposed project (floor plans, elevations, cost estimate).
DD FORM 1391	**DD FORM 1391**	A programming document initiated by the installation; passed through the Major Command on to Congress for funding. The **1391** outlines basic needs for a proposed facility and an estimated cost to reach those needs.
JOC	**SABER**	**JOB ORDER CONTRACT OR SIMPLIFIED ACQUISITION OF BASE ENGINEERING REQUIREMENTS:** The installation's method to contract for repair work. Unit prices are agreed upon with a Contractor then individual job orders are negotiated for specific scopes of repair work.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTING TERMS

ARMY	AIR FORCE	DEFINITION
CBD	**CBD**	**COMMERCE** AND **BUSINESS DAILY:** The federal government's "want ads". Advanced notice of contracting actions & requests for A-E Services.
IFB	**IFB**	**INVITATION FOR BID:** Standard contract procedures with clearly defined requirements, specifications and terms that are not negotiated. Any proposal prepared in response to an IFB must strictly adhered to the terms. Award is based on the lowest bid meeting the requirements and specifications.
RFP **RFQ**	**RFP** **RFQ**	A **REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL** is flexible in contrast to an IFB. It usually defines a problem and allows those who respond to the RFP to suggest a solution.
DESIGN BUILD	**DESIGN BUILD**	A **REQUEST FOR QUOTES** is an informal request for price for standard item. Using the RFP format, performance requirements are outlined; the Construction Contractor and A-E subcontractor are responsibility for the design of specifics to meet performance requirements.
APPENDIX A	**APPENDIX A**	The contractual scope of work for A-E contracts which outlines basic requirements includes specific deliverables and the schedule of design submittals.
SF 254 & 255	**SF 254 & 255**	**STANDARD FORMS** to provide resume information to the government regarding the qualifications of A-E's responding to a CBD announcement.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTING TERMS

ARMY	AIR FORCE	DEFINITION
SID	**SID**	**STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN:** Building related finishes; funded with MCA or MILCON dollars; Building Materials and finishes are purchased and installed by the General Contractor; a submittal with samples of proposed building materials being used on a particular project.
CID	**CID**	**COMPREHENSIVE INTERIOR DESIGN:** Furniture related; funded with OMA or O & M dollars: a submittal with furniture illustrations, fabric & finish samples, footprint plans, and furniture ordering information. Purchased by the installation and not by the General Contractor.
PREWIRED WORKSTATION	**PREWIRED WORKSTATION**	**PREWIRED WORKSTATION** is the term used to identify systems furniture purchased with MCA or MILCON funds. The designers will coordinate the footprint plans with the buildings systems and provide the plans and specifications in the contact documents. The General Contractor will purchase and install this furniture.
SYSTEM FURNITURE	**SYSTEM FURNITURE**	**SYSTEMS FURNITURE** is the term used to identify systems furniture purchased with OMA or O& M dollars. The designer will coordinate the footprint plans with the Building systems and provide the plans in the contract documents for "information only. **'I** Procurement information will appear in the CID and will be purchased by the installation.

ARMY	AIR FORCE	DEFINITION
FAR	**FAR**	**FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATIONS:** The laws outlining how the government buys products and services. Title 18 of the U.S.Code allows for direct purchase from UNICOR without competitive bids. (FAR) 8.6 identifies UNICOR as a mandatory procurement source to all federal agencies for products that meet the requirements of the ordering office.
FSS	**FSS**	**FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES** provides indefinite quantity contracts for commercial items at established prices for direct ordering use by government agencies. Address: Furniture Commodity Center (3FN-CO): Crystal Mall 4, RM 403, Washington DC 20406 (703) 305-5056.
UNICOR	**UNICOR**	**UNICOR** is the trade name for the Federal Prison Industries Inc (FPI) a wholly owned government corporation est. in 1934. UNICOR provides a variety of products and services to the Federal Government.
GSA FSC/FSG	**GSA FSC/FSG**	**GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION** **FEDERAL SUPPLY CLASSES** **FEDERAL SUPPLY GROUPS** are government contracts with private manufacturers that are fixed price, fixed MOL and fixed dates of expirations. GSA CENTRALIZED MAILING LIST SERVICE (7CAFL); PO BOX 6477 FT. WORTH. TX 76115 (817) 334-5215

GOVERNMENT CONTRACTING TERMS

ARMY	AIR FORCE	DEFINITION
MOL	**MOL**	MAXIMDM **ORDER of LIMITATION:** **GSA** FSC/FSC contracts have a ceiling contract dollar amount that can be purchased from a vendor.
OPEN MARKET	**OPEN MARKET**	**OPEN MARKET** is the term indicating products that are not on a **GSA** contract.
ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS GUIDE	**ENVIRONMENTAL PRODUCTS GUIDE**	**GSA** CATALOG SUPPLY ITEMS **GSA** CENTRALIZED MAILING LIST SERVICE (7CAFL); PO BOX 6477 FT. WORTH, TX 76115 (8x7) 334-5215
FSN 595B	**FSN 595B**	**FEDERAL STANDARD NUMBER 595B A** Collection of standard colors used by the various departments or agencies.. Colors have been classified in three categories: 1 is full gloss, 2 is semi gloss and 3 is flat.
FSN 595B FAN DECK	**FSN 595B FAN DECK**	Standard colors are available in a booklet for under **$10.00.** Order number NSN 7690-01-162-2210 **GSA** Specification Unit (3F-BP-W) Seventh and **D** Sts SW Washington DC 20407

INTERIOR DESIGN PRESENTATION FORMAT

GENERAL NOTES

1. DEFINITIONS:

1.1 STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN (SID): Structural Interior Design is the term referring to the building related finishes. A SID shall involve the selection and sampling of all applied finishes necessary to complete required, the SID shall also include all prewired workstation drawings and specifications. All SID information shall be presented in a 3-ring Binder, 8 ½ x 11″ format. The products sampled in the SID are to be purchased by the General Contractor and are MCA or MILCON funded.

1.2 COMPREHENSIVE INTERIOR DESIGN (CID): Comprehensive Interior Design is the term referring to the furniture related finishes. A CID shall involve the selection and sampling of all the furnishings components necessary to complete the interior environment. The CID shall generally include all free standing furnishings, accessories, Furniture Cost Estimate and generic Order Forms. The products illustrated in the CID are purchased by the installation and are OMA or O&M funded.

1.3 When a "CID Package" is required in the DD Form 1391 and/or the Appendix A, the A/E shall provide to the Government both the SID/ CID illustrated information in the required 8-1/2 X 11 format.

2 . TECHNICAL NOTES:

2.1 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS: The Interior Designer shall identify items in the SID or CID that require attachment to the building either by cutting or fitting. The Designer must prepare specifications and drawings for this service to be performed.

2.2 DISCLAIMER: Guide Specification 09000 or 09915 Exterior/Interior Finish Schedule indicates all product trade names and colors used for the project. The nonproprietary declaimer indicated within this Guide Specification may also be located on the Finish Schedule of the Contact Drawings.

2.3 FEDERAL STANDARD 595b COLORS (FSN 595b): The use of the Federal Standard Colors is required when indicating exterior colors used on roofs and trim. The use of Federal Standard Colors is not required when indicating interior colors. EXCEPTION: Hurlburt Field, FL requires both exterior and interior paint colors to be indicated with the FSN 595b code.

2.4 CID FURNITURE RESOURCE: Every effort should be made to use UNICOR, GSA Stock or Federal Supply Schedule items. However, when the Interior Designer determines CID items available on FSS/GSA contract or from UNICOR do not meet the functional requirements or there is no current FSS/GSA/ UNICOR resource for a furniture requirement, a waiver to use an Open Market source is required. The Designer shall write a waiver/justification letter (Paragraph 15).

This letter shall be included in the CID Binder; attached to the required Order Form. The Government will process the waiver.

3. SIGNAGE:
Signage is critical to "pathway finding" and is to meet the requirements indicated in the American With Disabilities Act unless directed by the client to do otherwise.

Indicate on separate signage drawings the typical plaque sizes, types locations, and the message for all signage. Submit a sample of the signage color in the SID.

4. SID/CID SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

4.1 The Interior Designer shall be involved in all phases of the design in order to ensure customer satisfaction.

4.2 REVIEWS: During each phase of the project all SID/CID Binders shall be reviewed by the Government with written and annotated comments being issued back to the A/E. This is done in Projnet/DrChecks. See the Savannah District Design Manual for further instructions on this Internet database. These annotated comments are to be incorporated into the next SID/CID Binder update. A printed hard copy of responses from the Interior Designer are to be included in the front inside pocket of the first volume of the SID Binder.

4.3 FORMAT: Submit all SID/CID information and samples on 8-1/2”x 11" color boards with a maximum spread of 25-1/2" for foldouts.
-
Each binder shall be labeled on the outside spine and front cover with the Phase %, SID or CID, Project title, Location, Date, and A/E firm. Indicate the volume number (example: Vol. 1 of 3).

Each sheet shall be labeled with the Date, Project Tile, Location, A/E firm.

4.3.1 The color boards shall support and anchor all samples. Anchor large or heavy samples with mechanical fasteners or with Velcro. Rubber cement or glue will not be acceptable.

4.3.2 Assemble the 8 1/2" x 11" pages and color boards in a 3-ring binder.

4.3.3 Material and finish samples must indicate true pattern, color and texture. Carpet samples must be large enough to indicate a complete pattern or design.

4.3.4 Photographs or colored photocopies of SID materials or CID fabrics will be disapproved. Color photocopies of artwork are accepted.

4.4 REVISIONS: The Interior Designer shall revise the binders after each review to satisfy review comments. Printed information on existing pages can be updated with "white-out" for cost effective reasons. If the binders are not returned to the A/E for in-house update, the A/E may provide updated inserts to the Government.

4.5 RENDERINGS: Verify that renderings are a contract requirement. All renderings shall be provided by a professional illustrator.

4.6 BLACK AND WHITE SKETCHES: Verify that B&W Sketches are a contract requirement. If they are required, emphasize space-relationships, furnishings, patterns and texture. One major area is to be illustrated and possibly used as a basis for the interior color rendering for the final design.

4.7 SEQUENCE: Organize the SID/CID Binder presentation according to the following sequence:

SEQUENCE OF SID SUBMITTAL

1. TITLE PAGE

2. TABLE OF CONTENTS

3. NARRATIVE OF INTERIOR DESIGN OBJECTIVES

4. EXTERIOR ELEVATION

5. EXTERIOR BUILDING MATERIAL LEGEND

6. EXTERIOR BUILDING MATERIAL COLOR BOARD

7. INTERIOR COLOR PLACEMENT PLAN
   (Half size drawing or 8 1/2" X 11")

8. INTERIOR COLOR BOARDS (according color placement plan)

9. INTERIOR SIGNAGE COLOR BOARDS

10. PREWIRED WORKSTATION COLOR BOARDS

11. INTERIOR FLOOR PLANS

12. ROOM FINISH SCHEDULES

13. SIGNAGE PLANS

14.PREWIRED WORKSTATION COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

15. PREWIRED WORKSTATION PANEL PLAN

16. PREWIRED WORKSTATION ELECTRICAL/VOICE/DATA PLAN

17. PREWIRED WORKSTATION ELEVATION AND INVENTORY DRAWINGS

SEQUENCE OF CID SUBMITTAL

18. TITLE PAGE

19. TABLE OF CONTENTS

20. NARRATIVE OF INTERIOR DESIGN OBJECTIVES

21. PHOTO OF INTERIOR COLOR RENDERING (only if required by contract)

22. BLACK AND WHITE SKETCH PERSPECTIVE(on1y if required by contract)

23. COMPOSITE FURNITURE PLANS WITH CONVENTIONAL AND SYSTEMS FURNITURE (full size sheet 1/8" scale. Note: provide all systems furniture plans in the contact drawings and indicate "for information only." This is only if the user is buying and installing the systems furniture. Drawing requirements are the same as indicated in items 11-15 of the SID Sequence.

24. MANUFACTURE'S SUMMARY LISTS

25. FURNITURE LOCATION CODE INDEX

26. CONVENTIONAL FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLANS (1/4" scale)

27. CONVENTIONAL FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEETS

28. ARTWORK ILLUSTRATION SHEETS AND PLACEMENT PLAN

29. ITEMIZED FURNITURE COST ESTIMATE

30. INTERIOR FURNISHING ORDER FORMS

31. LETTER OF JUSTIFICATION FOR WAIVER

5. SID/CID SUBMITTAL MATRIX SUMMARY

INTERIOR DESIGN SUBMITTALS RUN CONCURRENT WITH ARCHITECTURAL SUBMITTALS

		DESIGN PHASE			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	35%	65%	95%	100% RTA
1.	TITLE PAGE	X	X	X	X
2.	TABLE OF CONTENTS (SID)	X	X	X	X
3.	NARRATIVE (SID)	X	X	X	X
4.	EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS	X	X	X	X
5.	EXTERIOR MATERIAL LEGEND	X	X	X	X
6.	EXTERIOR COLOR BOARDS	X	X	X	X
7.	INTERIOR COLOR PLACEMENT PLAN	X	X	X	X
8.	INTERIOR COLOR BOARDS	X	X	X	X
9.	SIGNAGE COLOR BOARD	X	X	X	X
10.	WORKSTATION COLOR BOARDS	X	X	X	X
11.	INTERIOR FLOOR PLANS	X	X	X	X
12.	ROOM FINISH SCHEDULE	X	X	X	X
13.	SIGNAGE PLANS	X	X	X	X
14.	PREWIRED WORKSTATIONS COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN	X	X	X	X
15.	PREWIRED WORKSTATION PANEL PLANS	X	X	X	X
16.	PREWIRED WORKSTATION ELECTRICAL/VOICE/DATA PLANS	X	X	X	X
17.	WORKSTATION ELEVATIONS AND INVENTORY DRAWINGS			X	X
18.	TITLE PAGE (CID)	X	X	X	X
19.	TABLE OF CONTENTS	X	X	X	X
20	NARRATIVE	X	X	X	X
21.	PHOTO OF PROPOSED RENDERING TECHNIQUE (APPROVAL NEEDED)	X			
21a.	FINAL INTERIOR RENDERING			X	X

5. Con't. SID/CID SUBMITTAL MATRIX SUMMARY

INTERIOR DESIGN SUBMITTALS RUN CONCURRENT WITH ARCHITECTURAL SUBMITTALS

		DESIGN PHASE			
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	35%	65%	95%	100% RTA
22.	BLACK AND WHITE SKETCHES (ONE SHALL BE APPROVED FOR THE INTERIIOR RENDERING)		X	X	X
23.	COMPOSITE AND SYSTEMS FURNITURE PLANS	X	X	X	X
24.	MANUFACTURER'S SUMMARY LIST			X	X
25.	FURNITURE LOCATION CODE (ONE MAJOR AREA)	X			
25A.	FURNITURE LOCATION CODES (ALL AREAS)		X	X	X
26.	FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLANS (ONE MAJOR AREA)	X			
26A.	FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLANS (ALL AREAS)		X	X	X
27.	FURNITURE INSTALLATION SHEETS (ONE MAJOR AREA)	X			
27A.	FURNITURE INSTALLATION SHEETS (ALL AREAS)		X	X	X
28.	ARTWORK ILLUSTRATION SHEETS (PUBLIC AREAS ONLY, ARTWORK NOT REQUIRED IN PRIVATE OFFICES).			X	X
29.	ITEMIZED COST ESTIMATE		X	X	X
30.	FURNITURE ORDER FORMS (ONE MAJOR AREA)	X			
30A.	FURNITURE ORDER FORMS (ALL AREAS)			X	X
31.	LETTERS OF JUSTIFICATION		X	X	X

6. TYPICAL CID FURNISHINGS AND COST GUIDELINES

6.1 CID FURNISHINGS

ADP tables/printer stands
Acoustical Partial Height Partitions 6' of less in height - freestanding
Artwork
Beds/wall units/ night stands/ chests/ refrigerators
Bedspreads/bedding
Bookcases
Bulletin board/ projection screens (If NOT attached to structure.)
Carts
Chairs - all kinds, including stools
Desks - freestanding
Drafting tables
Draperies
Files - all kinds
Library furniture - book stacks/card files/ study carrels
Modular desk units
Podium/ lecture stands
Systems furniture workstations (If not in SID)
Planters/art/waste & ash receptacles
Storage - all kinds
Tables - all kinds
Upholstered lounge seating (sofas, etc.)
Wardrobes

6.2 FURNISHINGS COST GUIDELINES

The figures are based on an Air Force FY 88 Costs Guide and an inflation factor of 5% per year should be included for subsequent years. These guidelines are for actual items (furniture, window treatments, accessories, etc.) and they do not include other associated cost such as contractor's overhead, profit and shipping.

Overseas Consideration: If local items are used prices may vary from country to country and may vary depending on the current exchange rates.

FACILITY TYPE	$/SOUARE FEET
.	
Administration Space (Conventional Furn)	$ 7.00 - $15.00
Administration Space (Systems Furn)	$33.00 - *
Airmen Club (Not incl kitchen equip)	$14.00
Alert Facilities	$12.00

Auditorium	$35.00
Base Ops DV Lounge	$18.00
Billeting Office	$15.00
Chief Suite (Billeting)	$17.00
Child Development Center	$13.00
Classroom	$20.00
Clinic/Dental Clinic (not incl equip)	$35.00
Conference Room	$18.00
Dining Facility (incl kitchen equip)	$35.00-$45.00
Dining Facility (not incl kitchen equip)	$15.00
DV Suite (Billeting)	$24.00
Flight .Training Center	$30.00
Family Housing Office	$14.00
Golf Clubhouse	$12.00
Intelligence Training Center	$30.00
Medical Training Center	$30.00
Package Store	$28.00
NC Officer Mess (Not incl Kitchen equip)	$17.00
Officer Open Mess (Not incl Kitchen equip)	$17.00
Recreation Center	$11.00
Transient Living Facility	$15.00
Unenlisted Personnel Housing	$16.00*

Visiting Airman Quarters	$13.00
Visiting Officers Quarters	$16.00*
Yacht Clubhouse	$12.00
Youth Center	$12.00

FACILITY TYPE	$/SOUARE FEET
*UNIT BUDGET GUIDES	
Admin Space (Systems Furn)	1994 price ($4,000/per workstation) incl install(ergo chair $350.00)
1988 Price	
Billeting Office/Lobby	$14,000-$16,000 refinish existing. $35.0000-50,000 for new
Distinguished Visitor Suite	$15,000 per one bedroom suite $20,000 per two bedroom suite $37,000 per 2/3 bedroom apartment
Transient Living Facility One Bedroom, Living/Dining 525 sq feet (new construction).	$15,000 per standard unit
Dorms Unaccompanied Enlisted	$2,500-$3,500 Per person
Personnel Housing	
UOPH	$ 7,000 per single unit
VAQ	$ 6,000 per double occupancy
VOQ	$ 5,000 per single occupancy $ 8,000 per single Suite $11,000 per double Suite

PARAGRAPHS 7-15 EXPLAIN THE FORMAT REOUIRED FOR THE FOLLOWING:

7. PREWIRED AND SYSTEMS FURNITURE WORKSTATIONS
8. MANUFACTURE'S SUMMARY LIST
9. FURNITURE LOCATION CODES
10. FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEETS
11. FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLANS
12. ARTWORK
13. FURNITURE COST SUMMARY

14. ORDER FORMS
15. LETTER OF WAIVER JUSTIFICATION

7. PREWIRED AND SYSTEMS FURNITURE

7.1 General

Prewired and or systems furniture workstations shall be designed with generic components and work surfaces that are typically sold by various manufacturers of systems furniture. Indicate on the contract drawings one manufacture's name and finishes as a bases for design. This will provide a general of range colors for competitive bid purposes. Indicate in the Guide Specifications 12640 Prewired Workstations, the fabric width, fiber content, and construction method. DO NOT INDICATE A VENDOR IN THE SPECIFICATIONS. INDICATE A VENDOR ONLY ON THE DRAWINGS.

7.2. COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

A Composite floor plan shall show the all panels, components and free-standing furniture in relationship to the building and the building system-s such as light switches and mechanical devices.

7.3. PANEL PLAN

The panel plan shall indicate a panel symbol legend, all panel placements, critical dimensions of aisles widths and critical dimensions in relation to the building's structure and the building's n electrical/mechanical system devices and the panels. Each panel shall be noted as follows:

N (non-power) Width (in feet) Height (in inches)
or
P (power)

Example: a non-powered panel 2 feet wide and 68 inches high will be noted on the plan N 2 68

7.4 ELECTRICAL, VOICE AND DATA PLAN

The Electrical, voice and data plans shall indicate all panel placements, a symbol legend, and all receptacles used in each workstation. This plan shall also indicate the height and location of the building's light switches and building's mechanical control devices like thermostats. Provide a general note that on the "PREWIRED WORKSTATION plans" are to be coordinated with the Communication and Mechanical Engineering Plans.

7.5 ELEVATIONS AND INVENTORY PLAN

The Elevation and inventory drawings shall illustrate each typical workstation in elevation form with a related inventory list of all panels and components used to build the typical. The inventory fist shall be generic in description.

7.6 FINISHES

It is suggested when selecting finishes for prewired workstations that only two (2) fabric colors be used: one color for all panels and one color for tack boards. A third color can be used as a means of "way finding" for large open office projects.

7.7 COST

The average cost of a prewired workstation is $4000.00. Do not exceed this average cost figure or the project will be rejected. Verify line item 10 in the 1391 for a line item total cost of the prewired workstations appropriated for the project.

7 . 8 WORKSTATION LOCATION CODE

Each and every workstation will be identified on each plan with a single alpha identification code to indicate the "Typical". For example all like reception stations are "A" and like offices are "B". Every workstation shall have a "room number" that is separate and apart from the fixed room numbering system. This is to provide consistent workstation identification throughout all drawings. An example would be “A-100” “B-101” “B-102” “B-103”

7.9 PREWIRED WORKSTATION PACKAGE ITEMS

1. Panels
1.1 Acoustical/non-acoustical
1.2 Powered/non-powered
1.3 Connecting hardware

2. Components
2.1 Work surfaces
2.2 Drawers
2.3 Shelves(with doors/ without doors)
2.4 Files (lateral, panel hung/ bins)
2.5 Task Lights/special purpose
2.6 Counter tops
2.7 Drafting surface

3. Accessories
3.1 Tack boards
3.2 Locks
3.3 Shelf dividers
3.4 Reader Stand
3.5 Paper flow devices
3.6 Marker boards
3.7 Computer turntable
3.8 Printer stand
3.9 Coat rack
3.10 Wire guides
4. Signage
4.1 Organization signs
4.2 Workstation name signs

8. MANUFACTURER'S SUMMARY LIST

Provide a summary of all the manufactures' used in the CID package.
Manufactures name, address, phone, fax and Point of Contact is to be included.

9. FURNISHINGS LOCATION CODE

This CODE is assigned by the interior designer to each conventional furnishing item indicated in the CID. Use of this code is important for quick reference between Order Forms, Furniture Illustrations, and Placement Plans.
The first letter of the code is a GENERAL CATEGORY

EXAMPLE:
A - Accessories
B - Book storage
C – Chairs

The second number of the code is a SPECIFIC CATEGORY

1 - Plant (7' height in brass container)
2 - Clocks, Peter Pepper, #0000 Color Blue
3 - Wastebaskets, FSS, Color Black
4 - Chalkboard: Egan Visual, Oak

OVERALL EXAMPLE: C1, C2 and C3

C - CHAIRS
1 - Guest chair, Knoll, #1234, Color: #12 Red
2 - Ergo Chair, Knoll Bulldog, 1233, Color: #34- Blue
3 - Stacking Chair, Fixtures, Bola, 1234, Color #12 Multi

10. FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET

A Furniture Illustration Sheet is a pictorial example with finish samples of a single product specified for the CID. Only one product is illustrated per page.

The Furniture Illustration Sheet shall have the following information:

1. A Picture or line drawings of the product specified.

2. A Location Code to Key the specified product to the Footprint

3. A Sample of the product's finishes.

4. Recap quantity of illustrated item listed by room number (e.g. 4 ea. Room 104 Commander
3 ea. Room 103 Receptionist)

5. Job name, Job Location, Date.

11. FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLAN

A Furniture Placement Plan consist of one room broken out from the Composite Furniture Plan which identifies each furniture component shall be illustrated in the Furniture Placement Plan section. The Furniture Placement Plans shall be drawn at a 1/4" scale. Large rooms/areas shall be drawn at 1/8" scale.

Each Furniture Placement Plan shall contain the following:

1. 1/4" Scale-Drawing showing room and furniture.
2. Location Code and quantity of each item specified per room.
3. Name and Number of Room
4. Job Name, Job Location, Date.

The Composite Furniture Plan shall be a full size contract drawing with location codes. Half sizes will not be acceptable for review.

12. ARTWORK ILLUSTRATIONS SHEETS AND PLANS

The Artwork Illustrations Sheets shall have a pictorial example of the artwork with mat colors. Color photos copies are accepted.

Full size drawings of the Artwork Plan are to show plan placement of artwork and an elevation for all the artwork showing placement height and installation instructions.

Each Artwork sheet shall have the following:

1. A Picture of the proposed artwork.
2. Location Code
4. Room Name and Number that artwork will be displayed in.
5. Job name, Job Number, Date.
6. Mounting height and installation instructions.

13. ITEMIZED FURNITURE COST ESTIMATE

The itemized furniture cost estimate sheets list all furnishings; indicate quantities, unit costs and grand totals. The Cost Estimate is organized according to UNICOR and GSA Source/Schedules. The Cost estimate will also include a general 10% contingency and 7% installation. Because some items will include freight in the price. Note that freight charges are not included.

14. FURNITURE ORDER FORM

The Furniture Order Forms indicate all information necessary to order products specified in the CID. Only one product shall be listed per page.

Organize and separate the Order Forms according to the Sources and GSA Schedules to coordinate with the Itemized Furniture Cost Estimate. Do not organize forms according to the locations codes.

15. LETTER FOR WAIVER/JUSTIFICATION

FOR CID ITEMS THAT REQUIRE A JUSTIFICATION, SUCH AS OPEN MARKET ITEMS FOLLOW THE FORMAT EXAMPLE AND ATTACH IT TO THE APPROPRIATE ORDER FORM. See Appendix "C" for UNICOR Waiver information.

JUSTIFICATION FOR ACOUSTICAL PANELS
December 15, 1994

1. REQUESTING ACTIVITY:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers EN-DA/Peggy Roberson 100 W. Oglethorpe Avenue Savannah, GA 31402-0889

2. POINT OF CONTACT: Peggy Roberson
(912) 652-5144

3. REQUIREMENTS: To provide acoustical and visual control through a cost effective and timely means. The panels will separate and define workstations for 7 individuals representing 5 engineering disciplines. These individuals are located in 1,470 sq. ft. of open area.

4. PROPOSED SOLUTION: To purchase portable, acoustical panels 62 inches high and various widths from XYZ manufacture. This manufacturer delivers and installs within 30 days from the date they received the order. See the attached order form for stock number, dimensions, colors and manufacturers.

5. UNICOR WAIVER: Market research indicates that the Federal Prison Industry does not supply this type of portable panel.

6. TRIANGLE/INTANGIBLE BENEFITS: The tangible benefits to be gained from this purchase will be an enhancement of employee morale and productivity due to the reduction of sound and visual disturbances currently found in this open space.

7. IMPACT IS REQUEST IS NOT APPROVED: Employee morale will drop, which could impact performance.

8. ESTIMATED DATE ITEMS ARE REQUIRED: ASAP but no later than 30 days.

16. HEALTH AND SAFETY CRITERIA

16.1 PROVIDE PROTECTION AGAINST PERSONAL INJURY AND DEATH FROM:

16.1.1 FALLS

* ASTM D-2047-Test for Slip Resistance of Hard Surfaces

16.1.2 CHEMICAL EMISSIONS
16.1.3 ELECTRONIC EMISSIONS
16.1.4 MICROBIAL CONDITIONS

NOTE: 16.1.2, 16.1.3, and 16.1.4 are not defined by code at the present. OSHA has a proposed regulation in relation to indoor air quality standards. It is currently in the review phase. It is not in

16.1.5 FIRE (Interior Finishes and Furnishings)
* ASTM-E-84-Steiner Tunnel Test.

* NFAP-701-Standard method of Fire Test for Flame Resistant Textiles and Films.

* NFPA-705-Field flame Test for Textiles and Films

* FF 1-70-Standard for the Surface Flammability of Carpet and Rugs (Methenamine Pill Test)

* NFPA 80-Fire Test of Door and Windows\

* NFPA 253-Flooring Radiant Panel Test

* NFPA 258-Research Test method for Determining Smoke Generation of Solid Materials.

*NFPA 259-Potential Heat of Building Materials

*NFPA 260 Methods of Tests and Classification System for Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Components

* NFPA 261- Method of Test for Determining Resistance of Mock-up Upholstered Furniture Material Assemblies to Ignition by Smoldering Cigarettes.

* NFPA 264- A Standard Test Method of Test for Heat Release Rates for Upholstered Furniture Components or Composites and Mattresses Using an Oxygen Consumption Calometer.

* NFPA 267- Standard on Mattress, subjected to Open Flame Ignition, Using a Large-Scale Oxygen Consumption Calorimeter.

* UL-1056- Fire Test of Upholstered Furniture

* TB 133- Flammability Test Procedure For Seating Furniture for Use in Public Occupancies. State of California Bureau Home Furnishings.

* TB 117- (Section A though E) Test Procedures for Testing the Flame Retardance of Resilient Filling Materials used in Upholstered Furniture.

16.2 PROVIDE FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT WITH ANTHROPOMORPHIC FIT AND STABILITY
* ANSI/BIFMA X5.6-86 Standard for office Furnishings.

16.3 PROVIDE GLARE-FREE ILLUMINATION OF WORK SURFACES
* ANSI E-97

16.4 PROVIDE ACCEPTABLE REFLECTANCE LEVELS
* ASTM E-97-IES

16.5 PROVIDE FOR USE AND MAKE ACCESSIBLE TO PHYSICALLY DISABLED
* American Disabilities Act: ASTM 117.1
* Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards

16.6 PROVIDE SAFE AND SWIFT EGRESS FROM INTERIOR SPACES
* International Building Code, BOCA

* NFPA 101 Fire Safety Code-94
* National Building Code, BOCA
* Standard Building Code
* Uniform Building Code, ICBO

16.7 PROVIDE ACOUSTIC CONTROL
* Airborne sound: ASTM C 423, PBS C.I
* Speech Privacy: SPP, Speech Privacy Potential
* Impact sound transmission: ASTM C 423-66, PBS C-2

17 CHECKLIST FOR SID REVIEWS

17.1 GENERAL
The Checklists are used to ensure that SID/CID binders and all contact drawings and specifications are complete and will meet customer approval.

17.2 CHECKLISTS FOR SID BINDERS

The correct organization of the SID Binder is important to ensure a rapid and accurate evaluation of the submittal and to ensure all the information provided in the binders appears in the contract documents The SID binder shall include the information in the order indicated in
Paragraphs 4 and paragraph 5 Submittal Matrix Summary 1-17.

17.2.1 CHECKLIST FOR SID NARRATIVE

Review the statement of DESIGN OBJECTIVES. Design Objectives are to indicate the proposed building materials, color scheme and the philosophy for the selection each. When applicable the design narrative shall discuss Energy Efficiency, Safety, Maintenance, Durability, Image and Occupant Morale.

17.2 CHECKLIST FOR EXTERIOR COLOR LEGEND AND COLOR BOARDS
Exterior Colors are often dictated by the Installation's Design Guidance. In these instances, the Federal Standard 59533 paint colors may be referenced for factory-finished items. See examples below.

Metal Roof Federal Standard 595b 0000

17.2.2 REVIEW QUESTIONS

1. Are all exterior materials labeled and properly identified?

2. Do all exterior materials and finishes meet standard Installation Design Guidance requirements?

3. Are there any miscellaneous exterior materials and finishes that need to be listed and sampled in the SID Binder OR indicated in Guide Specifications or and indicated on Finish Schedule? Contract drawings?

4. Are all the exterior materials sampled in SID Binder?

5. Are all exterior materials indicated on Finish Schedule sampled in SID Binder?

17.3 CHECKLIST FOR SID INTERIOR COLOR SCHEME AND COLOR BOARDS:
Review the architectural finish samples for an orderly arrangement on 8 1/2" x 11" color boards according to like rooms/areas receiving like finishes.

Each color board will be noted as a COLOR SCHEME. Each Color Board shall consist of a material sample board and a material legend board.

17.3.1 Each Color Scheme shall be properly identified:
[The following information should be on the lower portion of each sheet]

a. Project title
b. Location
c. Date

d. A/E Firm

17.3.2 Each material legend shall have written identification of materials in the order as follows:

1. Alpha Code
2. Material
3. Manufacturer
4. Color name
5. Color Number

The material legend identification shall be consistent with the material legend found in the Exterior and Interior Finish Guide Specification or in the contract drawings. Without exception all rooms and areas shall be identified and their finishes shown.

* The general contractor will not be receiving the SID binders therefore all finishes and their placement must be on the contract drawings or in the Guide Specifications.

17.4 CHECKLIST FOR INTERIOR COLOR SCHEME

17.4.1 SID REVIEW QUESTIONS

COLOR SCHEME

1. What basic color scheme is used?
    a. Monochromatic
    b. Analogous plus complement accent
    c. Complementary
    d. Split Complementary
    e. Triadic

2. Is there a basic neutral color for all walls?

3. Does the color scheme create a sense of order?

4. Are accent colors appropriate in hue value and intensity to create interest? Do they overpower the space?

5. Are Accent Colors clearly indicated on the contract drawings?

6. Are the colors placed to create a "visual balance" throughout the building?

7. Do the Accent colors assist with "pathway finding"?

GENERAL FINISHES

1. Do finishes offer variety in appearance? (soft, hard, smooth, rough, dull, gloss, matte)

2. Do selected finishes enhance the architectural lines of the rough, dull, gloss, matte) building?

3. Are materials, finishes, and colors appropriate for the surfaces they will be covering?

4. Are walls painted [Gloss] [Semi-Gloss] [eggshell]?
(Flat Latex wall paint is not durable for interior walls.)

5. Do the interior finishes reflect and reinforce the appropriate image for the facility?

6. Is the flooring selected for all areas appropriate in color pattern, texture and scale?

7. Does color and pattern in Carpet/Carpet Tile relate to scale and size of room?

8. Will Carpet/ Carpet Tile color and pattern hide soil and wear path?

9. Are window treatments compatible with architectural detailing?

10. Will window treatment and its installation cause unnecessary wear or abrasion?

11. Are finishes selected creative in use and placement?

12 Will there be acoustical problems because of the materials selected? (A balance of Reflective and Absorptive surfaces is necessary)

13. Will all colors, materials, and finishes retain their appearance long-term?

14. Are all interior finishes labeled and properly identified?

15. Do all interior finishes meet standard codes requirements?

16. Are there any miscellaneous interior finishes and materials that need to be listed, sampled and specified?

17. Are all interior materials sampled in SID Binder listed on the Finish Schedule?

18. Are all materials listed on the Finish Schedule sampled in the SID Binder?

19. Are there any treatments such as bordered carpets, or multi-color ceramic tile borders that need to be illustrated in plans but are not?

20. Are all SID finishes specified according to the quality to ensure quality and performance?

PREWIRED WORKSTATIONS

1. Do the prewired workstations and specifications coordinate to fully cover all the information required for bidding, and installation of the product?

2. Have all the required contract drawings as indicated in paragraph of the Submittal Summary Matrix been provided?

17.4.2 CHECKLIST FOR SAFETY:

Do all finishes selected shall meet code requirements and are appropriate in color, texture, and pattern to insure the well being of the inhabitants?

17.4.3 FACILITY SIGNAGE REVIEW QUESTIONS

1. Is the signage listed on a separate plan and indicated correctly in the specifications?

2. What typeface is specified? Does it meet approved standards?

3. Is Symbol Signage used in lieu of Printed identification for restrooms?

4. Are Signs flexible so that names and rooms can be changed easily?

5. Are Signage colors and samples in the SID?

For additional reference on signage refer to Sign Standards relative to the Department of Defense.

18.5 CHECKLIST FOR CID BINDER LAYOUT

The CID Binder is the most detailed of all binders submitted because of the numerous components specified, priced, and illustrated. The correct organization of

the CID Binder is important to insure a rapid and accurate review of the building's furniture components and their relationship to the architecture and its finishes. The CID Binder shall include the information in the order indicated in paragraph 5 Submittal Matrix Summary items 18-31.

18.5.1 CHECKLIST FOR CID NARRATIVE: Review the statement of DESIGN OBJECTIVES explaining the CID interior design philosophy of the facility. Design Objectives and the proposed method of accomplishing the objectives shall cover, when applicable, the furnishings and their relationship to the building and it's inhabitants, energy, efficiency, safety, health, maintenance, image, personal performance of occupants and functional flexibility.

18.5.2 CID REVIEW QUESTIONS

1. Does the layout of the CID Binder follow the TABLE OF CONTENTS format indicated in paragraph 4.7 and 5?

2. Are all pages properly identified?

3. Are all samples labeled and identified?

4. Are there any miscellaneous components shown on the Footprint Plan that are not shown in the CID Binder?

5. Are there any miscellaneous components shown in the CID Binder that are not reflected on the FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLANS?

CHAIRS

1. Is the chair appropriate for the task?

2. Is the style of the chair in keeping with the overall theme of the building and other components selected?

3. Is the chair scaled correctly for the space it occupies?

4. Are chair costs appropriate for the project?(ERGO $300-350)

5. Is the finish of the chair interesting and in harmony with the elements surrounding it?

6. Are all chairs listed on the composite Footprint Plan, Furniture Placement Plans, Illustration Sheets, Location Code and Order Forms?

DESK

1. Is the desk appropriate for the task?

2. Is the style of the desk in keeping with the overall theme of the building and other components selected?

3. Is the desk too large for the space it occupies?

4. Are the desk costs appropriate for the project?

5. Is the finish of the desk interesting and in harmony with the elements surrounding it?

6. Are all desks listed on the composite Footprint Plan, Furniture Placement Plan, Location Code and Cost Estimate, Furniture Illustration Sheet, and Order Form?

COST ESTIMATES and ORDER FORMS

1. Are cost estimates correct?

2. Are Order Forms completed and accurate?

18.5.3 CHECKLIST FOR SAFETY

1. In the placement of furniture, is emergency egress considered?

2. In the placement of furniture, is consideration given to the requirements for the handicapped. (Reference: Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards and ADA).

19. LESSONS LEARNED

Lessons Learned are for information only and to eliminate lost effort in the development of SID/CID submittals. Lessons learned are from both Air Force and Army projects.

Experience has taught that generally neutral interior environments with color accents used appropriately in SID finishes and all CID finishes provide the best

"look" for a government facility. The common sense approach to all projects is the most cost effective way to achieve customer satisfaction.

Interior Design Solutions are important to the treatment and housing of all personnel. If leaders expect excellence in people, the environment in which they are housed should not be created on a whim or by individuals not technically educated and experienced in creating such environments.

Although interior environments cannot motivate people to excel they can provide a background that creates a functional opportunity for them to excel.

The Savannah District considers a quality interior design environment to be one that meets the followings ten (10) objectives:

1. Complete Coordination between contract drawings and specifications. The lack thereof is a potential source of liability.

2. The use of durable, easily maintained finishes that support "good housekeeping".

3. Appropriate use of accents colors that are easy to "live with" and cost effectively removed when updating the "look".

4. Spaces that are planned to support life safety.

5. Spaces that meet the functional needs of the user. Maximize flexibility for future change in both SID and CID plans.

6. Furnishing selected that support personal performance and personal health.

7. Appropriate use of alll the design elements (Landscape, Architecture and Interior Design) to support "path-way finding" "up to" and within the facility.

8. Accurate documentation of all the contract documents (SID) and procurement documents (CID).

9. Finishes and furniture selected that meet government procurement regulations.

10. Customer satisfaction.

19.1 EXTERIOR FINISHES

1. Exterior SID: The Exterior building finish materials, colors and signage shall be in accordance with the Master Plan/Installation Design Guide of the installation on which the project is being constructed.

2. Verify with each installation what their current standard exterior finishes are.

3. Use the Federal Standard Number 595B to indicate the range of exterior finish colors.

19.2 INTERIOR DESIGN PHILOSOPHY

1. Interiors building finishes, furnishings and colors schemes are to be appropriate and support the function of the facility.

2. Interior design objectives are to create an environment that enhances public image, employee morale, provide building finishes that are durable, easy to clean, cost effective to maintain and support life safety.

3. Appropriate accent colors are easy to "live with" and can be easy and cost effectively removed when updating the "look" is the objective.

4. Accurate documentation of finishes and furnishings in both the SID and the CID.

5. Talk to the customer. Let them know what you are planning before you submit the color boards. Do more in-process design and review communication with the customer before formal submittals.

6. Generally the exterior color scheme should transition and continue into the interior color scheme.

19.3 INTERIOR FINISHES

1. Non-slip surfaces at entryway

2. Semi-gloss for trim only

3. Egg-shell finish for walls if possible.

19.4 INTERIOR COLORS

1. A neutral warm or cool color palette with accent colors used in furnishings has generally been the most successful for most interior projects.

2. Colors in a mid-tone range used for door trim and matching base is generally approved.

3. Light colored carpets shows soil easily and will be disapproved.

3. Painted doors, trim and walls to blend (do not use extreme contrast colors for doors and walls).

5. Because the general contractor can substitute colors, textures and patterns during the construction process "permanent interior building finishes" are most successful if they are neutral colors.

The most typical finishes substituted during construction are: Plastic laminates, vinyl wall coverings, ceramic tile, toilet partitions, wood stains.

19.5 ACCENT COLORS

1. Ceramic tile accent borders on floors and walls in restrooms (one or two colors on a neutral field.)

2. Multi-colored graphic pattern carpet with solid or fleck colors used as accent borders.

3. Accent vinyl wall covering colors used a visual "pathway finding" guide through a facility.

4. Colorful fabrics with small pattern designs used on guest chairs.

19.6 WALL COVERING

1. Use Type II for all areas. Type III only in heavy use corridors. The additional satin resistant coatings used for health care environments.

2. The architect is to design walls with a correct vapor barrier. Wall covering can be used on both exterior and interior perimeter walls.

3. Must meet NFPA Class A Flame Spread rating.

4. Use chair rail when walls are subject to frequent furniture movement and scarring. ig. Conference rooms and waiting areas.

5. Fabric wall covering can only be used in a sprinkled building according to NFPA.

19.7 CARPET

1. Primary interior finish and should be the bases for the overall color scheme.

2. Graphic Patterns with random pattern is the best. Avoid large geometric or rigid patterns. They look askew if adjacent to a wall that is not plumb,

3. Avoid bright or light colors which soil easily.

4. Carpet tile is recommended when power and communications are installed in floor raceways.

5. Carpet tile is best for corridors: use patterned fields and solid-colored borders for "pathway finding".

19.8 SIGNAGE

1. Use the Installations' Design Guidance or the appropriate design guide for the Department of Defense agency.

2. Coordinate the signage color with the interiors color scheme.

3. Specify a flexible sign that allows for easy personnel name change or room name change.

4. Signage changes. It is helpful when ordering additional signage that signage specified be on a GSA schedule.

5. Bulletin Boards and fire exit plans are to be included in facility signage package.

19.9 UPHOLSTERY

1. Tweeds and small-scaled patterns retain their appearance longer.

2. Avoid solid colors because they show dirt, lint and fade faster that patterns and tweeds.

3. Vinyl's are used for wet areas such as labs.

4. Avoid vinyl fabrics in administrative areas or for general use seating.

5. Leather seating is used for only high-ranking officers and directors.

6. Use Nylon and Nylon blends seating fabrics that are easy to maintain.

19.10 FURNITURE

1. Black and wood veneer horizontal surfaces are discouraged in general public use areas. A plastic laminate table surface in public areas retains its appearance longer.

2. Mid-tone range colors for work surfaces are recommended because it will not add to eye fatigue. Light oaks, beige, and grays work best.

3. Black finishes are discouraged for case goods because it is a housekeeping problem.

4. Oak is an acceptable color range for woods and laminated wood surfaces and frames. Darker woods are traditionally accepted for those of higher rank.

5. Use commercial grade, performance tested GSA contracts.

6. Laminate tops are recommended for all work surfaces other that executive suite areas (wood veneer may be used).

7. Systems furniture plans require Air Force HQ Interior Design Review and approval.

8. Acoustical panels over 65" in height may restrict light and air distribution. 62-64" high panels are generally the best.

9. Fabric finishes on flipper doors will not be approved.

19.11 ARTWORK

1. Only use in public areas; not in private personnel offices.

2. Use to assist occupants in "pathway finding"

3. Hang artwork at 5'-6" with security type devices.

4. Choose mats and frames, which complement other accessories and interior color scheme.

5 . Art should be large enough to fill the space.

19.12 PLANTS AND ACCESSORIES

1. Plants help soften the space.

2. Do not specify live plants. This type of specification requires a maintenance contract.

3. Use quality artificial plants such as with real trucks, bark etc.

4. Specify sturdy containers. Limit the use of wicker baskets.

19.13 Window Treatments

1. Use doubled return hems and doubled bottom hems.

2. Draperies are not encouraged in areas other that executive suites and living areas.

3. Mini blinds that match the window frame are recommended for admin space.

4. Vertical blinds are accepted and can have a fabric inserts. Do not specify any fabric vertical blinds without using a PVC insert vain.

5. Specify blackout lining in sleeping areas

6. Fabric valances may be used over mini blinds

7. Use decorative rods or top treatments to give draperies a finished appearance.

8. Draperies are to be 2.5 fullness.

9. Ripple fold over pinched pleats recommended.

10. Draperies are to have minimum 4-inch returns and 2 inch overlaps with a 4-inch heading. Weighted at the corners and all seams.

19.14 BEDSPREADS

1. Use a fitted style bedspread.

2. Pattern is recommended.

3. Minimum 5 oz 100% polyester fill

4. Fabric must have dimensional stability with less than 2% shrinkage after washing at 160 F degrees.

19.15 THE DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS OF SUCCESSFUL INTERIORS

The Savannah District holds firmly to the position that a successful interior design solution consistently incorporates typical finishes, colors and features to obtain quality interior design solutions. The following guidelines shall be the basis from which all projects will be reviewed and judged for their success.

When planning for the interior environment emphases of one from each of the following groups will hopefully achieve good design:

1. Architectural Emphasis or Component Emphasis

2. Color System in Contrast or Color System in Continuity

3. Directional Reinforcement OF Directional Change

4. Value Contrast or Value similarity

5. Surface/Texture Emphases or Surface Pattern Emphasis

6. Contemporary/Traditional Emphases or Eclectic Emphasis

Interior SID: Permanent interior building finishes are to be neutral in color. "Permanent finishes" are considered:

1. Plastic Laminates

2. Vinyl Composition Tile

3. Ceramic Tile or other hard tiles

4. Wood doors (stained wood finish)

5. Metal Doors and Metal Trim

6. Toilet Partitions

7. The majority of walls and ceilings.

The appropriate placement of accent hues and patterns for a Government project are considered to be:

1. Accent borders on floors and walls in restrooms.

2. Multi-colored graphic patterned carpet used throughout the facility.

3. Accent colors on vertical surfaces used as visual assistant in “path wayfinding”

4. Artwork

5. Upholstery fabric

Although cost constraints can limit complex design details throughout the facility, there are areas where cost effective use of accents hues and identifying architectural features should be considered and used to create an image. The following areas are ranked according to importance:

1. Lobby Areas
2. Main Conference rooms
3. Command Areas
4. Employee Break rooms and Toilet Rooms
5. General Office Areas

Successful "Path wayfinding" is achieved when users and visitors easily find their way “up to" a building and throughout its interiors. The District's position is that "path wayfinding" can successfully be obtained by incorporating reason and experience offered by a multi-disciplined team of the Landscape Architect, the Architect and the Interior Designer.

20. SID/CID ILLUSTRATIONS

30% STRUCTURAL INTERIOR DESIGN

FY – 2003
UEPH DORMS

ENGLIN AIR FORCE BASE
FLORIDA

U.S. ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS
MOBILE DISTRICT
MOBILE, ALABAMA
APRIL 1994

Building Exterior Elevation

1. SMOOTH FACE BLOCK LIGHT TAN
2. GLACING, PPG, SOLARBRONZE TINT
3. META, RCSF, FEDERAL STANDARD 595B 000000
4. METAL GURRER, FEDERAL STANDARD 595B 000000

EXTERIOR MATERIAL SAMPLES

SAMPLE 1

SAMPLE 2

SAMPLE 3

SAMPLE 4

FLOOR PLAN OF BUILDING

COLOR SCHEME "**A**"- GENERAL OFFICE AREAS
COLOR SCHEME "B" TOILET ROOMS
COLOR SCHEME "C" MISCELLANEOUS AREAS

FIRM PROJECT NAME

INTERIOR COLOR PLACEMENT

DATE LOCATION

INTERIOR
COLOR BOARDS

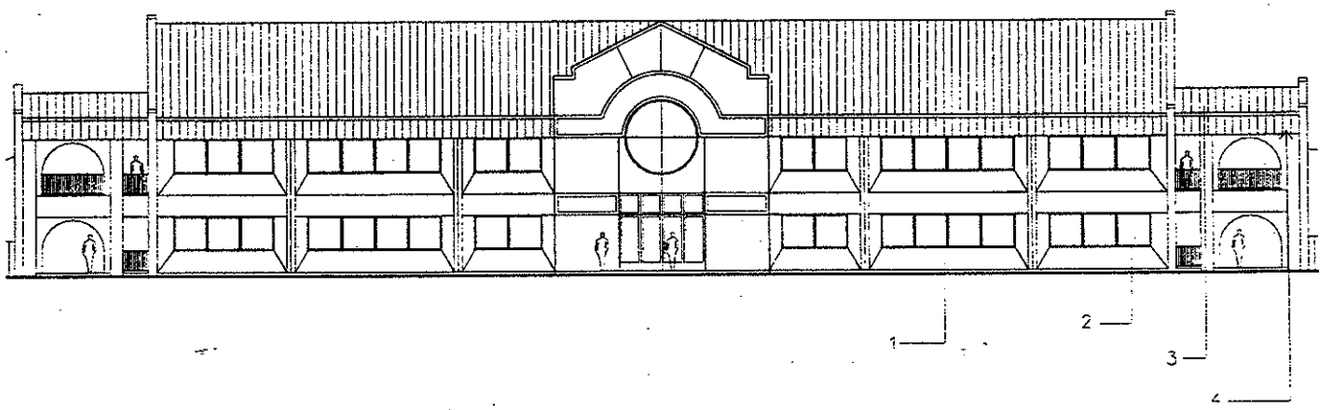
FIRM

PROJECT NAME

INTERIOR COLOR BOARD

DATE

LOCATION

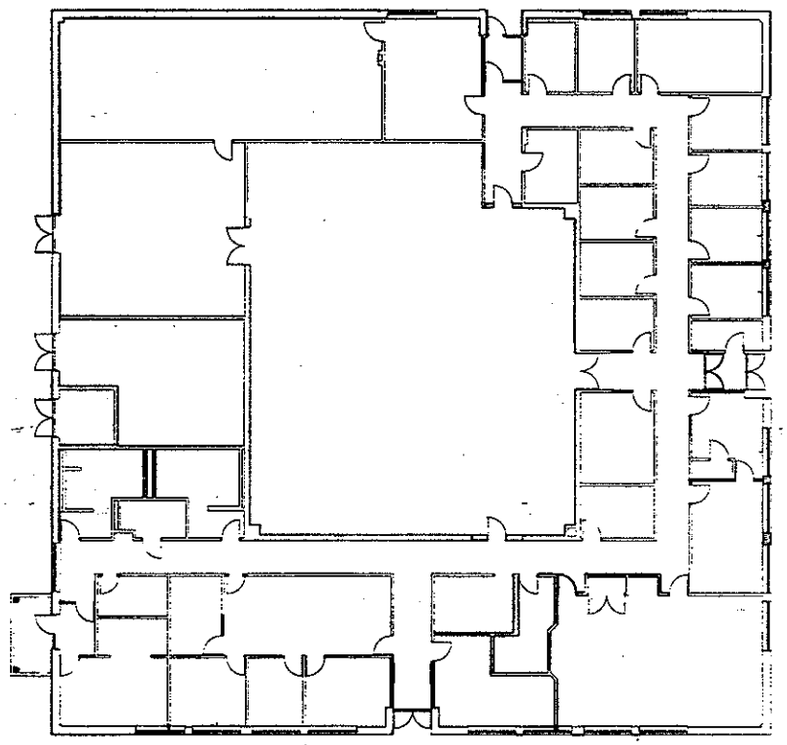


1. SMOOTH FACE BLOCK, LT. TAN
2. GLAZING, PPG, SOLARBRONZE TINT
3. METAL ROOF, FEDERAL STANDARD 595B 00000C
4. METAL GUTTER, FEDERAL STANDARD 595B 00000

FRM
DATE

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

PROJECT NAME
LOCATION



COLOR SCHEME "A"- GENERAL OFFICE AREAS

COLOR SCHEME "B" TOILET ROOMS

COLOR SCHEME "C" MISCELLANEOUS AREAS

FIRM

DATE

INTERIOR COLOR PLACEMENT

PROJECT NAME

LOCATION

INTERIOR
COLOR BOARDS

FRM

DATE

PROJECT NAME

LOCATION

SAMPLE

FIELD

CT-1

ACCENT

CT-2

SAMPLE

GROUT-1

SAMPLE

CT-3

FLOOR TILE

SAMPLE

P-2

CEILING

SAMPLE

TP-1

PL-1

FIRM

DATE

COLOR SCHEME "C"

PROJECT NAME

LOCATION

CT-1: CERAMIC TILE, AMERICAN OLEAN, 153 ALMOND. 4" X 4"

CT-2: CERAMIC TILE, AMERICAN OLEN, 2" X 2" TEAL

CT-3: CERAMIC TILE, AMERICAN OLEN, 2" X 2" A 20 BEACH TAN

GROUT-1: AMERICAN OLEAN, BROWN

P-2: EPOXY PAINT, WHITE (FOR CEILINGS)

PL-1: PLASTIC LAMINATE, WILSONART, ALMOND, 513 COUNTER TOPS

TP-1: PLASTIC LAMINATE, WILSONART, ALMOND 513 TOILET PARTITIONS

FIRM

DATE

COLOR SCHEME "C"

PROJECT NAME

LOCATION

SAMPLE

APCO WHITE (PLAQUE HOLDER)

SAMPLE

LETTERING

APCO BLACK

SAMPLE

APCO CLEAR (INSERT)

FIRM

DATE

SIGNAGE

PROJECT NAME

LOCATION

XYZ SYSTEMS MFG.

SAMPLE

PANELS FABRIC
466 TAN

SAMPLE

TACKBOARD
033 TEAL

SAMPLE

FLIPPER DOOR AND TRIM
PUTTY

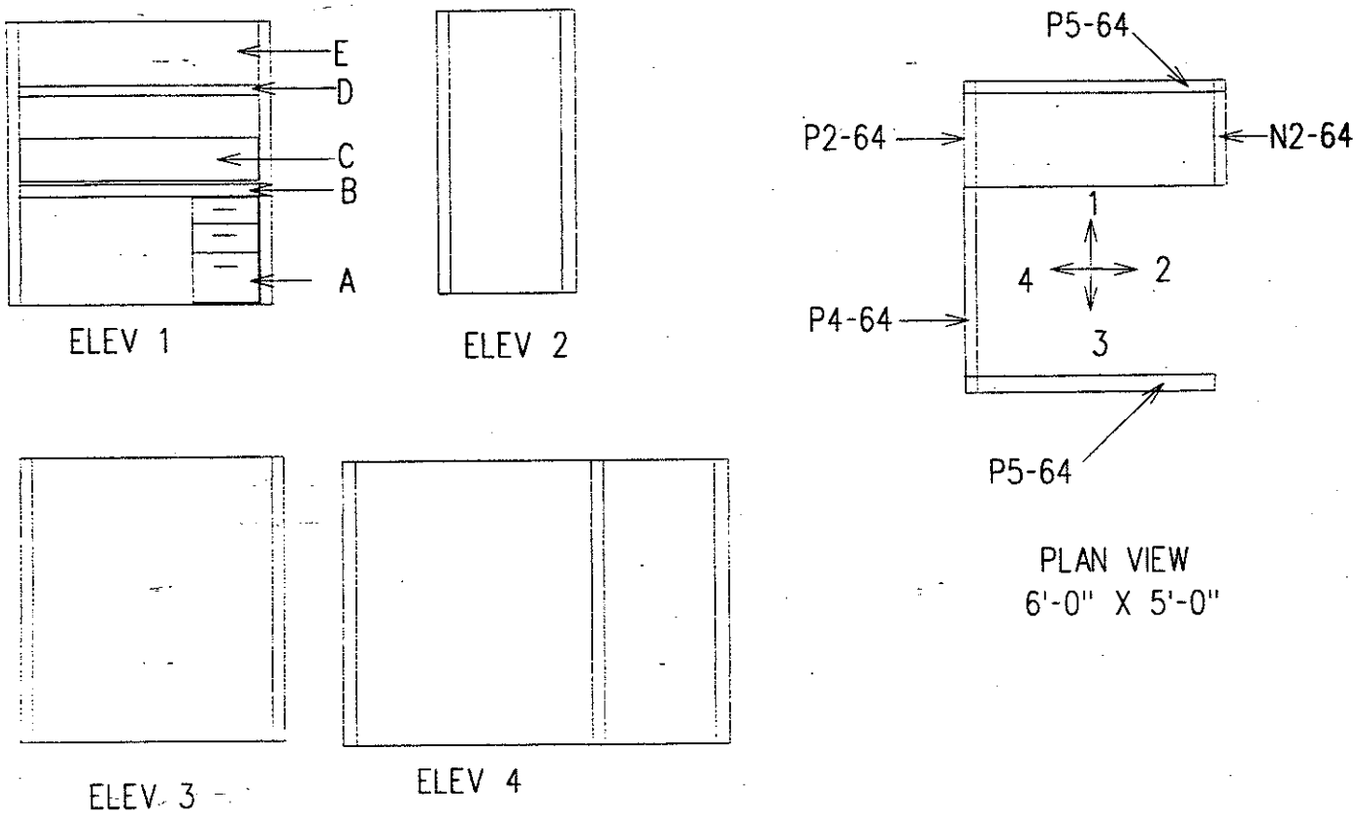
COMPONENTS

WORKSURFACES

FIRM
DATE

PREWIRED WORKSTATION COLOR BOARD

PROJECT NAME
LOCATION



QTY.	CODE	DESCRIPTION
2	P5-64	2' W X 64"H POWERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL
1	N2-64	2'W X 64"H NON-POWERED ACOUSTICAL PANEL
1	A	3", 3", 12" DRAWER PEDESTAL
1	B	23"D X 60" W HANGING WORK SURFACE

10 EACH TYPICAL" A"

FIRM

DATE

PREWIRED WORKSTATION

TYPICAL "A"

LOCATION

INSERT CONTRACT DRAWINGS OF:

FLOOR PLANS

FINISH SCHEDULE

SIGNAGE PLAN

PREWIRED WORKSTATIONS DRAWINGS

FIRM

DATE

PROJECT NAME

LOCATION

100%
COMPREHENSIVE INTERIOR DESIGN

FY-95
UEPH DORMS

EGLIN AIR FORCE BASE
FLORIDA

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS
MOBILE DISTRICT
MOBILE, ALABAMA
APRIL 1994

MANUFACTURER ABC
109 MAIN STREET
ANYWHERE, USA 00000
POINT OF CONTACT:
1-800-000-0000

MANUFACTURER XYZ
109 MAIN STREET
ANYWHERE, USA 00000
POINT OF CONTACT:
1-800-000-0000

MANUFACTURER XXX
109 MAIN STREET
ANYWHERE, USA 00000
POINT OF CONTACT:
1-800-000-0000

INSERT COMPOSITE FURNITURE PLANS

FIRM

DATE

PROJECT NAME

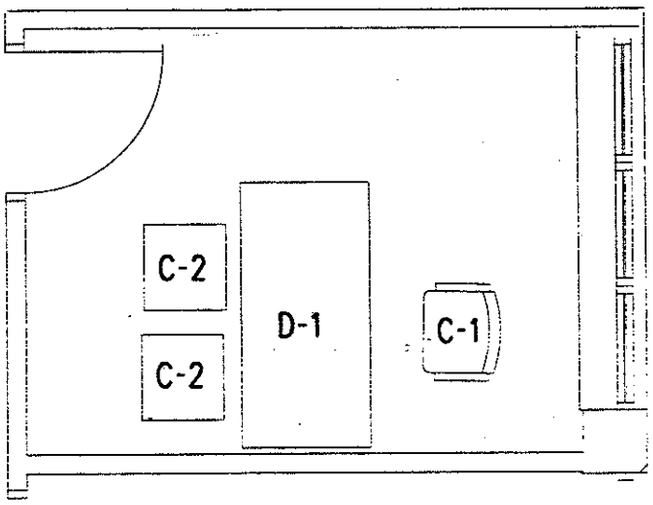
LOCATION

A- ACCESSORIES

B- BOOKCASES

C- CHAIRS

D- DESKS



ROOM:123

QTY.	LOCATION CODE	DESCRIPTION
1 EA.	C-1	KNOLL BULL DOG , BLACK FRAME, COLOR: TEAL
2 EA.	C-2	KRUGER, "VERSA" BLACK FRAME, TEAL
1 EA.	D-1:	XYZ , WOOD: WALNUT

FIRM

DATE

FURNITURE PLACEMENT PLAN

PROJECT NAME

LOCATION

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION

C-2

SINGLE LINE DRAWING
OR
CUT SHEET

FABRIC:
002 BLUE

SAMPLE

FRAME
BLACK

SAMPLE

ROOM	QTY	TOTALS
123	2	8
124	2	
125	2	
126	2	

FIRM
DATE

FURNITURE ILLUSTRATION SHEET

PROJECT NAME
LOCATION

ARTWORK ILLUSTRATION

A-1

A-1

MAT
002 BLUE

SAMPLE

FRAME
BLACK

SAMPLE

MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS:

PLACE CENTER OF WALL WITH TOP OF FRAME 64"
ABOVE THE FINISHED FLOOR

ROOM	QTY	TOTALS
123	1	1

FIRM
DATE

ART ILLUSTRATION SHEET

PROJECT NAME
LOCATION

FIRM
DATE

COST ESTIMATE

PROJECT NAME
LOCATION

SOURCE: FSC GROUP 71, PART X CONFERENCE TABLES

CODE	MFG.	ITEM	QT.	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
T-1	KRUGER	TABLE	04	$ 350.00	1,400.00
T-2	KRUGER	TABLE	01	$ 350.00	350.00
T-3	KRUGER	TABLE	04	$ 350.00	1,400.00
				TOTAL:	$5,4350.00
T-5	VECTA	TABLE	04	$1,000.00	$4,000.00
T-6	VECTA	TABLE	04	$1,000.00	$4,000.00
				TOTAL:	$8,000.00

TOTAL OF ALL CID SOURCES:
10% CONTINGENCY:
7% INSTALLATION:
MISCELLANEOUS FEES:

GRAND TOTAL:

FURNITURE ORDER FORM SAMPLE
PROJECT TITLE

1. LOCATION CODE:
2 DIRECTORATE:
4. DEPARTMENT
5. ACTIVITY:
6. FSC GROUP: 71 PART III SECTION: L CLASS 7110 SIN 499-1 CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE: MOL:
7. SOURCE: Manufacturer's name etc....
8. PRODUCT NAME:
9. PRODUCT STOCK NUMBER:
10. PRODUCT FABRIC NAME AND COLOR NUMBER:
11. PRODUCT FINISH NAME AND COLOR NUMBER:
12. DIMENSIONS: WEIGHT:
13. DESCRIPTION:(Include construction information; fabric content, finish application)
14. JUSTIFICATION: These guest chairs are coordinated to match the tasks seating at each workstation. The size of the guest chair was critical because of the limited space where they were to be placed. If this company is not selected coordinate the newly proposed finishes with Location Codes: C3, C4 and C5.
15. ROOM LOCATION QUANTITY PER ROOM
16. TOTAL QUANTITY:
17. UNIT PRICE:
18. TOTAL PRICE:
19. FREIGHT CHARGES: FOB DESTINATION (Note if freight charges are included in the price of the CID item.)
20. Additional remarks or justification.

21. APPENDICES

A. ADA REQUIREMENTS

B. COMMANDER'S POLICY

C. UNICOR WAIVER

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20314-1000

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

CEMP-EA/CECW-EP

25 JAN 1994

MEMORANDUM FOR SEE DISTRIBUTION

SUBJECT: Access for People with Disabilities

1. Reference Secretary of Defense memorandum dated 20 October 1993, subject as above (enclosure 1).

2. In accordance with the referenced memorandum, the Department of Defense (DoD) has implemented a new policy concerning accessibility standards. In the past, USACE was required to meet the requirements of the **Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS)** and not the **Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)**. The new policy requires that, in addition to meeting UFAS requirements as required by 42 U.S.C. 4151-4157 and consistent with 29 U.S.C. 794, the requirements of the ADAAG that provide equal or greater accessibility then the requirements of the UFAS must also be met in those facilities subject to UFAS. The facilities excluded under UFAS (such as unaccompanied personnel housing) are still excluded under this new policy, even though the ADAAG has no such exclusions. The implementation of this new policy is considered to have *routine application* as defined by ER 1110-345-100.

3. Copies of UFAS and ADAAG criteria are available from the Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board, telephone (202) 272-5434. Copies of the Title II Technical Assistance Manual which explains differences between the two standards are available from the Department of Justice, (202) 514-0301.

4. The Directorate of Military Programs POC is Mr. D. S. Gim, CEMP-EA, (202) 272-0440, and the Directorate of Civil Works POC is Mr. Douglas J. Kamien, CECW-EP, (202) 272-8894.

FOR THE DIRECTORS OF MILITARY PROGRAMS AND CIVIL WORKS:

Encl

RICHARD C. ARMSTRONG, P.E.
Chief, Engineering Division
Directorate of Military Programs

PAUL D. BARBER, P.E.
Chief, Engineering Division
Directorate of Civil Works

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20314-1000

REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF:

CEMP-EA

31 MAR 1993

COMMANDER'S POLICY MEMORANDUM #7

SUBJECT: Comprehensive Interior Designs

1. The Vice Chief of Staff, Army has placed priority on providing quality living conditions for our soldiers wherever stationed. While this initial thrust to improve the quality of interior environments is directed at barracks facilities, my overall concern is that we ensure quality interior living, working, and training conditions for all of our customers.

2. In order for the Army and our other customers to recruit and retain dedicated career professionals, excellent environments are needed to provide a high quality of life. Our customers and our own personnel spend a majority of their time in interior environments. Excellence in building interiors and furnishings is critical in meeting our customer's and our own functional and operations requirements. Excellent comprehensive interior design must be given high priority in the planning, programming, design, and implementation of our construction projects.

ARTHUR E. WILLIAMS
Lieutenant General, USA
Commanding

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Washington, DC 20314-1000

CEMP-EA

Regulation
No. 1110-345-122

15 April 1994

Engineering and Design
INTERIOR DESIGN

1. **Purpose.** This regulation establishes policy, requirements, and responsibilities to be followed in the planning, design, approval, and procurement of interior designs for military construction projects and improvement programs.

2. **Applicability.** This regulation applies to HQUSACE/OCE elements, major subordinate commands (MSC), district commands and technical centers, laboratories, and field operating activities (FOA) having military construction (MILCON) responsibilities.

3. **References.** References and additional information resources are listed at Appendix A.

4. **Projects Requiring Interior Design.** Interior design is required on all new building construction and renovation projects regardless of funding source. Interior design guidance for most facility types is provided by Design Guide (DG) 1110-3-122. Interior design guidance for medical facilities is furnished by Architectural and Engineering Instructions, Medical Design Standards. Interior design for family housing will be in accordance with Architectural and Engineering Instructions, Army Family Housing.

5. **Interior Design Services.** Two types of interior design services are offered.

a. **Building-Related Interior Design.** Building-related interior design service will be provided for all facilities. This service requires the accommodation of needed furniture and equipment within the building, and the design or selection of items normally provided as part of the building construction project in accordance with AR 415-15. These services will be provided as an integral part of the project design and shall include:

(1) Basic space planning for anticipated furniture and equipment requirements in conjunction with the functional layout of the building design and such requirements as life safety, privacy, lighting, ventilation, and accessibility.

(2) Design, selection, and coordination of surface materials and colors that are applied to or compose walls, floors, ceilings, trims, doors, windows, window treatments, built-in furniture and installed building equipment, lighting, signage and other items which are permanently attached to, or are integral to the building. Appendix B further defines interior design elements that are building-related and furniture-related.

b. **Furniture-Related Interior Design.** Furniture-related interior design should be provided for all facilities where the arrangement of furniture and furnishings is important to building functionality. Furniture-related interior design services relate to the accommodation and selection of items that will be provided or procured by the Government. This service will be provided when requested by the using activity and will normally include:

(1) Selection, and color coordination of furniture and equipment drawn from existing inventory, procured from Government supply sources (see Appendix C), or procured by competitive bid. These items normally include such things as ergonomic chairs, freestanding and mobile furniture, draperies, lamps, rugs, plant materials, planters, and free standing or wall hung art.

(2) Detailed space design, placement planning, and procurement documentation for the selected furniture, furnishings, and equipment.

This regulation supersedes ER 1110-345-122, 31 October 1989.

(3) Coordination of furniture-related items with the building design.

6. General Requirements.

a. **Building-Related Interior Design.** General requirements for building-related interior design are as follows:

(1) Preparation of the basic space layout plans for furniture and equipment, in coordination with the functional layout of the building design.

(2) Specification of the material and color applications for interior component surfaces, and preparation of color and finish schedules.

(3) Design and specification of permanent features such as signage, graphics, casework, and built-in equipment; and the preparation of appropriate schedules.

(4) Coordination of finishes, interior components, lighting, acoustical treatment, electrical, information systems, and mechanical elements.

(5) Preparation of display books or boards showing layout diagrams, special details, and material and color samples, for the purpose of obtaining approval of the design scheme and for facilitating the execution of the design intent through the construction contract or other procurement.

(6) Description of interior design intentions for enhancement of energy efficiency, safety, health, functional flexibility, maintenance, increased personnel performance, and projecting the proper image.

b. **Furniture-Related Interior Design.** General requirements for furniture-related interior design are:

(1) Coordination with all the tasks identified in paragraph 6a above, so that the furniture-related and building-related design schemes reflect a single, coordinated design theme.

(2) Selection and description of furniture and equipment from available Government sources of supply (see Appendix C). Selection will be based on factors indicated in DG 1110-3-122. When Government source items do not meet requirements, purchase specifications to include materials testing and/or rating requirements to meet minimum Federal standards, and any other data necessary for procurement on the open market will be provided.

(3) Preparation of detailed furniture arrangement and placement plans, and coordination with electrical, information systems, and mechanical elements.

(4) Preparation of procurement documents with source data, item identification, color and finish schedules, and cost estimates. Documents will reflect current source data for procurement.

(5) Preparation of display books or boards showing layout diagrams, selected furniture and equipment, material and color samples. Perspectives or sketches may also be necessary to obtaining approval of the design scheme.

(6) Technical consultation during procurement, delivery, and placement, to assure receipt of specified and selected items, and completion and coordination of the overall design scheme.

7. Design Requirements. Preparation of project interior designs will coincide with the project design process described in AR 415-15. An interior design analysis will be prepared as part of the project design analysis required by ER 1110-345-700. Interior design drawings will likewise be prepared as part of the project drawings required by ER 1110-345-710.

a. **Concept Design.** During the concept design phase, those responsible for interior design will meet with representatives of the using activity and the building design team to determine the design concept. The design concept should meet the users functional, physical, and aesthetic needs as defined below.

(1) Functional. Achieve space planning layout which considers all furniture and equipment required to support the users operation. Related design issues include accessibility, privacy, safety, and health.

(2) Physical. Assure that environmental support systems such as electrical, lighting, mechanical,

information systems, and structure meet the users physical requirements.

(3) Aesthetic. Meet the users needs for aesthetic expression. Aesthetic needs are the physical interpretations of the users sociological and psychological needs. Design issues related to these needs include the use of light, color, and texture.

b. **Final Design.** Upon approval of the concept design, those responsible for design will develop the design concept in sufficient detail to assure successful execution. Building-related interior design is the detailed design and specification of building-related elements in the contract documents. Furniture-related interior design includes the detailed design and preparation of procurement documents.

8. **Responsibilities.**

a. **Planning Phase.**

(1) The using activity and installation will:

(a) Provide design and design review funds for furniture-related design, as indicated in paragraphs 10 and 11 of this regulation.

(b) Provide funds for procurement of furniture and equipment, and indicate these funds on DD Form 1391, as required by AR 415-15.

(c) Identify unique functional requirements related to the interior design of the facility.

(d) Identify existing furniture and equipment to be reused in addition to new furniture and equipment required.

(2) USACE MSC and district commands responsible for design will assist, on a reimbursable basis, in determining preliminary design requirements, indicated in paragraphs 8a(l)(c) and (d) above, during development of the planning and programming documents.

b. **Design Phase.**

(1) The designated representative of the using activity, having final approval authority for the project will review and approve interior design in a manner that is compatible with the provisions of AR 415-15.

(2) USACE MSC and district commands will:

(a) Accomplish interior design services within the scope and methods described herein, and as stated in the programming documents and design directives.

(b) Assure that interior design services are coordinated with the architectural design and reflect the requirements of the using activity.

(c) Verify and validate the technical adequacy and professional quality of the interior design.

c. **Construction and Procurement Phases.**

(1) The using activity and installation have the following responsibilities regarding interior design:

(a) Procurement of furniture and equipment for delivery to coincide as closely as possible with beneficial occupancy of the building.

(b) Tracking of procurement to assure timely receipt of required furniture and equipment.

(c) Warehousing of furniture and equipment until it is required for placement in the building.

(d) Delivery, assembly, and placement of furniture and furnishings at the project site.

(e) Verification that furniture and equipment received meet specifications requirements.

(f) Establishment of a move in date for the user. This date should be coordinated with the USACE MSC or district command to assure adequate time to furnish the facility after it is released for beneficial occupancy.

(2) USACE MSC and district commands have the following responsibilities:

(a) Assure that appropriate information is provided to the using activity to fully describe the interior design intentions, and the maintenance and operational aspects of the building.

(b) Establish beneficial occupancy date so that procurement of furniture and equipment by the using activity or by USACE may be scheduled for a timely delivery.

(3) When USACE provides furniture-related interior design services, the using activity or installation may request the following execution services from USACE on a reimbursable basis:

(a) Technical consultation during procurement, delivery and placement of furniture and equipment.

(b) Assistance in evaluating deviations from specified furniture and equipment to avoid installation of inferior or inappropriate furniture and equipment.

(c) Services in support of the using activities responsibilities indicated in paragraphs 8c(l)(a), (b), and (e) above including supervision of assembly and placement.

9. Methods of Accomplishment. Design and design review shall be accomplished by, or in consultation with professional interior designers and architects. Qualification of designers will be based on completion of a recognized program of academic training in interior design and demonstrated interior design experience. When furniture-related services are provided, those services should be accomplished by the same designer providing the building-related services if possible. Methods for accomplishment of interior design may include in-house capability, Architect Engineer (A-E) contract, separate interior design service contract, or indefinite delivery contract for interior design services.

10. Funding. Project design funds will be used for building-related interior design services. Funds for furniture-related interior design services, including design reviews, will be provided separately by the using activity, except as indicated in paragraph 11 of this regulation.

11. Exception. Because the furniture-related interior design is critical to the operational effectiveness of living, administrative, and operational facilities, USACE encourages the use of furniture-related interior design services. USACE will provide furniture-related interior design services as an integral part of the building design without additional cost to the using activity for Category Codes 610, 310 & 171 and for DA Standard Design Packages with comprehensive interior designs. The using activity, however, must commit funds for the procurement of the furniture on the DD Form 1391 and request this additional service.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

WILLIAM D. BROWN
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
Chief of Staff

3 Appendices
APP A - References
APP B - Definitions
APP C - Government Sources of Supply

APPENDIX A

REFERENCES

1. Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR).

a. Part 8, Required Sources of Supplies and Services.

b. Part 10, Specifications, Standards, and Other Purchase Descriptions.

2. Department of the Army.

a. AR 415-15, Military Construction, Army (MCA) Program Development.

b. AR 415-17, Cost Estimating for Military Programming.

3. U.S. Army Corps Of Engineers.

a. ER 1110-345-700, Engineering and Design, Design Analyses.

b. ER 1110-345-710, Engineering and Design, Drawings.

c. DG 1110-3-122, Design Guide for Interiors.

d. Architectural and Engineering Instructions (AEI), Design Criteria issued by HQUSACE (CEMP-EA). Additional copies are available from HQUSACE (CEMP-EA), 20 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20314-1000.

e. Architectural and Engineering Instructions (AEI), Medical Design Standards, issued by HQUSACE (CEMP-EM). Additional copies are available from HQUSACE (CEMP-EM), 20 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, DC 20314-1000.

APPENDIX B

DEFINITIONS

1. Building-related Interior Design. Design in support of installed building equipment and personal property fixed are an integral part of building-related interior design.

a. Installed Building Equipment. Construction elements of building-related interior design are defined as installed building equipment by Appendix H, Equipment Installation, of AR 415-15. They consist of items that are affixed or built into the facility and become an integral part of the facility. Installed building equipment is MILCON funded and is provided as part of the construction contract. Examples of installed building equipment associated with building-related interior design are listed in paragraph H-1 of AR 415-15.

b. Personal Property Fixed. Personal property fixed is defined by AR 415-15, Appendix H as capital equipment and other equipment of a movable nature that has been fixed in place or attached to real property, but may be severed or removed from buildings without destroying the usefulness of the facilities. Personal property fixed is normally funded as Other Procurement, Army (OPA), however, the utility support for this equipment is MILCON funded. Equipment installation may be funded by either fund source, and installation responsibilities must be defined in the contract documents.

c. Pre-wired Work Stations. Pre-wired work stations are a special area within personal property fixed.

(1) Physical Definition. The physical characteristics of a pre-wired work station should include posts, panels, partitions, wiring for electrical and information systems, task lighting, and partition hung components to support individual or group work efforts. Both panel to panel and post and panel systems are acceptable. Additional system components are ambient lighting and partition supported files. Pre-wired work stations do not include movable furniture and furnishings such as chairs, stand alone file cabinets, coat hooks, file trays, or similar accoutrements.

(2) Functional Definition. A pre-wired work station should, at a minimum, provide for the following functions:

(a) An acoustically treated enclosure defining the limits of an individual or a shared use work station.

(b) Adequate work surfaces to accommodate the individual's equipment, writing surface, and work layout surface.

(c) Storage space for individual files and supplies.

(d) Task lighting and electrical and information systems outlets to support the individual's equipment.

(3) Planning and Design. When pre-wired work stations are planned as an integral part of new construction or MILCON funded renovation they may be MILCON funded. To obtain MILCON funded pre-wired work stations, they must be justified and itemized on programming documents. Indicate number of work stations, unit cost and total cost as a line item under primary facility. Pre-wired work stations must also be itemized in Government estimates, and contractor pricing.

(4) Construction. MILCON funded pre-wired work stations will be provided by the construction contractor based on project drawings and specifications. When the contractor provides pre-wired work stations, the provisions of the FAR that apply to construction are applicable.

2. Furniture-related Interior Design. Elements associated with furniture-related interior design are defined as personal property moveable by Appendix H of AR 415-15. Elements associated with furniture-

related interior design consist of capital equipment and other equipment of a movable nature. Personal property is generally mission specific and can be separated from the building without destroying its use for another function. Personal property should be financed from Operations and Maintenance, Army (OMA) or Other Procurement, Army (OPA) funds, depending on the investment threshold.

a. Physical Definition. Items associated with furniture-related interior design include, but are not limited to, the following items:

(1) Furniture. Including Desks, Tables, Chairs, Sofas, Ergonomic Seating, Free Standing and Mobile Storage, Free Standing Acoustical Screens, and Modular and Automated Data Processing (ADP) Furniture.

(2) Furnishings. Including Art Work, Curtains, Draperies, and Rugs.

(3) Mission Equipment. Including Computers, ADP, Medical and Dental, Organs and Pianos, Simulators and Training Aids, Printing,
Photographic, and Shop Equipment.

b. Planning and Design. Users should provide OMA or OPA funding for furniture, furnishings, equipment and for the associated installation costs. When furniture-related interior design is requested as part of a MILCON project, furniture and furnishings should be itemized on DD Form 1391 and Government estimates. DD Form 1391 should indicate furniture requirements in Section 13, and furniture cost itemized in Section 2G.

c. Procurement. Procurement of furniture and furnishings is considered Government procurement, and the provisions of FAR Parts 8 and 10 apply. See Appendix C for Government Sources of Supply. When systems furniture is provided as part of an OMA funded renovation project or a reconfiguration, it is to be procured as furniture.

PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR FURNITURE

A. THE MISSION-COMPREHENSIVE INTERIOR DESIGN PACKAGE

B. PRIORITIES FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES IN ACCORDANCE WITH FEDERAL ACQUISITION REGULATION 8.001.

- AGENCY INVENTORIES
- EXCESS FROM OTHER AGENCIES
- FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES
- COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM THE BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED
- GSA STOCK PROGRAMS (DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY, DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS, MILITARY INVENTORY CONTROL POINTS.
- MANDATORY FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES
- OPTIONAL USE OF FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES
- COMMERCIAL SOURCES

C. PROCURING FROM THE FEDERAL PRISON INDUSTRIES, REQUESTS FOR WAIVER.

D. GSA STOCK PROGRAMS

E. PROCUREMENT FROM FEDERAL SUPPLY SCHEDULES

- COMPETITION REQUIREMENTS
- MAXIMUM ORDER LIMITATIONS

F. PROCUREMENT FROM OPEN MARKET SOURCES

- UNDER $25,000, REQUEST FOR QUOTATIONS
- OVER $25,000, INVITATION FOR BID (IFB'S)

G. SPECIFICATIONS

H. COMMUNICATION

APPENDIX C

GOVERNMENT SOURCES OF SUPPLY

1. Priority of Sources. FAR, Part 8.001, indicates the order of preference for acquisition of supplies and services for the Federal Government.

2. Federal Prison Industries (FPI). FPI is a mandatory source of supply and should be considered in accordance with the requirements of FAR, Part 8.6. A furniture catalog and other product information are available from UNICOR, Federal Prisons Industries, Inc., 320 Ist Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20534.

3. General Services Administration (GSA). The use of Federal Supply Schedules is optional for Department of Defense agencies. GSA schedules do provide a wide selection of furniture and furnishing products. GSA Federal Supply Service source information is available through the Centralized Mailing Lists Services (CMLS), P.O. Box 6477, Fort Worth, TX 76115.

WAIVER REQUEST PROCEDURE

In accordance with Title 18, U.S.C., Sec. 4124(a) and Federal Acquisition Regulations subpart 8.6, Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (UNICOR) has a mandatory preference for supplies listed in its "Schedule of Products." When an ordering office wishes to purchase supplies listed in the "Schedule" from sources other than UNICOR, it will submit a request for waiver to the Customer Service Manager, Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (UNICOR). The request will be directed as follows:

Federal Prison Industries, Inc.
320 First St., N. W. (ACACIA)
Washington, DC 20534
Attn: Customer Service Manager

Telephone: 1-800-827-3168
Facsimile: 202-628-1597

Federal Prison Industries, Inc. (UNICOR) will consider requests for waivers based on documented disparities in price, inability to meet reasonable delivery dates, and disqualifying variations in function and "match." Requests will be considered in connection with the standards set out in its Waiver Policy. UNICOR has attempted to set out with the greatest degree of objectivity the standards that it applies in making decisions on waivers. While there must inevitably be some discretion exercised in these decisions, UNICOR will always give careful consideration to a customer's request. It is guided in all its decisions by its commitment to "Total Customer Satisfaction."

A. Requests shall contain the following information:

1. As complete a description as possible of the required items: e.g., National Stock Number, descriptive literature such as cuts, illustrations, drawings, and brochures that explain the characteristics and/or the construction. When applicable, e.g., items built to a military or Federal specification, a complete technical data package should be submitted.
2. Quantity required, price of preferred item and required delivery date.
3. In situations where the waiver request is based on functional differences, a comparison of the functional differences between the requested item and the "schedule" item should be provided identifying as a minimum:

   (a) inadequacies of the "schedule" item to perform the required functions; and
   (b) economic, or other advantages of the item requested.
4. Estimated annual usage or future need for similar items or a statement that the requirement is nonrecurring and no future need is anticipated. Indicate if this or similar items have previously been purchased from UNICOR.

B. UNICOR delivery schedules are consistent with delivery schedules for comparable items appearing on General Services Administration Federal Supply Schedules (FSS). Where schedules for comparable items do not exist, deliveries are consistent with good commercial practices. In the event that delivery times shorter than normally available from the FSS or commercial sources are required, certification, in writing from the contracting officer must be provided stating the reason for the shorter delivery requirement.

C. All factors are considered when a determination is made. This includes customer needs, current factory loading and future requirements. Each request is evaluated on its own merits. UNICOR policy does not permit blanket waivers but evaluates each request on a case-by-case basis considering, primarily, the needs of the customer.

D. Appeals to waiver denials can be made by forwarding reasons for the appeal to the Customer Service Manager by letter. Please note in your transmission that this is an appeal and reference the original waiver identification number. Appeals should be transmitted no later than 30 days after receipt of the original decision.

E. Every attempt will be made to respond to waiver requests and appeals within five (5) working days of receipt.

F. Ordering offices should not initiate action to acquire similar items from sources other than UNICOR until a request for waiver is approved.

To check the status of your request or to inquire about prices, delivery, order status or other concerns please call the UNICOR Customer Service Hotline:

1-800-827-3168

8.403 Types of Federal Supply Schedules.

8.403-1 Single-award schedules.

Single-award schedules cover contracts made with one supplier at a stated price for delivery to a geographic area as defined in the schedule. Most schedules contain all information necessary for placing orders. Some schedules specify that contractor catalogs must be used for additional ordering information to aid in the selection of fabrics, colors, and similar variables.

8.403-2 Multiple-award schedules.

Multiple-award schedules cover contracts made with more than one supplier for comparable supplies and services. Contracts are awarded to suppliers of the same generic types of items at varying prices for delivery within the same geographic area. Contractor catalogs and pricelists must be used with the schedules to prepare delivery orders. The catalogs and pricelists contain information such as item descriptions, prices and discounts, order limitations, and delivery.

8.403-3 New Item Introductory Schedule.

The New Item Introductory Schedule (NIIS) provides the means to introduce new or improved products into the Federal Supply System. The schedule lists brand names of products available from various suppliers. With the exception of GSA, the only mandatory user of this schedule, Federal agencies and agencies authorized by law or agreement may use the NIIS on an optional basis. Ordering offices must use contractor catalogs and pricelists with the schedule to prepare delivery orders.

8.403-4 International Federal Supply Schedule.

(a) The International Federal Supply Schedule (IFSS) provides sources of supply (supplies and services) at reasonable prices to U.S. Government activities located overseas. The use of the schedule is mandatory only on GSA.

(b) The schedule is divided into two sections. Section A includes those items which were awarded under sealed bid procedures, while Section B covers items that were awarded under negotiated procedures.

(c) Ordering offices need to review the information in the schedule and any applicable contractor's catalogs/price lists to ensure the proper placement of orders. Orders are placed directly with the contractors.

(d) Ordering offices shall forward copies of any orders (at the time the orders are issued) to the contracting office designated in the IFSS.

8.404 Using schedules.

(a) The planning, solicitation, and award phases of Federal Supply Schedules comply with FAR requirements. Consequently, contracting officers need not seek further competition, synopsize the solicitation or award, determine fair and reasonable pricing, or consider small business-small purchase set-aside procedures when placing an order under a Federal Supply Schedule.

(b) Before soliciting commercial sources, executive agencies shall determine if the required supplies or services, or similar supplies or services fulfilling the same purpose, are available from schedules (see FPMR 101-26.4). If so, the ordering office shall proceed in accordance with the procedure of 8.404-1 or 8.404-2, as appropriate.

(c) In the case of mandatory schedules, ordering offices shall not (1) solicit bids, proposals, quotations, or otherwise test the market solely for the purpose of seeking alternative sources to Federal Supply Schedules; or (2) request formal or informal quotations from Federal Supply Schedule contractors for the purpose of price comparisons.

8.404-1 Mandatory use. See Deviation per AL-91-7

Schedules identify executive agencies required to use them as mandatory sources of supply. The single-award schedule shall be used as a primary source and the multiple-award schedule as a secondary source. The following are exceptions to the mandatory-use requirement:

(a) *Urgent requirements.* When an ordering office requires supplies or services with a shorter delivery time than specified in the schedules, and time permits, the ordering office shall request the contractor by letter, telegram, mailgram, or telephone conversation (confirmed in writing) to state the best delivery time that can be met under the circumstances and subject to all other terms and conditions of the schedule contract. The contractor shall be instructed to reply to the inquiry within not more than 3 workdays after receipt, by the same or a faster communications medium than the one by which the inquiry was received. If the contractor offers accelerated delivery acceptable to the ordering office, orders shall obligate the contractor to make the shorter delivery under all other terms and conditions of the contract. When the contractor fails to reply, or the best delivery time does not meet the ordering office's requirements, use of the schedule is not mandatory.

(b) *Small requirements.* Dollar or quantity minimums are established for most schedules, below which ordering offices are not obligated to order and contractors are not obligated to accept orders. Ordering offices may submit orders below established minimums, subject to the contractor's acceptance. Once an order is accepted, the contractor is obligated to perform according to all the terms and conditions of the contract. Some schedules require the contractor to accept orders below the dollar or quantity minimum, but authorize the contractor to include a service charge up to a certain dollar amount. In these cases, the

8.405 Ordering office responsibilities.

Ordering offices shall place orders directly with contractors and shall perform contract administration on individual orders. Ordering offices should deal directly with contractors concerning contract performance (see 41 CFR 101-26.403-1).

8.405-1 Ordering from multiple-award schedules.

When ordering from multiple award schedules, ordering offices shall use the procedures set forth below. When these procedures are followed, orders placed against schedules will result in the lowest overall cost alternative to meet the needs of the Government.

(a) Orders should be placed with the schedule contractor offering the lowest delivered price available. The ordering office shall review the schedule price lists that are reasonably available at the ordering office. Where the ordering office has available fewer than three price lists from current schedule contractors that offer the required items, the ordering activity shall obtain additional price lists from schedule contractors listed in the GSA schedule for the required items. The ordering office shall fully justify in the contract file orders for a line item exceeding the price reasonableness verification threshold at 13.106 placed at other than the lowest price identified in its review. Justification for ordering a higher priced item may be based on such considerations as—

(1) Delivery time in terms of actual need that cannot be met by a contractor offering a lower price;

(2) Specific or unusual requirements such as differences in performance characteristics;

(3) Compatibility with existing equipment or systems;

(4) Trade-in considerations that favor a higher priced item and produce the lowest net cost; and

(5) Special features of one item not provided by comparable items that are required in effective program performance.

(b) When two or more items at the same delivered price will meet an ordering office's needs, the ordering office shall give preference to the items of small business and/or labor surplus area concerns by following the order of priority in 14.407-6 for equal low bids.

(c) When a schedule lists both foreign and domestic items that will meet the ordering office's needs, the ordering office shall apply the procedures of Part 25, Foreign Acquisition.

(d) If an item available from a multiple-award schedule is ordered from the schedule contractor at a price lower than the schedule price, the ordering office shall notify the schedule contracting office within 10 days.

8.405-2 Order placement.

Ordering offices may use Optional Form 347, or an agency-prescribed form, to order items from schedules and shall place orders directly with the contractor within the limitations specified in each schedule. Orders shall include, at a minimum, the following information in addition to any information required by the schedule:

(a) Complete shipping and billing addresses.

(b) Contract number and date.

(c) Agency order number.

(d) F.o.b. delivery point; i.e., origin or destination.

(e) Discount terms.

(f) Delivery time.

(g) Special item number or national stock number.

(h) Brief, complete description of each item (when ordering by model number, features and options such as color, finish, and electrical characteristics, if available, must be specified).

(i) Quantity and any variation in quantity.

(j) Number of units.

(k) Unit price.

(l) Total price of order.

(m) Points of inspection and acceptance.

(n) Other pertinent data; e.g., delivery instructions or receiving hours and size-of-truck limitation.

(o) Marking requirements.

(p) Level of preservation, packaging, and packing.

8.405-3 Inspection and acceptance.

(a) Consignees shall inspect supplies at destination except when—

(1) The schedule provides for the schedule contracting agency to perform source inspection (in this case, the schedule will indicate that mandatory source inspection is required); or

(2) A schedule item is covered by a product description, and the ordering office determines that the schedule contracting agency's inspection assistance is needed (inspection assistance may be based on the ordering volume, the complexity of items, or the past performance of the supplier).

(b) When the schedule contracting agency performs the inspection, as specified in the schedule, the ordering office will provide two copies of the order specifying source inspection to the schedule contracting agency. The schedule contracting agency will notify the ordering office of acceptance or rejection of the supplies.

(c) Material inspected at source by the schedule contracting agency, and determined to conform with the product description of the schedule, shall not be reinspected for the same purpose. The consignee shall limit inspection to quantity and condition on receipt.

(d) Unless otherwise provided in the schedule, acceptance shall be conclusive except as regards latent defects, fraud, or such gross mistakes as amount to fraud.

8.405-4 Delinquent performance.

When the contractor fails to perform on the order, the

APPENDIX H

WATER FLOW TESTS

...\Fg Util Maps 03\fgmst-wat.dgn 06/17/2004 10:27:42 AM

TSC SITE Hydrants

Hydrant Flow Test Records By Hydrant Number

Fort Gordon Fire And Emergency Services

Hydrant Number in "82" to "89"

Print Date: 6/14/2004

Hydrant Number

82

Street #:
Color: Green
District
2
Next Test Date:

Street Name: 15th ST
Test Cycle:
Zone
Town
Fort Gordon
Test Group:

Test Date	Static Pressure	Pitot Pressure	Residual Pressure	Calc. Flow
3/19/2004	70.00	45.00	35.00	1,363

83

Street #:
Color: Blue
District
2
Next Test Date:

Street Name: Lane Ave
Test Cycle:
Zone
Town
Fort Gordon
Test Group:

Test Date	Static Pressure	Pitot Pressure	Residual Pressure	Calc. Flow
3/19/2004	50.00	45.00	40.00	2,036

84

Street #:
Color: Blue
District
2
Next Test Date:

Street Name: Lane AVE
Test Cycle:
Zone
Town
Fort Gordon
Test Group:

Test Date	Static Pressure	Pitot Pressure	Residual Pressure	Calc. Flow
3/19/2004	60.00	48.00	38.00	1,604

85

Street #:
Color: Green
District
2
Next Test Date:

Street Name: Lane AVE
Test Cycle:
Zone
Town
Fort Gordon
Test Group:

Test Date	Static Pressure	Pitot Pressure	Residual Pressure	Calc. Flow
3/19/2004	60.00	40.00	34.00	1,338

86

Street #:
Color: Green
District
2
Next Test Date:

Street Name: Lane AVE
Test Cycle:
Zone
Town
Fort Gordon
Test Group:

- Hydrants in vicinity of 15500 (Bingo Palace)

SECTION 01012

DESIGN AFTER AWARD
(DESIGN/BUILD)
01/2002

1. GENERAL

The Contractor shall furnish and be responsible for a complete set of design documents as called for in Section 01010, GENERAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND DESIGN REQUIREMENTS and as called for hereinafter.

1.1 Within 30 days after Notice to Proceed (NTP), the Contractor shall submit, for approval, a complete design schedule with all submittals and review times indicated in calendar dates. The Contractor shall update this schedule monthly. No design submittals will be reviewed or evaluated until after receipt and acceptance of the proposed design/review schedule. Concurrent with submittal of design schedule Contractor shall submit, for information only, all supporting documentation including calculations and spreadsheets to show specifically how the Contractor plans to meet the overall requirements of the following SPiRiT points if applicable to the contract: 4.C1 Building Reuse, 4.C2 Reduce Construction Waste, 4.C3 Salvage/Reused Materials, 4.C4 Materials Recycled Content, 4.C5 Local/Regional Materials, 4.C6 Rapidly Renewable Materials and 4.C7 Certified Wood. This submittal will be used for reference in review of all subsequent design submittals to verify that overall goals are being met in individual portions of the design. No design submittals will be reviewed or evaluated until after receipt and acceptance of this documentation. This information shall also be included in all subsequent design submittals. As a minimum, design submittals are required at the preliminary (60%), final (100%), and at the design complete (corrected final) stage. The requirements of each design stage are listed hereinafter. The Contractor shall reflect the number and schedules for the design submittals phases in the progress charts. As a maximum, the 60%, 100%, and design complete submittals shall be made in one consolidated package, which includes each of the major categories listed in paragraph "Contents of Design Submittals."

1.2 To facilitate fast-track design-construction activities the Contractor shall submit a 100% Site/Utility Design as the first design submittal. Following review, resolution, and incorporation of all Government comments, and submittal of a satisfactory set of site/utility design documents, the Contracting Officer shall issue a limited Notice to Proceed (NTP) which shall allow the Contractor to proceed with site development activities within the parameters set forth in the accepted design submittal. Submittal review, comment, and resolution times from this specification apply to this initial 100% Site/Utility Design Submittal. No onsite construction activities shall begin prior to receipt of a construction NTP by the Contractor.

1.3 The Contractor shall submit the design of the buildings at different stages of design to the Government for review. The drawings shall be grouped by building type, each set complete by itself. All submittals required at each stage of design shall be submitted as a complete package at one time. No partial submittals will be reviewed.

2. DESIGNER OF RECORD

The Contractor shall identify, for approval, the Designer of Record for each area of work. One Designer of Record may be responsible for more than one area. A listed, registered Designer of Record shall account for all areas of design disciplines. The Designer(s) of Record shall stamp, sign, and date all

design drawings under their responsible discipline at each design submittal stage (see SCR - "Registration of Designers").

3. DEFINITION OF DESIGN SUBMITTALS

3.1 Corrected Proposal Submittal

The Contractor shall submit 10 copies of corrected drawings and technical proposal notebooks that incorporate any corrections on clarification items or deficiencies noted during negotiations for distribution to the Users and Government agencies. Submit the drawings in half size to the project manager within 30 days after contract award. This item only applies to the successful proposer after contract award, and only if there were requests for clarification or deficiencies were noted.

3.2 Site/Utility Design Submittal (100%)

This submittal is provided to allow the Contractor to concentrate initial efforts for the site/utility portions of the project. By allowing this work to be separated, the Contractor is given the opportunity to fast track and begin construction on the site/utility work prior to completion of the building designs. More specific submittal requirements by stage and discipline are identified in the Savannah District Design Manual. This is available on the Internet (under “Engineering Criteria”) at:

http://en.sas.usace.army.mil

This submittal shall consist of the following:

a. Design analysis, developed to 100%, site work and utility work only.

b. 100% complete site/utility drawings.

c. Final site/utility specifications.

d. Environmental permits, as required. When environmental permits are not required, the Contractor shall provide a statement with justification to that effect.

3.3 Preliminary Conformance Review Submittal (60%). This submittal is intended to insure that the Contractor's design is proceeding in accordance with the terms of the solicitation and the Contractor's original proposal as well as in a timely manner. This submittal shall consist of the following:

a. Design analysis, developed to 60%.

b. 60% complete drawings.

c. Draft specifications.

d. Site utility design information need not be included in this submittal package except where interface to the interior building systems is required.

3.4 Final Design Submittal (100%)

The review of this submittal is to insure that the design is in accordance with directions provided the Contractor during the design process as well as the original solicitation and the Contractor's proposal. The Contractor shall submit the following documents for Final Design Review:

3.4.1 60% review comments and responses annotated.

3.4.2 The Design Analysis submitted for Final Design Review shall be in its final form. The Design Analysis shall include all backup material previously submitted and revised as necessary. All design calculations shall be included. The Design Analysis shall contain all explanatory material giving the design rationale for any design decisions which would not be obvious to an engineer reviewing the final drawings and specifications.

3.4.3 The contract drawings submitted for Final Design Review shall include the drawings previously submitted which have been revised and completed as necessary. The Contractor is expected to have completed all of his coordination checks and have the drawings in a design complete condition. The drawings shall be complete at this time including the incorporation of any design review comments generated by the previous design reviews. The drawings shall contain all the details necessary to assure a clear understanding of the work throughout construction. Shop drawings will not be considered as design drawings. All design shall be shown on design drawings prior to submittal of shop drawings. Each discipline has unique Final Design submittal requirements. Respective chapters of the Savannah District Design Manual should be reviewed to determine the exact nature of these requirements.

3.4.3.1 HVAC Controls System Drawings (MC-Plates) shall be submitted at the final design stage and shall include the following.

HVAC Controls System Legend
Control System Schematic
Equipment Schedule
Valve Schedule
Damper Schedule
Sequence of Operations
I/O Summery table and Data Terminal Strip Diagram
Wiring Diagram
Communications Network and Block Diagram
Metering of Utilities (gas, electrical and water)
DDC Panel locations

The control drawings shall use the Corps of Engineers standard control drawings. These drawings are available at the following website: http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil/techinfo/ti/810-11-810-11.htm or on the SAS_STD CD available from the project manager.

3.4.4 The draft specifications on all items of work submitted for Final Design Review shall consist of legible marked up guide specification sections.

3.4.5 Site utility design information need not be included in this submittal package except where interface to the interior building systems is required.

3.5 Design Complete Submittal (Corrected Final)

After the Final Design Review, the Contractor shall revise the Contract Documents by incorporating any comments generated during the Final Design Review and shall prepare final hard copy Contract Specifications. The Contractor shall submit the following documents for the design complete submittal:

3.5.1 Design analysis, in final 100% complete form.

3.5.2 100% complete drawings.

3.5.3 Final specifications.

3.5.4 Final review comments and responses.

3.5.5 Electronic Submission.

All CADD files in native MicroStation format, as well as all prepared technical specifications shall be provided on CD-ROM. Two copies are required.

3.6 Structural Interior Design (SID).

3.6.1 Definition: The Structural Interior Design (SID) shall involve the selection and sampling of all applied finishes including material, color, texture and patterns necessary to complete the building's interior architectural features. This information shall be submitted in 3-inch D-ring binders, 8-1/2 inch x 11-inch format.

3.6.2 Present architectural finish samples in an orderly arrangement according to like rooms/areas receiving like finishes. Each like room receiving like finishes will be noted as a Color Scheme. Each Color Scheme shall have a written description of material used. This written description shall use the same material abbreviations and notes that appear on the Room Finish Schedule and Legend in the contract drawings. Present prewired workstation finishes on a color board separate from the architectural finishes. Submit the SID binders concurrently with the architectural design submittals.

3.6.3 Preliminary Submittals: The Contractor shall submit three complete sets of the initial SID package. The design philosophy shall use a warm neutral background color with appropriate accent colors. All SID proposals shall be reviewed and approved by the Government. The Interior Designer shall revise the SID binders after each review and update the SID to satisfy review comments. Each submittal will follow this method of review until the Government approves the completed SID package.

3.6.4 Final Submittal: After approval of the Preliminary Submittal, the Contractor shall submit three complete sets of the approved and final Structural Interior Design packages. Once the Contractor has submitted the SID and the Government has approved the submittal, all materials, finishes, colors, textures and pattern submitted and approved for this project are then considered as part of the contract and the Contractor shall furnish all approved SID finishes. No deviations will be considered.

3.6.5 Format: Submit all SID information and samples on 8 1/2"x 11" modules with only one foldout. The maximum foldout width shall be approximately 25 inches. No foldouts on the top or bottom of the pages. Place the project title, base, architectural firm, page number and date on the bottom of each page or module.

3.6.5.1 The module shall support and anchor all samples. Anchor large or heavy samples with mechanical fasteners, velcro or double sided foam tape. Rubber cement or glue will not be acceptable.

3.6.5.2 Assemble the 8-1/2 inch x 11-inch pages and modules in a 3-inch D-ring binder. Holes for placement of the modules in the binder shall be 3/8 inch in diameter. Each binder shall be identified on the outside spine and front cover by title, project number, percentage phase and date.

3.6.5.3 Material and finish samples shall indicate true pattern, color and texture. Carpet samples shall be large enough to indicate a complete pattern or design.

3.6.5.4 Where paint manufacturers' color names and numbers are used indicate the finish of the paint such as gloss, semi-gloss, flat and so on.

3.6.5.5 Signage may include emblems, striping, letters, numbers and logos. The interior designer shall consider visual appearance, organization, location, structural supports (if required) and relation to other base graphics. Indicate on a separate signage sheet the location and message for all signage. Submit a sample of the signage material finish and color with the structural finishes.

3.6.5.6 No photographs or colored photocopies of materials will be accepted or approved.

3.6.6 The SID binder shall include the following information at each design submittal in this order:

==========

SEQUENCE OF SID SUBMITTAL

1. Title page

2. Table of contents

3. Design objectives - A statement of design objectives explaining the interior design philosophy of the facility shall be provided in the SID. Design objectives and the proposed method of accomplishing the objectives. Shall cover, when applicable, energy efficiency, safety, health, maintenance, image, personal performance of occupants and functional flexibility.

4. Interior floor plan

5. Interior sample finish boards (Color boards)

Scheme A
Scheme B
Scheme C

Example all restrooms could be noted as color scheme "A", all general open office finishes could be noted as color scheme "B" and the main lobby could be noted as color scheme "C".

6. Room finish schedule

7. Signage

8. Signage plan

==========

4. GOVERNMENT APPROVED DESIGN SUBMITTALS

The approval of submittals by the Contracting Officer shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the design is in conformance with the contract requirements. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of

the responsibility for any error that may exist, as the Contractor is responsible for the design and construction of all work.

5. MAILING OF SUBMITTALS

All submittals to the Government during design shall be mailed using overnight mailing service. Each copy of the submittals shall be mailed to the addresses listed below. Each submittal shall have a transmittal letter accompanying it that indicates the date, design percentage, type of submittal, list of items submitted, transmittal number and point of contact with telephone number.

Addresses and submittal distribution:

1. U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah
   ATTN: PM-MJ (Efrain Rosario)
   100 W. Oglethorpe Avenue
   P.O. Box 889
   Savannah, GA 31402-0889

2. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers,
   ATTN: CESAS-CD-GO (J Tom Dickens)
   Fort Gordon Area Office
   Bldg. 14600, 15th Street & Barnes
   Fort Gordon, GA 30905

3. Directorate of Public Works and Logistics
   HQ's U.S. Army Signal School and Fort Gordon
   ATTN: ATZH-DIL (Vincent E. Grewatz)
   Building 14500 15th Street
   Fort Gordon, GA 30905

4. Director USAISEC-FDEO
   ATTN: AMSEL-IE-DE-IN-CO (Mr. Gaffney)
   1435 Porter Street, Suite 200
   Fort Detrick, Maryland 21702-5047

5. United Spinal Association
   Architecture & Facilities Management
   75-20 Astoria Boulevard
   Queens, NY 11370-1178

6. Stevens & Wilkinson of South Carolina
   ATTN: Dean H. Morr, AIA
   1501 Main Street, Garden Level
   Columbia, SC 29201

The following table lists the number of copies of design submittal requirements for this project:

(1)	Corrected Proposal	
COE	10	1/2 Size drawings
SAS	10	Revised Proposal Notebooks

	#	Item 60%	#	Item Final	#	Item Corrected Final
(1)	6	Design Anal.	6	Design Anal.	3	Design Anal.
COE	6	Drawings	6	Drawings	3	Drawings
SAS	6	Spec.	6	Spec.	3	Spec.

			6	Ann. Comments	3	Ann. Comments
	2	Permit Appl.	2	Permit Docum.	2	CD’s w/all electronic files
	1	SID	1	SID		
(2) CD-GO	2	Design Anal.	2	Design Anal.	1	Design Anal.
	2	Drawings	2	Drawings	6	Drawings
	2	Spec.	2	Spec.	5	Spec.
			2	Ann. Comments	5	Ann. Comments
	2	Permit Appl.	2	Permit Docum.	3	Drawings, full size
	1	SID	1	SID	2	CD’s w/ all electronic files
(3) DPWL	5	Design Anal.	5	Design Anal.	2	Design Anal.
	5	Drawings	5	Drawings	2	Drawings
	5	Spec.	5	Spec.	2	Spec.
			2	Ann. Comments	2	Ann. Comments
	2	Permit Appl.	2	Permit Docum.	2	Permit Docum.
	1	SID	1	SID	2	CD’s w/all electronic files
(4) ISEC	1	Design Anal.	1	Design Anal.		
	2	Drawings	2	Drawings		
	2	Spec.	2	Spec.		
			2	Ann. Comments		
(5) USA	1	Design Anal.	1	Design Anal.		
	1	Drawings	1	Drawings		
	1	Spec.	1	Spec.		
			1	Ann. Comments		
(5) S&W	4	Design Anal.	4	Design Anal.		
	4	Drawings	4	Drawings		
	4	Spec.	4	Spec.		
			4	Ann. Comments		

6. GOVERNMENT REVIEWS

The Government will take 21 days to review and comment on each design submittal. For each design review submittal, the COR will furnish, to the Contractor, a single consolidated listing of all comments from the various design sections and from other concerned agencies involved in the review process. The review will be for conformance with the technical requirements of the solicitation and the Successful Offeror's (Contractor's) RFP proposal. If the Contractor disagrees technically with any comment or comments and does not intend to comply with the comment, he must clearly outline, with ample justification, the reasons for noncompliance within 5 days after receipt of these comments in order that the comment can be resolved. The Contractor shall furnish disposition of all comments, in writing, with the next scheduled submittal. The Contractor is cautioned in that if he believes the action required by any comment exceeds the requirements of this contract, that he should take no action and notify the COR in writing immediately. Review conferences will be held for each design submittal at the Installation. The Contractor shall bring the appropriate design staff to the review conference. These conferences will take place the week after the receipt of the comments by the Contractor.

ProjNet/DrChecks is the required method for preparing and annotating comments. This is an Internet based database available on the Internet at:

http://www.projnet.org

User ID and password will be granted at the submittal stage.

6.1 If a design submittal is late by the approved schedule, the review will slip accordingly. The review process will not be shortened. Submittals date revisions must be made in writing at least 1 week prior to the effect submittal.

6.2 Post review conference action: Copies of comments, annotated with comment action agreed on, will be made available to all parties before the conference adjourns. Unresolved problems will be resolved by immediate follow-on action at the end of conferences. Valid comments will be incorporated. After receipt of final corrected design documents upon incorporation of backcheck comments the Project Manager will recommend issuance of a Construction Notice to Proceed (NTP). The Government, however, reserves the right to disapprove design document submittals if comments are significant. If final or backcheck submittal(s) are incomplete or deficient, and require correction by the Contractor and resubmittal for review, the cost of rehandling and reviewing will be deducted from payment due the Contractor at the rate of $5,000.00 per submittal.

7. COORDINATION

7.1 Written Records

The Contractor shall prepare a written record of each design site visit, meeting, or conference, either telephonic or personal, and furnish within 5 working days copies to the Contracting Officer and all parties involved. The written record shall include subject, names of participants, outline of discussion, and recommendation or conclusions. Number each written record for the particular project under design in consecutive order.

7.2 Design Needs List

Throughout the life of his contract the Contractor shall furnish the COR a monthly "needs" list for design related items. This list shall itemize in an orderly fashion design data required by the Contractor to advance the design in a timely manner. Each list shall include a sequence number, description of action item, name of the individual or agency responsible for satisfying the action item and remarks. The list will be maintained on a continuous basis with satisfied action items checked off and new action items added as required. Once a request for information is initiated, that item shall remain on the list until the requested information has been furnished or otherwise resolved. Copies of the list will be mailed to both the Administrative Contracting Officer and the agencies tasked with supplying the information. It is highly recommended that the Corps' RFI system be utilized during the design phase for this purpose. The system has report capability. User access and passwords will be furnished at the time needed with over the phone instructions.

8. DESIGN ANALYSIS

8.1 Media and Format

Present the design analysis on 8-1/2-inch by 11-inch paper except that larger sheets may be used when required for graphs or other special calculation forms. All sheets shall be in reproducible form. The material may be typewritten, hand lettered, handwritten, or a combination thereof, provided it is legible. Side margins shall be 1-inch minimum to permit side binding and

head to head printing. Bottom margins shall be 1-1/4 inches, with page numbers centered 1 inch from the bottom.

8.2 Organization

Assign the several parts and sheets of the design analysis a sequential binding number and bind them under a cover indicating the name of the facility and project number, if applicable. The title page shall carry the designation of the submittal being made. The complete design analysis presented for final review with the final drawings and specifications shall carry the designation "FINAL DESIGN ANALYSIS" on the title page.

8.3 Design Calculations

Design calculations are a part of the design analysis. When they are voluminous, bind them separately from the narrative part of the design analysis. Present the design calculations in a clean and legible form incorporating a title page and index for each volume. Furnish a table of contents, which shall be an index of the indices, when there is more than one volume. Identify the source of loading conditions, supplementary sketches, graphs, formulae, and references. Explain all assumptions and conclusions. Calculation sheets shall carry the names or initials of the author and the checker and the dates of calculations and checking. No portion of the calculations shall be computed and checked by the same person.

8.4 Automatic Data Processing Systems (ADPS)

When ADPS are used to perform design calculations, the design analysis shall include descriptions of the computer programs used and copies of the ADPS input data and output summaries. When the computer output is large, it may be divided into volumes at logical division points. Precede each set of computer printouts by an index and by a description of the computation performed. If several sets of computations are submitted, they shall be accompanied by a general table of contents in addition to the individual indices. Preparation of the description which must accompany each set of ADPS printouts shall include the following:

a. Explain the design method, including assumptions, theories, and formulae.
b. Include applicable diagrams, adequately identified.
c. State exactly the computation performed by the computer.
d. Provide all necessary explanations of the computer printout format, symbols, and abbreviations.
e. Use adequate and consistent notation.
f. Provide sufficient information to permit manual checks of the results.

9. DRAWINGS

9.1 Prepare all drawings on Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) so that they are well-arranged and placed for ready reference and so that they present complete information. The Contractor shall prepare the drawings with the expectation that the Corps of Engineers, in the role of supervision, will be able to construct the facility without any additional assistance from the Contractor. Drawings shall be complete; unnecessary work such as duplicate views, notes and lettering, and repetition of details shall not be permitted. Do not show standard details not applicable to the project, and minimize unnecessary wasted space. Do not include details of standard products or items that are adequately covered by specifications on the drawings. Detail the drawings such that conformance with the RFP can be checked and to the extent that shop drawings can be checked. Do not use shop drawings as design

drawings. The Contractor shall use standard Corps of Engineers title blocks and borders on all drawings. Submit an index of drawings with each submittal. The COR will furnish the Contractor file number, drawing name prefix, and specifics for inclusion in the title blocks of the drawings.

9.2 Create all drawings in CADD using Bentley Microstation software. All drawings files will be submitted in Microstation latest version software. The contractor shall use the A/E/C CADD Standards as presented at http://wes.usace.army.mil/. The Savannah District border sheets will be provided to the Contractor.

9.3 Only standard fonts provided by MicroStation are allowed to be used in the creation of CADD files. No fonts created by third parties or the designer are permitted.

9.4 The uses of reference files and model files during the design stage is up to the discretion of the designers. All CADD files at Design Complete submittal shall be in separate folders by discipline or building, free standing, independent files by folder. All reference files shall be in the same folder as the design files. Example of folders, Civil, Building 1, Building 2, etc.

9.5 Submit all Design Complete CADD files on read/write CD-ROM disk.

10. SPECIFICATIONS

10.1 The Contractor shall submit marked-up and final specifications as required. If the design is based on a specific product, the specification shall consist of data for that product and the important features of the product. The specification shall be detailed enough such that another product meeting the specification could be substituted and it would not adversely impact the project. Compliance with the salient features listed in the guide specification will be a requirement for any product specified or submitted. After incorporation of comments, submit a final, design complete specification package. Delete all marked out or redlined text and type in all inserted text. Unified Federal Guide Specifications (UFGS) and Savannah District Guide Specifications are available on the Internet at:

http://www.hnd.usace.army.mil and http://en.sas.usace.army.mil/

Specsintact software is available free of charge at:

http://si.ksc.nasa.gov/specsintact

These specifications shall be edited and tailored by the Contractor to meet the requirements of the project under design.

10.2 Submittal Register

Develop the construction submittal requirements during the design phase of the contract. List the submittal requirements in paragraph SUBMITTALS of each specification section. The SPECSINTACT program generates a submittal register from these paragraphs. Include this register at the end of Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES (DESIGN BUILD). The Contractor shall be responsible for listing all required submittals necessary to insure the project requirements are complied with. The submittals paragraph shall identify submittal items such as shop drawings, manufacturer's literature, certificates of compliance, material samples, guarantees, test results, etc. that the Contractor shall submit for review and/or approval action during the life of the construction contract.

11. CONTENTS OF DESIGN SUBMITTALS

11.1 The 100% site/utility design submittal shall contain as a minimum, the following:

11.1.1 General Narratives

11.1.1.1 Site/Layout

Explanation of objectives and factors influencing siting decisions. General overview of major site features planned, such as building orientation, drainage patterns, parking provisions, traffic circulation, provisions for the handicapped, security requirements, etc. Rationale for locating major site elements. Set back requirements or specific clearance requirements. Locations of borrow and spoil areas.

11.1.1.2 Utility Systems

Design narrative for the natural gas, water supply, storm drainage, and wastewater systems relating to this project. Include an analysis of the existing distribution systems capability to supply sufficient quantity at adequate levels. If the existing distribution systems are inadequate, provide the design solution to augment the systems to provide the requirements for the new facilities.

11.1.2 All drawings included in the required technical data for the proposal submission (see Contract Clause, TECHNICAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND INSTRUCTIONS) shall be developed to 100 percent completion. In addition to the individual utility plans, submit a combined utility plan drawn to the same scale as the individual utility plans.

11.1.2.1 General Site Layout

Scale shall be included.

11.1.2.2 Site Grading and Drainage Plans

Show locations of all sediment basins, diversion ditches, and other erosion control structures. Indicate the approximate drainage areas each will service. Indicate the materials, construction and capacity of each structure. Include limits of landscaping and seeded areas. General site grading and drainage shall be indicated by contour lines with an interval of not more than 1 foot. Provide profiles of storm drainage lines.

11.1.2.3 Omitted

11.1.2.4 Traffic Control Plan

Traffic routing and signage shall be in accordance with The Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration.

11.1.2.5 Parking Lots

Show the actual dimensions of parking lots and measurements from a known reference point rather than coordinates at corners. Show the number of parking spaces.

11.1.2.6 Sanitary Sewer Plan

Scale shall be 1"=30' and profiles showing location and elevation of pipe, thrust blocks, manholes, etc. Materials and construction of main and appurtenances shall be indicated. Specifications shall be provided.

11.1.2.7 Water Supply Line Plans

Scale shall be 1"=30' showing locations of valves, thrust blocks, connections, etc. Materials shall be indicated and specifications shall be provided for valves, pipes, etc.

11.1.2.8 Electrical Plan Requirements

11.1.2.8.1 Required diagrams and details on Site Electrical Drawings.

a. Off-Site Electrical Distribution Plan:
b. Off-Site Primary Circuit Routing Plans:
c. Off-Site One Line Diagram. (If applicable)
d. Off-Site Details. (Aerial Pole Line Construction, etc.) (If applicable).
e. On-Site Electrical Distribution Plan:
f. On-Site One Line Diagram.
g. On-Site Distribution Transformer Schedule: Provide with the following headings:
   Transformer Designation.
   Transformer Size (KVA).
   Building(s) Served.
   Primary Phase(s) and Circuit to which connected.
h. On-Site Details (Site Lighting, Trenching, Pad-Mounted Transformer, etc.).

11.1.2.9 Specifications

Provide final specifications which include all sections which apply to site/utility work.

11.1.2.10 Design Analysis

Design analysis shall include design calculations fully developed to support the design of the site and utility systems included in this submittal.

11.1.2.11 Geotechnical

Soils analysis and geotechnical report will be furnished by the Government with the RFP. Any additional data necessary for the design will be obtained by the Contractor. Geotechnical information must be provided to support all assumptions and design parameters utilized in the presented site/utility design as applicable.

11.2 The final design submittal shall contain as a minimum, the following:

11.2.1 Omitted

11.2.2 Landscape, Planting, Turfing and Irrigation

11.2.2.1 The landscape planting design narrative shall describe the analysis of existing site conditions, including an indication of existing plant materials that are to remain on the site. The statement of concept shall indicate specific site problems related to proposed development and the rationale for proposed plant locations. The narrative shall also include a

list of suggested types and sizes of plant materials which are to be used, based upon the designated functional and visual criteria.

11.2.2.2 The drawings shall be prepared at a scale which corresponds with the site layout and grading plans and, likewise, shall include reference coordinates, north arrows, graphic scales and appropriate legends. An overall planting layout shall be developed and shall include enlarged detail plans of specific areas, as needed, to clarify requirements. The proposed layout shall indicate shade trees, evergreen trees, flowering trees, shrub masses, etc., according to designated functional and visual locations of planting. A legend which also indicates sizes of plants recommended for each of the above categories shall be included. The drawings and all subsequent plans shall indicate existing and proposed buildings, paved areas, signs, light standards, transformers, dumpster areas, storm drainage system, and other structures and utilities, including Force Protection Measures.

11.2.2.3 Final design drawing(s) shall include a complete schedule of plant materials which indicates their botanical and common names, plan symbols, quantities, sizes, condition furnished, and pertinent remarks. Scale of drawing shall be prepared at 1" = 30'. Drawing shall correspond with the site layout and grading plans and reference coordinates, north arrows, graphic scales and appropriate legends. An overall planting layout shall be developed and shall include enlarged detail plans of specific areas as needed, to clarify requirements. Final design drawings, indicating proposed plants by a (+) mark for the plant location and a circle which is scaled at approximately 2/3 the ultimate growth spread (diameter) of plants, shall also include a complete schedule of plant materials which indicates botanical and common names, plan symbols, quantities, sizes, condition furnished, and pertinent remarks. Final drawings shall also include the basic details for installation of tree, shrub, and ground cover planting, as well as any other applicable details for clarification of specific project requirements.

11.2.3 Architectural

11.2.3.1 Design narrative shall provide a summary of functional space relationships, as well as circulation. There shall also be a general statement for the rationale behind the major design decisions.

11.2.3.2 Architectural Floor Plans shall indicate dimensions, columns lines, and detail references. Toilets and other specialized areas shall be drawn to 1/4" scale and shall show any needed interior features.

11.2.3.3 Finish schedule shall indicate material, finishes, colors and any special interior design features such as soffits, fascias, and lighting troughs, etc.

11.2.3.4 All required equipment shall be shown on the drawings with an equipment list.

11.2.3.5 List any special graphics requirements that will be provided.

11.2.3.6 Schedules shall be provided for both doors and windows. These schedules shall indicate sizes, types, and details for all items shown on floor plans.

11.2.3.7 Hardware sets using BHMA designations.

11.2.3.8 Omitted

11.2.3.9 SID package.

11.2.3.10 Fire Protection and Life Safety Analysis. This analysis must be performed by a Registered Fire Protection Engineer (FPE). NICET certification is not sufficient to address this requirement.

11.2.4 Structural Systems

11.2.4.1 State the live loads to be used for design. Include roof and floor loads; wind loads, lateral earth pressure loads, seismic loads, etc., as applicable.

11.2.4.2 Describe the method of providing lateral stability for the structural system to meet seismic and wind load requirements. Include sufficient calculations to verify the adequacy of the method.

11.2.4.3 Furnish calculations for all principal roof, floor, and foundation members.

11.2.4.4 This submittal shall include drawings showing roof and floor framing plans as applicable. Principal members will be shown on the plans. A foundation plan shall also be furnished showing main footings and grade beams where applicable. Where beam, column, and footing schedules are used, show schedules and fill in sufficient items to indicate method to be used. Show typical bar bending diagram if applicable. Typical sections shall be furnished for roof, floor, and foundation conditions. Structural drawings for proposals and submittals shall be separate from architectural drawings.

11.2.4.5 Provide any computer analyses used. The software shall be widely accepted, commercially available programs and complete documentation of the input and output of the program must be provided.

11.2.4.6 Provide complete seismic analyses for all building structural components. Seismic calculations shall clearly demonstrate compliance with all requirements set forth in the Statement of Work.

11.2.5 Plumbing Systems

11.2.5.1 List all references used in the design including Government design documents and industry standards.

11.2.5.2 Provide justification and brief description of the types of plumbing fixtures, piping materials and equipment proposed for use.

11.2.5.3 Prepare detail calculations for systems such as sizing of domestic hot water heater and piping and natural gas piping.

11.2.5.4. Indicate locations and general arrangement of plumbing fixtures and major equipment.

11.2.5.5 Include plan and isometric riser diagrams of all areas including hot water, cold water, waste and vent piping. Piping layouts and risers should also include natural gas (and meter as required) and other specialty systems as applicable.

11.2.5.6 Include equipment and fixture connection schedules with descriptions, capacities, locations, connection sizes and other information as required.

11.2.6 Fire Protection/Suppression

11.2.6.1 List all references used in the design including Government design documents and industry standards used to generate the fire protection analysis.

11.2.6.2 Classify each building in accordance with fire zone, building floor areas and height and number of stories. This information shall be contained in the fire protection analysis.

11.2.6.3 Discuss and provide description of required fire protection requirements including extinguishing equipment, detection equipment, alarm equipment [and water supply]. Alarm and detection equipment shall interface to requirements of electronic systems. This information shall be contained in the fire protection design analysis.

11.2.6.4 Prepare a plan for each floor of each building that presents a compendium of the total fire protection features being incorporated into the design. Provide the following types of information:

The location and rating of any fire-resistive construction such as occupancy separations, area separations, exterior walls, shaft enclosures, corridors, stair enclosures, exit passageways, etc.

The location and coverage of any fire detection systems.

The location and coverage of any fire suppression systems (sprinkler risers, standpipes, etc.).

The location of any other major fire protection equipment.

Indicate any hazardous areas and their classification.

11.2.6.5 Prepare a schedule describing the internal systems with the following information: fire hazard and occupancy classifications, building construction type, GPM/square foot sprinkler density, area of operation and other as required.

11.2.6.6 Hydraulic calculations based on water flow test shall be prepared for each sprinkler system to insure that flow and pressure requirements can be met with current water supply. Include copies of Contractor water flow testing done to certify the available water source.

11.2.7 Electronic Systems

Electronic Systems responsibilities include the following:

Fire Detection and Alarm System
Fire Suppression System Control
Public Address System
Telephone System
Cable Television System (CATV)
Special Grounding Systems

11.2.7.1 The design analysis shall include all calculations required to support design decisions and estimates at this stage of design. The analysis shall include specific criteria furnished, conference minutes and cost analyses of all systems considered.

11.2.7.2 Design of the fire alarm and detection system shall include layout drawings for all devices and a riser diagram showing the control panel,

annunciator panel, all zones, radio transmitter and interfaces to other systems (HVAC, sprinkler, etc.).

11.2.7.3 Specify all components of the fire suppression (FS) system in the FS section of the specifications. Provide a clear description of how the system will operate and interact with other systems such as the fire alarm system. Include a riser diagram on the drawings showing principal components and interconnections with other systems. Include FS system components on drawing legend. All components shown of floor plans shall be designated as FS system components (as opposed to Fire Alarm components). Show the location of FS control panels, HVAC control devices, sensors, and 120V power panel connections on the floor plans. Indicate zoning of areas by numbers (1, 2, 3) and detectors subzoned for cross zoning by letter designations (A and B). Differentiate between ceiling mounted and underfloor detectors with distinct symbols and indicate subzone of each.

11.2.7.4 Show location of telephone outlets (including pay phones) on the plans. Include legend and symbol definition to indicate height above finished floor. Show Telephone Conduit System Riser Diagram. Size conduit on Riser Diagram. Do not show conduit runs between backboard and outlets on the floor plans. Underground telephone distribution conduit shall be shown on either the electrical or electronic site plan.

11.2.7.5 Grounding System

The specifications and drawings shall completely reflect all of the design requirements. The specifications shall require field tests (in the construction phase), witnessed by the Contracting Officer, to determine the effectiveness of the grounding system. The design shall include drawings showing existing construction. Verification of the validity of any existing drawings and/or any other data furnished by the Government shall be the responsibility of the engineering services firm.

11.2.7.6 Provide a statement describing the extent of any exterior work such as telephone lines, cable television (TV) distribution cables, duct banks, etc., outside of 5 feet from the building line.

11.2.7.7 Exterior work to be shown on electrical site plan.

Existing and new communications service lines, both overhead and underground, shall be properly identified.

Show removals and relocations, if any.

11.2.7.8 Provide a descriptive narrative of all electronic systems that are required for project. Define any hazardous areas (as defined in the National Electric Code) and indicate the type of equipment proposed for use in such areas. Show the location of all electronic system panels, etc., on the floor plans. Show the proposed riser diagrams for all systems. Show sizes of all conduit, wires, cables, panels, etc. Provide a complete symbol legend for all devices or equipment shown on the plans. For work requiring removals or demolition, the designer shall show by use of drawings or narrative, how demolition work is to be done.

11.2.8 Electrical and Mechanical Systems

Provide all information as required on the 100% design submittal developed to 50% completion.

11.2.9 Specifications

Draft of specifications for housing units, including index and trade sections.

11.3 The 100% design submittal shall contain, as a minimum, the following items for all submittals:

11.3.1 General

A complete set of construction documents, plans and specifications at the same level of detail as if the project were to be bid including a complete list of equipment, fixtures and materials to be used. The final drawings are an extension of the reviewed 60% drawings and are to include the 60% comments and responses. All details shall be shown on the drawings.

11.3.2 The design analysis is an extension of the reviewed 60% design analysis and supports and verifies that the design complies with the requirements of the project.

11.3.3 Submit marked up specifications. The specifications shall be coordinated with the drawings and shall describe in detail all items shown on the drawings.

11.3.4 Architectural

11.3.4.1 All architectural drawings shall be coordinated with the other engineering disciplines. Ensure that the plans are in compliance with the applicable codes. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to implement the comments generated from any design review submittal as well as verify the consistency between plans and specification. The evaluation of the Contractor's submittals shall be based on degree to which the submittal meet the requirements set forth in this document and the specifications.

11.3.4.2 Omitted

11.3.4.3 SID package.

11.3.4.4 Fire Protection and Life Safety Analysis

This analysis must be performed by a Registered Fire Protection Engineer (FPE). NICET certification is not sufficient to address this requirement.

11.3.5 Structural Design

11.3.5.1 Furnish complete checked calculations for all structural members. Incorporate any changes required by comments on 50% Design Submittal.

11.3.5.2 Prior to this submittal, structural drawings shall be coordinated with all other design disciplines.

11.3.5.3 The final structural drawings shall contain the following information as a set of general notes:

The allowable soil bearing value.
The design stresses of structural materials used.
The design live loads used in the design of various portions of the structures.
The design wind speed.
The seismic zone and the "K", "C", "I" and "Z" values used in design.

11.3.5.4 All structural drawings and calculations shall be checked and stamped by the designer of record (a registered Professional Engineer).

11.3.6 Fire Suppression System

Provide a file of the input data used in the computer program to design the fire suppression system as well as the output data.

11.3.7 Specific Mechanical and Plumbing Requirements

11.3.7.1 Required Plans, Diagrams, Schedules and Details on Unit Mechanical Drawings

11.3.7.1.1 Mechanical Floor Plan

The floor plans shall show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the mechanical design. The floor plans shall also show the following:

Room designations.
Mechanical legend and applicable notes.
Location of all ductwork or piping (double line ductwork required).
Location and scheduled capacity of all terminal units (i.e., registers, diffusers, grilles.
Exhaust fan.
Size of all ductwork and piping.
Thermostat location.
Location of chiller.
Location of all air handling equipment.
Return air paths (i.e., undercut doors, transfer grilles).
Flue piping size and location.
Fuel supply and return piping.

11.3.7.1.2. Equipment Schedule

Complete equipment schedules shall be provided. Schedule shall also include:

Capacity
Electrical characteristics
Efficiency (if applicable)
Manufacturer's name
Optional features to be provided
Physical size

11.3.7.1.3 Details: Construction details, sections, elevations, etc. shall be provided where required for clarification of methods and materials of design. Roof and exterior wall penetrations shall be detailed on the drawings.

11.3.7.2 Plumbing Floor Plan: The floor plan shall show all principal architectural features of the building which will affect the plumbing design. Separate plumbing plans will not be required if sufficient information can be shown on the mechanical plans to meet the requirements shown above. The floor plan shall also show the following:

Room designations.
Fixture Schedule.
Location of utility entrances.
Waste and water pipe location and size.
Fixture designations.

11.3.7.3 Design Analysis

Complete design calculations for mechanical systems. Include computations for sizing PM&E equipment, air duct design, and U-factors for ceilings, roofs and exterior walls and floors. Contractor shall employ commercially available energy analysis techniques to determine the energy performance of all passive systems and features. Use of hourly energy load computer simulation (e.g., Trace 700, TRNSYS, DOE 2.1 Blast, etc.) is required. These calculations can be used to size the mechanical systems. Based on the results of calculations, provide a complete list of the materials and equipment proposed for heating and plumbing, with the manufacturer's published cataloged product installation specifications and roughing-in data. The heating and cooling equipment data shall include the manufacturer's wiring diagrams, installation specifications, ARI certification, and the standard warranty for the equipment.

11.3.8 Specific Electrical Requirements

11.3.8.1 Required Plans, Diagrams, Schedules, and Details on Unit Electrical Drawings:

11.3.8.1.1 Electrical Floor Plan

The floor plans shall show all principle architectural features of the building which will affect the electrical design. The floor plan shall also show the following:

Room designations.
Electrical legend and applicable notes.
Lighting fixtures, properly identified.
Location of smoke and CO detectors.
Location of telephone and cable TV outlets.
Switches for control of lighting.
Receptacles.
Location and designation of panelboards. Plans should clearly indicate type of mounting required (flush or surface) and be reflected accordingly in specifications. Service entrance (conduit and main disconnect).
Location, designation and rating of motors and/or equipment which requires electrical service. Show method of termination and/or connection to motors and/or equipment. Show necessary junction boxes, disconnects, controllers (approximate only), conduit stubs, and receptacles required to serve the motor and/or equipment.

11.3.8.1.2 Building Riser Diagram

Indicate the types and sizes of electrical equipment and wiring. Include grounding and metering requirements.

11.3.8.1.3 Panelboard Schedule(s)

Schedule shall indicate the following information:

Panelboard Characteristics (Panel Designation, Voltage, Phase, Wires, Main Breaker Rating and Mounting.
Branch Circuit Designations.
Load Designations.
Circuit Breaker Characteristics. (Number of Poles, Trip Rating, AIC Rating)
Branch Circuit Connected Loads (AMPS).
Special Features.

11.3.8.1.4 Lighting Fixture Schedule (Schedule shall indicate the following information:)

Fixture Designation.
General Fixture Description.
Number and Type of Lamp(s).
Type of Mounting.
Special Features.

11.3.8.1.5 Details

Construction details, sections, elevations, etc., shall be provided where required for clarification of methods and materials of design.

11.3.8.2 Required Electrical Design Analysis

Design analysis and calculations for the electrical systems shall be prepared by a licensed professional engineer, and shall be stamped as such. The design analysis shall be separately bound, in one or more volumes. Show functional and engineering criteria, design information, and calculations applicable to the project. The analysis shall be organized in a format appropriate for review, approval, and record purposes. The design calculations shall indicate methods and references identified, and shall explain assumptions and conclusions.

11.3.8.2.1 Voltage Drop (VD) Calculations

Select conductor sizes of primary feeders, site lighting circuits, service laterals, and unit feeder conductors. Calculate maximum length for each phase of each primary circuit, using a maximum allowable VD for each circuit. Calculate voltage drops for each conductor. Maximum allowable voltage drop for site lighting and service laterals is 3%. The combined voltage drop for the service laterals, unit feeders, and branch circuit cannot exceed 5%. Calculate the available fault current at each panel. Provide a coordination study to support breaker selection.

11.3.9 Specifications

Provide final specifications. The Contractor shall make final identification of all materials and finishes at this stage.

11.4 Design Complete Submittal (Corrected Final)

11.4.1 Design Drawings

Drawings shall be 100% complete, signed and sealed by the designer of record. All previous review comments shall be incorporated.

11.4.2 Design Analysis

Complete design analysis for all design disciplines. The final Fire Protection and Life Safety Analysis shall be included in the Design Analysis.

11.4.3 Comment Response Package

Complete package showing all comments from all previous reviews and the respective response and disposition.

11.4.4 This submittal shall include all drawings and design information from the 100% site/utility submittal to form a complete design package.

12. DESIGN RELATED PRODUCTS

12.1 Omitted

12.2 DD Form 1354

Three sets of DD Form 1354, Transfer and Acceptance of Military Real Property shall be prepared in accordance with DA Pamphlet 415-28 available at http://www.usapa.army.mil/gils/ and submitted to the Contracting Officer. The DD Form 1354 will require input from both the design agent and the Contractor. The form must be completed in English units.

12.3 Submittal Register, ENG FORM 4288

The Contractor shall complete and submit three copies of a "preliminary" Eng Form 4288, Submittal Register to Contracting Officer. The "preliminary" Eng Form 4288, Submittal Register shall have the column "Submittal Identification", "Specification Paragraph Number", "Description of Submittal" "Type of Submittal", and "Remarks" completed; the Contractor shall identify whether the submittal is for "Government Approval" or for "Government Information" under the column "Remarks." The "final" Eng Form 4288, Submittal Register, shall be in accordance with paragraph Submittal Register in this section.

12.4 Reproduction

Upon Government approval of 100% design documents, the original will be returned to the Contractor for reproduction purposes. The Contractor will be responsible for his own reproduction as well as reproduction for Government use. The Government will require twice the number of copies of the plans and specifications as were required for the review stages. No color boards will be required. The originals will be retained by the Contractor for recording of as-built conditions. Upon completion of the project, the original design documents corrected to reflect as-built conditions will be supplied to the Government.

13. PAYMENT DURING DESIGN

Payments, as authorized by the Authorized Representative of the Contracting Officer (COR), will be made monthly for the amount and value of the work and services performed by the Contractor. This estimate will be verified by the Contracting Officer utilizing the progress charts or the CONTRACTOR-PREPARED NETWORK ANALYSIS SYSTEM submitted by the Contractor and independent analyses of progress. See Contract Clause entitled PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS for additional information.

-- END OF SECTION --

SECTION 01312A

QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM (QCS)

08/01

1.1 GENERAL

The Government will use the Resident Management System for Windows (RMS) to assist in its monitoring and administration of this contract. The Contractor shall use the Government-furnished Construction Contractor Module of RMS, referred to as QCS, to record, maintain, and submit various information throughout the contract period. This joint Government-Contractor use of RMS and QCS will facilitate electronic exchange of information and overall management of the contract. QCS provides the means for the Contractor to input, track, and electronically share information with the Government in the following areas:

Administration
Finances
Quality Control
Submittal Monitoring
Scheduling
Import/Export of Data

1.1.1 Correspondence and Electronic Communications

For ease and speed of communications, both Government and Contractor will, to the maximum extent feasible, exchange correspondence and other documents in electronic format. Correspondence, pay requests and other documents comprising the official contract record shall also be provided in paper format, with signatures and dates where necessary. Paper documents will govern, in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.1.2 Other Factors

Particular attention is directed to Contract Clause, "Schedules for Construction Contracts", Contract Clause, "Payments", Section 01322, CONTRACTOR PREPARED NETWORK ANALYSIS SYSTEM (NAS) FOR DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACTS - PROJECT SCHEDULE, Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES, and Section 01451A, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL, which have a direct relationship to the reporting to be accomplished through QCS. Also, there is no separate payment for establishing and maintaining the QCS database; all costs associated therewith shall be included in the contract pricing for the work.

1.2 QCS SOFTWARE

QCS is a Windows-based program that can be run on a stand-alone personal computer or on a network. The Government will make available the QCS software to the Contractor after award of the construction contract. Prior to the Pre-Construction Conference, the Contractor shall be responsible to download, install and use the latest version of the QCS software from the Government's RMS Internet Website. Upon specific justification and request by the Contractor, the Government can provide QCS on (3-1/2 inch) high-density diskettes or CD-ROM. Any program updates of QCS will be made available to the Contractor via the Government RMS Website as they become available.

1.3 SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The following listed hardware and software is the minimum system configuration that the Contractor shall have to run QCS:

Hardware

IBM-compatible PC with 200 MHz Pentium or higher processor

32+ MB RAM

4 GB hard drive disk space for sole use by the QCS system

3 1/2 inch high-density floppy drive

Compact disk (CD) Reader

Color monitor

Laser printer compatible with HP LaserJet III or better, with minimum 4 MB installed memory.

Connection to the Internet, minimum 28 BPS

Software

MS Windows 95 or newer version operating system (MS Windows NT 4.0 or newer is recommended)

Word Processing software compatible with MS Word 97 or newer

Internet browser

The Contractor's computer system shall be protected by virus protection software that is regularly upgraded with all issued manufacturer's updates throughout the life of the contract.

Electronic mail (E-mail) compatible with MS Outlook

1.4 RELATED INFORMATION

1.4.1 QCS User Guide

After contract award, the Contractor shall download instructions for the installation and use of QCS from the Government RMS Internet Website; the Contractor can obtain the current address from the Government. In case of justifiable difficulties, the Government will provide the Contractor with a CD-ROM containing these instructions.

1.4.2 Contractor Quality Control(CQC) Training

The use of QCS will be discussed with the Contractor's QC System Manager during the mandatory CQC Training class.

1.5 CONTRACT DATABASE

Prior to the pre-construction conference, the Government shall provide the Contractor with basic contract award data to use for QCS. The Government will provide data updates to the Contractor as needed, generally by files attached to E-mail. These updates will generally consist of submittal reviews, correspondence status, QA comments, and other administrative and QA data.

1.6 DATABASE MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and update data for the contract in the QCS database throughout the duration of the contract. The Contractor shall establish and maintain the QCS database at the Contractor's site office. Data updates to the Government shall be submitted by E-mail with file attachments, e.g., daily reports, schedule updates, payment requests. If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette or CD-ROM may be used instead of E-mail (see Paragraph DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM). The QCS database typically shall include current data on the following items:

1.6.1 Administration

1.6.1.1 Contractor Information

The database shall contain the Contractor's name, address, telephone numbers, management staff, and other required items. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver Contractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.2 Subcontractor Information

The database shall contain the name, trade, address, phone numbers, and other required information for all subcontractors. A subcontractor must be listed separately for each trade to be performed. Each subcontractor/trade shall be assigned a unique Responsibility Code, provided in QCS. Within 14 calendar days of receipt of QCS software from the Government, the Contractor shall deliver subcontractor administrative data in electronic format via E-mail.

1.6.1.3 Correspondence

All Contractor correspondence to the Government shall be identified with a serial number. Correspondence initiated by the Contractor's site office shall be prefixed with "S". Letters initiated by the Contractor's home (main) office shall be prefixed with "H". Letters shall be numbered starting from 0001. (e.g., H-0001 or S-0001). The Government's letters to the Contractor will be prefixed with "C".

1.6.1.5 Equipment

The Contractor's QCS database shall contain a current list of equipment planned for use or being used on the jobsite, including the most recent and planned equipment inspection dates.

1.6.1.7 Management Reporting

QCS includes a number of reports that Contractor management can use to track the status of the project. The value of these reports is reflective of the quality of the data input, and is maintained in the various sections of QCS. Among these reports are: Progress Payment Request worksheet, QA/QC comments, Submittal Register Status, Three-Phase Inspection checklists.

1.6.2 Finances

1.6.2.1 Pay Activity Data

The QCS database shall include a list of pay activities that the Contractor shall develop in conjunction with the construction schedule. The sum of all pay activities shall be equal to the total contract amount, including modifications. Pay activities shall be grouped by Contract Line Item Number (CLIN), and the sum of the activities shall equal the amount of each CLIN. The total of all CLINs equals the Contract Amount.

1.6.2.2 Payment Requests

All progress payment requests shall be prepared using QCS. The Contractor shall complete the payment request worksheet and include it with the payment request. The work completed under the contract, measured as percent or as specific quantities, shall be updated at least monthly. After the update, the Contractor shall generate a payment request report using QCS. The Contractor shall submit the payment requests with supporting data by E-mail with file attachment(s). If permitted by the Contracting Officer, a data diskette may be used instead of E-mail. A signed paper copy of the approved payment request is also required, which shall govern in the event of discrepancy with the electronic version.

1.6.3 Quality Control (QC)

QCS provides a means to track implementation of the 3-phase QC Control System, prepare daily reports, identify and track deficiencies, document progress of work, and support other contractor QC requirements. The Contractor shall maintain this data on a daily basis. Entered data will automatically output to the QCS generated daily report. The Contractor shall provide the Government a Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan within the time required in Section 01451A, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Within seven calendar days of Government acceptance, the Contractor shall submit a data diskette or CD-ROM reflecting the information contained in the accepted CQC Plan: schedule, pay activities, features of work, submittal register, QC requirements, and equipment list.

1.6.3.1 Daily Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Reports.

QCS includes the means to produce the Daily CQC Report. The Contractor may use other formats to record basic QC data. However, the Daily CQC Report generated by QCS shall be the Contractor's official report. Data from any supplemental reports by the Contractor shall be summarized and consolidated onto the QCS-generated Daily CQC Report. Daily CQC Reports shall be submitted as required by Section 01451A, CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL. Reports shall be submitted electronically to the Government using E-mail or diskette within 24 hours after the date covered by the report. Use of either mode of submittal shall be coordinated with the Government representative. The Contractor shall also provide the Government a signed, printed copy of the daily CQC report.

1.6.3.2 Deficiency Tracking.

The Contractor shall use QCS to track deficiencies. Deficiencies identified by the Contractor will be numerically tracked using QC punch list items. The Contractor shall maintain a current log of its QC punch list items in the QCS database. The Government will log the deficiencies it has identified using its QA punch list items. The Government's QA punch list items will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of both QC and QA punch list items.

1.6.3.3 Three-Phase Control Meetings

The Contractor shall maintain scheduled and actual dates and times of preparatory and initial control meetings in QCS.

1.6.3.4 Accident/Safety Tracking.

The Government will issue safety comments, directions, or guidance whenever safety deficiencies are observed. The Government's safety comments will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall regularly update the correction status of the safety comments. In addition, the Contractor shall utilize QCS to advise the Government of any accidents occurring on the jobsite. This brief supplemental entry is not to be considered as a substitute for completion of mandatory reports, e.g., ENG Form 3394 and OSHA Form 200.

1.6.3.5 Features of Work

The Contractor shall include a complete list of the features of work in the QCS database. A feature of work may be associated with multiple pay activities. However, each pay activity (see subparagraph "Pay Activity Data" of paragraph "Finances") will only be linked to a single feature of work.

1.6.3.6 QC Requirements

The Contractor shall develop and maintain a complete list of QC testing, transferred and installed property, and user training requirements in QCS. The Contractor shall update all data on these QC requirements as work progresses, and shall promptly provide this information to the Government via QCS.

1.6.4 Submittal Management

The Government will provide the initial submittal register, ENG Form 4288, SUBMITTAL REGISTER, in electronic format. Thereafter, the Contractor shall maintain a complete list of all submittals, including completion of all data columns. Dates on which submittals are received and returned by the Government will be included in its export file to the Contractor. The Contractor shall use QCS to track and transmit all submittals. ENG Form 4025, submittal transmittal form, and the submittal register update, ENG Form 4288, shall be produced using QCS. RMS will be used to update, store and exchange submittal registers and transmittals, but will not be used for storage of actual submittals.

1.6.5 Schedule

The Contractor shall develop a construction schedule consisting of pay activities, in accordance with Contract Clause "Schedules for Construction Contracts", or CONTRACTOR PREPARED NETWORK ANALYSIS SYSTEM (NAS) - PROJECT SCHEDULE, as applicable. This schedule shall be input and maintained in the QCS database either manually or by using the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF). (See CONTRACTOR PREPARED NETWORK ANALYSIS SYSTEM (NAS) - PROJECT SCHEDULE.) The updated schedule data shall be included with each pay request submitted by the Contractor.

1.6.6 Import/Export of Data

QCS includes the ability to export Contractor data to the Government and to import submittal register and other Government-provided data, and schedule data using SDEF.

1.7 IMPLEMENTATION

Contractor use of QCS as described in the preceding paragraphs is mandatory. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient resources are available to maintain its QCS database, and to provide the Government with regular database updates. QCS shall be an integral part of the Contractor's management of quality control.

1.8 DATA SUBMISSION VIA COMPUTER DISKETTE OR CD-ROM

The Government-preferred method for Contractor's submission of updates, payment requests, correspondence and other data is by E-mail with file attachment(s). For locations where this is not feasible, the Contracting Officer may permit use of computer diskettes or CD-ROM for data transfer. Data on the disks or CDs shall be exported using the QCS built-in export function. If used, diskettes and CD-ROMs will be submitted in accordance with the following:

1.8.1 File Medium

The Contractor shall submit required data on 3-1/2 inch double-sided high-density diskettes formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, capable of running under Microsoft Windows 95 or newer. Alternatively, CD-ROMs may be used. They shall conform to industry standards used in the United States. All data shall be provided in English.

1.8.2 Disk or CD-ROM Labels

The Contractor shall affix a permanent exterior label to each diskette and CD-ROM submitted. The label shall indicate in English, the QCS file name, full contract number, contract name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the data.

1.8.3 File Names

The Government will provide the file names to be used by the Contractor with the QCS software.

1.9 MONTHLY COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor shall update the QCS database each workday. At least monthly, the Contractor shall generate and submit an export file to the Government with schedule update and progress payment request. As required in Contract Clause "Payments", at least one week prior to submittal, the Contractor shall meet with the Government representative to review the planned progress payment data submission for errors and omissions. The Contractor shall make all required corrections prior to Government acceptance of the export file and progress payment request. Payment requests accompanied by incomplete or incorrect data submittals will be returned. The Government will not process progress payments until an acceptable QCS export file is received.

1.10 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the requirements of this specification. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01322

CONTRACTOR PREPARED NETWORK ANALYSIS SYSTEM (NAS) FOR DESIGN-BUILD CONTRACTS — PROJECT SCHEDULE (Sept 01)

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of the specification to the extent referenced. The publication is referenced in the text by basic designation only.

ER 1-1-11 Progress, Schedules, and Network Analysis Systems (June 1995)

1.2 CONTRACTOR SCHEDULING REPRESENTATIVE

The Contractor shall designate, a scheduling representative, or the individual tasked with the responsibility for preparation-updating-revision of the NAS schedule who shall be responsible for the preparation and submittal of the entire NAS project schedule including all items specified below and revisions to the schedule or supplemental completion schedules, as applicable or directed by the Contracting Officer. The scheduling representative shall be approved by the Contracting Officer based on a resume, indicating as a minimum, formal training from software vendor or 5 years' experience in working with NAS schedules.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Pursuant to Contract Clause FAR 52.236-15, SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS, the Contractor shall prepare the NAS Project Schedule as described below. The NAS Project Schedule shall be a composite schedule including the design and construction activities. The scheduling of construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Contractor management and superintendent personnel shall actively participate in its development. Subcontractors and suppliers working on the project should actively participate in developing and maintaining an accurate NAS Project Schedule, and the prime Contractor shall verify their support for the submitted schedule in writing. The Contractor shall include this written verification with the initial submittal and all revisions (to logic and durations) of the NAS schedule. The approved NAS Project Schedule shall be used by the Contractor to plan and control the progress of the work, perform evaluations of actual progress, perform time analysis for requests of time extensions on changes, and to provide the basis for the request of all progress payments.

The Government will use the NAS Project Schedule to evaluate the Contractor's progress for timely completion, plan for Quality Assurance verification of the work and evaluate the effects of a proposed modification on the contract duration (critical path activities).

1.4 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

The approved schedule shall be the basis for progress payments. Lack of an approved schedule or scheduling personnel will result in an inability of the

Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor's progress, may delay progress payments and may result in an interim unsatisfactory performance rating for the area of effectiveness of management.

The Contractor shall provide all information/data, as specified below, for the Contracting Officer to evaluate Contractor progress for payment purposes. The Contracting Officer may hold retainage up to the maximum allowed by contract, each payment period, for failure to provide information and data required in this specification.

1.5 PROJECT SCHEDULE

1.5.1 Project Schedule Software

The Contractor shall prepare the NAS schedule using a computer software system. The system utilized by the Contractor shall be capable of satisfying all requirements of this specification and ER 1-1-11. Manual methods used to produce any required information shall require prior approval by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer intends to use PRIMAVERA P3. The Contractor shall provide to the Government a complete input listing for the initial schedule.

The selected software must be able to function so as to provide all information and functions required by this specification in an accessible manner acceptable to the Contracting Officer. The Government’s acceptance of the software does not waive any requirements under this specification and shall not require the Government to go to any significant effort to retrieve the required information.

Should the Contractor utilize software that is different than that utilized by the Contracting Officer, based on the software utilized by the Contractor for the preparation of the NAS schedule, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the software and a license to the Administrative Contracting Officer at the Government field office until final payment. The software and license shall be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the user's manual outlining the selected CPM computer program's mathematical analysis capabilities, details, functions and operation.

The NAS schedule shall be prepared in the Standard Data Exchange Format as required in ER 1-1-11 and approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.5.2 Use of the Critical Path Method

The Critical Path Method (CPM) of network calculation shall be used to generate the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall provide the Project Schedule in the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM).

1.5.2.1 Level of Detail Required

The Contractor shall develop or update the Project Schedule and provide data to the Contracting Officer at the appropriate level of detail necessary to properly evaluate progress as approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.5.2.2 Activity Durations

Contractor submissions shall follow the direction of the Contracting Officer regarding reasonable activity durations. Reasonable durations are those that

allow the progress of activities to be accurately determined between payment periods (usually less than 2 percent of all non-procurement activities' original durations should be greater than 20 work days).

1.5.2.3 Key Procurement Activities

Tasks related to the procurement of long lead materials or equipment shall be included as separate activities in the Project Schedule. Long lead materials and equipment are those materials that have a procurement cycle of over 90 days. Examples of key procurement activities include, but are not limited to: shop drawing submittals/approvals or review and fabrication/delivery.

1.5.2.4 Government Activities

Government and other agency activities that could impact progress shall be included in the schedule. These activities include, but are not limited to: Government approvals, Government review and verification that design submittals are in accordance with the RFP, inspections, utility tie-in, Government-furnished equipment (GFE) and Notice to Proceed (NTP) for phasing requirements. Government approval of shop drawings activities should be shown with the duration of at least the minimum allowed by the contract. The Contractor's failure to provide reasonable durations in its schedule for Government activities does not establish or change the Government's review or approval periods, and the durations established for Government's activities are subject to approval by the Contracting Officer.

1.5.2.5 Contracts with Multiple Buildings/Facilities

The Contractor shall prepare a separate detailed NAS schedule for each building/facility indicating its critical path for specified interim completion dates or critical milestone date. The master NAS schedule shall indicate the interface/lag/link between buildings/facilities to maximize/level the labor and other resources. The master schedule critical path must be indicated through the various buildings/facilities and total duration equal to the contract duration.

1.5.3 Project NAS Schedule Submissions

The Contractor shall provide the submissions as described below. The data for each submission is as follows:

1.5.3.1 Preliminary NAS Project Schedule Submission

The Preliminary NAS Project Schedule, defining the Contractor's planned operations for the first 60 calendar days shall be submitted for approval at the Preconstruction Conference. The approved preliminary schedule shall be used for payment purposes not to exceed 60 calendar days after NTP. The preliminary schedule shall be detailed for the first 60 days and depict the remainder of the project in summary format. The preliminary schedule shall be submitted on data disk or CD (2 copies).

1.5.3.2 Initial NAS Project Schedule Submission

The initial NAS Project Schedule shall be submitted for approval within 60 calendar days after NTP is acknowledged. The schedule shall include detailed activities for the entire project with a reasonable sequence of activities and shall be at a reasonable level of detail as approved by the Contracting

Officer. The initial schedule shall be submitted on data disk or CD (2 copies).

1.5.3.3 Monthly Updates (Entire NAS Project Schedule)

The Contractor shall submit monthly schedule updates to the Contracting Officer for approval. Monthly updates shall continue until the Contracting Officer accepts the contract. See paragraph 1.6.2 for further requirements for monthly updates. These submissions shall enable the Contracting Officer to assess Contractor's monthly progress. The monthly updates shall be submitted on data disk or CD (2 copies).

The Contractor’s invoice may be deemed as an improper invoice if it fails to provide monthly updates acceptable to Contracting Officer. This may delay progress payment and may result in an interim unsatisfactory performance rating. The Contractor shall include its requests to revise/adjust the NAS schedule for approval, prior to implementing the revisions into the official schedule.

1.5.3.4 Standard Activity Coding Dictionary

The Contractor shall use the activity coding structure defined in the Standard Data Exchange Format (SDEF) in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A. This exact structure is mandatory even if some fields are not used.

1.5.3.5 Submission Requirements

1.5.3.5.1 Data Disks

Two data disks containing the project schedule shall be provided. Data on the disks shall adhere to the SDEF format specified in ER 1-1-11, Appendix A.

1.5.3.5.2 File Medium

Required data shall be submitted on CD including the baseline and all updates (cumulative). Monthly data disks must be 3.5 disks, formatted to hold 1.44 MB of data, under the MS-DOS Version S or 6.x, unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.5.3.5.3 Disk Label

A permanent exterior label shall be affixed to each disk submitted. The label shall indicate the type of schedule (Preliminary, Initial, Update, or Change), full contract number, project name, project location, data date, name and telephone number of person responsible for the schedule, and the MS-DOS version used to format the disk.

1.5.3.5.4 File Name

Each file submitted shall have a name related to either the schedule data date, project name, or contract number. The Contractor shall develop a naming convention that will ensure that the names of the files submitted are unique. The Contractor shall submit the file naming convention to the Contracting Officer for approval. Provide the naming convention (limited to 4 characters: i.e. Filename (contract 99-47) = 47BL for Baseline and 4701 for 1st monthly.

1.5.4 Network Logic Diagram

1.5.4.1 Two (2)hard copies of the network diagram shall be required on the preliminary schedule, initial schedule submission, and updated on each monthly schedule submissions. Monthly updates must indicate actual progress as of the data date. The network diagram shall depict and display the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished.

1.5.4.2 Network diagrams shall show the order and interdependence of project activities and the sequence in which the work is to be accomplished, as planned by the Contractor. The network diagramming procedure which will be used will show how the start of a given activity is dependent on the completion of preceding activities, and how its completion restricts the start of following activities.

1.5.4.3 Activity Duration

The activity duration shall be indicated in “workdays” and revise the assigned calendar. The Contractor may request to change the work days from 5 days/week to 6 or 7 days/week should this action become necessary to regain the schedule due to problems unrelated to the Government actions.

1.5.4.3.1 Contractor submissions shall include reasonable activity durations as determined by the Contractor and subcontractors. The durations are to be determined by the Contractor using the planned crew size/composition. All activities shall be resource loaded with the crew size and composition

1.5.4.4 The logic diagrams may be manually or machine drafted. The quality and readability of the diagrams shall be acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

1.5.4.5 Responsibility

The party responsible to perform the work shall identify all activities in the project schedule. Responsibility includes, but is not limited to, the subcontracting firm, Contractor work force, or Government agency performing a given task. Activities shall not belong to more than one responsible party. The Responsibility Code shall identify the responsible party for each activity. The Government must accept responsibility for activities in writing by the Contracting Officer.

1.5.4.6 Work Areas

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the work area in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not be allowed to cover more than one work area. The work area of each activity shall he identified by the Work Area Code.

1.5.4.8 Modification

Any activity that is added by a contract modification subnet shall be identified by the modification number. Activities shall not belong to more than one modification.

1.5.4.9 Bid Item

The Bid Item to which the activity belongs shall identify all activities in the project schedule. An activity shall not contain work in more than one bid item. The Bid Item Code shall identify the bid item for each appropriate activity.

1.5.4.10 Phase of Work

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule by the phases of work in which the activity occurs. Activities shall not contain work in more than one phase of work. The project phase of each activity shall be by the unique Phase of Work Code.

1.5.4.11 Category of Work

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the category of work which best describes the activity. Category of work refers to, but is not limited to, the procurement chain of activities including such items as submittals, approvals, procurement, fabrication, delivery, installation, startup, and testing. The Category of Work Code shall identify the category of work for each activity.

1.5.4.12 Feature of Work

All activities shall be identified in the project schedule according to the feature of work to which the activity belongs. Feature of work refers to, but is not limited to, a work breakdown structure for the project. The Feature of Work Code shall identify the feature of work for each activity.

1.5.4.13 Scheduled Project Completion

The scheduled duration shall extend from NTP to the official contract completion date as awarded (unless approved by Contracting Officer for early completion).

1.5.4.14 Project Start Date

The schedule shall start no earlier than the date on which the NTP was acknowledged. The Contractor shall include as the first activity in the project schedule an activity called "Start Project." The "Start Project" activity shall have an “ES” constraint date equal to the date that the NTP was acknowledged and a zero day duration.

1.5.4.15 Constraint of Last Activity

Completion of the last activity in the schedule shall be constrained by the contract completion date. Calculation on project updates shall be such that if the early finish of the last activity falls after the contract completion date, then the float calculation shall reflect a negative float on the critical path. The Contractor shall include as the last activity in the project schedule an activity called "End Project." The "End Project" activity shall have an “LF” constraint date equal to the completion date for the project and a zero day duration.

1.5.4.16 Early Project Completion

In the event the project schedule shows completion of the project prior to the contract completion date, the Contractor shall identify those activities that have been accelerated and/or those activities that are scheduled in parallel to support the Contractor's "early" completion. Contractor shall specifically address each of the activities noted in the narrative report at every project schedule update period to assist the Contracting Officer in evaluating the Contractor's ability to actually complete prior to the contract period. The Contractor shall include an activity named “contingency” with no cost and a duration equal to the number of calendar days from the date all the contract work is planned to be completed, to the official contract completion date as awarded.

1.5.4.17 Interim Completion Dates

Contractually specified interim completion dates shall also be constrained to show negative float if the early finish date of the last activity in that phase falls after the interim completion date.

1.5.4.18 Design phase

The Contractor shall include the following design phase activities in the composite design and construction NAS Project Schedule.

Design Charrette (Preliminary Design) within 7 days after NTP

Submittal of preliminary design (60%)

Design review conference of Preliminary design

Submittal of Final design (95%)

Design review conference of Final design

Submittal of Corrected Final design (100%)

Design review conference of Corrected Final design

Design Complete

The duration of each of these activities must be the duration as included in the contract award.

1.5.4.19 Start Phase for construction activities

The Contractor shall include as the first activity for a project phase an activity called "Start Phase _____" where _____ refers to the phase of work. The "Start Phase _____” activity shall have a “ES” constraint date equal to the date on which the NTP was acknowledged, and a zero day duration.
The start phase for construction activities must be as applicable for design-build contracts

1.5.4.20 End Phase

The Contractor shall include as the last activity in a project phase an activity called "End Phase _____” where _____ refers to the phase of work. The "End Phase _____" activity shall have an “LF” constraint date equal to the completion date for the project and a zero day duration.

1.5.4.21 Inspection/Acceptance phase

The Contractor shall include the following work activities with duration and cost:

CQC (all) mechanical systems test (indicate the specific system)

CQC (all) electrical system tests (indicate the specific system)

Government QA (all) mechanical system acceptance/operational test (indicate specific system)

Government QA (all) electrical system acceptance /operational test (indicate specific system)

CQC completion inspection of the entire project

Contractor works off CQC punchlist

Prefinal inspection performed when the facility is completed such that it can be used for its intended function (as determined by the Contracting Officer)

Contractor works off prefinal punchlist

Final/acceptance inspection of the entire project

Contractor works off final punchlist.

Contractor shall allow 60 calendar days total duration prior to current contract completion date for the above stated activities. (See specification section 01451 Contractor Quality Control.)

1.5.4.22 Default Progress Data Disallowed

Actual Start and Finish dates shall not be automatically updated by default mechanisms that may be included in CPM scheduling software systems. Actual Start and Finish dates on the CPM schedule shall match those dates provided from Contractor Quality Control Reports. The Contractor must document the Actual Start and Finish dates on the Daily Contractor Quality Control report by activity. Updating of the percent complete and the remaining duration of any activity shall be independent functions. Program features, which calculate one of these parameters from the other, shall be disabled.

1.5.4.23 Out-of-Sequence Progress

Activities that have posted progress without all preceding logic being satisfied (Out-of-Sequence Progress) will be allowed only on a case-by-case approval of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall propose logic corrections to eliminate all out of sequence progress or justify not changing the sequencing for approval prior to submitting an updated project schedule.

1.5.4.24 Negative Lags

Lag duration contained in the project schedule shall not have a negative value.

1.5.4.25 Project Monthly and Specific Milestone Dates

Milestone dates shall be shown on the diagram for start of project, each monthly milestone for the critical path activity in progress as of the data date, specific milestones such as: foundation complete, structure complete, roof complete, facility dried in, interim completion dates, and other specific contract milestones as required by the Contracting Officer.

1.5.4.26 Critical Path

The critical path shall be clearly shown on all diagrams (as approved).

1.5.4.27 Banding

Activities shall be grouped to assist in the understanding of the activity sequence. Typically, this flow will group activities by category of work, work area and/or responsibility.

1.5.4.28 S-Curves---cash flow curves

Earnings (cash flow) curves (as required for submissions) shall show scheduled ES/EF and LS/LF curves and actual progress plotted as of the data date. The cash flow curves are affected by the assigned cost and duration of the activities.

The LS/LF cash flow curve is expected approximate 38% earning (without stored material) @ 50% of contract duration and 70% earning @ 70% of contract duration.

1.5.5 Schedule Reports/Sorts (As Required By Contracting Officer For Submissions)

The format for each activity for the schedule reports listed below shall contain: Activity Numbers, Activity Description, Original Duration, Remaining Duration, Early Start Date, Early Finish Date, Late Start Date, Late Finish Date, Total Float. Actual Start and Actual Finish Dates shall he printed for those activities in progress or completed.

1.5.5.1 Activity Report/sort

A list of all activities sorted according to activity number.

1.5.5.2 Logic Report/sort

A list of Preceding and Succeeding activities for every activity in ascending order by activity number. Preceding and succeeding activities shall include all information listed above in paragraph Schedule Reports. A blank line shall be left between each activity grouping.

1.5.5.3 Total Float Report/sort

A list of all incomplete activities sorted in ascending order of total float. Activities, which have the same amount of total float, shall be listed in ascending order of Early Start Dates. Completed activities shall not be shown on this report.

1.5.5.4 Earnings Report/Sort

A calculation of the Contractor's Total Earnings on the project from the NTP until the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. This report shall reflect the earnings of specific activities based on the agreements made in the field and approved between the Contractor and Contracting Officer at the most recent Monthly Progress Meeting. Provided that the Contractor has provided a complete schedule update, this report shall serve as the basis of determining Contractor Payment. Activities shall be grouped by bid item and sorted by activity numbers. This report shall: sum all activities in a bid item and provide a bid item percent; and complete and sum all bid items to provide a total project percent complete. The printed report shall contain, for each activity: the Activity Number, Activity Description, original Budgeted Amount, Total Quantity, Quantity to Date, Percent Complete (based on cost), and Earnings to Date.

1.5.5.5 Milestone Report/Sort

The established monthly and special milestones shall be included in this report. The milestones must be established for each significant project features such as: Preliminary (60%) design submittal and review, Final (95%) design submittal and review, Corrected Final (100%) design submittal, clearing-grading-demolition, foundation, slab-on-grade, structure-frame, exterior walls-windows, roof-building dry-in, interior walls-mech/elect R/I, above ceiling mech/elect R/I, ceiling, interior wall finish--doors, painting-coverings, floor finish, installation of mech/elect and other equipment-fixtures-casework, plumbing, HVAC system, finish interior mech/elect, testing-commissioning mech/elect systems, onsite utilities, paving-landscaping, prefinal-final inspections—final cleanup and/or other features (as applicable for the project).

1.5.5.6 Late Start Sort

1.5.5.7 Bid Item Sort

1.5.6 Narrative Report

A Narrative Report shall be provided with the preliminary, initial, and each monthly update of the project schedule. This report shall include: a description of activities along the most critical paths, a description of current and anticipated problem areas or delaying factors and their impact, and an explanation of corrective actions taken or required to be taken. The narrative report is expected to relay to the Government, the Contractor's thorough analysis of the schedule output and its plans to compensate for any problems, either current or potential, which are revealed through that analysis. If the Contractor believes that any Government action or inaction has, or potentially, will impact its progress, it will include the specific notice of the fact in this report. This information should include the activity number of the impacted work, nature and duration of the impact.

The narrative report shall address all modifications and weather activities that were input for the progress and their impact on the contract completion and total float.

1.5.6.1 Approved Changes Verification

Only project schedule changes that have been previously approved by the Contracting Officer shall be included in the schedule submission. The

Narrative Report shall specifically reference, on an activity by activity basis, all changes made since the previous period and relate each change to documented, approved schedule changes. The Contractor shall not change the NAS schedule without specific written approval from the Contracting Officer. Unauthorized changes are not acceptable.

1.6 MONTHLY PROGRESS MEETINGS

There will be two progress meetings.

1.6.1 First - A progress update meeting will be held at the onsite between USACE and the authorized Contractor representatives, on the agreed cutoff date established at the preconstruction conference. During this meeting the Contractor shall indicate its requested percentage completed on each activity on which there was a revised cut of completion. The Contracting Officer must approve actual progress percentages for each activity. The updated progress data will be evaluated at the second progress meeting.

1.6.2 Second - A progress evaluation meeting shall be held with the Contractor, after the updating of the current progress period work activities percentage is complete including modifications and adverse weather activities, to evaluate progress and the NAS schedule.

The monthly updated NAS schedule is submitted to the Contracting Officer, for approval, with the Contractor’s request for progress payment. The evaluation will include a review of actual durations compared to scheduled durations for critical and non-critical activities, progress on critical activities and near critical activities, trends, and current/potential problem areas, cash flow progress, and projected workflow of activities.

The Contractor’s narrative report shall be available for review at least 3 days prior to the second progress meeting.

The Contracting Officer shall approve all proposed revisions and adjustments to the NAS schedule. Update information must include the Actual Start Dates, Actual Finish Dates, Remaining Durations, and Cost-to-Date. The Contractor must address all the activities on an activity-by-activity basis during the second progress meeting.

The monthly NAS schedule update must include an adverse weather activity for work activities impacted greated than 50% of the work shift or were impacted by previous adverse weather (carry-over). The adverse weather activities must be added and applied to the NAS schedule, (all work activities within 10 days float or less when compared to the current critical path and current critical activities) AFTER all of the modifications finalized within the month have been applied to the NAS schedule in the sequential order of finalization during the progress month.

The time extension for usually severe weather (in calendar days) must result from the agreement reached or (as directed) by the Contracting Officer) following the joint Contractor and Contracting Officer monthly weather evaluation held to review the CQC and QA daily reports, not later than 7 calendar days after the end of the progress month. The Contracting Officer will confirm monthly the results of this evaluation to the Contractor in writing.

The official contract completion date must be revised on the NAS schedule monthly (if applicable) based on the Contracting Officer’s letter confirming the results of the monthly evaluation, to include the time extension in calendars of unusally sereve weather (actual adverse weather impact less the specified anticipated adverse weather impact for the specific month).

A contract modification (SF 30) for a time extension to the official contract completion date, due to unusually severe weather (if any), will be completed quarterly by the Contracting Officer based on the monthly evaluations.

1.6.2.1 Remaining Durations

The estimated Remaining Duration for each activity in-progress. Time-based progress calculations shall be based on Remaining Duration for each activity.

1.6.2.2 Logic Changes

All logic changes pertaining to NTP on change orders, change orders to be incorporated into the schedule, Contractor proposed changes in work sequence, corrections to schedule logic for out-of-sequence progress, lag duration, and other changes that have been made pursuant to contract provisions shall be specifically identified and discussed.

1.6.2.3 Other Changes

Other changes required due to delays in completion of any activity or group of activities include: 1) delays beyond the Contractor's control, such as strikes and unusual weather, 2) delays encountered due to submittals (material delivery), Government activities, deliveries or work stoppages which make replanning the work necessary, 3) changes required to correct a schedule which does not represent the actual or planned prosecution and progress of the work.

1.6.3 Progress Meeting Attendance

The Contractor's Project Manager/Superintendent, Chief Quality Control, and Contractor’s Scheduler, (as approved in paragraph 1.2), shall attend the second monthly progress meeting. The onsite Government representatives shall be advised of the meeting location, time and date.

1.6.4 Update Submission Following Progress Meeting

A complete update of the entire NAS project progress schedule containing all approved revisions and adjustments, based on the second monthly progress meeting, shall be submitted not later than 6 working days after the second monthly progress meeting if applicable.

1.7 REQUESTS FOR TIME EXTENSIONS

In the event the Contractor requests a time extension of the contract completion date, or any interim milestone date, the Contractor shall furnish the following for a determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract: justification, project schedule data, and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary. Submission of proof of delay based on a subnet/fragnet of work activities, revised activity logic, duration, and costs (updated to the specific date that the delay occurred) is required for

any time extension approvals. The project schedule shall clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved with this request. Actual delays that are found to be caused by the Contractor's own actions, which result in the extension of the schedule, shall not be a cause for a time extension to the contract completion date.

1.7.1 Submission Requirements for Justification of Request for Time Extension

The Contractor shall submit a comprehensive time analysis and justification for each “Request for Proposal” for a change in the contract, based upon the most recent approved schedule update at the time of the RFP issued. Such a time analysis and justification shall be in accordance with the requirements of other appropriate contract clauses and shall include, as a minimum:

a. A subnet/fragnet of activities indicating all new change activities and the affect on existing schedule activities.

b. A brief explanation of the causes of the change.

c. An analysis of the overall impact the subnet/fragnet has when applied to the current-updated approved NAS schedule.

Activities impacted in each justification for change shall be identified by a unique activity code contained in the required data file.

1.8 MODIFICATIONS TO THE CONTRACT

1.8.1 Unpriced, unilateral and bilateral (without agreement on time) modifications

Upon receipt of the signed SF 30 for unpriced and unilateral modifications (or bilateral modifications with agreement on costs without an agreement on time) the Contractor shall submit proposed schedule revisions (in the form of a proposed subnet/fragnet) to the Contracting Officer for approval, within 14 days of the SF 30 being issued. The proposed (subnet/fragnet) revisions to the schedule will be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to application of those changes within the project schedule. Should the Contractor fail or refuse to submit the provisions, the Contracting Officer may furnish the Contractor suggested (subnet/fragnet) revisions to the project schedule. Upon receipt, the Contractor shall include these subnet/fragnet revisions in the project schedule. If the Contractor has any objections to the revisions furnished by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer within 14 days of receipt of the revisions. Regardless of the objections, the Contractor shall continue to update the schedule with the Contracting Officer's revisions until a mutual agreement on the revisions is reached. If the Contractor fails to submit alternative revisions within 2 weeks of receipt of the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions, the Contractor will be deemed to have concurred with the Contracting Officer's proposed revisions. The proposed revisions will be the basis for an “equitable adjustment" for performance of the work.

1.8.2 Bilateral modifications shall be entered into the NAS Schedule, utilizing the subnet/fragnet as agreed during negotiations, immediately after receipt of signed SF 30. Entries to the schedule must be approved by Contracting Officer.

1.8.3 All modifications subnets/fragnets shall be applied to the NAS Schedule immediately in the sequence in which they were finalized (received signed SF 30). Weather time extensions must be included upon receipt of the results of the monthly weather evaluation.

1.9 CONTRACTOR FALLS BEHIND THE APPROVED NAS PROJECT SCHEDULE

If the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule (behind the LS/LF cash flow curve or more than 15 work days of negative float) or performs the work in such a manner that the network diagram and mathematical analysis no longer indicate reasonable logic and duration for completion of the work by the current contract completion date, as determined by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall promptly provide a supplemental NAS recovery or completion schedule for completion by the current completion date, by reducing the remaining durations, revising logic, or adjusting resources onsite (in addition to the original approved NAS schedule) as approved by the Contracting Officer. The supplemental schedule shall be (resource loaded with crew size and productivity for each remaining activity, and indicating overtime, weekend work, double shifts needed to regain the schedule) in accordance with FAR 52.236-15, without additional cost to the Government. The supplement schedule shall not replace the original approved schedule as the official contract schedule. The original approved schedule shall be updated monthly (in addition to the supplemental schedule) and monitored by the Contractor and the Contracting Officer to determine the effect of the supplemental schedule progress has on the contract progress to regain its rate of progress for timely completion as specified.

The Contractor shall not artificially improve its progress by revising the schedule logic restraints or shortening future work activity durations. The Contractor may improve its progress by performing sequential work activities concurrently or by performing activities more quickly than planned, but such improvements shall be indicated on a supplement schedule and shall not be recorded on the official until the contractor has actually achieved them. The additional resources required to improve the progress must be evident on the work site.

Failure of the Contractor to perform work and maintain progress in accordance with the supplemental recovery or completion schedule may result in an interim and final unsatisfactory performance rating and/or may result in corrective action by the Contracting Officer in accordance with FAR 52.236-15.

1.10 OWNERSHIP OF FLOAT

All float available in the schedule, at any time, shall not be considered for the exclusive use of either the Government or the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION (Not applicable)

-- End of section --

SECTION 01330/S
SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
(DESIGN/BUILD)
10/2000

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION

Submittals required are identified by SD numbers and titles as follows:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

SD-02 Shop Drawings

SD-03 Product Data

SD-04 Samples

SD-05 Design Data

SD-06 Test Reports

SD-07 Certificates

SD-08 Manufacturer's Instructions

SD-09 Manufacturer's Field Reports

SD-10 Operation and Maintenance Data

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

1.2 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

1.2.1 Designer of Record Approved.

Designer of Record approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, any deviations from the solicitation, the accepted proposal, or the completed design, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer's Representative. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction", they are considered to be "shop drawings". The Contractor shall provide the Government the number of copies designated hereinafter of all Designer of Record approved submittals. The Government may review any or all Designer of Record approved submittals for conformance to the Solicitation and Accepted Proposal. The Government will review all submittals designated as deviating from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal, as described below.

1.2.2 Government Approved Construction Submittals.

Administrative Contracting Officer approval is required for any deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer' Representative. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction", they are considered to be "shop drawings".

1.2.3 Government Reviewed Extension of Design.

Government review is required for extension of design construction submittals, used to define contract conformity, and for deviation from the completed design. Review will be only for conformance with the contract requirements. Included are only those construction submittals for which the Designer of Record design documents do not include enough detail to ascertain contract compliance. Government review is not required for extensions of design such as structural steel or reinforcement shop drawings.

1.2.4 Information Only.

All submittals not requiring Designer of Record or Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above.

1.2.5 GOVERNMENT REVIEWED OR "APPROVED" SUBMITTALS

The Contracting Officer's Representative conformance review or approval of submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the design, general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information appear to meet the Solicitation and Accepted Proposal. Government Review or approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor, under the Design and CQC requirements of this contract, is responsible for design, dimensions, all design extensions, such as the design of adequate connections and details, etc., and the satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been reviewed for conformance or approved, as applicable, by the Contracting Officer' Representative, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

1.3 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer's Representative, obtain the Designer of Record's approval, when applicable, and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form an number of copies specified for the initial submittal. Any "information only" submittal found to contain errors or unapproved deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal shall be resubmitted as one requiring "approval" action, requiring both Design of Record and Government approval. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated by the Government on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, it shall promptly provide a notice in accordance with the Contract Clause "Changes" to the Contracting Officer's Representative.

1.4 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

No payment for materials incorporated in the work will be made if all required Designer of Record or required Government approvals have not been obtained. No payment will be made for any materials incorporated into the

work for any conformance review submittals or information only submittals found to contain errors or deviations from the Solicitation or Accepted Proposal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall make submittals as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) System Manager and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC System Manager indicating action taken. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals. Submittals requiring Government approval shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. Samples remaining upon completion of the work shall be picked up and disposed of in accordance with manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and in compliance with existing laws and regulations.

3.1.1 Design Submittals

The Contractor shall provide design submittals in accordance with Section 01012 entitled “DESIGN AFTER AWARD”.

3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTER

The Contractor's Designer(s) of Record shall develop a complete list of submittals during design. The Designer of Record shall identify required submittals in the specifications. Use the list to prepare ENG Form 4288 Submittal Register or a computerized equivalent. The list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required by other parts of the contract. The Contractor is required to complete ENG Form 4288 (including columns "a" through "r") and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval within 30 calendar days after Notice to Proceed. The approved submittal register will serve as a scheduling document for submittals and will be used to control submittal actions throughout the contract period. The submit dates and need dates used in the submittal register shall be coordinated with dates in the Contractor prepared progress schedule. Updates to the submittal register showing the Contractor action codes and actual dates with Government action codes and actual dates shall be submitted monthly or until all submittals have been satisfactorily completed. When the progress schedule is revised, the submittal register shall also be revised and both submitted for approval. The Contractor shall maintain a submittal register for the project in accordance with Section 01312A QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEMS (QCS).

3.3 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of 30 calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals. An additional 10 calendar days shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval of submittals for food service equipment and refrigeration and HVAC control systems.

3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) attached to this section shall be used for submitting both Government approved and information only submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms are included in the RMS-QC software that the Contractor is required to use for this contract. This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

3.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

Submittals shall be made as follows:

3.5.1 Procedures

The Contractor shall be responsible for the scheduling and control of all submittals. The Contractor is responsible for confirming that the submittal register includes all submittals required by the contract documents.

In addition to those items listed on ENG Form 4288, the Contractor will furnish submittals for any deviation from the plans or specifications. The scheduled need dates must be recorded on the document for each item for control purposes and critical items must be tied to the Contractor's approved schedule where applicable.

The Contractor will submit to the Contracting Officer for approval a minimum of five copies of all G/RE (Resident/Area Office Review), G/ED (Engineering Division Review) or G/AE (Architect-Engineer Review) level submittals. Three copies of all FIO level submittals will be provided. The number of copies of submittals specified in this portion of the contract shall be complied with in lieu of four copies as specified by FAR 52.236-21.

For those contracts requiring Network Analysis System (NAS), the Contractor will schedule on the NAS critical items of equipment submittals and procurement activities which will, or have the potential to, significantly impact project completion. The inclusion or exclusion of critical items shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Where ENG Form 4025 must be submitted prior to approval of the Construction Progress Schedule, the Contractor shall submit an initial annotated ENG Form 4288 upon which dates for submittal, approval and delivery of procurement items shall be included for the first 60 days of the work. Upon approval of the Construction Progress Schedule, or no later than 60 days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor

shall submit final annotated copies of ENG Form 4288. Dates shall be coordinated with the approved Construction Progress Schedule to logically interface with the sequence of construction. Critical item numbers will be shown on the listing if NAS is required.

Furnishing the schedule shall not be interpreted as relieving the Contractor of his obligation to comply with all the specification requirements for the items on the schedule. Contractor's Quality Control representative shall review the listing at least every 30 days and take appropriate action to maintain an effective system. The Contractor shall furnish a list each 30 days of all submittals on which either Government's or Contractor's action is past due. He shall also furnish revised due dates in those cases when the original submittal schedule is no longer realistic. This monthly list of delayed items shall also be annotated by the Contractor to show what corrective action he is taking with regard to slippages in submittal schedule which are attributable to actions by him, his subcontractors, or suppliers.

The Contractor shall provide a complete updated submittal register indicating the current status of all submittals when requested by the Contracting Officer in order to assure himself the schedule is being maintained.

The Contractor shall certify that each submittal is correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications. All submittals not subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer will be submitted for information purposes only.

No Corps of Engineers action will be required prior to incorporating these items into the work, but the submittal shall be furnished to the Area/Resident Engineer not less than 2 weeks prior to procurement of Contractor certified material, equipment, etc.

These Contractor approved submittals will be used to verify that material received and used in the job is the same as that described and approved and will be used as record copies. All samples of materials submitted as required by these specifications shall be properly identified and labeled for ready identification, and upon being certified by the Contractor and reviewed by the Contracting Officer, shall be stored at the site of the work for job site use until all work has been completed and accepted by the Contracting Officer. Delegation of this approval authority to Contractor Quality Control does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to conform to any contract requirement and will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of construction not in contract conformance; nor does it relieve the Contractor from the requirement to furnish "samples" for testing by the Government Laboratory or check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

Contractor certified drawings will be subject to quality assurance review by the Government at any time during the duration of the contract. No adjustment for time or money will be allowed for corrections required as a result of noncompliance with plans and specifications.

Submittals Requiring Government Approval (G/ED Level, G/RE Level or G/AE level). Where the review authority is designated to the Government, the Contractor is required to sign the certification on ENG Form 4025 in the box beside the remarks block in Section I. The Government will code the items in block h and sign the approval action block in Section II as the approving authority.

Operating and Maintenance Instructions. Six complete sets of instructions containing the manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions for each piece of equipment shall be furnished. Each set shall be permanently bound and shall have a hard cover. One complete set shall be furnished at the time test procedures are submitted. Remaining sets shall be furnished before the contract is completed. The following identification shall be inscribed on the covers: The words "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS," name and location of the facility, name of the Contractor, and contract number. Fly sheets shall be placed before instructions covering each subject. Instruction sheets shall be approximately 8-1/2 by 11 inches, with large sheets of drawings folded in. Instructions shall include but are not limited to:

(1) System layout showing piping, valves and controls;

(2) Approved wiring and control diagrams;

(3) A control sequence describing startup, operation and shutdown;

(4) Operating and maintenance instructions for each piece of equipment, including lubrication instructions and troubleshooting guide; and

(5) Manufacturer's bulletins, cuts and descriptive data; parts lists and recommended parts.

The Government will further discuss and detail the required submittal procedures at the Pre-Construction Conference.

3.5.2 Deviations

For submittals which include proposed deviations requested by the Contractor, the column "variation" of ENG Form 4025 shall be checked. The Contractor shall set forth in writing the reason for any deviations and annotate such deviations on the submittal. As stated above, the Contractor’s Designer of Record approval is required for any proposed deviations. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted deviations.

3.6 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the Contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

3.7 GOVERNMENT CONFORMANCE REVIEW AND APPROVED SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. Four copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one copy of the submittal will be returned to the Contractor. If the Government performs a conformance review of other Designer of Record approved submittals, the submittals will be so identified and returned, as described above.

3.8 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

3.9 STAMPS

Stamps used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR

(Firm Name)

____ Approved

____ Approved with corrections as noted on the submittal data and/or attached sheets.

SIGNATURE:_____

TITLE: (DESIGNER OF RECORD)

SECTION 01335

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT
06/03

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

U.S. GREEN BUILDING COUNCIL (usgbc.org)

LEED Green Building Reference Guide, Version 2.0

U.S. GOVERNMENT

ETL 1110-3-491 Sustainable Design for Military Facilities

SPiRiT 1.4.1 Sustainable Project Rating Tool (Attachment A)

1.2 DESCRIPTION

This project has been designed for, and shall be constructed for a sustainable rating of Silver in accordance with SPiRiT 1.4.1. The SPiRiT Summary Table identifies the SPiRiT credit items that are designed into or otherwise feasible for this project. The SPiRiT Summary Table may indicate more Total Points available on this project than the minimum required to obtain a SPiRiT Silver rating. The Contractor is required only to meet the minimum points to obtain the SpiRiT Silver rating. Variations or substitutions to the SPiRiT credits identified for this contract shall be allowed with written consent from the Contracting Officer. Should there be a case where there is any problem meeting the full requirements of a SPiRiT credit identified for this project in the SpiRiT Summary Table, the Contractor must bring this to the attention of the Contracting Officer immediately.

The Contractor shall provide and assemble under separate cover documentation verifying compliance with SPiRiT requirements as listed in this specification and as otherwise identified within the Technical Specifications. Some SPiRiT credits are inherent in the design provided and require no further submittal or documentation. However, the Contractor shall become familiar with these requirements and parameters important to their development so that no action contrary to the design intent is inadvertently taken during construction. Other SPiRiT credits involve material selection and are generally identified within the Technical Specification with the notation “SDD”, though not specifically identified in all occurrences. The remaining SPiRiT credits are dependent on construction practices, procurement data or cumulative calculations of components of materials throughout the project.

All SPiRiT credits identified in the Summary Table under the columns Material Selection "SDD" and Construction Related shall be documented by the Contractor. The SpiRiT Summary Table provides a general summary of types of action/submittals required and provide specification references. Detailed documentation on submittal requirements are contained in the Technical Specifications and paragraph 1.4 below. Some of the SPiRiT points may have

common traits between items inherent in the design and those involving material selection or construction related items. In this case, the Contractor shall only document those items pertaining to material selection or construction related items.

In all cases where a material, product or execution requirement is identified as a sustainable feature ("SDD") elsewhere in the contract documents, additional data or certificates shall be submitted with the individual component or process validating the material or component to the respected SPiRiT credit item. This additional data or certificates shall be separable from the other submitted data for inclusion into the SPiRiT Documentation Notebooks.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

SPiRiT Compliance Plan; G, RE

A detailed plan identifying all construction practices, procurement data or cumulative calculations of components required for SPiRiT credit that must be identified and tracked during the course of construction. Plan shall indicate the SPiRiT credit being tracked or documented, individual components of the SPiRiT credit related items, dates of submittal of individual components of the SPiRiT credit related items, and proposed method of tracking in accordance with SPiRiT 1.4.1 and the LEED Reference Guide.

SD-05 Design Data

SPiRiT Calculations

Calculations showing compliance with a required SPiRiT credit where identified in the Summary Table or within the SPiRiT Compliance Plan. Calculations shall be current and available for review monthly. Final calculations should be included in the SPiRiT Documentation Notebook under the appropriate tab.

SD-11 Closeout Submittals

SPiRiT Documentation Notebook

The Contractor shall prepare two comprehensive notebooks documenting each SPiRiT credit identified in the Summary Table for material selection where "SDD" is indicated and final calculations, certifications for construction practices, procurement data or cumulative calculations of components of materials throughout the project, and other items as identified in the SPiRiT Compliance Plan. Notebook must contain all required data to support full compliance with the indicated SPiRiT credit. SPiRiT credits that are indicated as inherent to the design will be document by the designer of record.

SPiRiT Documentation Notebooks shall be formatted to match SPiRiT numbering system and tabbed for each point. Notebooks shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. If the Contractor fails to maintain the SPiRiT Documentation Notebooks as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will retain from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining these Notebooks. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of the Notebooks.

1.4 DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS

SPiRiT credits as identified in the Summary Table shall be incorporated and documented as required by the Technical Specifications and in full compliance with SPiRiT 1.4.1 and the LEED Reference Guide. Spirit Credits not identified elsewhere in the Technical Specifications, or those requiring further instruction are listed below.

1.4.1 Omitted

1.4.2 SPiRiT credit 3.R1 Fundamental Building System Commissioning

Individual component commissioning requirements are specified in the Technical Specifications where required. The Contractor shall group all reports and results of commissioning into this requirement for Building Systems Commissioning. Refer to the LEED Reference Manual.

1.4.3 SPiRiT credit 4.C2 Construction Waste Management

Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 01572 CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT, the Contractor shall include in his SPiRiT Compliance Plan a waste management plan that complies with the requirements of SPiRiT credit 4.C2 to the point level listed in Table 01335-1 through Table 01335-3 for recycling and/or salvage of at least 50% (by weight) of construction, demolition and land clearing waste. The plan should include proposed worksheets for tracking the value used and record keeping requirements for documentation to validate the final value. Refer to SPiRiT 1.4.1 and the LEED Reference Guide for definitions and requirements. For this point performance is measured for entire project (not split out by facility type).

1.4.4 Omitted

1.4.5 SPiRiT credit 4.C4 Recycled Content.

Notwithstanding the requirements of Section 01670 RECYCLED/RECOVERED MATERIALS promoting the use of recycled or recovered materials, the Contractor shall include in his SPiRiT Compliance Plan a method of tracking and recordkeeping (by dollar value) of building materials used in this project that contain in aggregate a minimum weighted average of 20% post-consumer recycled content material, or a minimum weighted average of 40% post-industrial recycled content material. The plan should include proposed worksheets similar to that shown as Attachment B for tracking the value used and record keeping requirements for documentation to validate the final value. Refer to SPiRiT 1.4.1 and the LEED Reference Guide for definitions, exclusions and requirements. Project goal is 25% but there is no penalty

for failure to reach goal for this project point performance is measured for entire project (not split out by facility type).

1.4.6 SPiRiT credit 4.C5 Local/Regional Materials

The Contractor shall include in his SPiRiT Compliance Plan a method of tracking and recordkeeping (by dollar value) of building products used in this project that are manufactured regionally within a radius of 500 miles. The plan should include proposed worksheets for tracking the value used and record keeping requirements for documentation to validate the final value. Refer to SPiRiT 1.4.1 and the LEED Reference Guide for definitions, exclusions and requirements. Project goal is 20% but there is no penalty for failure to reach goal for this point performance is measured for entire project (not split out by facility type).

1.4.7 Omitted
1.4.8 Omitted

1.4.9 SPiRiT credit 5.C3 Construction IAQ Management Plan

The Contractor shall include in his SPiRiT Compliance Plan a Construction Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan for the construction and pre-occupancy phases of the building that, during construction, meets or exceeds the minimum requirements of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guideline for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 1995, AND protects stored on-site or installed absorptive materials from moisture damage, AND replaces all filtration media immediately prior to occupancy. Additionally, the plan shall provide for a minimum two-week building flushout period with new filtration media at 100% outside air after construction ends and prior to occupancy, OR, conduct a baseline indoor air quality testing procedure consistent with current EPA protocol for Environmental Requirements, Baseline IAQ and Materials, for the Research Triangle Park Campus, Section 01445. Refer to SPiRiT 1.4.1 and the LEED Reference Guide for definitions and requirements.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of section --

ATTACHMENT A

SUSTAINABLE PROJECT RATING TOOL (SpiRiT)

Version 1.4.1

Sustainable Project Rating Tool (SPiRiT)

Version 1.4.1

U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
U. S. Army Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management

June 2002

U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Disclaimer

The contents of this document are not to be used for advertising, publication, or promotional purposes. Citation of trade names does not constitute an official endorsement or approval of the use of such commercial products. All product names and trademarks cited are the property of their respective owners.

The findings of this document are not to be construed as an official Department of the Army position unless so designated by other authorized documents. The U. S. Army Corps of Engineers does not guarantee, certify, or ensure performance of any products, systems, strategies, or technologies described in the Sustainable Project Rating Tool (SPiRiT).

U. S. Green Building Council Disclaimer

The LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0 is the second edition, support document for the LEED Green Building Rating System™. These LEED™ documents were developed by the U.S. Green Building Council, under contract number DE-FG36-97GO10268, for the U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, Office of Building Technology, State, and Community Programs, and are intended for use by commercial building project stakeholders or project team members as a guide for green and sustainable design. They were prepared with the assistance and participation of representatives from many organizations. The views and opinions expressed represent general consensus and available information, but unanimous approval by all organizations is not implied. The views and opinions expressed also do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States government.

Together, the LEED™ documents represent the U.S. Green Building Council's efforts to develop a standard that improves environmental and economic performance of commercial buildings using established and/or advanced industry principles, practices, materials and standards. They are subject to change from time to time in the future.

The U.S. Green Building Council authorizes you to view the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0 for your individual use. In exchange for this authorization, you agree to retain all copyright and other proprietary notices contained in the original LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0. You also agree not to sell or modify the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0 or to reproduce, display or distribute the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0 in any way for any public or commercial purpose, including display on a web site or in a networked environment. Unauthorized use of the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0 violates copyright, trademark, and other laws and is prohibited.

Please note that the text of the federal and state codes, regulations, voluntary standards, etc. reproduced in the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0 is either used under license to the U.S. Green Building Council or, in some instances, is in the public domain. All other text, graphics, layout, and other elements of content contained in the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0 are owned by the U.S. Green Building Council and are protected by copyright under both United States and foreign laws.

Also please note that none of the parties involved in the funding or creation of the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0, including the U.S. Green Building Council, its members or the United States government make any warranty (express or implied) or assume any liability or responsibility, to you or any third parties for the accuracy, completeness or use of, or reliance on, any information contained in the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0, or for any injuries, losses or damages (including, without limitation, equitable relief) arising out of such use or reliance.

As a condition of use, you covenant not to sue, and agree to waive and release the U.S. Green Building Council, its members and the United States government from any and all claims, demands and causes of action for any injuries, losses or damages (including, without limitation, equitable relief) that you may now or hereafter have a right to assert against such parties as a result of your use of, or reliance on, the LEED Green Building Reference Guide™ 2.0.

Copyright © 2000 by the U.S. Green Building Council. All rights reserved.

Content

NOTES iii

1.0 Sustainable Sites 1

- ❑ 1.R1 Erosion, Sedimentation and Water Quality Control
- ❑ 1.C1 Site Selection
- ❑ 1.C2 Installation/Base Redevelopment
- ❑ 1.C3 Brownfield Redevelopment
- ❑ 1.C4 Alternative Transportation
- ❑ 1.C5 Reduced Site Disturbance
- ❑ 1.C6 Stormwater Management
- ❑ 1.C7 Landscape and Exterior Design to Reduce Heat Islands
- ❑ 1.C8 Light Pollution Reduction
- ❑ 1.C9 Optimize Site Features
- ❑ 1.C10 Facility Impact
- ❑ 1.C11 Site Ecology

2.0 Water Efficiency 5

- ❑ 2.C1 Water Efficient Landscaping
- ❑ 2.C2 Innovative Wastewater Technologies
- ❑ 2.C3 Water Use Reduction

3.0 Energy and Atmosphere 6

- ❑ 3.R1 Fundamental Building Systems Commissioning
- ❑ 3.R2 Minimum Energy Performance
- ❑ 3.R3 CFC Reduction In HVAC&R Equipment
- ❑ 3.C1 Optimize Energy Performance
- ❑ 3.C2 Renewable Energy
- ❑ 3.C3 Additional Commissioning
- ❑ 3.C4 <<Deleted>>
- ❑ 3.C5 Measurement and Verification
- ❑ 3.C6 Green Power
- ❑ 3.C7 Distributed Generation

4.0 Materials and Resources 10

- ❑ 4.R1 Storage & Collection of Recyclables
- ❑ 4.C1 Building Reuse
- ❑ 4.C2 Construction Waste Management
- ❑ 4.C3 Resource Reuse
- ❑ 4.C4 Recycled Content
- ❑ 4.C5 Local/Regional Materials
- ❑ 4.C6 Rapidly Renewable Materials
- ❑ 4.C7 Certified Wood

5.0 Indoor Environmental Quality (IEQ) 13

- ❑ 5.R1 Minimum IAQ Performance
- ❑ 5.R2 Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control
- ❑ 5.C1 IAQ Monitoring
- ❑ 5.C2 Increase Ventilation Effectiveness
- ❑ 5.C3 Construction IAQ Management Plan
- ❑ 5.C4 Low-Emitting Materials
- ❑ 5.C5 Indoor Chemical and Pollutant Source Control
- ❑ 5.C6 Controllability of Systems
- ❑ 5.C7 Thermal Comfort
- ❑ 5.C8 Daylight and Views
- ❑ 5.C9 Acoustic Environment /Noise Control
- ❑ 5.C10 Facility In-Use IAQ Management Plan

6.0 Facility Delivery Process 17

- ❑ 6.C1 Holistic Delivery of Facility

7.0 Current Mission 18

- ❑ 7.C1 Operation and Maintenance
- ❑ 7.C2 Soldier and Workforce Productivity and Retention

8.0 Future Missions 19

- ❑ 8.C1 Functional Life of Facility and Supporting Systems
- ❑ 8.C2 Adaptation, Renewal and Future Uses

Facility Points Summary 20

SPiRiT Comment Sheet 22

NOTES

1) This Sustainable Project Rating Tool (SPiRiT) is derived from The U. S. Green Building Council LEED 2.0 (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) Green Building Rating System ™.

2) The SPiRiT numbering scheme parallels, but does not match LEED 2.0. LEED does not number major sections, which it calls 'Credit Categories,' ex. 'Sustainable Sites,' rather it numbers criteria or 'credits' within each major section. SPiRiT credit numbers match those of LEED where there is a 1:1 comparison. Where additional credits have been added they fall at the end of major sections.

3) The SPiRiT Credits all follow the format: Intent, Requirement and Technologies/Strategies.

Intent: A statement of the primary goal for the credit;
Requirement: Quantifiable conditions necessary to achieve stated intent;
Technologies/Strategies: Suggested technologies, strategies and referenced guidance on the means to achieve identified requirements.

4) Projects are evaluated for each SPiRiT credit which are either 'Prerequisites' or result in a point score:

Prerequisites: These credits are a statement of minimum requirements and must be met. No further points will be awarded unless the minimum is achieved. These credits are recognizable by an 'R' in the number scheme, ex. 1.R1, and a 'Reqd.' in the score column.
Point Score: These credits are evaluated and result in a point score. Where the potential score is greater than 1, no partial points are granted.

5) SPiRiT Sustainable Project Certification Levels:

SPiRiT Bronze	25 to 34 Points
SPiRiT Silver	35 to 49 Points
SPiRiT Gold	50 to 74 Points
SPiRiT Platinum	75 to 100 Points

6) SPiRiT credits have been developed to address facility life cycle phases including programming, design, construction, and commissioning. Additional rating tools will be developed to address installation/base master planning and facilities operations and maintenance, rehabilitation, recycling, and disposal.

7) POC for U. S. Army Corps of Engineers:

Mr. Harry Goradia
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
ATTN: CEMP-ET
441 G Street NW
Washington, DC 20314
Phone (202) 761-7170, FAX (202) 761-0633
Email harry.goradia@hq02.usace.army.mil

POC for U. S. Army Installations:

Mr. John Scharl
U. S. Army Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management, Directorate of Facilities & Housing
ATTN: DAIM-FDF
7701 Telegraph Road, Bldg #2594 (Room 146B),
Alexandria, VA 22315-3800
Phone (703) 428-7614, FAX (703) 428-0197
Email scharja@hqda.army.mil

8) Sustainable Project Rating Tool (SPiRiT) Authors are:
Stephen N. Flanders (Lead), U. S. Army Engineering Research & Development Center (ERDC-CRREL)
Richard L. Schneider, U. S. Army Engineering Research & Development Center (ERDC-CERL)
Donald Fournier, U. S. Army Engineering Research & Development Center (ERDC-CERL)
Annette Stumpf, U. S. Army Engineering Research & Development Center (ERDC-CERL)

9) Army/USACE employees are members of the USGBC with membership privileges accessible via the USGBC web site, http://www.usgbc.org. For information on membership and access to available LEED resources to support use of SPiRiT and sustainable design in your projects, contact Richard Schneider at (217) 373-6752 or richard.l.schneider@erdc.usace.army.mil (Annette Stumpf at (217) 352-6511 ext. 7542 or annette.l.stumpf@erdc.usace.army.mil alternate).

10) For the latest information on SPiRiT and for access to guidance, tools and resources supporting sustainable design initiatives, visit the CERL 'Sustainable Design and Development Resource' website, http://www.cecer.army.mil/SustDesign. There you may also join the CERL Sustainable Design ListServ to be directly notified of information pertinent to sustainable design.

1.0 Sustainable Sites — Score 20

1.R1 Erosion, Sedimentation, and Water Quality Control [1] — Reqd.

Intent: Control erosion and pollutants to reduce negative impacts on water and air quality.

Requirement:

- ❑ Design a site sediment and erosion control plan and a pollution prevention plan that conforms to best management practices in the EPA's Storm Water Management for Construction Activities, EPA Document No. EPA-833-R-92-001, Chapter 3, OR local Erosion and Sedimentation Control standards and codes, whichever is more stringent. The plan shall meet the following objectives:
  - Prevent loss of soil during construction by storm water runoff and/or wind erosion, including protecting topsoil by stockpiling for reuse.
  - Prevent sedimentation of storm sewer or receiving streams and/or air pollution with dust and particulate matter.
  - Prevent hazardous material discharge into storm water systems.
  - Prevent petroleum oils and lubricants (POL) discharge into storm water systems.

Technologies /Strategies: The EPA standard lists numerous measures such as silt fencing, sediment traps, oil grit separators, construction phasing, stabilization of steep slopes, maintaining vegetated ground cover and providing ground cover that will meet this prerequisite.

1.C1 Site Selection [1]

Intent: Avoid development of inappropriate sites and reduce the environmental impact from the location of a building on a site. Select site based on functional adjacencies/relationships and land use compatibility.

Requirement:

- ❑ Do not develop buildings on portions of sites that meet any one of the following criteria: **1**
  - Prime training or maneuver land.
  - Land whose elevation is lower than 5 ft. above the 100-year flood elevation as defined by FEMA.
  - Land that provides habitat for any species on the Federal or State threatened or endangered list.
  - Within 100 feet of any wetland as defined by 40 CFR, Parts 230-233 and Part 22, OR as defined by local or state rule or law, whichever is more stringent.
- ❑ Select site based on functional adjacencies/relationships and land use compatibility. **1**
  - Select sites close to existing roads and utilities or use an existing structure to minimize the need for new infrastructure.
  - Select site in area of high density.
  - Site facilities based on the strength of their relationships to other facilities/land-uses to limit travel distances. The stronger the relationship/functional interaction, the closer the distance between two facilities.
  - Select for distance to installation/base transit systems and access to pedestrian ways and bike paths.
  - Select for development previously used or developed suitable and available sites.

Technologies /Strategies: Screen potential building sites for these criteria and/or ensure that these criteria are addressed by the designer during the conceptual design phase. Utilize landscape architects, ecologists, environmental engineers, civil engineers, and similar professionals for the screening process. New wetlands constructed as part of stormwater mitigation or other site restoration efforts are not affected by the restrictions of this prerequisite.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

1.C2 Installation/Base Redevelopment [1]

Intent: Channel development to installation/base cantonment areas with existing infrastructure, protecting greenfields and preserving habitat and natural resources.

Requirement:

- ❑ Increase localized density to conform to existing or desired density goals by utilizing sites that are located within existing cantonment areas of high development density. **1**
- ❑ Select sites close to existing roads and utilities or use an existing structure to minimize the need for new infrastructure. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: During the site selection process give preference to previously developed sites with installation/base cantonment redevelopment potential such as facility reduction program cleared sites.

1.C3 Brownfield Redevelopment [1]

Intent: Rehabilitate damaged sites where development is complicated by real or perceived environmental contamination, reducing pressure on undeveloped land.

Requirement:

- ❑ Develop on a site classified as a brownfield and provide remediation as required by EPA's Brownfield Redevelopment program requirements OR Develop a brownfield site (a site that has been contaminated by previous uses). **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Screen potential damaged sites for these criteria prior to selection for rehabilitation.

Utilize EPA OSWER Directive 9610.17 and ASTM Standard Practice E1739 for site remediation where required.

1.C4 Alternative Transportation [1]

Intent: Reduce pollution and land development impacts from automobile use.

Requirement:

- ❑ Locate building within ½ mile of installation/base transit systems. **1**
- ❑ Provide suitable means for securing bicycles, with convenient changing/shower facilities for use by cyclists, for 5% or more of building occupants. **1**
- ❑ Locate building within 2 miles of alternative-fuel refueling station(s). **1**
- ❑ Size parking capacity not to exceed minimum installation/base cantonment requirements AND provide preferred parking for carpools or van pools capable of serving 5% of the building occupants, OR, add no new parking for rehabilitation projects AND provide preferred parking for carpools or van pools capable of serving 5% of the building occupants. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Select sites near public installation/base transit served by safe, convenient pedestrian pathways.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

1.C5 Reduced Site Disturbance [1]

Intent: Conserve existing natural areas and restore damaged areas to provide habitat and promote biodiversity.

Requirement:

- ❑ On greenfield sites, limit site disturbance including earthwork and clearing of vegetation to 40 feet beyond the building perimeter, 5 feet beyond primary roadway curbs, walkways, and main utility branch trenches, and 25 feet beyond pervious paving areas that require additional staging areas in order to limit compaction in the paved area; OR, on previously developed sites, restore a minimum of 50% of the remaining open area by planting native or adapted vegetation. **1**
- ❑ Reduce the development footprint (including building, access roads and parking) to exceed the installation/base's/base's master plan local zoning's open space requirement for the site by 25% or in accordance with installation/base policy on open space set asides, whichever is greater. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Note requirements on plans and in specifications. Establish contractual penalties for destruction of trees and site areas noted for protection. Reduce footprints by tightening program needs and stacking floor plans. Establish clearly marked construction and disturbance boundaries. Delineate laydown, recycling, and disposal areas. Use areas to be paved as staging areas. Work with local horticultural extension services, native plant societies, or installation/base agronomy staff to select indigenous plant species for site restoration and landscaping.

1.C6 Stormwater Management [1]

Intent: Limit disruption of natural water flows by minimizing storm water runoff, increasing on-site infiltration and reducing contaminants.

Requirement: Implement a stormwater management plan that results in:

- ❑ No net increase in the rate or quantity of stormwater runoff from undeveloped to developed conditions; OR, if existing imperviousness is greater than 50%, implement a stormwater management plan that results in a 25% decrease in the rate and quantity of stormwater runoff. **1**
- ❑ Treatment systems designed to remove 80% of the average annual post development total suspended solids (TSS), and 40% of the average annual post development total phosphorous (TP), by implementing Best Management Practices (BMPs) outlined in EPA's Guidance Specifying Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters (EPA-840-B-92-002 1/93). **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Significantly reduce impervious surfaces, maximize on-site stormwater infiltration, and retain pervious and vegetated areas. Capture rainwater from impervious areas of the building for groundwater recharge or reuse within building. Use green/vegetated roofs. Utilize biologically-based and innovative stormwater management features for pollutant load reduction such as constructed wetlands, stormwater filtering systems, bioswales, bio-retention basins, and vegetated filter strips. Use open vegetated swales to reduce drainage velocity and erosion, reduce system maintenance, increase vegetative variety and support wildlife habitat where space permits.

1.C7 Landscape and Exterior Design to Reduce Heat Islands [2]

Intent: Reduce heat islands (thermal gradient differences between developed and undeveloped areas) to minimize impact on microclimate and human and wildlife habitat.

Requirement:

- ❑ Provide shade (within 5 years) on at least 30% of non-roof impervious surface on the site, including parking lots, walkways, plazas, etc., OR, use light-colored/ high-albedo materials (reflectance of at least 0.3) for 30% of the site's non-roof impervious surfaces, OR place a minimum of 50% of parking space under-ground OR use open-grid pavement system (net impervious area of LESS than 50%) for a minimum of 50% of the parking lot area. **1**
- ❑ Use ENERGY STAR Roof compliant, high-reflectance AND low emissivity roofing (initial reflectance of at least .65 and three-year-aged reflectance of at least .5 when tested in accordance with ASTM E408) for a minimum of 75% of the roof surface; OR, install a "green" (vegetated) roof for at least 50% of the roof area. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Employ design strategies, materials, and landscaping designs that reduce heat absorption of exterior materials. Note albedo/reflectance requirements in the drawings and specifications. Provide shade (calculated on June 21, noon solar time) using native or climate tolerant trees and large shrubs, vegetated trellises, or other exterior structures supporting vegetation. Substitute vegetated surfaces for hard surfaces. Explore elimination of blacktop and the use of new coatings and integral colorants for asphalt to achieve light colored surfaces.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

1.C8 **Light Pollution Reduction** [1]

Intent: Eliminate light trespass from the building site, improve night sky access, and reduce development impact on nocturnal environments.

Requirement: ❑ Do not exceed Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) footcandle level requirements as stated in the Recommended Practice Manual: Lighting for Exterior Environments, AND design interior and exterior lighting such that zero direct-beam illumination leaves the building site. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Consult IESNA Recommended Practice Manual: Lighting for Exterior Environments for Commission Internationle de l'Eclairage (CIE) zone and pre and post curfew hour descriptions and associated ambient lighting level requirements. Ambient lighting for pre-curfew hours for CIE zones range between .01 footcandles for areas with dark landscapes such as parks, rural, and residential areas, and 1.5 footcandles for areas with high ambient brightness such as installation/base areas with high levels of nighttime activity. Design site lighting and select lighting styles and technologies to have a minimal impact off-site and minimal contribution to sky glow. Minimize lighting of architectural and landscape features. Exterior lighting should be consistent with security lighting requirements.

1.C9 **Optimize Site Features**

Intent: Optimize utilization of the site's existing natural features and placement of man-made features on the site.

Requirement: ❑ Perform both of the following: **1**

- Maximize the use of free site energy.
- Plan facility, parking and roadways to "fit" existing site contours and limit cut and fill.

Technologies /Strategies: Evaluate site resources to ascertain how each can enhance the proposed project and visa versa. Work to maximum advantage of the site's solar and wind attributes. Use landscaping to optimize solar and wind conditions and to contribute to energy efficiency; Locate and orient the facility on the site to optimize solar and wind conditions.

1.C10 **Facility Impact**

Intent: Minimize negative impacts on the site and on neighboring properties and structures; avoid or mitigate excessive noise, shading on green spaces, additional traffic, obscuring significant views, etc.

Requirement: ❑ Cluster facilities to reduce impact, access distance to utilities and sufficient occupant density to support mass transit. **1**

❑ Collaborate with installation/base and community planners to identify and mitigate potential impacts of the project beyond site boundaries, and transportation planners to insure efficient public transport. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Involve local/regional planners and community members in installation/base master planning processes. Recognize the context and the impact of a project beyond site boundaries, and integrate it with the larger installation/base/community context/land use.

1.C11 **Site Ecology**

Intent: Identify and mitigate all existing site problems including contamination of soil, water, and air, as well as any negative impacts caused by noise, eyesores, or lack of vegetation, enhancing or creating new site habitat.

Requirement: ❑ Develop site environmental management and mitigation plan. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Understand site and surrounding ecosystem interdependence and interconnectivity. Plan landscaping scheme to incorporate biodiversity. Preserve/enhance existing trees, hydrological features, ecosystems, habitats, and cultural resources. Increase the existence of healthy habitat for native species. Reintroduce native plants and trees where they have been destroyed by previous development.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

2.0 Water Efficiency — Score 5

2.C1 Water Efficient Landscaping [2]

Intent: Limit or eliminate the use of potable water for landscape irrigation.

Requirement:

- ❑ Use high efficiency irrigation technology, OR, use captured rain or recycled site water to reduce potable water consumption for irrigation by 50% over conventional means. **1**
- ❑ Use only captured rain or recycled site water for an additional 50% reduction (100% total reduction) of potable water for site irrigation needs, OR, do not install permanent landscape irrigation systems. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Develop a landscaping water use baseline according to the methodology outlined in the LEED Reference Guide. Specify water-efficient, native or adapted, climate tolerant plantings. High efficiency irrigation technologies include micro irrigation, moisture sensors, or weather data based controllers. Feed irrigation systems with captured rainwater, gray water, or on-site treated wastewater.

2.C2 Innovative Wastewater Technologies [2]

Intent: Reduce generation of wastewater and potable water demand, while increasing local aquifer recharge.

Requirement:

- ❑ Reduce the use of municipally provided potable water for building sewage conveyance by a minimum of 50%, OR, treat 100% of wastewater on site to tertiary standards. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Develop a wastewater baseline according to the methodology outlined in the LEED Reference Guide. Implement decentralized on-site wastewater treatment and reuse systems. Decrease the use of potable water for sewage conveyance by utilizing gray and/or black water systems. Non-potable reuse opportunities include, toilet flushing, landscape irrigation, etc. Provide advanced wastewater treatment after use by employing innovative, ecological, on-site technologies including constructed wetlands, a mechanical recirculating sand filter, or aerobic treatment systems.

2.C3 Water Use Reduction [1]

Intent: Maximize water efficiency within buildings to reduce the burden on municipal water supply and wastewater systems.

Requirement:

- ❑ Employ strategies that in aggregate use 20% less water than the water use baseline calculated for the building (not including irrigation) after meeting Energy Policy Act (EPACT) of 1992 fixture performance requirements. **1**
- ❑ Exceed the potable water use reduction by an additional 10% (30% total efficiency increase). **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Develop a water use baseline including all water consuming fixtures, equipment, and seasonal conditions according to methodology guidance outlined in the LEED Reference Guide. Specify water conserving plumbing fixtures that exceed Energy Policy Act (EPACT) of 1992 fixture requirements in combination with ultra high efficiency or dry fixture and control technologies. Specify high water efficiency equipment (dishwashers, laundry, cooling towers, etc.). Use alternatives to potable water for sewage transport water. Use recycled or storm water for HVAC/process make up water. Install cooling tower systems designed to minimize water consumption from drift, evaporation and blowdown.

---

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

3.0 Energy and Atmosphere — Score 28

3.R1 Fundamental Building Systems Commissioning [1] — Reqd.

Intent: Verify and ensure that fundamental building elements and systems are designed, installed and calibrated to operate as intended.

Requirement: ❑ Implement all of the following fundamental best practice commissioning procedures.

- Engage a commissioning authority.
- Develop design intent and basis of design documentation.
- Include commissioning requirements in the construction documents.
- Develop and utilize a commissioning plan.
- Verify installation, functional performance, training and documentation.
- Complete a commissioning report.

Technologies /Strategies: Introduce standards and strategies into the design process early, and then carry through selected measures by clearly stating target requirements in the construction documents. Tie contractor final payments to documented system performance. Perform additional commissioning in accordance with the DOE Building Commissioning Guide, Version 2.2. Refer to the LEED Reference Guide for detailed descriptions of required elements and references to additional commissioning guides. Specify pre-occupancy baseline IAQ testing at time of commissioning. Test for indoor air concentrations of CO, CO2, total VOCs and particulates. Test to assure that adequate ventilation rates have been achieved prior to initial occupancy.

3.R2 Minimum Energy Performance [1] — Reqd.

Intent: Establish the minimum level of energy efficiency for the base building and systems.

Requirement: ❑ Design to meet building energy efficiency and performance as required by TI 800-01 (Design Criteria).

Technologies /Strategies: Use building modeling and analysis techniques to establish and document compliance. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-1999 provides guidance for establishing building base case development and analysis. Refer to the LEED Reference Guide for a wide variety of energy efficiency strategy resources.

Use a professionally recognized and proven computer program or programs that integrate architectural features with air-conditioning, heating, lighting, and other energy producing or consuming systems. These programs will be capable of simulating the features, systems, and thermal loads used in the design. Using established weather data files, the program will perform 8760 hourly calculations. BLAST, DOE-2 or EnergyPlus are acceptable programs for these purposes.

3.R3 CFC Reduction in HVAC&R Equipment [2] — Reqd.

Intent: Reduce ozone depletion.

Requirement: ❑ Zero use of CFC-based refrigerants in new base building HVAC&R systems. When reusing existing base building HVAC equipment, complete a comprehensive CFC phaseout conversion.

Technologies /Strategies: Specify only non-CFC-based refrigerants in all base building HVAC&R systems.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

3.C1 Optimize Energy Performance [1]

Intent: Achieve increasing levels of energy performance above the prerequisite standard to reduce environmental impacts associated with excessive energy use.

Requirement: ❑ Reduce design energy usage (DEU) compared to the energy use budget (EUB) in joules per square meter per year for regulated energy components as described in the requirements of Chapter 11 of the TI 800-01 (Design Criteria), as demonstrated by a whole building simulation. **20**

- 1 Point will be awarded for every reduction in design energy use of 2.5% for both new and existing facilities for a maximum score of 20 points.

Regulated energy components include HVAC systems, building envelope, service hot water systems, lighting and other regulated systems as defined by ASHRAE.

Technologies /Strategies: Develop and use building modeling and analysis techniques to establish a base case that meets the minimum prerequisite standard. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1-1999 provides guidance for establishing building base case development and analysis. Perform interactive energy use analysis for selected design elements that affect energy performance and document compliance.

Unit of measure for performance shall be annual energy usage in joules per square meter. Life-Cycle energy costs shall be determined using rates for purchased energy, such as electricity, gas, oil, propane, steam, and chilled water and approved by the adopting authority. Refer to the LEED Reference Guide or Whole Building Design Guide for a wide variety of energy efficiency resources and strategies including conservation measures, electromechanical energy efficiency technologies (for example ground-source heat pumps), passive heating and cooling strategies, solar hot water, and daylighting.

Life-Cycle costing will be done in accordance with 10 CFR 436.

Consider installation of an Energy Management and Control System (EMCS), which is compatible with exiting installation systems to optimize performance. Use sensors to control loads based on occupancy, schedule and/or the availability of natural resources use (day light or natural ventilation).

3.C2 Renewable Energy [1]

Intent: Encourage and recognize increasing levels of self-supply through renewable technologies to reduce environmental impacts associated with fossil fuel energy use.

Requirement: ❑ Supply a net fraction of the building's total energy use through the use of on-site renewable energy systems.

% of Total Annual Energy Usage in Renewables	
5%	**1**
10%	**2**
15%	**3**
20%	**4**

Technologies /Strategies: Employ the use of on-site non-polluting-source renewable technologies contributing to the total energy requirements of the project. Consider and use high temperature solar and/or geothermal, photovoltaics, wind, biomass (other than unsustainably harvested wood), and bio-gas. Passive solar, solar hot water heating, ground-source heat pumps, and daylighting do not qualify for points under this credit. Credit for these strategies is given in Energy & Atmosphere Credit 1: Optimizing Energy Performance.

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

3.C3 Additional Commissioning [2]

Intent: Verify and ensure that the entire building is designed, constructed, and calibrated to operate as intended.

Requirement: ❑ In addition to the Fundamental Building Commissioning prerequisite, implement the following additional commissioning tasks: 1

1. Conduct a focused review of the design prior to the construction documents phase.
2. Conduct a focused review of the construction documents when close to completion.
3. Conduct a selective review of contractor submittals of commissioned equipment.
4. Develop a system and energy management manual.
5. Have a contract in place for a near-warranty end or post occupancy review.

Items 1, 2, and 3 must be performed by someone other than the designer.

Technologies /Strategies: Introduce standards and strategies into the design process early, and then carry through selected measures by clearly stating target requirements in the construction documents. Tie contractor final payments to documented system performance. Refer to the LEED Reference Guide for detailed descriptions of required elements and references to additional guidelines.

3.C4 << Deleted >> [1]

3.C5 Measurement and Verification [1]

Intent: Provide for the ongoing accountability and optimization of building energy and water consumption performance over time.

Requirement: ❑ Comply with the installed equipment requirements for continuous metering as stated in selected Measurement and Verification Methods - Option B: Retrofit Isolation of the US DOE's International Performance Measurement and Verification Protocol (IPMVP) for the following: 1

- Lighting systems and controls.
- Constant and variable motor loads.
- Variable frequency drive (VFD) operation.
- Chiller efficiency at variable loads (kW/ton).
- Cooling load.
- Air and water economizer and heat recovery cycles.
- Air distribution static pressures and ventilation air volumes.
- Boiler efficiencies.
- Building specific process energy efficiency systems and equipment.
- Indoor water risers and outdoor irrigation systems.

Technologies /Strategies: Design and specify equipment to be installed in base building systems to allow for comparison, management, and optimization of actual vs. estimated energy and water performance. Employ building automation systems to perform M&V functions where applicable. Tie contractor final payments to documented M&V system performance and include in the commissioning report. Provide for ongoing M&V system maintenance and operating plan in building operations and maintenance manuals. Consider installation/base of an Energy Management and Control System (EMCS), which is compatible with exiting installation/base systems to optimize performance.

---

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

3.C6 **Green Power** [1]

Intent: Encourage the development and use of grid-source, renewable energy technologies on a net zero pollution basis.

Requirement: ❑ Engage in a two year contract to purchase the amount of power equal to projected building consumption generated from renewable sources that meet the Center for Resource Solutions (CRS) Green-E requirements. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Purchase power from a provider that guarantees a fraction of its delivered electric power is from net nonpolluting renewable technologies. Begin by contacting local utility companies. If the project is in an open market state, investigate Green Power and Power Marketers licensed to provide power in that state. Grid power that qualifies for this credit originates from solar, wind, geothermal, biomass, or low-impact hydro sources. Low-impact hydro shall comply with the Low Impact Hydropower Certification Program.

3.C7 **Distributed Generation**

Intent: Encourage the development and use of distributed generation technologies, which are less polluting than grid-source energy.

Requirement: ❑ Reduce total energy usage and emissions by considering source energy implications and local cogeneration and direct energy conversion. Generate at least 50% of the building's projected annual consumption by on-site distributed generation sources. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Investigate the use of integrated generation and delivery systems, such as co-generation, fuel cells, micro-turbines and off-peak thermal storage.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

4.0 Materials and Resources — Score 13

4.R1 Storage & Collection of Recyclables [1] — Reqd.

Intent: Facilitate the reduction of waste generated by building occupants that is hauled to and disposed of in landfills.

Requirement:
- ❑ Provide an easily accessible area that serves the entire building that is dedicated to the separation, collection and storage of materials for recycling including (at a minimum) paper, glass, plastics, and metals.

Technologies /Strategies: Establish a waste management plan which meets requirements of the installation/base environmental and/or solid waste management plans in cooperation with users to encourage recycling. Reserve space for recycling functions early in the building occupancy programming process and show areas dedicated to collection of recycled materials on space utilization plans. Broader recycling support space considerations should allow for collection and storage of the required elements and newspaper, organic waste (food and soiled paper), and dry waste. When collection bins are used, bin(s) should be able to accommodate a 75% diversion rate and be easily accessible to custodial staff and recycling collection workers. Consider bin designs that allow for easy cleaning to avoid health issues.

4.C1 Building Reuse [1]

Intent: Extend the life cycle of existing building stock, conserve resources, retain cultural resources, reduce waste, and reduce environmental impacts of new buildings as they relate to materials manufacturing and transport.

Requirement: Reuse large portions of existing structures during renovation or redevelopment projects.

- ❑ Maintain at least 75% of existing building structure and shell (exterior skin and framing excluding window assemblies). — 1
- ❑ Maintain an additional 25% (100% total) of existing building structure and shell (exterior skin and framing excluding window assemblies). — 1
- ❑ Maintain 100% of existing building structure and shell AND 50% non-shell (walls, floor coverings, and ceiling systems). — 1

Technologies /Strategies: Evaluate retention of existing structure. Consider facade preservation, particularly in installation/base areas. During programming and space planning, consider adjusting needs and occupant use patterns to fit within existing building structure and interior partition configurations. Identify and effectively address energy, structural, and indoor environmental (lead & asbestos) issues in building reuse planning and deconstruction documents. Percentage of reused non-shell building portions will be calculated as the total area (s.f.) of reused walls, floor covering, and ceiling systems, divided by the existing total area (s.f.) of walls, floor covering, and ceiling systems.

4.C2 Construction Waste Management [1]

Intent: Divert construction, demolition, and land clearing debris from landfill disposal. Redirect recyclable material back to the manufacturing process.

Requirement: Develop and implement a waste management plan, quantifying material diversion by weight:

- ❑ Recycle and/or salvage at least 50% (by weight) of construction, demolition, and land clearing waste. — 1
- ❑ Recycle and/or salvage an additional 25% (75% total by weight) of the construction, demolition, and land clearing debris. — 1

Technologies /Strategies: Develop and specify a waste management plan which meets requirements of the installation/base environmental and/or solid waste management plans that identifies licensed haulers and processors of recyclables; identifies markets for salvaged materials; employs deconstruction, salvage, and recycling strategies and processes, includes waste auditing; and documents the cost for recycling, salvaging, and reusing materials. Source reduction on the job site should be an integral part of the plan.

The plan should address recycling of corrugated cardboard, metals, concrete brick, asphalt, land clearing debris (if applicable), beverage containers, clean dimensional wood, plastic, glass, gypsum board, and carpet; evaluate the cost-effectiveness of recycling rigid insulation, engineered wood products and other materials; hazardous materials storage and management; and participation in manufacturers' "take-back" programs to the maximum extent possible. Refer to the LEED Reference Guide for guidelines and references that provide waste management plan development and implementation support including model bid specifications.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

4.C3 **Resource Reuse** [2]

Intent: Extend the life cycle of targeted building materials, reducing environmental impacts related to materials manufacturing and transport.

Requirement:

- ❑ Specify salvaged or refurbished materials for 5% of building materials. **1**
- ❑ Specify salvaged or refurbished materials for 10% of building materials. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Commonly salvaged building materials include wood flooring/ paneling/cabinets, doors and frames, mantels, iron work and decorative lighting fixtures, brick, masonry and heavy timbers. See the LEED Reference Guide for calculation tools and guidelines. Determine percentages in terms of dollar value using the following steps:

1. Calculate total dollars* (see exclusions) of the salvaged or refurbished material.
2. Calculate total dollars (see exclusions) of all building materials.
3. Divide Step 1 by Step 2 to determine the percentage.

Exclusions: In total dollar calculations, exclude; labor costs; all mechanical and electrical material and labor costs; and project overhead and fees. *If the cost of the salvaged or refurbished material is below market value, use replacement cost to estimate the material value, otherwise use actual cost to the project.

4.C4 **Recycled Content** [1]

Intent: Increase demand for building products that have incorporated recycled content material, reducing the impacts resulting from extraction of new material.

Requirement:

- ❑ Specify a minimum of 25% of building materials that contain in aggregate a minimum weighted average of 20% post-consumer recycled content material, OR, a minimum weighted average of 40% post-industrial recycled content material. **1**
- ❑ Specify an additional 25% (50% total) of building materials that contain in aggregate, a minimum weighted average of 20% post consumer recycled content material, OR, a minimum weighted average of 40% post-industrial recycled content material. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Specify building materials containing recycled content for a fraction of total building materials. Select products and materials with supporting information from the AIA Resource Guide or the EPA Environmentally Preferable Purchasing (EPP) Program. Common building materials and products with recycled content include; wall, partition, and ceiling materials and systems; insulation; tiles and carpets; cement, concrete, and reinforcing metals; structural and framing steel. For products/materials not listed, selection should be made on the basis of EPP criterion and/or:

- Toxicity;
- Embodied energy;
- Production use of water, energy and ozone depleting substances (ODSs);
- Production limits on toxic emissions and effluents;
- Minimal, reusable or recycled/recyclable packaging;
- Impact on indoor environmental quality (IEQ);
- Installation that limits generation of waste;
- Materials that limit waste generation over their life;
- EPA guideline compliance; and
- Harvested on a sustainable yield basis.

See the LEED Reference Guide for a summary of the EPA guidelines and calculation methodology guidelines. Determine percentages in terms of dollar value using the following steps:

1. Calculate total dollars (see exclusions) of the material that contain recycled content.
2. Calculate total dollars (see exclusions) of all building materials.
3. Divide Step 1 by Step 2 to determine the percentage.

Exclusions: Labor costs; all mechanical and electrical material and labor costs; project overhead and fees)

---

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

4.C5 **Local/Regional Materials** [2]

Intent: Increase demand for building products that are manufactured locally, reducing the environmental impacts resulting from transportation, and supporting the local economy.

Requirement:

- ❑ Specify a minimum of 20% of building materials that are manufactured regionally within a radius of 500 miles. 1
- ❑ Of these regionally manufactured materials, specify a minimum of 50% that are extracted, harvested, or recovered within 500 miles. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Specify and install regionally extracted, harvested, and manufactured building materials. Contact the state and local waste management boards for information about regional building materials. See the LEED Reference Guide for calculation methodology guidelines. Determine percentages in terms of dollar value using the following steps:

1. Calculate total dollars (see exclusions) of material that is locally or regionally manufactured.
2. Calculate total dollars (see exclusions) of all building materials.
3. Divide Step 1 by Step 2 to determine the percentage.

Exclusions: Labor costs; all mechanical and electrical material and labor costs; project overhead and fees.

4.C6 **Rapidly Renewable Materials** [2]

Intent: Reduce the use and depletion of finite raw and long cycle renewable materials by replacing them with rapidly renewable materials.

Requirement:

- ❑ Specify rapidly renewable building materials for 5% of total building materials. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Rapidly renewable resources are those materials that substantially replenish them-selves faster than traditional extraction demand (e.g. planted and harvested in less than a 10 year cycle) and do not result in significant biodiversity loss, increase erosion, air quality impacts, and that are sustainably managed. See the LEED Reference Guide for calculation methodology guidelines. Determine percentages in terms of dollar value using the following steps:

1. Calculate total dollars (see exclusions) of materials that are considered to be rapidly renewable.
2. Calculate total dollars (see exclusions) of all building materials.
3. Divide Step 1 by Step 2 to determine the percentage.

Exclusions: Labor costs; all mechanical and electrical material and labor costs; project overhead and fees.

4.C7 **Certified Wood** [2]

Intent: Encourage environmentally responsible forest management.

Requirement:

- ❑ Use a minimum of 50% of wood-based materials certified in accordance with the Forest Stewardship Council guidelines for wood building components including but not limited to framing, flooring, finishes, furnishings, and non-rented temporary construction applications such as bracing, concrete form work and pedestrian barriers. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Refer to the Forest Stewardship Council guidelines for wood building components that qualify for compliance to the requirements and incorporate into material selection for the project.

---

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

5.0 Indoor Environmental Quality (IEQ) Score 17

5.R1 Minimum IAQ Performance [1] Reqd.

Intent: Establish minimum IAQ performance to prevent the development of indoor air quality problems in buildings, maintaining the health and well being of the occupants.

Requirement: ❑ Meet the minimum requirements of voluntary consensus standard ASHRAE 62-1999, Ventilation for Acceptable Indoor Air Quality and approved Addenda.

Technologies /Strategies: Include proactive design details that will eliminate some of the common causes of indoor air quality problems in buildings. Introduce standards into the design process early. Incorporate references to targets in plans and specifications. Ensure ventilation system outdoor air capacity can meet standards in all modes of operation. Locate building outdoor air intakes (including operable windows) away from potential pollutants/contaminant sources such as sporulating plants (allergens), loading areas, building exhaust fans, cooling towers, sanitary vents, dumpsters, vehicular exhaust, and other sources. Include operational testing in the building commissioning report. Design cooling coil drain pans to ensure complete draining. Include measures to control and mitigate radon buildup in areas where it is prevalent. Limit humidity to a range that minimizes mold growth and promotes respiratory health.

5.R2 Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control [2] Reqd.

Intent: Prevent exposure of building occupants and systems to Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS).

Requirement: ❑ Zero exposure of nonsmokers to ETS by prohibition of smoking in the building, OR, by providing a designated smoking room designed to effectively contain, capture and remove ETS from the building. At a minimum, the smoking room shall be directly exhausted to the outdoors with no recirculation of ETS-containing air to the non-smoking area of the building, enclosed with impermeable structural deck-to-deck partitions and operated at a negative pressure compared with the surrounding spaces of at least 7 Pa (0.03 inches of water gauge). Performance of smoking rooms shall be verified using tracer gas testing methods as described in ASHRAE Standard 129-1997. Acceptable exposure in non-smoking areas is defined as less than 1% of the tracer gas concentration in the smoking room detectable in the adjoining non-smoking areas. Smoking room testing as described in the ASHRAE Standard 129-1997 is required in the contract documents and critical smoking facility systems testing results must be included in the building commissioning plan and report or as a separate document.

Technologies /Strategies: Prohibit smoking in the building and/or provide designated smoking areas outside the building in locations where ETS cannot reenter the building or ventilation system and away from high building occupant or pedestrian traffic.

5.C1 IAQ Monitoring [1]

Intent: Provide capacity for indoor air quality (IAQ) monitoring to sustain long term occupant health and comfort.

Requirement: ❑ Install a permanent carbon dioxide (CO_2) monitoring system that provides feedback on space ventilation performance in a form that affords operational adjustments, AND specify initial operational set point parameters that maintain indoor carbon dioxide levels no higher than outdoor levels by more than 530 parts per million at any time. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Install an independent system or make CO_2 monitoring a function of the building automation system. Situate monitoring locations in areas of the building with high occupant densities and at the ends of the longest runs of the distribution ductwork. Specify that system operation manuals require calibration of all of the sensors per manufacturer recommendations but not less than one year. Include sensor and system operational testing and initial set point adjustment in the commissioning plan and report. Also consider periodic monitoring of carbon monoxide (CO), total volatile organic compounds (TVOCs), and particulates (including PM10).

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

5.C2 **Increase Ventilation Effectiveness** [2]

Intent: Provide for the effective delivery and mixing of fresh air to building occupants to support their health, safety, and comfort.

Requirement:

- ❑ For mechanically ventilated buildings, design ventilation systems that result in an air change effectiveness (E) greater than or equal to 0.9 as determined by ASHRAE 129-1997. For naturally ventilated spaces demonstrate a distribution and laminar flow pattern that involves not less than 90% of the room or zone area in the direction of air flow for at least 95% of hours of occupancy. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Employ architectural and HVAC design strategies to increase ventilation effectiveness and prevent short-circuiting of airflow delivery. Techniques available include use of displacement ventilation, low velocity, and laminar flow ventilation (under floor or near floor delivery) and natural ventilation. Operable windows with an architectural strategy for natural ventilation, cross ventilation, or stack effect can be appropriate options with study of inlet areas and locations. See the LEED Reference Guide for compliance methodology guidelines.

5.C3 **Construction IAQ Management Plan** [2]

Intent: Prevent indoor air quality problems resulting from the construction/renovation process, to sustain long term installer and occupant health and comfort.

Requirement: Develop and implement an Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) Management Plan for the construction and pre-occupancy phases of the building as follows:

- ❑ During construction meet or exceed the minimum requirements of the Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning National Contractors Association (SMACNA) IAQ Guideline for Occupied Buildings under Construction, 1995, AND protect stored on-site or installed absorptive materials from moisture damage, AND replace all filtration media immediately prior to occupancy (Filtration media shall have a Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value (MERV) of 13 as determined by ASHRAE 52.2-1999). 1
- ❑ Conduct a minimum two-week building flushout with new filtration media at 100% outside air after construction ends and prior to occupancy, OR, conduct a baseline indoor air quality testing procedure consistent with current EPA protocol for Environmental Requirements, Baseline IAQ and Materials, for the Research Triangle Park Campus, Section 01445. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Specify containment control strategies including protecting the HVAC system, controlling pollutant sources, interrupting pathways for contamination, enforcing proper housekeeping and coordinating schedules to minimize disruption. Specify the construction sequencing to install absorptive materials after the prescribed dry or cure time of wet finishes to minimize adverse impacts on indoor air quality. Materials directly exposed to moisture through precipitation, plumbing leaks, or condensation from the HVAC system are susceptible to microbial contamination. Absorptive materials to protect and sequence installation include; insulation, carpeting, ceiling tiles, and gypsum products. Appoint an IEQ Manager with owner's authority to inspect IEQ problems and require mitigation as necessary.

5.C4 **Low-Emitting Materials** [2]

Intent: Reduce the quantity of indoor air contaminants that are odorous or potentially irritating to provide installer and occupant health and comfort.

Requirement: Meet or exceed VOC limits for adhesives, sealants, paints, composite wood products, and carpet systems as follows:

- ❑ Adhesives must meet or exceed the VOC limits of South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule #1168 by, AND all sealants used as a filler must meet or exceed Bay Area Air Resources Board Reg. 8, Rule 51. 1
- ❑ Paints and coatings must meet or exceed the VOC and chemical component limits of Green Seal requirements. 1
- ❑ Carpet systems must meet or exceed the Carpet and Rug Institute Green Label Indoor Air Quality Test Program. 1
- ❑ Composite wood or agrifiber products must contain no added urea-formaldehyde resins. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Evaluate and preferentially specify materials that are low emitting, non-irritating, nontoxic and chemically inert. Request and evaluate emissions test data from manufacturers for comparative products. Ensure that VOC limits are clearly stated in specifications, in General Conditions, or in each section where adhesives, sealants, coatings, carpets, and composite woods are addressed.

---

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

5.C5 Indoor Chemical and Pollutant Source Control [1]

Intent: Avoid exposure of building occupants to potentially hazardous chemicals that adversely impact air quality.

Requirement:

- ❑ Design to minimize cross-contamination of regularly occupied areas by chemical pollutants: 1
  - Employ permanent entryway systems (grills, grates, etc.) to capture dirt, particulates, etc. from entering the building at all high volume entryways, AND provide areas with structural deck to deck partitions with separate outside exhausting, no air recirculation and negative pressure where chemical use occurs (including housekeeping areas and copying/print rooms), AND provide drains plumbed for appropriate disposal of liquid waste in spaces where water and chemical concentrate mixing occurs.

Technologies /Strategies: Design to physically isolate activities associated with chemical contaminants from other locations in the building, providing dedicated systems to contain and remove chemical pollutants from source emitters at source locations. Applicable measures include eliminating or isolating high hazard areas; designing all housekeeping chemical storage and mixing areas (central storage facilities and janitors closets) to allow for secure product storage; designing copy/fax/printer/printing rooms with structural deck to deck partitions and dedicated exhaust ventilation systems; and including permanent architectural entryway system(s) to catch and hold particles to keep them from entering and contaminating the building interior.

Consider utilization of EPA registered anti-microbial treatments in carpet, textile or vinyl wall coverings, ceiling tiles or paints where microbial contamination is a concern. Utilize "breathable" wall finishes where circumstances require, to reduce moisture build-up and prevent microbial contamination. Minimize selection of fibrous materials, e.g. insulation, carpet and padding and flexible fabrics, whose exposed surfaces when exposed to the air stream or occupied space can contribute significant emissions and absorb and re-emit other contaminants over time.

5.C6 Controllability of Systems [2]

Intent: Provide a high level of individual occupant control of thermal, ventilation, and lighting systems to support optimum health, productivity, and comfort conditions.

Requirement:

- ❑ Provide a minimum of one operable window and one lighting control zone per 200 s.f. for all occupied areas within 15 feet of the perimeter wall. 1
- ❑ Provide controls for each individual for airflow, temperature, and lighting for 50% of the non perimeter, regularly occupied areas. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Provide individual or integrated controls systems that control lighting, airflow, and temperature in individual rooms and/or work areas. Consider combinations of ambient and task lighting control and operable windows for perimeter and VAV systems for non perimeter with a 1:1: 2 terminal box to controller to occupant ratio.

5.C7 Thermal Comfort [2]

Intent: Provide for a thermally comfortable environment that supports the productive and healthy performance of the building occupants.

Requirement:

- ❑ Comply with ASHRAE Standard 55-1992, Addenda 1995 for thermal comfort standards including humidity control within established ranges per climate zone. 1
- ❑ Install a permanent temperature and humidity monitoring system configured to provide operators control over thermal comfort performance and effectiveness of humidification and/or dehumidification systems in the building. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Integrated envelope and HVAC system design strategies that achieve thermal comfort conditions based on mean radiant temperature, local air velocity, relative humidity, and air temperature. Install and maintain a temperature and humidity monitoring system for key areas of the building (i.e., at the perimeter, and spaces provided with humidity control). This function can be satisfied by the building automation system. Specify in system operation manuals that all sensors require quarterly calibration. Include criteria verification and system operation in commissioning plan and report.

---

[1] Adapted material not reviewed or endorsed by U. S. Green Building Council.

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

5.C8 **Daylight and Views** [2]

Intent: Provide a connection between indoor spaces and the outdoor environment through the introduction of sunlight and views into the occupied areas of the building.

Requirement:

- ❑ Achieve a minimum Daylight Factor of 2% (excluding all direct sunlight penetration) in 75% of all space occupied for critical visual tasks, not including copy rooms, storage areas, mechanical, laundry, and other low occupancy support areas. Exceptions include those spaces where tasks would be hindered by the use of daylight or where accomplishing the specific tasks within a space would be enhanced by the direct penetration of sunlight. 1
- ❑ Direct line of sight to vision glazing from 90% of all regularly occupied spaces, not including copy rooms, storage areas, mechanical, laundry, and other low occupancy support areas. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Implement design strategies to provide access to daylight and views to the outdoors in a glare-free way using exterior sun shading, interior light shelves, and /or window treatments. Orient buildings to maximize daylighting options. Consider shallow or narrow building footprints. Employ courtyards, atriums, clerestory windows, skylights, and light shelves to achieve daylight penetration (from other than direct effect or direct rays from the sun) deep into regularly occupied areas of the building.

5.C9 **Acoustic Environment /Noise Control**

Intent: Provide appropriate acoustic conditions for user privacy and comfort.

Requirement:

- ❑ Minimize environmental noise through appropriate use of insulation, sound-absorbing materials and noise source isolation. 1

Technologies /Strategies: Evaluate each occupied environment and determine the appropriate layout, materials and furnishings design.

5.C10 **Facility In-Use IAQ Management Plan**

Intent: Insure the effective management of facility air quality during its life.

Requirement:

- ❑ Perform all of the following: 1
  - Develop an air quality action plan to include scheduled HVAC system cleaning.
  - Develop an air quality action plan to include education of occupants and facility managers on indoor pollutants and their roles in preventing them.
  - Develop an air quality action plan to include permanent monitoring of supply and return air, and ambient air at the fresh air intake, for carbon monoxide (CO), carbon dioxide (CO 2), total volatile organic compounds (TVOCs), and particulates (including PM10).

Technologies /Strategies: Provide action plan for periodic system maintenance, monitoring, occupant/manager training.

---

[2] © U. S. Green Building Council. Used by permission.

6.0 Facility Delivery Process

Score 7

6.C1 **Holistic Delivery of Facility**

Intent: Encourage a facility delivery process that actively engages all stakeholders in the design process to deliver a facility that meets all functional requirements while effectively optimizing tradeoffs among sustainability, first costs, life cycle costs and mission requirements.

Requirement:

- ❑ Choose team leaders that are experienced in holistic delivery of facilities. **1**
- ❑ Train the entire team in the holistic delivery process. The team must include all stakeholders in the facility delivery, including the users, the contracting staff, the construction representatives, project manager, and design/engineering team members. **1**
- ❑ Identify project goals and metrics. **1**
- ❑ Plan and execute charrettes with team members at critical phases of the facility delivery. **1**
- ❑ Identify and resolve tradeoffs among sustainability, first costs, life cycle costs and mission requirements through charrettes and other collaborative processes. **2**
- ❑ Document required results for each phase of project deliverables that achieve the project goals and are measurable throughout the facility life span. **1**

Technologies /Strategies:

Develop performance specifications or choose competitive range of products that meet environmental criteria.

Use automated modeling and analysis tools to assess site and facility design alternatives.

Conduct life-cycle cost analysis (LCCA) in the design process according to the Federal Facilities Council Technical Report, Sustainable Federal Facilities: A Guide To Integrating Value Engineering, Life Cycle Costing, and Sustainable Development, FFC # 142, 2000.

Conduct a full ecological assessment to include soil quality, water resources and flows, vegetation and trees, wildlife habitats and corridors, wetlands, and ecologically sensitive areas to identify the least sensitive site areas for development. Evaluate space utilization/functions to reduce overall space requirements, considering networking, flextime, flexi-place, dual-use, and other strategies to reduce space requirements/optimize facility size.

7.0 Current Mission — Score 6

7.C1 Operation and Maintenance

Intent: Encourage the development of a facility delivery process that enhances efficient operation and maintenance of the facility.

Requirement:

- ❑ Develop a facility operations and maintenance program to include: **2**
  - Commissioning instructions for all facility systems.
  - Comprehensive facility operations and maintenance instructions for system operation, performance verification procedures and results, an equipment inventory, warrantee information, and recommended maintenance schedule. The instructions should include a comprehensive, preventive maintenance program to keep all facility systems functioning as designed.
  - A periodic training program for occupants, facilities managers, and maintenance staff in all facility operations and maintenance activities.
  - Instructions on sustainable cleaning and pest control practices.
  - Develop a comprehensive site/facility recycling/waste management plan.
- ❑ Provide surfaces, furnishings, and equipment that are appropriately durable, according to life cycle cost analysis. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Maintain facility elements, systems and subsystems on a routine maintenance schedule to ensure integrity and longevity.

Perform scheduled cleaning and maintenance activities with nontoxic environmentally preferable cleaning products and procedures. Keep air ducts clean and free of microorganisms through a structured program of preventive maintenance. Clean lighting systems following a regular maintenance schedule to ensure optimum light output and energy efficiency.

Use pesticides and herbicides sparingly and only when necessary with preference to natural methods and materials over poisons and toxic agents.

Use automated monitors and controls for energy, water, waste, temperature, moisture, and ventilation monitors and controls. Turn off the lights, computers, computer monitors, and equipment when not in use. Enable power-down features on office equipment.

7.C2 Soldier and Workforce Productivity and Retention

Intent: Provide a high-quality, functional, healthy and safe work environment to promote soldier and workforce productivity and retention.

Requirement:

- ❑ Provide a high quality indoor environment to enhance user/occupant quality of life (QOL). **1**
- ❑ Provide a highly functional work environment to promote user/occupant work productivity. **1**
- ❑ Provide a healthy and safe work environment to sustain QOL and productivity. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Use a registered/certified interior designer to provide stimulating interior environments with pleasant colors, surface treatments, room proportions and ceiling heights, external views, natural lighting, and quality detailing for interior furnishings, equipment, materials and finishes. Use IES standards to provide light to occupied space with variations in level, comfortable contrasts, natural color rendition, natural/man-made, and adequate controls to optimize light aesthetic qualities. Provide occupant control of individual work areas configuration, and lighting, thermal and ventilation systems.

Collaborate with end users to identify functional and technical requirements and to perform adjacency studies. Configure occupied space to address the specific workers/occupants functions and activities that will be carried out there. Meet TI 800-01 Design Guide requirements. Design and configure occupied space, and select furniture and equipment using human ergonomics. Identify existing user amenities, such as dining, recreation, socialization, shopping and child care facilities. Identify what amenities should be incorporated into the project or provided in the future, nearby facility. Provide ventilation air in sufficient volume free from natural and man made contaminants.

8.0 Future Missions — Score 4

8.C1 Functional Life of Facility and Supporting Systems

Intent: Assess the functional life of a facility and its supporting systems to optimize the infrastructure investment.

Requirement:

- ❑ Identify how long the designed function is likely to occupy the current facility. **1**
- ❑ Identify how long the envelope, structure, HVAC, plumbing, communications, electrical, and other systems are likely to last before requiring replacement or upgrade. Consider economic, functional and physical obsolescence. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Assess the typical or likely lifespan of the function(s) to be accommodated to forecast eventual adaptation to a different use(s). Assess the life spans of the various building systems/components to forecast their revision/replacement during the facility lifespan and design in a manner that facilitates revision/replacement.

Consider the life span of the weapon systems, doctrines, or other programs supported by the facility.

Use life cycle data and other sources to identify the life span of the embodied systems.

8.C2 Adaptation, Renewal and Future Uses

Intent: Encourage facility design that is responsive to change over time to maximize accommodation of future uses without creating waste and insuring maximum useful life of products.

Requirement:

- ❑ Identify possible future uses for the facility; consider alternatives that expand the list of possible future uses. AND Design the building to accommodate as wide a range of future uses, as practical. AND Design the installation of building systems to accommodate foreseeable change with a minimum amount of disruption, cost, and additional materials. **1**
- ❑ Build the smallest facility necessary to meet current mission functional requirements, using the most efficient shape and form, while taking into consideration expansion capabilities and potential future mission requirements. AND Design the facility for recycling of materials and systems. **1**

Technologies /Strategies: Create durable, long-lasting and adaptable facility shell and structural system. Create an adaptable, flexible facility design using open planning, service corridors, interstitial space, access floors, demountable walls/partitions, modular furniture and other adaptable space configuration/utilization strategies.

Select materials that are recyclable, avoiding composite materials, such as reinforced plastics and carpet fibers and backing. Consider selecting materials and labeling construction materials with identification information to facilitate recycling. Use pre-cut/pre-fabricated materials and use standard lengths and sizes (dimensional modularity) in design. Design facility systems and subsystems for reconfiguration and/or disassembly/recycling using reversible/reusable connectors.

Facility Points Summary

1.0	**Sustainable Sites (S)**	**Score**	**0**	**Max 20**
1.R1	❑ Erosion, Sedimentation and Water Quality Control			[Required]
1.C1	❑ Site Selection			2
1.C2	❑ Installation/Base Redevelopment			2
1.C3	❑ Brownfield Redevelopment			1
1.C4	❑ Alternative Transportation			4
1.C5	❑ Reduced Site Disturbance			2
1.C6	❑ Stormwater Management			2
1.C7	❑ Landscape and Exterior Design to Reduce Heat Islands			2
1.C8	❑ Light Pollution Reduction			1
1.C9	❑ Optimize Site Features			1
1.C10	❑ Facility Impact			2
1.C11	❑ Site Ecology			1
2.0	**Water Efficiency (W)**	**Score**	**0**	**Max 5**
2.C1	❑ Water Efficient Landscaping			2
2.C2	❑ Innovative Wastewater Technologies			1
2.C3	❑ Water Use Reduction			2
3.0	**Energy and Atmosphere (E)**	**Score**	**0**	**Max 28**
3.R1	❑ Fundamental Building Systems Commissioning			[Required]
3.R2	❑ Minimum Energy Performance			[Required]
3.R3	❑ CFC Reduction in HVAC&R Equipment			[Required]
3.C1	❑ Optimize Energy Performance			20
3.C2	❑ Renewable Energy			4
3.C3	❑ Additional Commissioning			1
3.C4	❑ <<Deleted>>			
3.C5	❑ Measurement and Verification			1
3.C6	❑ Green Power			1
3.C7	❑ Distributed Generation			1
4.0	**Materials and Resources (M)**	**Score**	**0**	**Max 13**
4.R1	❑ Storage & Collection of Recyclables			[Required]
4.C1	❑ Building Reuse			3
4.C2	❑ Construction Waste Management			2
4.C3	❑ Resource Reuse			2
4.C4	❑ Recycled Content			2
4.C5	❑ Local/Regional Materials			2
4.C6	❑ Rapidly Renewable Materials			1
4.C7	❑ Certified Wood			1
5.0	**Indoor Environmental Quality (IEQ) [Q]**	**Score**	**0**	**Max 17**
5.R1	❑ Minimum IAQ Performance			[Required]
5.R2	❑ Environmental Tobacco Smoke (ETS) Control			[Required]
5.C1	❑ IAQ Monitoring			1
5.C2	❑ Increase Ventilation Effectiveness			1
5.C3	❑ Construction IAQ Management Plan			2
5.C4	❑ Low-Emitting Materials			4
5.C5	❑ Indoor Chemical and Pollutant Source Control			1
5.C6	❑ Controllability of Systems			2
5.C7	❑ Thermal Comfort			2
5.C8	❑ Daylight and Views			2
5.C9	❑ Acoustic Environment /Noise Control			1
5.C10	❑ Facility In-Use IAQ Management Plan			1

Facility Points Summary (Continued)

				Maximum Points
6.0	**Facility Delivery Process (P)**	Score	0	Max 7
6.C1	❑ Holistic Delivery of Facility			7
7.0	**Current Mission**	Score	0	Max 6
7.C1	❑ Operation and Maintenance			3
7.C2	❑ Soldier and Workforce Productivity and Retention			3
8.0	**Future Missions**	Score	0	Max 4
8.C1	❑ Functional Life of Facility and Supporting Systems			2
8.C2	❑ Adaptation, Renewal and Future Uses			2

Total Score 0 Max 100

SPiRiT Sustainable Project Certification Levels

SPiRiT Bronze		25 to 34 Points
SPiRiT Silver		35 to 49 Points
SPiRiT Gold		50 to 74 Points
SPiRiT Platinum		75 to 100 Points

Project Points of Contact

SPiRiT Comment Sheet

Please forward any comments that you may have on this Sustainable Project Rating Tool, preferably by Email, to:

Mr. Harry Goradia
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers
ATTN: CEMP-ET
441 G Street NW
Washington, DC 20314
Phone (202) 761-7170, FAX (202) 761-0633
Email harry.goradia@hq02.usace.army.mil

SPiRiT Para.

SPiRiT (Version 1.4.1) Item 4.C4 RECYCLED CONTENT WORKSHEET

A	B	B-1	C	D	E	F
MATERIAL	**QUANTITY** (Optional)	**UNIT COST** (Optional)	**TOTAL MATERIAL COST** BxB1	**POST-CONSUMER %**	**POST-INDUST %**	**RECYCLED VALUE ($)** Cx (D/20 + E/40)
Concrete w/fly ash				0	5	$ -
Rebar						$ -
Metal Stairs						$ -
Misc Metals						$ -
Struct Steel				25	0	$ -
Lightgage Steel				25	0	$ -
Metal Deck				25	0	$ -
Metal Roofing						$ -
Gypsum Sheathing						$ -
Gypsum Wallboard						$ -
Ceramic Tile						$ -
Acoustic Tile						$ -
Rubber wall base						$ -
VCT						$ -
Metal soffit/ceiling						$ -
Carpet						$ -
Toilet Partitions						$ -
All Other Materials						$ -
		TOTAL	0		TOTAL	$ -

% Recycled content = 100 x [F Total / C Total]

% Recycled content = #DIV/0!

Notes:
1. Use default value of 25% post-consumer for structural steel, lightgage steel and metal deck unless actual values are known.
2. Use default value of 5% post-industrial for concrete with fly ash unless actual values are known.
3. Materials listed in Column A are examples only - modify as needed to reflect actual materials used with recycled content.
4. Be sure to fill in Column C value for "All Other Materials" so that total materials cost is correct.

SECTION 01354

EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

PART 1

1.1 SUMMARY

The purpose of this section is to outline the requirements, enforcement and violations, for all Erosion and Sediment Control Plans (E&S), Stormwater Management, Notice of Intent (NOI), and Notice of Termination (NOT) to be submitted with all construction projects on Fort Gordon.

1.1.1 Erosion and Sediment Control Plans

Submitted to DPWL upon awarding of contract, reviewed by USDA-NRCS. Must be approved before land-disturbance of any kind can proceed. (See Exhibit 1.)

1.1.2 Notice of Intent

Contractor to send this form, with the land-disturbance permit, from USDA-NRCS, to Georgia EPD,

East Central District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
1885-A Tobacco Road
Augusta, GA 30906-8823
(706) 792-7744

14 days in advance of any land disturbing activities. Land-disturbance permit requires three (3) signatures, A) USDA-NRCS, B) DPWL representative, C) Contractor responsible for work. Notice of Intent is required for Stormwater management. (See Exhibit 2.)

1.1.3 Notice of Termination

To be submitted to, Georgia EPD,

East Central District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
1885-A Tobacco Road
Augusta, GA 30906-8823
(706) 792-7744

by Contractor upon site being 70% stabilized. Concurrence is needed from the COR or PM and USDA-NRCS, and Environmental. (See Exhibit 3.)

1.1.4 Time Line for Documentation

a. E&S plan submitted to ER&S, DPWL.

b. E&S plan reviewed NRCS.

c. Upon E&S plan approval Contractor will be notified by DPWL. Contractor to send NOI to the State of Georgia, Environmental Protection Division, 14 days prior to start date. Forward three (3) copies of notification to:

DPWL - U.S. Army Signal Center and Fort Gordon
ATTN: ATZH-DIE (Steve Willard)
Building 14500 15th Street
Fort Gordon, GA 30905

US Army Engineer District, Savannah
ATTN: CESAS-CD-GO (J Tom Dickens)
Fort Gordon Area Office
Bldg. 14600, 15th Street & Barnes
Fort Gordon, GA 30905

NOTE: Project cannot begin until these items have been completed.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publication listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publication is referred to in the text by basic designation only.

Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control of Georgia, 5th Edition - http://www.gaswcc.org/

Environmental Protection Agency - http://www.state.ga.us/dnr/environ/

PART 2

2.1 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL USING BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

2.1.1 General Provisions

Excessive soil erosion and resulting sedimentation can take place during land-disturbing activities. Therefore, plans for those land-disturbing activities, which are not excluded by this ordinance, shall contain provisions for application of soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices. The provisions shall be incorporated into the erosion and sedimentation control plans. Soil erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices shall conform to the minimum requirements of paragraph 2.2 of this section. The application of measures and practices shall apply to all features of the site, including street and utility installations, drainage facilities and other temporary and permanent improvements. Measures shall be installed to prevent or control erosion and sedimentation pollution during all stages of any land-disturbing activity.

2.2 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMP'S)

2.2.1 Best management practices, as set forth in paragraph 2.2 of this section shall be required for all land-disturbing activities. Proper design, installation, and maintenance of best management practices shall constitute a complete defense to any action by the Director or to any other allegation of noncompliance with paragraph (2) of this subsection or any substantially similar terms contained in a permit for the discharge of storm water issued pursuant to subsection (f) of Code Section 12-5-30, the "Georgia Water Quality Control Act." As used in this subsection the terms "proper design" and “properly designed” mean designed to control soil erosion and sedimentation for all rainfall events up to and including a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event.

2.2.2 Failure to properly design, install, or maintain best management practices shall constitute a violation of any land-disturbing permit issued by Fort Gordon DPWL.

2.2.3 Fort Gordon DPWL may require, in accordance with regulations adopted by the Board, reasonable and prudent monitoring of the turbidity level of receiving waters into which discharges from land disturbing activities occur.

2.2.4 The rules and regulations, ordinances, or resolutions adopted pursuant to this section for the purpose of governing land-disturbing activities shall require, as a minimum, best management practices, including sound conservation and engineering practices to prevent and minimize erosion and resultant sedimentation, which are consistent with, and no less stringent than, those practices contained in the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia published by the Georgia Soil and Water Conservation Commission as of January 1 of the year in which the land-disturbing activity was permitted, as well as the following:

a. Stripping of vegetation, re-grading and other development activities shall be conducted in a manner so as to minimize erosion.

b. Cut-fill operations must be kept to a minimum, as defined by contract.

c. Development plans must conform to topography and soil type, so as to create the lowest practical erosion potential.

d. Whenever feasible, natural vegetation shall be retained, protected and supplemented, as called by design.

e. The disturbed area and the duration of exposure to erosive elements shall be kept to a practicable minimum.

f. Disturbed soil shall be stabilized as quickly as practicable.

g. Temporary vegetation or mulching shall be employed to protect exposed critical areas during development.

h. Permanent vegetation and structural erosion control practices shall be installed as soon as practicable.

i. To the extent necessary, sediment in run-off water must be trapped by the use of debris basins, sediment basins, silt traps, or similar measures until the disturbed area is stabilized. As used in this paragraph, a disturbed area is stabilized when it is brought to a condition of continuous compliance with the requirements of O.C.G.A. 12-7-1 et. seq.

j. Adequate provisions must be provided to minimize damage from surface water to the cut face of excavations or the sloping of fills.

k. Cuts and fills may not endanger adjoining property.

l. Fills may not encroach upon natural watercourses or constructed channels in a manner so as to adversely affect other property owners.

m. Grading equipment must cross, flowing streams by means of bridges or culverts except when such methods are not feasible, provided, in any case, that such crossings are kept to a minimum;

n. Land-disturbing activity plans for erosion and sedimentation control shall include provisions for treatment or control of any source of sediments and adequate sedimentation control facilities to retain sediments on-site or preclude sedimentation of adjacent waters beyond the levels specified in Section IV B. 2. of this ordinance.

o. A 25-foot buffer along the banks of all state waters, as measured

horizontally from the point where vegetation has been wrested by normal stream flow or wave action, except where the Director determines to allow a variance that is at least as protective of natural resources and the environment, where otherwise allowed by the Director pursuant to O.C.G.A. 12-2-8, or where a drainage structure or a roadway drainage structure must be constructed, provided that adequate erosion control measures are incorporated in the project plans and specifications, and are implemented; provided, however, the buffers of at least 25 feet established pursuant to part 6 of Article 5, Chapter 5 of Title 12, the "Georgia Water Quality Control Act", shall remain in force unless a variance is granted by the Director as provided in this paragraph. The following requirements shall apply to any such buffer:
No land-disturbing activities shall be conducted within a buffer and a buffer shall remain in its natural, undisturbed state of vegetation until all land-disturbing activities on the construction site are completed. Once the final stabilization of the site is achieved, a buffer may be thinned or trimmed of vegetation as long as a protective vegetative cover remains to protect water quality and aquatic habitat and a natural canopy is left in sufficient quantity to keep shade on the stream bed.

PART 3

3.1 APPLICATION/PERMIT PROCESS

Fort Gordon DPWL shall review plans and detailed plans of Fort Gordon that affect the tract to be developed and the area surrounding it.

3.2 APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

3.2.1 No person shall conduct any land-disturbing activity within the jurisdictional boundaries of Fort Gordon without first obtaining a permit from Fort Gordon DPWL to perform such activity.

3.2.2 The application for a permit shall be submitted to Fort Gordon DPWL and must include the applicant’s erosion and sedimentation control plan with supporting data, as necessary. Said plans shall include, as a minimum, the data specified in paragraph 3.3 of this section. Soil erosion and sedimentation control plans shall conform to the provisions of paragraph 2.2 of this section. Applications for a permit will not be accepted unless accompanied by four copies of the applicant’s soil erosion and sedimentation control plans.

3.2.3 Immediately upon receipt of an application and plan for a permit, Fort Stewart/Hunter Army Airfield DPW shall refer the application and plan to the USDA-NRCS for its review and approval or disapproval concerning the adequacy of the erosion and sedimentation control plan. The results of the USDA-NRCS review shall be forwarded to the Fort Gordon DPWL. No permit will be issued unless the plan has been approved by the USDA-NRCS, and any variances required by Section IV C. 15. and 16.

3.3 PLAN REQUIREMENTS

3.3.1 Plans must be prepared to meet the minimum requirements as contained in paragraph 3.3 of this section. Conformance with the minimum requirements may be attained through the use of design criteria in the current issue of the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia, published by the State Soil and Water Conservation Commission as a guide; or through the use of more stringent, alternate design criteria which conform to sound conservation and engineering practices. The Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia is hereby incorporated by reference into this ordinance. The plan for the land-disturbing activity shall consider the interrelationship of the soil types, geological and hydrological characteristics, topography, watershed,

vegetation, proposed permanent structures including roadways, constructed waterways, sediment control and storm water management facilities, local ordinances and State laws.

3.3.2 Data Required for Site Plan

3.3.3 Narrative or Notes, and Other Information: Notes or narrative to be located on the site plan in general notes or in erosion and sediment control notes.

3.3.4 Description of existing land use at project site and description of proposed project.

3.3.5 Name, address, and phone number of the property owner.

3.3.6 Name and phone number of 24-hour local contact who is responsible for erosion and sedimentation controls.

3.3.7 Size of project, or phase under construction, in acres.

3.3.8 Activity schedule showing anticipated starting and completion dates for the project. Include the statement, in bold letters, that "The installation of erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices shall occur prior to or concurrent with land-disturbing activities."

3.3.9 Stormwater and sedimentation management systems-storage capacity, hydrologic study, and calculations, including off-site drainage areas.

3.3.10 Vegetative plan for all temporary and permanent vegetative measures, including species, planting dates, and seeding, fertilizer, lime, and mulching rates. The vegetative plan should show options for year-round seeding.

3.3.11 Detail drawings for all structural practices. Specifications may follow guidelines set forth in the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.

3.3.12 Maintenance statement - "Erosion and sedimentation control measures will be maintained at all times. Additional erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices will be installed if deemed necessary by onsite inspection."

3.3.13 Maps, drawings, and supportive computations shall bear the signature/seal of a registered or certified professional in engineering, architecture, landscape architecture, land surveying, or erosion and sedimentation control. The certified plans shall contain:

3.3.14 Graphic scale and north point or arrow indicating magnetic north.

3.3.15 Vicinity maps showing location of project and existing streets.

3.3.16 Boundary line survey.

3.3.17 Delineation of disturbed areas within project boundary.

3.3.18 Existing and planned contours, with an interval in accordance with the following:

Map Scale	Ground Slope	Contour Interval, ft.
1 inch = 100 ft	Flat 0-2%.	0.5 or 1
larger scale	Rolling 2-8%	1 or 2
	Steep 8% +	2, 5 or 10

3.3.19 Adjacent areas and features areas such as streams, lakes, residential areas, etc. which might be affected should be indicated on the plan.

3.3.20 Proposed structures or additions to existing structures and paved areas.

3.3.21 Delineate the 25-foot horizontal buffer adjacent to state waters and the specified width in Metropolitan River Protection Act (MRPA) areas.

3.3.22 Location of erosion and sedimentation control measures and practices using coding symbols from the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia, Chapter 6.

3.3.23 Maintenance of all soil erosion and sedimentation control practices, whether temporary or permanent, shall be at all times the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.4 PERMITS

3.4.1 Permits shall be issued or denied as soon as practicable, but in any event not later than fifteen (15) days after receipt by Fort Gordon DPWL of a completed application.

3.4.2 No permit shall be issued by Fort Gordon DPWL unless the erosion and sedimentation control plan has been approved by USDA-NRCS and Fort Gordon DPWL has affirmatively determined that the plan is in compliance with this ordinance and all ordinances and rules and regulations in effect within the jurisdictional boundaries of the Fort Gordon DPWL are met. If the permit is denied, the reason for denial shall be furnished to the applicant.

3.4.3 If the tract is to be developed in phases, then a separate permit shall be required for each phase.

3.4.4 The permit may be suspended, revoked, or modified by Fort Gordon DPWL, as to all or any portion of the land affected by the plan, upon finding that the holder or his successor in the title is not in compliance with the approved erosion and sedimentation control plan or that the holder or his successor in title is in violation of this ordinance. A holder of a permit shall notify any successor in title to him as to all or any portion of the land affected by the approved plan of the conditions contained in the permit.

3.5 INSPECTIONS AND ENFORCEMENT

3.5.1 Fort Gordon DPWL or USDA-NRCS representative, will periodically inspect the sites of land-disturbing activities for which permits have been issued to determine if the activities are being conducted in accordance with the plan and if the measures required in the plan are effective in controlling erosion and sedimentation. If, through inspection, it is deemed that a person engaged in land-disturbing activities as defined herein has failed to comply with the approved plan, with permit conditions, or with the provisions of this ordinance, a written Notice to comply shall be served upon that person. The notice shall set forth the measures necessary to achieve compliance and shall state the time within which such measures must be completed (15 days). If the person engaged in the land-disturbing activity fails to comply within the time specified, he shall be deemed in violation of this ordinance.

3.5.2 Fort Gordon DPWL or USDA-NRCS representative shall have the power to conduct such investigations as it may reasonably deem necessary to carry out duties as prescribed in this ordinance, and for this purpose to enter at reasonable times upon any site, for the purpose of investigation and

inspecting the sites of land-disturbing activities.

3.5.3 No person shall refuse entry or access to any authorized representative or agent of Fort Gordon DPWL or USDA-NRCS representative, who requests entry for the purposes of inspection, and who presents appropriate credentials, nor shall any person obstruct, hamper or interfere with any such representative while in the process of carrying out their official duties.

3.6 PENALTIES AND INCENTIVES

3.6.1 Failure To Obtain a Permit For Land-Disturbing Activity

If any person commences any land-disturbing activity requiring a land-disturbing permit as prescribed in this ordinance without first obtaining said permit, the person shall be subject to a stop work order within the boundaries of Fort Gordon.

3.7 STOP-WORK ORDERS

3.7.1 For the first violation of the provisions of this ordinance, Fort Gordon DPWL shall issue a written warning to the violator. The violator shall have a designated amount of time to correct the violation. If the violation is not corrected within allotted time, Fort Gordon DPWL shall issue a stop-work order requiring that land-disturbing activities be stopped until necessary corrective action or mitigation has occurred; provided, however, that, if the violation presents an imminent threat to public health or waters of the state or if the land-disturbing activities are conducted without obtaining the necessary permit, Fort Gordon DPWL shall issue an immediate stop-work order in lieu of a warning;

3.7.2 For a third and each subsequent violation, Fort Gordon DPWL shall issue an immediate stop-work order; and;

3.7.3 All stop-work orders shall be effective immediately upon issuance and shall be in effect until the necessary corrective action or mitigation has occurred.

4.1 DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall apply in the interpretation and enforcement of this ordinance, unless otherwise specifically stated:

DEFINITIONS

1. Best Management Practices (BMP’s): A collection of structural practices and vegetative measures which, when properly designed, installed and maintained, will provide effective erosion and sedimentation control for all rainfall events up to and including a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event.

2. Board: The Board of Natural Resources.

3. Buffer: The area of land immediately adjacent to the banks of state waters in its natural state of vegetation, which facilitates the protection of water quality and aquatic habitat.

4. Commission: The State Soil & Water Conservation Commission.

5. Cut: A portion of land surface or area from which earth has been removed or will be removed by excavation; the depth below original ground surface to excavated surface. Also known as excavation.

6. Department: The Department of Natural Resources.

7. Director: The Director of the Environmental Protection Division of the Department of Natural Resources.

8. Division: The Environmental Protection Division of the Department of Natural Resources.

9. Drainage Structure: A device composed of a virtually non-erodible material such as concrete, steel, plastic or other such material that conveys water from one place to another by intercepting the flow and carrying it to a release point for storm-water management, drainage control, or flood control purposes.

10. Erosion: The process by which land surface is worn away by the action of wind, water, ice or gravity.

11. Erosion and Sedimentation Control Plan: A plan for the control of soil erosion and sedimentation, resulting from a land-disturbing activity.

12. Fill: A portion of land surface to which soil or other solid material has been added; the depth above the original ground.

13. Finished Grade: The final elevation and contour of the ground after cutting or filling and conforming to the proposed design.

14. Grading: Altering the shape of ground surfaces to a predetermined condition; this includes stripping, cutting, filling, stockpiling and shaping or any combination thereof and shall include the land in its cut or filled condition.

15. Ground Elevation: The original elevation of the ground surface prior to cutting or filling.

16. Issuing Authority: DPWL.

17. Land-Disturbing Activity: Any activity which may result in soil erosion from water or wind and the movement of sediments into state waters or onto lands within the state, including, but not limited to, clearing, dredging, grading, excavating, transporting, and filling of land but not including agricultural practices as described in Section III, Paragraph 5.

18. Metropolitan River Protection Act (MRPA): A state law referenced as O.C.G.A. 12-5-440 et.seq., which addresses environmental and developmental matters in certain metropolitan river corridors and their drainage basins.

19. Natural Ground Surface: The ground surface in its original state before any grading, excavation or filling.

20. Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU): Numerical units of measure based upon photometric analytical techniques for measuring the light scattered by finely divided particles of a substance in suspension. This technique is used to estimate the extent of turbidity in water in which colloidally dispersed particles are present.

21. Permit: The authorization necessary to conduct a land-disturbing activity under the provisions of this ordinance.

22. Person: Any individual, partnership, firm, association, joint venture, public or private corporation, trust, estate, commission, board, public or private institution, utility, cooperative, state agency, municipality or other

political subdivision of this State, any interstate body or any other legal entity.

23. Project: The entire proposed development project regardless of the size of the area of land to be disturbed.

24. Roadway Drainage Structure: A device such as a bridge, culvert, or ditch, composed of a virtually non-erodible material such as concrete, steel, plastic, or other such material that conveys water under a roadway by intercepting the flow on one side of a traveled way consisting of one or more defined lanes, with or without shoulder areas, and carrying water to a release point on the other side.

25. Sediment: Solid material, both organic and inorganic, that is in suspension, is being transported, or has been moved from its site of origin by air, water, ice, or gravity as a product of erosion.

26. Sedimentation: The process by which eroded material is transported and deposited by the action of water, wind, ice or gravity.

27. Stabilization: The process of establishing an enduring soil cover of vegetation by the installation of temporary or permanent structures for the purpose of reducing to a minimum the erosion process and the resultant transport of sediment by wind, water, ice or gravity.

28. State Waters: Any and all rivers, streams, creeks, branches, lakes, reservoirs, ponds, drainage systems, springs, wells, and other bodies of surface or subsurface water, natural or artificial, lying within or forming a part of the boundaries of the State which are not entirely confined and retained completely upon the property of a single individual, partnership, or corporation.

29. Structural Erosion and Sedimentation Control Practices: Practices for the stabilization of erodible or sediment-producing areas by utilizing the mechanical properties of matter for the purpose of either changing the surface of the land or storing, regulating or disposing of runoff to prevent excessive sediment loss. Examples of structural erosion and sediment control practices are riprap, sediment basins, dikes, level spreaders, waterways or outlets, diversions, grade stabilization structures, sediment traps and land grading, etc. Such practices can be found in the publication Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.

30. Vegetative Erosion and Sedimentation Control Measures: Measures for the stabilization of erodible or sediment-producing areas by covering the soil with:

A. Permanent seeding, sprigging or planting, producing long-term vegetative cover; or

B. Temporary seeding, producing short-term vegetative cover; or

C. Sodding, covering areas with a turf of perennial sod-forming grass. Such measures can be found in the publication Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.

31. Watercourse: Any natural or artificial watercourse, stream, river, creek, channel, ditch, canal, conduit, culvert, drain, waterway, gully, ravine, or wash in which water flows either continuously or intermittently and which has a definite channel, bed and banks, and including any area adjacent thereto subject to inundation by reason of overflow or floodwater.

32. Wetlands: Those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas.

EXHIBIT 1

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN REVIEW CHECKLIST

Project Name _____ Date on Plans_____
Location - Fort Gordon, Georgia

Site plan:
1) Show graphic scale and north arrow.

2) Provide vicinity map showing site's relation to surrounding area.

3) Provide both existing and planned contours with contour lines drawn at an interval in accordance with the following:

Map Scale	Ground Slope	Contour Interval, ft
1 inch = 100 ft	Flat 0-2%	0.5 or 1
	Rolling 2-8%	1 or 2
		or larger scale
	Steep 8% +	2, 5 or 10

4) Delineate contributing drainage areas both on and off site. Include hydrology study and maps of drainage basins for both the pre- and post-developed conditions.

5) Delineate all state waters located on or within 200 feet of the protect site.

6) Show location of erosion and sediment practices using uniform coding symbols from the Manual for erosion and sediment Control in Georgia, Chapter 6, with legend.

7) Delineate 25-foot undisturbed buffers of state waters. Clearly note areas of impact.

8) Delineate all wetlands and provide regulatory documentation permitting any proposed impacts.

9) Include soil series and their delineation.

10) Describe adjacent areas — neighboring areas such as streams, lakes, residential areas, etc which might be affected.

Narrative Notes and Other Information: (Notes or narrative should be located on the site plan under erosion notes or under erosion and sediment control notes).

1) Provide description of existing land use at project site and description of proposed project.

2) Name and phone number of 24-hour local contact that is responsible for erosion and sediment controls.

3) Show signature and seal of qualified plan preparer.

4) Note total and disturbed acreage of the project or phase under construction.

5) Provide detailed construction activity schedule— show anticipated starting and completion dates for events, include vegetation and mulching timeline.

6) Clearly note the statement in bold letters, "The escape of sediment from the site shall be prevented by the installation of erosion and sediment control measures and practices prior to, or concurrent with, land-disturbing activities."

7) Provide 67 cubic yards per acre sediment storage. Include specific design information and calculation for all structural measures on site, such as temporary sediment basins, retrofitted detention ponds, and channels.

8) Show storm-drain pipe and weir velocities and provide appropriate outlet protection to accommodate discharges without erosion.

9) Provide vegetative plan, noting all temporary and permanent vegetative practices. Include species, planting dates and seeding, fertilizer, lime, and mulching rates. Vegetative plan shall be site specific for appropriate time of year, that seeding will take place and for the Fort Stewart/HAAF area.

10) Provide detailed drawings for all structural practices Specifications must, at a minimum, meet guidelines set forth in the Manual for Erosion and Sediment Control in Georgia.

11) Clearly note maintenance statement — "Erosion control measures will be maintained at all times. If full implementation of the approved plan does not provide for effective erosion control, additional erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented to control or treat the sediment source."

GaSWCC (AmeMed - 2000)

For Official Use Only

EXHIBIT 2

NOTICE OF INTENT

State of Georgia
Environmental Protection Division
For Coverage Under General Permit GAR100000
To Discharge Storm Water Associated With Construction Activity

PRIMARY PERMITTEE

I. SITE/OWNER/OPERATOR INFORMATION

Site Project Name: _____

Site Location and Street Address: _____

City: _____ County: _____

Subdivision Name: _____

Owner's Name: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: ____

Operator's Name: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: ____

Facility Contact: _____ Phone: _____

II. SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

Start Date: _____ Completion Date: _____ Estimated Disturbed Acreage: _____

Land Disturbance Activity Permit Number: _____ Date Issued: _____

Date Building Permit Issued: _____

Type Construction Activity: Commercial Industrial Municipal Linear Utility Residential/Subdivision Development

Number of Secondary Permittees: _____

III. RECEIVING WATER INFORMATION

A. Name of Initial Receiving Water(s): _____

Trout Stream Warm Water Fisheries Stream

B. Name of Municipal Storm Sewer System Owner/Operator: _____

Name of Receiving Water(s): _____

Trout Stream Warm Water Fisheries Stream

C. Sampling of Outfall(s) Sampling of Receiving Stream(s) Trout Stream

Number of Outfalls: ___ Appendix B NTU Value: _____ Surface Water Drainage Area: _____

IV. ATTACHMENTS

Indicate below the items attached to this Notice of Intent:

_____ Location map showing the receiving stream(s), outfall(s) or combination thereof to be monitored.

_____ Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan (if project is greater than 50 acres).

_____ Comprehensive Monitoring Program (if the project is greater than 50 acres).

_____ List of known secondary permittees.

_____ Schedule for the timing of the major construction activities.

V. CERTIFICATIONS

1. I certify that the location of the receiving water(s) or outfall(s) or a combination of receiving water(s) and outfall(s) to be monitored is shown on a map or drawing of appropriate scale and a copy of this map or drawing is attached to this Notice.

2. I certify that the Erosion, Sedimentation, and Pollution Control Plan (Plan) has been prepared in accordance with Part IV of the General NPDES Permit GAR100000, the Plan will be implemented, and that such Plan will provide for compliance with this permit. If the site is greater than 50 acres of disturbed area, I certify that a copy of the Erosion, Sedimentation, and Pollution Plan is attached to the notice.

3. I certify that a copy of the Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan or the applicable portions of the Plan will be provided to each and every secondary permittee. A list of the secondary permittees known at the time of making this Notice is attached.

4. I certify that a schedule for the timing of the various major construction activities, if applicable, is attached to this Notice.

5. I certify that the receiving water(s) or the outfall(s) or a combination of receiving water(s) and outfall(s) will be monitored in accordance with the Comprehensive Monitoring Program.

6. I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based upon my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Owner's Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Operator's Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Instructions
Notice of Intent - *Primary Permittee*
For Storm Water Discharges
Associated With Construction Activity
To Be Covered Under The NPDES General Permit No. GAR100000
Who must file a Notice of Intent (NOI) Form

This Notice of Intent must be typed. Any NOI that contains illegible information will not be accepted, will be returned, and the site will not be granted Permit coverage. All information on this NOI must be submitted to be a valid Notice. Any information requested on the NOI that is not applicable to the owner and operator or to the site must be marked "N/A".

The Owner and Operator of an activity that has a discharge of storm water from a site where construction activities occur must apply for a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit. The Georgia Environmental Protection Division has issued this General NPDES Permit for storm water discharges from construction activities on June 12, 2000, with an effective date of August 1, 2000. The Permit is available is available for review at EPD's offices and on EPD's web page at www.dnr.state.ga.us/epd. It is highly recommended that the permittee read and understand the terms and conditions of the Permit. New non-linear projects 250 acres or greater in size are not eligible for coverage under this Permit. Such projects should contact EPD at 404/675-6240 for application guidance. Contact EPD at the Regional Office or District Office shown on the next page for assistance in completing this NOI.

Where to file NOI Forms -- The NOI and attachments must be sent to the Regional Office or District Office shown on the next page.

Section I. Site / Primary Permittee Information
Enter the information required. The site/project name is the physical location of the construction activity. Should the site lack a street address, describe where the facility sufficient so one can locate the site. Should additional space is needed, attach the description to the notice.

The facility contact is the person who the primary permittee has assigned the responsibility for the daily on-site operational control. Please do not leave any blanks in this section.

Section II. Site Activity Information
The start date and completion date are expected for the construction activity for which this NOI is applicable.

Estimated disturbed acreage is the total number of disturbed acres the primary permittee will disturb.

Section III. Receiving Water Information
If the facility discharges storm water directly or indirectly (but not through a MS4) to the receiving water(s), enter the name(s) of the receiving water(s) and indicate whether the water(s) is a trout stream or a warm water fisheries stream. Attach to this notice a written description and a map of the location of the receiving water(s).

If the storm water discharges to a municipal separate storm sewer system (MS4), enter the name of the operator of the MS4 (e.g., city name or county name) and the name of the receiving water at the point of discharge from the MS4. A MS4 is defined as a conveyance or system of conveyances (including: roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, man-made channels, or storm drains) that is owned or operated by a city or county which is designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water. It may be necessary to contact the city or county that operates the MS4 to determine the name of the receiving waters. Indicate whether the receiving water(s) is a trout stream or a warm water fisheries stream.

Section IV. Certifications
All applicants must sign this certification. Federal and State statutes provide specific requirements as to whom is authorized to sign Notice of Intents. Signing of a Notice of Intent by others is not a valid submittal. Please be aware Federal and State statues provide severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. Federal and State regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

- For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer;
- For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor; or
- For a municipality, state, Federal or other public facility: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.

GEORGIA EPD DISTRICT OFFICES

All Notice of Intents, Notice of Terminations, Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plans, Comprehensive Monitoring Programs, certifications, reports, and any other information shall be sent to the following District offices of EPD:

A. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Bibb, Bleckley, Chattahoochee, Crawford, Dooly, Harris, Houston, Jones, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Schley, Talbot, Taylor, Troup, Twiggs, Upson

Information shall be submitted to:

West Central District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
2640 Shurling Drive
Macon, GA 31211-3576
(478) 751-6612

B. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Burke, Columbia, Emanuel, Glascock, Jefferson, Jenkins, Johnson, Laurens, McDuffie, Montgomery, Richmond, Screven, Treutlen, Warren, Washington, Wheeler, Wilkinson

Information shall be submitted to:

East Central District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
1885-A Tobacco Road
Augusta, GA 30906-8825
(706) 792-7744

C. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Baldwin, Banks, Barrow, Butts, Clarke, Elbert, Franklin, Greene, Hall, Hancock, Hart, Jackson, Jasper, Lincoln, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Putnam, Stephens, Taliaferro, Walton, Wilkes

Information shall be submitted to:

Northeast District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
745 Gaines School Road
Athens, GA 30605-3129
(706) 369-6376

D. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Clayton, Coweta, DeKalb, Fayette, Gwinnett, Heard, Henry, Rockdale, Spalding

Information shall be submitted to:

Mountain District - Atlanta Satellite
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
4244 International Parkway, Suite 114
Atlanta, GA 30354-3906
(404) 362-2671

E. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Bartow, Carroll, Catoosa, Chattooga, Cherokee, Cobb, Dade, Dawson, Douglas, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Fulton, Gilmer, Gordon, Habersham, Haralson, Lumpkin, Murray, Paulding, Pickens, Polk, Rabun, Towns, Union, Walker, White, Whitfield

Information shall be submitted to:

Mountain District - Cartersville Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
P.O. Box 3250
Cartersville, GA 30120-1705
(770) 387-4900

F. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clinch, Coffee, Effingham, Evans, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Liberty, Long, McIntosh, Pierce, Tattnall, Toombs, Ware, Wayne

Information shall be submitted to:

Coastal District- Brunswick Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
One Conservation Way
Brunswick, GA 31520-8687
(912) 264-7284

G. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Colquitt, Cook, Crisp, Decatur, Dodge, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Stewart, Sumter, Telfair, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Webster, Wilcox, Worth

Information shall be submitted to:

Southwest District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
2024 Newton Road
Albany, GA 31701-3576
912) 430-4144

For Official Use Only

EXHIBIT 3

NOTICE OF TERMINATION

State of Georgia
Environmental Protection Division
To Cease Coverage Under General Permit GAR100000
To Discharge Storm Water Associated With Construction Activity

I. SITE / PERMITTEE INFORMATION

Site/Project Name: _____

Site Location and Street Address: _____

City: _____ County: _____

Subdivision Name: _____ Lot Number: _____

Permittee Name: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

Type of Permittee: Primary Secondary Tertiary

Facility Contact: _____ Phone: _____

If Applicable:

Primary Permittee's Name: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____ City: _____ State: _____ Zip Code: _____

II. SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

Construction Activity Completed

No Longer Owner / Operator of Construction Activity

Construction Activity: Commercial Industrial Municipal DOT Utility

Residential

Primary Permittee of a Subdivision Development, or

Individual Lot, or

Individual Lot within a Surface Water Drainage Area

where the Primary Permittee has ceased Permit Coverage

Land Disturbance Activity Permit Number: _____ Date Issued: _____

Name of Initial Receiving Water(s): _____

Name of Municipal Storm Sewer System Owner/Operator: _____

Name of Receiving Waters: _____

III. ATTACHMENT

Indicate below if this item is attached to this Notice of Termination:

_____ Final monitoring report for receiving water(s) and/or stormwater outfalls.

IV. CERTIFICATIONS

1. I certify that a copy of the final monitoring report, if applicable, is attached to this Notice. This monitoring report shows the monitoring data for a receiving water(s) and/or storm water outfall(s) collected between the period of final stabilization and the filing of this Notice.

2. I certify under penalty of law that either: (a) all storm water discharges associated with construction activity from the portion of the construction activity where I was an Owner or Operator have ceased or have been eliminated; (b) all storm water discharges associated with construction activity from the identified site that are authorized by General NPDES Permit No. GAR 100000 have ceased; (c) I am no longer an Owner or Operator at the construction site and a new Owner or Operator has assumed operational control for those portions of the construction site where I previously had ownership or operational control; and/or if I am a primary permittee filing this Notice of Termination under Part VII.A.4. of this permit, I will notify by written correspondence to the subsequent legal title holder of any remaining lots that these lot Owners and /or Operators will become tertiary permittees for purposes of this permit and I will provide these tertiary permittees with the primary permittee's Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plan. I understand that by submitting this Notice of Termination, that I am no longer authorized to discharge storm water associated with construction activity by the general permit, and that discharging pollutants in storm water associated with construction activity to waters of Georgia is unlawful under the Georgia Water Quality Control Act and the Clean Water Act where the discharge is not authorized by a NPDES permit.

3. I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based upon my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Printed Name:_____ Title:_____

Signature:_____ Date:_____

Instructions
Notice of Termination (NOT) For Storm Water Discharges
Associated With Construction Activity
NPDES General Permit No. GAR100000

Who must file a Notice of Termination (NOT) Form

This Notice of Termination must be typed. Any NOT that contains illegible information will not be accepted. All information on this NOT must be submitted to be a valid Notice. Any information requested on the NOT that is not applicable to the owner and operator or the site must be marked "N/A".

When the facility/site has been finally stabilized and all storm water discharges from construction activities authorized by the NPDES General Permit No. GAR100000 have ceased or when the Owner/Operator of the site changes, the Owner/Operator of the facility/site must submit a Notice of Termination (NOT). Final stabilization means that all soil disturbing activities at the site have been completed, and that for unpaved areas and areas not covered by permanent structures, at least 70% of the soil surface is uniformly covered in permanent vegetation or equivalent permanent stabilization measures (such as the use of rip rap, gabions, permanent mulches or geotextiles) have been employed. Permanent vegetation shall consist of: planted trees, shrubs, perennial vines; a crop of perennial vegetation appropriate for the time of year and region; or a crop of annual vegetation and a seeding of target crop perennials appropriate for the region, such that within the growing season a 70% coverage by perennial vegetation shall be achieved. Final stabilization applies to each phase of construction. For linear construction projects on land used for agricultural or silvicultural purposes, final stabilization may be accomplished by stabilizing the disturbed land for its agricultural or silvicultural use. (General NPDES Permit Part VII.A and Part I.A.11)

Where to file NOT Forms - The NOT and attachments must be sent to the Regional Office or District Office shown on the next page.

Section I. Site / Permittee Information

Enter the information required. The site/project name is the physical location of the construction activity. Should the site lack a street address, describe where the facility sufficient so one can locate the site. Should additional space be needed, attach the description to the notice.

The facility contact is the person who the Owner and Operator has assigned the responsibility for the daily on-site operational control. Please do not leave any blanks in this section.

Section II. Site Activity Information

Indicate by marking the appropriate block whether this NOT is submitted due to completion of the construction activity or a change in the Owner and Operator of the construction activity.

Mark the appropriate box to indicate the class of construction activity that was conducted at the site. For residential sites, also mark the block as either a subdivision development <u>or</u> an individual lot.

Enter the Land Disturbance Activity (LDA) Permit Number assigned by the city government, county government, or EPD for the facility/site for which this NOT is being submitted. Enter N/A if a LDA Permit Number was not required for this facility/site.

Section III. Attachment

Indicate by marking with an "X" if this item is attached to this Notice.

Section IV. Certifications

All applicants must sign this Notice. Federal and State statutes provide specific requirements as to whom is authorized to sign Notice of Terminations. Signing of a Notice of Termination by others is not a valid submittal. Please be aware Federal and State statues provide severe penalties for submitting false information on this application form. Federal and State regulations require this application to be signed as follows:

- For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer;
- For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor; or
- For a municipality, state, Federal or other public facility: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.

GEORGIA EPD DISTRICT OFFICES

All Notice of Intents, Notice of Terminations, Erosion, Sedimentation and Pollution Control Plans, Comprehensive Monitoring Programs, certifications, reports, and any other information shall be sent to the following District offices of EPD:

A. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Bibb, Bleckley, Chattahoochee, Crawford, Dooly, Harris, Houston, Jones, Lamar, Macon, Marion, Meriwether, Monroe, Muscogee, Peach, Pike, Pulaski, Schley, Talbot, Taylor, Troup, Twiggs, Upson

Information shall be submitted to:

West Central District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
2640 Shurling Drive
Macon, GA 31211-3576
(478) 751-6612

B. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Burke, Columbia, Emanuel, Glascock, Jefferson, Jenkins, Johnson, Laurens, McDuffie, Montgomery, Richmond, Screven, Treutlen, Warren, Washington, Wheeler, Wilkinson

Information shall be submitted to:

East Central District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
1885-A Tobacco Road
Augusta, GA 30906-8825
(706) 792-7744

C. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Baldwin, Banks, Barrow, Butts, Clarke, Elbert, Franklin, Greene, Hall, Hancock, Hart, Jackson, Jasper, Lincoln, Madison, Morgan, Newton, Oconee, Oglethorpe, Putnam, Stephens, Taliaferro, Walton, Wilkes

Information shall be submitted to:

Northeast District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
745 Gaines School Road
Athens, GA 30605-3129
(706) 369-6376

D. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Clayton, Coweta, DeKalb, Fayette, Gwinnett, Heard, Henry, Rockdale, Spalding

Information shall be submitted to:

Mountain District - Atlanta Satellite
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
4244 International Parkway, Suite 114
Atlanta, GA 30354-3906
(404) 362-2671

E. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Bartow, Carroll, Catoosa, Chattooga, Cherokee, Cobb, Dade, Dawson, Douglas, Fannin, Floyd, Forsyth, Fulton, Gilmer, Gordon, Habersham, Haralson, Lumpkin, Murray, Paulding, Pickens, Polk, Rabun, Towns, Union, Walker, White, Whitfield

Information shall be submitted to:

Mountain District - Cartersville Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
P.O. Box 3250
Cartersville, GA 30120-1705
(770) 387-4900

F. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Appling, Atkinson, Bacon, Brantley, Bryan, Bulloch, Camden, Candler, Charlton, Chatham, Clinch, Coffee, Effingham, Evans, Glynn, Jeff Davis, Liberty, Long, McIntosh, Pierce, Tattnall, Toombs, Ware, Wayne

Information shall be submitted to:

Coastal District- Brunswick Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
One Conservation Way
Brunswick, GA 31520-8687
(912) 264-7284

G. For facilities/sites located in the following counties: Baker, Ben Hill, Berrien, Brooks, Calhoun, Clay, Colquitt, Cook, Crisp, Decatur, Dodge, Dougherty, Early, Echols, Grady, Irwin, Lanier, Lee, Lowndes, Miller, Mitchell, Quitman, Randolph, Seminole, Stewart, Sumter, Telfair, Terrell, Thomas, Tift, Turner, Webster, Wilcox, Worth

Information shall be submitted to:

Southwest District Office
Georgia Environmental Protection Division
2024 Newton Road
Albany, GA 31701-3576
(912) 430-4144

SECTION 01355A

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
02/02

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. ARMY (DA)

AR 200-5	Pest Management

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

33 CFR 328	Definitions
40 CFR 68	Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions
40 CFR 152 - 186	Pesticide Programs
40 CFR 260	Hazardous Waste Management System: General
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 262	Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 279	Standards for the Management of Used Oil
40 CFR 302	Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification
40 CFR 355	Emergency Planning and Notification
49 CFR 171 - 178	Hazardous Materials Regulations

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS (USACE)

EM 385-1-1	(1996) U.S. Army Corps on Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual
WETLAND MANUAL	Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual Technical Report Y-87-1

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Environmental Pollution and Damage

Environmental pollution and damage is the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life;

affect other species of importance to humankind; or degrade the environment aesthetically, culturally and/or historically.

1.2.2 Environmental Protection

Environmental protection is the prevention/control of pollution and habitat disruption that may occur to the environment during construction. The control of environmental pollution and damage requires consideration of land, water, and air; biological and cultural resources; and includes management of visual aesthetics; noise; solid, chemical, gaseous, and liquid waste; radiant energy and radioactive material as well as other pollutants.

1.2.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Waste

Contractor generated hazardous waste means materials that, if abandoned or disposed of, may meet the definition of a hazardous waste. These waste streams would typically consist of material brought on site by the Contractor to execute work, but are not fully consumed during the course of construction. Examples include, but are not limited to, excess paint thinners (i.e. methyl ethyl ketone, toluene etc.), waste thinners,excess paints, excess solvents, waste solvents, and excess pesticides, and contaminated pesticide equipment rinse water.

1.2.4 Installation Pest Management Coordinator

Installation Pest Management Coordinator (IPMC) is the individual officially designated by the Installation Commander to oversee the Installation Pest Management Program and the Installation Pest Management Plan.

1.2.5 Land Application for Discharge Water

The term "Land Application" for discharge water implies that the Contractor shall discharge water at a rate which allows the water to percolate into the soil. No sheeting action, soil erosion, discharge into storm sewers, discharge into defined drainage areas, or discharge into the "waters of the United States" shall occur. Land Application shall be in compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

1.2.6 Pesticide

Pesticide is defined as any substance or mixture of substances intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating any pest, or intended for use as a plant regulator, defoliant or desiccant.

1.2.7 Pests

The term "pests" means arthropods, birds, rodents, nematodes, fungi, bacteria, viruses, algae, snails, marine borers, snakes, weeds and other organisms (except for human or animal disease-causing organisms) that adversely affect readiness, military operations, or the well-being of personnel and animals; attack or damage real property, supplies, equipment, or vegetation; or are otherwise undesirable.

1.2.8 Surface Discharge

The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that

are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers,creeks, and/or "waters of the United States" and would require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.

1.2.9 Waters of the United States

All waters which are under the jurisdiction of the Clean Water Act, as defined in 33 CFR 328.

1.2.10 Wetlands

Wetlands means those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, and bogs. Official determination of whether or not an area is classified as a wetland must be done in accordance with WETLAND MANUAL.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall minimize environmental pollution and damage that may occur as the result of construction operations. The environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work shall be protected during the entire duration of this contract. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable environmental Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall be responsible for any delays resulting from failure to comply with environmental laws and regulations.

1.4 SUBCONTRACTORS

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with this section by subcontractors.

1.5 PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for work covered under this section. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of fees associated with environmental permits, application, and/or notices obtained by the Contractor. All costs associated with this section shall be included in the contract price. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fines/fees for violation or non-compliance with Federal, State, Regional and local laws and regulations.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Preconstruction Submittals

Environmental Protection Plan; G, RE

The environmental protection plan.

1.7 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN

Prior to commencing construction activities or delivery of materials to the site, the Contractor shall submit an Environmental Protection Plan for review and approval by the Contracting Officer. The purpose of the Environmental Protection Plan is to present a comprehensive overview of known or potential environmental issues which the Contractor must address during construction. Issues of concern shall be defined within the Environmental Protection Plan as outlined in this section. The Contractor shall address each topic at a level of detail commensurate with the environmental issue and required construction task(s). Topics or issues which are not identified in this section, but which the Contractor considers necessary, shall be identified and discussed after those items formally identified in this section. Prior to submittal of the Environmental Protection Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer for the purpose of discussing the implementation of the initial Environmental Protection Plan; possible subsequent additions and revisions to the plan including any reporting requirements; and methods for administration of the Contractor's Environmental Plans. The Environmental Protection Plan shall be current and maintained onsite by the Contractor.

1.7.1 Compliance

No requirement in this Section shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any applicable Federal, State, and local environmental protection laws and regulations. During Construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for identifying, implementing, and submitting for approval any additional requirements to be included in the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.7.2 Contents

The environmental protection plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is(are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.

b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site, if applicable.

c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.

d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.

e. An erosion and sediment control plan which identifies the type and location of the erosion and sediment controls to be provided. The plan shall include monitoring and reporting requirements to assure that the control measures are in compliance with the erosion and sediment control plan, Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. A Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) may be substituted for this plan.

f. Drawings showing locations of proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, stream crossings, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil

materials including methods to control runoff and to contain materials on the site.

g. Traffic control plans including measures to reduce erosion of temporary roadbeds by construction traffic, especially during wet weather. Plan shall include measures to minimize the amount of mud transported onto paved public roads by vehicles or runoff.

h. Work area plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas including methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas.

i. Drawing showing the location of borrow areas.

j. The Spill Control plan shall include the procedures, instructions, and reports to be used in the event of an unforeseen spill of a substance regulated by 40 CFR 68, 40 CFR 302, 40 CFR 355, and/or regulated under State or Local laws and regulations. The Spill Control Plan supplements the requirements of EM 385-1-1. This plan shall include as a minimum:

1. The name of the individual who will report any spills or hazardous substance releases and who will follow up with complete documentation. This individual shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and the local Fire Department in addition to the legally required Federal, State, and local reporting channels (including the National Response Center 1-800-424-8802) if a reportable quantity is released to the environment. The plan shall contain a list of the required reporting channels and telephone numbers.

2. The name and qualifications of the individual who will be responsible for implementing and supervising the containment and cleanup.

3. Training requirements for Contractor's personnel and methods of accomplishing the training.

4. A list of materials and equipment to be immediately available at the job site, tailored to cleanup work of the potential hazard(s) identified.

5. The names and locations of suppliers of containment materials and locations of additional fuel oil recovery, cleanup, restoration, and material-placement equipment available in case of an unforeseen spill emergency.

6. The methods and procedures to be used for expeditious contaminant cleanup.

k. A non-hazardous solid waste disposal plan identifying methods and locations for solid waste disposal including clearing debris. The plan shall include schedules for disposal. The Contractor shall identify any subcontractors responsible for the transportation and disposal of solid waste. Licenses or permits shall be submitted for solid waste

disposal sites that are not a commercial operating facility. Evidence of the disposal facility's acceptance of the solid waste shall be attached to this plan during the construction. The Contractor shall attach a copy of each of the Non-hazardous Solid Waste Diversion Reports to the disposal plan. The report shall be submitted on the first working day after the first quarter that non-hazardous solid waste has been disposed and/or diverted and shall be for the previous quarter (e.g. the first working day of January, April, July, and October). The report shall indicate the total amount of waste generated and total amount of waste diverted in cubic meters (yards) or tons along with the percent that was diverted.

l. A recycling and solid waste minimization plan with a list of measures to reduce consumption of energy and natural resources. The plan shall detail the Contractor's actions to comply with and to participate in Federal, State, Regional, and local government sponsored recycling programs to reduce the volume of solid waste at the source.

m. An air pollution control plan detailing provisions to assure that dust, debris, materials, trash, etc., do not become air borne and travel off the project site.

n. A contaminant prevention plan that: identifies potentially hazardous substances to be used on the job site; identifies the intended actions to prevent introduction of such materials into the air, water, or ground; and details provisions for compliance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations for storage and handling of these materials. In accordance with EM 385-1-1, a copy of the Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and the maximum quantity of each hazardous material to be on site at any given time shall be included in the contaminant prevention plan. As new hazardous materials are brought on site or removed from the site, the plan shall be updated.

o. A waste water management plan that identifies the methods and procedures for management and/or discharge of waste waters which are directly derived from construction activities, such as concrete curing water, clean-up water, dewatering of ground water, disinfection water, hydrostatic test water, and water used in flushing of lines. If a settling/retention pond is required, the plan shall include the design of the pond including drawings, removal plan, and testing requirements for possible pollutants. If land application will be the method of disposal for the waste water, the plan shall include a sketch showing the location for land application along with a description of the pretreatment methods to be implemented. If surface discharge will be the method of disposal, a copy of the permit and associated documents shall be included as an attachment prior to discharging the waste water. If disposal is to a sanitary sewer, the plan shall include documentation that the Waste Water Treatment Plant Operator has approved the flow rate, volume, and type of discharge.

p. A historical, archaeological, cultural resources biological resources and wetlands plan that defines procedures for identifying and protecting historical, archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands known to be on the project site: and/or identifies procedures to be followed if historical archaeological, cultural resources, biological resources and wetlands not previously known to be onsite or in the area are discovered during construction.

The plan shall include methods to assure the protection of known or discovered resources and shall identify lines of communication between Contractor personnel and the Contracting Officer.

q. A pesticide treatment plan shall be included and updated, as information becomes available. The plan shall include: sequence of treatment, dates, times, locations, pesticide trade name, EPA registration numbers, authorized uses, chemical composition, formulation, original and applied concentration, application rates of active ingredient (i.e. pounds of active ingredient applied), equipment used for application and calibration of equipment. The Contractor is responsible for Federal, State, Regional and Local pest management record keeping and reporting requirements as well as any additional Installation specific requirements. The Contractor shall follow AR 200-5 Pest Management, Chapter 2, Section III "Pest Management Records and Reports" for data required to be reported to the Installation.

1.7.3 Appendix

Copies of all environmental permits, permit application packages, approvals to construct, notifications, certifications, reports, and termination documents shall be attached, as an appendix, to the Environmental Protection Plan.

1.8 PROTECTION FEATURES

This paragraph supplements the Contract Clause PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS. Prior to start of any onsite construction activities, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer shall make a joint condition survey. Immediately following the survey, the Contractor shall prepare a brief report including a plan describing the features requiring protection under the provisions of the Contract Clauses, which are not specifically identified on the drawings as environmental features requiring protection along with the condition of trees, shrubs and grassed areas immediately adjacent to the site of work and adjacent to the Contractor's assigned storage area and access route(s), as applicable. This survey report shall be signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer upon mutual agreement as to its accuracy and completeness. The Contractor shall protect those environmental features included in the survey report and any indicated on the drawings, regardless of interference which their preservation may cause to the Contractor's work under the contract.

1.9 OMITTED

1.10 ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT OF CONTRACT DEVIATIONS

Any deviations, requested by the Contractor, from the drawings, plans and specifications which may have an environmental impact will be subject to approval by the Contracting Officer and may require an extended review, processing, and approval time. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to disapprove alternate methods, even if they are more cost effective, if the Contracting Officer determines that the proposed alternate method will have an adverse environmental impact.

1.11 NOTIFICATION

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of any observed noncompliance with Federal, State or local environmental laws or regulations, permits, and other elements of the Contractor's Environmental Protection plan. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, inform the Contracting Officer of the proposed corrective action and take such action when approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No time extensions shall be granted or equitable adjustments allowed to the Contractor for any such suspensions. This is in addition to any other actions the Contracting Officer may take under the contract, or in accordance with the Federal Acquisition Regulation or Federal Law.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and complying with all environmental permits and commitments required by Federal, State, Regional, and local environmental laws and regulations, including permits to construct and place-in-service the paint spray booths within the building.

3.2 LAND RESOURCES

The Contractor shall confine all activities to areas defined by the drawings and specifications. Prior to the beginning of any construction, the Contractor shall identify any land resources to be preserved within the work area. Except in areas indicated on the drawings or specified to be cleared, the Contractor shall not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, topsoil, and land forms without approval. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any trees for anchorage unless specifically authorized. The Contractor shall provide effective protection for land and vegetation resources at all times as defined in the following subparagraphs. Stone, soil, or other materials displaced into uncleared areas shall be removed by the Contractor.

3.2.1 Work Area Limits

Prior to commencing construction activities, the Contractor shall mark the areas that need not be disturbed under this contract. Isolated areas within the general work area which are not to be disturbed shall be marked or fenced. Monuments and markers shall be protected before construction operations commence. Where construction operations are to be conducted during darkness, any markers shall be visible in the dark. The Contractor's personnel shall be knowledgeable of the purpose for marking and/or protecting particular objects.

3.2.2 Landscape

Trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms and other landscape features indicated and defined on the drawings to be preserved shall be clearly identified by marking, fencing, or wrapping with boards, or any other approved techniques. The Contractor shall restore landscape features damaged or destroyed during construction operations outside the limits of the approved work area.

3.2.3 Erosion and Sediment Controls

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing erosion and sediment control measures in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. The erosion and sediment controls selected and maintained by the Contractor shall be such that water quality standards are not violated as a result of the Contractor's construction activities. The area of bare soil exposed at any one time by construction operations should be kept to a minimum. The Contractor shall construct or install temporary and permanent erosion and sediment control best management practices (BMPs. BMPs may include, but not be limited to, vegetation cover, stream bank stabilization, slope stabilization, silt fences, construction of terraces, interceptor channels, sediment traps, inlet and outfall protection, diversion channels, and sedimentation basins Any temporary measures shall be removed after the area has been stabilized.

3.2.4 Contractor Facilities and Work Areas

The Contractor's field offices, staging areas, stockpile storage, and temporary buildings shall be placed in areas designated on the drawings or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Temporary movement or relocation of Contractor facilities shall be made only when approved. Erosion and sediment controls shall be provided for on-site borrow and spoil areas to prevent sediment from entering nearby waters. Temporary excavation and embankments for plant and/or work areas shall be controlled to protect adjacent areas.

3.3 WATER RESOURCES

The Contractor shall monitor construction activities to prevent pollution of surface and ground waters. Toxic or hazardous chemicals shall not be applied to soil or vegetation unless otherwise indicated. All water areas affected by construction activities shall be monitored by the Contractor. For construction activities immediately adjacent to impaired surface waters, the Contractor shall be capable of quantifying sediment or pollutant loading to that surface water when required by State or Federally issued Clean Water Act permits.

3.3.1 Omitted

3.3.2 Omitted

3.3.3 Wetlands

The Contractor shall not enter, disturb, destroy, or allow discharge of contaminants into any wetlands.

3.4 AIR RESOURCES

Equipment operation, activities, or processes performed by the Contractor shall be in accordance with all Federal and State air emission and performance laws and standards.

3.4.1 Particulates

Dust particles; aerosols and gaseous by-products from construction activities; and processing and preparation of materials, such as from asphaltic batch plants; shall be controlled at all times, including weekends, holidays and hours when work is not in progress. The Contractor shall maintain excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and other work areas

within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause the Federal, State, and local air pollution standards to be exceeded or which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinkling, chemical treatment of an approved type, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators or other methods will be permitted to control particulates in the work area. Sprinkling, to be efficient, must be repeated to keep the disturbed area damp at all times. The Contractor must have sufficient, competent equipment available to accomplish these tasks. Particulate control shall be performed as the work proceeds and whenever a particulate nuisance or hazard occurs. The Contractor shall comply with all State and local visibility regulations.

3.4.2 Odors

Odors from construction activities shall be controlled at all times. The odors shall not cause a health hazard and shall be in compliance with State regulations and/or local ordinances.

3.4.3 Sound Intrusions

The Contractor shall keep construction activities under surveillance and control to minimize environment damage by noise. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the State of Georgia rules.

3.4.4 Burning

Burning shall be prohibited on the Government premises.

3.5 OMITTED

3.6 CHEMICAL MATERIALS MANAGEMENT AND WASTE DISPOSAL

Disposal of wastes shall be as directed below, unless otherwise specified in other sections and/or shown on the drawings.

3.6.1 Solid Wastes

Solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) shall be placed in containers which are emptied on a regular schedule. Handling, storage, and disposal shall be conducted to prevent contamination. Segregation measures shall be employed so that no hazardous or toxic waste will become co-mingled with solid waste. The Contractor shall transport solid waste off Government property and dispose of it in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements for solid waste disposal. A Subtitle D RCRA permitted landfill shall be the minimum acceptable off-site solid waste disposal option. The Contractor shall verify that the selected transporters and disposal facilities have the necessary permits and licenses to operate.

3.6.2 Chemicals and Chemical Wastes

Chemicals shall be dispensed ensuring no spillage to the ground or water. Periodic inspections of dispensing areas to identify leakage and initiate corrective action shall be performed and documented. This documentation will be periodically reviewed by the Government. Chemical waste shall be collected in corrosion resistant, compatible containers. Collection drums shall be monitored and removed to a staging or storage area when contents are within 150 mm (6 inches) of the top. Wastes shall be classified, managed, stored, and disposed of in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

3.6.3 Contractor Generated Hazardous Wastes/Excess Hazardous Materials

Hazardous wastes are defined in 40 CFR 261, or are as defined by applicable State and local regulations. Hazardous materials are defined in 49 CFR 171 - 178. The Contractor shall, at a minimum, manage and store hazardous waste in compliance with 40 CFR 262 and shall manage and store hazardous waste in accordance with the Installation’s hazardous waste management plan. The Contractor shall take sufficient measures to prevent spillage of hazardous and toxic materials during dispensing. The Contractor shall segregate hazardous waste from other materials and wastes, shall protect it from the weather by placing it in a safe covered location, and shall take precautionary measures such as berming or other appropriate measures against accidental spillage. The Contractor shall be responsible for storage, describing, packaging, labeling, marking, and placarding of hazardous waste and hazardous material in accordance with 49 CFR 171 - 178, State, and local laws and regulations. The Contractor shall transport Contractor generated hazardous waste off Government property within 60 days in accordance with the Environmental Protection Agency and the Department of Transportation laws and regulations. The Contractor shall dispose of hazardous waste in compliance with Federal, State and local laws and regulations. Spills of hazardous or toxic materials shall be immediately reported to the Contracting Officer and the Facility Environmental Office. Cleanup and cleanup costs due to spills shall be the Contractor's responsibility. The disposition of Contractor generated hazardous waste and excess hazardous materials are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall coordinate the disposition of hazardous waste with the Facility's Hazardous Waste Manager and the Contracting Officer.

3.6.4 Fuel and Lubricants

Storage, fueling and lubrication of equipment and motor vehicles shall be conducted in a manner that affords the maximum protection against spill and evaporation. Fuel, lubricants and oil shall be managed and stored in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations. Used lubricants and used oil to be discarded shall be stored in marked corrosion-resistant containers and recycled or disposed in accordance with 40 CFR 279, State, and local laws and regulations. Storage of fuel on the project site shall be accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

3.6.5 Waste Water

Disposal of waste water shall be as specified below.

a. Waste water from construction activities, such as onsite material processing, concrete curing, foundation and concrete clean-up, water used in concrete trucks, forms, etc. shall not be allowed to enter water ways or to be discharged prior to being treated to remove pollutants. The Contractor shall dispose of the construction related waste water off-Government property in accordance with all Federal, State, Regional and Local laws and regulations.

b. For discharge of ground water, the Contractor shall surface discharge in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.

c. Water generated from the flushing of lines after disinfection or disinfection in conjunction with hydrostatic testing shall be discharged into the sanitary sewer with prior approval and/or notification to the Waste Water Treatment Plant's Operator.

3.7 RECYCLING AND WASTE MINIMIZATION

The Contractor shall participate in State and local government sponsored recycling programs. The Contractor is further encouraged to minimize solid waste generation throughout the duration of the project.

3.8 NON-HAZARDOUS SOLID WASTE DIVERSION REPORT

The Contractor shall maintain an inventory of non-hazardous solid waste diversion and disposal of construction and demolition debris. The Contractor shall submit a report to the Contracting Officer on the first working day after each fiscal year quarter, starting the first quarter that non-hazardous solid waste has been generated. The following shall be included in the report:

a. Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris Disposed = in cubic meters, (cubic yards or tons,) as appropriate.

b. Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris Recycled = in cubic meters, (cubic yards or tons,) as appropriate.

c. Total C&D Debris Generated = in cubic yards or tons, as appropriate.

d. Waste Sent to Waste-To-Energy Incineration Plant (This amount should not be included in the recycled amount) = in cubic cubic yards or tons, as appropriate.

3.9 HISTORICAL, ARCHAEOLOGICAL, AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

If during excavation or other construction activities any previously unidentified or unanticipated historical, archaeological, and cultural resources are discovered or found, all activities that may damage or alter such resources shall be temporarily suspended. Resources covered by this paragraph include but are not limited to: any human skeletal remains or burials; artifacts; shell, midden, bone, charcoal, or other deposits; rock or coral alignments, pavings, wall, or other constructed features; and any indication of agricultural or other human activities. Upon such discovery or find, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer so that the appropriate authorities may be notified and a determination made as to their significance and what, if any, special disposition of the finds should be made. The Contractor shall cease all activities that may result in impact to or the destruction of these resources. The Contractor shall secure the area and prevent employees or other persons from trespassing on, removing, or otherwise disturbing such resources.

3.10 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

The Contractor shall minimize interference with, disturbance to, and damage to fish, wildlife, and plants including their habitat. The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of threatened and endangered animal and plant species including their habitat in accordance with Federal, State, Regional, and local laws and regulations.

3.11 INTEGRATED PEST MANAGEMENT

In order to minimize impacts to existing fauna and flora, the Contractor, through the Contracting Officer, shall coordinate with the Installation Pest Management Coordinator (IPMC) at the earliest possible time prior to pesticide application. The Contractor shall discuss integrated pest management strategies with the IPMC and receive concurrence from the IPMC through the COR prior to the application of any pesticide associated with these specifications. Installation Pest Management personnel shall be given the opportunity to be present at all meetings concerning treatment measures for pest or disease control and during application of the pesticide. The use and management of pesticides are regulated under 40 CFR 152 - 186.

3.11.1 Pesticide Delivery and Storage

Pesticides shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers bearing legible labels indicating the EPA registration number and the manufacturer's registered uses. Pesticides shall be stored according to manufacturer's instructions and under lock and key when unattended.

3.11.2 Qualifications

For the application of pesticides, the Contractor shall use the services of a subcontractor whose principal business is pest control. The subcontractor shall be licensed and certified in the state where the work is to be performed.

3.11.3 Pesticide Handling Requirements

The Contractor shall formulate, treat with, and dispose of pesticides and associated containers in accordance with label directions and shall use the clothing and personal protective equipment specified on the labeling for use during all phases of the application. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)shall be available for all pesticide products.

3.11.4 Application

Pesticides shall be applied by a State Certified Pesticide Applicator in accordance with EPA label restrictions and recommendation. The Certified Applicator shall wear clothing and personal protective equipment as specified on the pesticide label. Water used for formulating shall only come from locations designated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not allow the equipment to overflow. Prior to application of pesticide, all equipment shall be inspected for leaks, clogging, wear, or damage and shall be repaired prior to being used.

3.12 PREVIOUSLY USED EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall clean all previously used construction equipment prior to bringing it onto the project site. The Contractor shall ensure that the equipment is free from soil residuals, egg deposits from plant pests, noxious weeds, and plant seeds. The Contractor shall consult with the USDA jurisdictional office for additional cleaning requirements.

3.13 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION FACILITIES

The Contractor shall maintain permanent and temporary pollution control facilities and devices for the duration of the contract or for that length of time construction activities create the particular pollutant.

3.14 MILITARY MUNITIONS

In the event the Contractor discovers or uncovers military munitions as defined in 40 CFR 260, the Contractor shall immediately stop work in that area and immediately inform the Contracting Officer.

3.15 TRAINING OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL

The Contractor's personnel shall be trained in all phases of environmental protection and pollution control. The Contractor shall conduct environmental protection/pollution control meetings for all Contractor personnel prior to commencing construction activities. Additional meetings shall be conducted for new personnel and when site conditions change. The training and meeting agenda shall include: methods of detecting and avoiding pollution; familiarization with statutory and contractual pollution standards; installation and care of devices, vegetative covers, and instruments required for monitoring purposes to ensure adequate and continuous environmental protection/pollution control; anticipated hazardous or toxic chemicals or wastes, and other regulated contaminants; recognition and protection of archaeological sites, artifacts, wetlands, and endangered species and their habitat that are known to be in the area.

3.17 POST CONSTRUCTION CLEANUP

The Contractor shall clean up all areas used for construction in accordance with Contract Clause: "Cleaning Up". The Contractor shall, unless otherwise instructed in writing by the Contracting Officer, obliterate all signs of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work area, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other vestiges of construction prior to final acceptance of the work. The disturbed area shall be graded, filled and the entire area seeded unless otherwise indicated.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01451A

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL
05/02

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740	(2001) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction
ASTM E 329	(2000b) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product that complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The site project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with the quality requirements specified in the contract. The site project superintendent in this context shall be the highest level manager responsible for the overall construction activities at the site, including quality and production. The site project superintendent shall maintain a physical presence at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer, and shall be responsible for all construction and construction related activities at the site.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, not later than 5 days after receipt of notice to proceed, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used. The Government will consider an interim plan for the first 30 days of operation. Design and construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

3.2.1 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all design and construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect/engineers (AE), fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the project superintendent.

b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.

c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.

d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, designers of record, consultants, architect engineers (AE), offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory facilities must be approved by the Contracting Officer.)

f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.

g. Procedures for tracking design and construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.

h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.

i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task that is separate and distinct from other tasks, has separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable features under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.2 Additional Requirements for Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan

The following additional requirements apply to the Design Quality Control (DQC) plan:

(1) The Contractor's QCP Plan shall provide and maintain a Design Quality Control (DQC) Plan as an effective quality control program which will assure that all services required by this design-build contract are performed and provided in a manner that meets professional architectural and engineering quality standards. As a minimum, all documents shall be technically reviewed by competent, independent reviewers identified in the DQC Plan. The same element that produced the product shall not perform the independent technical review (ITR). In addition, the DQC Plan shall incorporate the Lessons Learned Databases provided by the Government. The Contractor shall correct errors and deficiencies in the design documents prior to submitting them to the Government.

(2) The Contractor shall include the design schedule in the master project schedule, showing the sequence of events involved in carrying out the project design tasks within the specific contract period. This should be at a detailed level of scheduling sufficient to identify all major design tasks, including those that control the flow of work. The schedule shall include review and correction periods associated with each item. This should be a forward planning as well as a project monitoring tool. The schedule reflects calendar days and not dates for each activity. If the schedule is changed, the Contractor shall submit a revised schedule reflecting the change within 7 calendar days. The Contractor shall include in the DQC Plan the discipline-specific checklists to be used during the design and quality control of each submittal. These completed checklists shall be submitted at each

design phase as part of the project documentation. Example checklists can be found in ER 1110-1-12.

(3) The DQC Plan shall be implemented by an Design Quality Control Manager who has the responsibility of being cognizant of and assuring that all documents on the project have been coordinated. This individual shall be a person who has verifiable engineering or architectural design experience and is a registered professional engineer or architect. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the name of the individual, and the name of an alternate person assigned to the position.

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing of the acceptance of the DQC Plan. After acceptance, any changes proposed by the Contractor are subject to the acceptance of the Contracting Officer.

3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of design and construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the design and construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Post-award Conference, before start of design or construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. The CQC Plan shall be submitted for review a minimum of 7 calendar days prior to the Coordination Meeting. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, design activities, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the Contracting Officer. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 Personnel Requirements

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager, a Design Quality Manager, and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure safety and contract compliance. The Safety and Health Manager shall receive direction and authority from the CQC System Manager and shall serve as a member of the CQC staff. Personnel identified in the technical provisions as requiring specialized skills to assure the required work is being performed properly will also be included as part of the CQC organization. The Contractor's CQC staff shall maintain a presence at the site at all times during progress of the work and have complete authority and responsibility to take any action necessary to ensure contract compliance. The CQC staff shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall provide adequate office space, filing systems and other resources as necessary to maintain an effective and fully functional CQC organization. Complete records of all letters, material submittals, show drawing submittals, schedules and all other project documentation shall be promptly furnished to the CQC organization by the Contractor. The CQC organization shall be responsible to maintain these documents and records at the site at all times, except as otherwise acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be a construction person with a minimum of 5 years' experience in related work. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned as System Manager but may have duties as project superintendent in addition to quality control. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager.

3.4.3 CQC Personnel

In addition to CQC personnel specified elsewhere in the contract, the Contractor shall provide as part of the CQC organization specialized personnel to assist the CQC System Manager for the following areas: electrical, mechanical, civil, structural architectural and submittals clerk. These individuals may be employees of the prime or subcontractor; be responsible to the CQC System Manager; be physically present at the construction site during work on their areas of responsibility; have the necessary education and/or experience in accordance with the experience matrix listed herein. These individuals may perform other duties but must be allowed sufficient time to perform their assigned quality control duties as described in the Quality Control Plan.

Experience Matrix

	Area	Qualifications
a.	Civil	Graduate Civil Engineer with 2 years' experience in the type of work being performed on this project or technician with 5 years' related

		experience
b.	Mechanical	Graduate Mechanical Engineer with 2 years' experience or person with 5 years' related experience
c.	Electrical	Graduate Electrical Engineer with 2 years' related experience or person with 5 years' related experience
d.	Structural	Graduate Structural Engineer with 2 years' experience or person with 5 years' related experience
e.	Architectural	Graduate Architect with 2 years' experience or person with 5 years' related experience
f.	Submittals	Submittal Clerk with 1 year's experience
g.	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing (TAB) Personnel	Specialist must be a member of AABC or an experienced technician of the firm certified by the NEBB.
h.	Design Quality Control Manager	Registered Architect or Professional Engineer

3.4.4 Additional Requirement

In addition to the above experience and education requirements the CQC System Manager shall have completed the course entitled "Construction Quality Management For Contractors". This course is offered on a quarterly basis within the Savannah District boundaries. CQC System Managers who have not successfully completed this course must attend the next available training session. Failure to successfully complete this training within the next available training date will be grounds for removal as CQC System Manager. There is currently a nominal fee to cover the cost of the training materials for Contractors who have current contracts with the Savannah District.

3.4.5 Organizational Changes

The Contractor shall maintain the CQC staff at full strength at all times. When it is necessary to make changes to the CQC staff, the Contractor shall revise the CQC Plan to reflect the changes and submit the changes to the Contracting Officer for acceptance.

3.5 SUBMITTALS AND DELIVERABLES

Submittals, if needed, shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals and deliverables are in compliance with the contract requirements. When Section 15950A HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) CONTROL SYSTEMS; 15951A DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL FOR HVAC; 15990A TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING OF HVAC SYSTEMS; or 15995A COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS are included in the contract, the submittals required by those sections shall be coordinated with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES to ensure adequate time is allowed for each type of submittal required.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of the construction work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications, reference codes, and standards. A copy of those sections of referenced codes and standards applicable to that portion of the work to be accomplished in the field shall be made available by the Contractor at the preparatory inspection. These copies shall be maintained in the field and available for use by Government personnel until final acceptance of the work.

b. A review of the contract drawings.

c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.

d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.

e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.

f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.

g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.

h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.

i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

j. Discussion of the initial control phase.

k. The Government shall be notified at least 48 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.

b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.

c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.

d. Resolve all differences.

e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.

f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.

g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if: the quality of on-going work is unacceptable; if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew; if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity; or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product that conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.

b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.

c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.

d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.

e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

3.7.2.1 Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 329.

3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests, and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing

Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials shall be borne by the Contractor. Coordination for each specific test will be made through the Area Office.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the end of the work, or any increment of the work established by a time stated in the Special Clause, "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work", or by the specifications, the CQC Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work. A punch list of items that do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications shall be prepared and included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION. The list of deficiencies shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform the pre-final inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected

before notifying the Government, so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected in a timely manner. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment of the work if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at the final acceptance inspection. Additional Government personnel including, but not limited to, those from Base/Post Civil Facility Engineer user groups, and major commands may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.

b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.

c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.

d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase shall be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List of deficiencies noted, along with corrective action.

e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.

f. Submittals and deliverables reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.

g. Offsite surveillance activities, including actions taken.

h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.

i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.

j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report, except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.10 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample forms are included in Attachment 1 to Section 00800.

3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01500

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES
02/97

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1.1 Site Plan

The Contractor shall prepare a site plan indicating the proposed location and dimensions of any area to be fenced and used by the Contractor, the number of trailers to be used, avenues of ingress/egress to the fenced area and details of the fence installation. Any areas which may have to be graveled to prevent the tracking of mud shall also be identified. The Contractor shall also indicate if the use of a supplemental or other staging area is desired.

1.1.2 Identification of Employees

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to each employee, and for requiring each employee engaged on the work to display, identification as approved and directed by the Contracting Officer. Prescribed identification shall immediately be delivered to the Contracting Officer for cancellation upon release of any employee. When required, the Contractor shall obtain and provide fingerprints of persons employed on the project. Contractor and subcontractor personnel shall wear identifying markings on hard hats clearly identifying the company for whom the employee works.

All personnel shall have badges and vehicle passes or decals to enter the installation. Badges will be required to be worn at all times while on the installation. Decals will be required to enter the installation or the driver will be required to go to the MP station for a permit which will require driver license, proof of insurance, contract number, and point of contact for company before being allowed to enter.

1.1.3 Employee Parking

Contractor employees shall park privately owned vehicles in an area designated by the Contracting Officer. This area will be within reasonable walking distance of the construction site. Contractor employee parking shall not interfere with existing and established parking requirements of the military installation.

*3

1.1.4 Outages

Contractor's work requiring outages of utility systems or building systems will require 2 weeks' advance notice and will be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Notice shall include type of outage, date, and time outage will commence and estimated duration of outage.

*3

1.1.5 Road Closures

Road closures will require 2 weeks' advance written notice and be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval. Notice shall state reason for closure, date and time closure will commence and estimated duration of closure. A sketch shall be provided showing location of excavated area and placement of

barricades and signs. Closures shall be limited to a maximum of 5 calendar days.

1.2 OMITTED

1.3 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES

1.3.1 Payment for Utility Services

The Government will make all reasonably required utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. Unless otherwise provided in the contract, the amount of each utility service consumed shall be charged to or paid for by the Contractor at prevailing rates charged to the Government or, where the utility is produced by the Government, at reasonable rates determined by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.

1.3.2 Meters and Temporary Connections

The Contractor, at its expense and in a manner satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, shall provide and maintain necessary temporary connections, distribution lines, and meter bases (Government will provide meters) required to measure the amount of each utility used for the purpose of determining charges. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 5 working days before final electrical connection is desired so that a utilities contract can be established. The Government will provide a meter and make the final hot connection after inspection and approval of the Contractor's temporary wiring installation. The Contractor shall not make the final electrical connection.

1.3.3 Advance Deposit

An advance deposit for utilities consisting of an estimated month's usage or a minimum of $50.00 will be required. The last monthly bills for the fiscal year will normally be offset by the deposit and adjustments will be billed or returned as appropriate. Services to be rendered for the next fiscal year, beginning 1 October, will require a new deposit. Notification of the due date for this deposit will be mailed to the Contractor prior to the end of the current fiscal year.

1.3.4 Final Meter Reading

Before completion of the work and final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, 5 working days before termination is desired. The Government will take a final meter reading, disconnect service, and remove the meters. The Contractor shall then remove all the temporary distribution lines, meter bases, and associated paraphernalia. The Contractor shall pay all outstanding utility bills before final acceptance of the work by the Government.

1.3.5 Sanitation

The Contractor shall provide and maintain within the construction area minimum field-type sanitary facilities approved by the Contracting Officer.

Government toilet facilities will not be available to Contractor's personnel.

1.3.6 Telephone

The Contractor shall make arrangements and pay all costs for telephone facilities desired.

*3

1.3.7 Utilities Charge Rates

Water ---------- $1.1016 per 1,000 gallons
Electricity ------ $0.0469 per KW hour from Oct through May
Electricity ------ $0.0673 per KW hour from Jun through Sep
Sewer ---------- $0.8770 per 1,000 gallons
Gas ---------- $0.4065 per therm

1.4 BULLETIN BOARD, PROJECT SIGN, AND PROJECT SAFETY SIGN

1.4.1 Bulletin Board

Immediately upon beginning of work, the Contractor shall provide a weatherproof glass-covered bulletin board not less than 915 by 1220 mm(36 by 48 inches) in size for displaying the Equal Employment Opportunity poster, a copy of the wage decision contained in the contract, Wage Rate Information poster, and other information approved by the Contracting Officer. The bulletin board shall be located at the project site in a conspicuous place easily accessible to all employees, as approved by the Contracting Officer. Legible copies of the aforementioned data shall be displayed until work is completed. Upon completion of work the bulletin board shall be removed by and remain the property of the Contractor.

1.4.2 Project Signs

The Contractor shall furnish and install a project sign at the location selected by the Contracting Officer. The project sign shall be painted on 1/2 inch thick exterior grade plywood. The sign layout shall be in accordance with the graphic format shown in Attachment 1 to Section 00800. The 4-foot by 4-foot right-hand section shall be painted white (Color No. 37875, Fed. Std. 595a) with black (Color No. 37038, Fed. Std. 595a) lettering. The 2-foot by 4-foot left-hand section shall be painted red (Color No. 12199, Fed. Std. 595a) with white lettering.

1.5 PROTECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

During construction the Contractor shall provide access and temporary relocated roads as necessary to maintain traffic. The Contractor shall maintain and protect traffic on all affected roads during the construction period except as otherwise specifically directed by the Contracting Officer. Measures for the protection and diversion of traffic, including the provision of watchmen and flagmen, erection of barricades, placing of lights around and in front of equipment and the work, and the erection and maintenance of adequate warning, danger, and direction signs, shall be as required by the State and local authorities having jurisdiction. The traveling public shall be protected from damage to person and property. The Contractor's traffic on roads selected for hauling material to and from the site shall interfere as little as possible with public traffic. The Contractor shall investigate the adequacy of existing roads and the

allowable load limit on these roads. The Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of any damage to roads caused by construction operations.

1.5.1 Haul Roads

The Contractor will be required to use the haul routes shown on the plans unless otherwise permitted in writing by the Contracting Officer. When haul routes are not designated on the plans, the Contractor must obtain approval of the Contracting Officer of haul routes he intends to use. The Contractor shall maintain the haul routes and shall keep the dust problem under control by wetting the surface as needed. Sweeping and cleaning of pavements will be done as necessary to remove spillage resulting from the hauling operations. After all hauling has been completed, the Contractor shall restore the earth areas used for the haul routes to original condition by final grading, shaping, compacting, and grassing, and shall clean and sweep all paved areas as required. Any pavement damaged as a result of hauling operations under this contract for both the earth and other materials shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor, as approved by the Contracting Officer. The cost of maintenance and repair of the haul routes, as mentioned above, shall be considered as a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor. The axle load of earth hauling equipment operating on paved streets shall not exceed 18,000 pounds.

1.5.2 Barricades

The Contractor shall erect and maintain temporary barricades to limit public access to hazardous areas. Such barricades shall be required whenever safe public access to paved areas such as roads, parking areas or sidewalks is prevented by construction activities or as otherwise necessary to ensure the safety of both pedestrian and vehicular traffic. Barricades shall be securely placed, clearly visible with adequate illumination to provide sufficient visual warning of the hazard during both day and night.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S TEMPORARY FACILITIES

1.6.1 Administrative Field Offices

The Contractor shall provide and maintain administrative field office facilities within the construction area at the designated site. Government office and warehouse facilities will not be available to the Contractor's personnel.

1.6.2 Storage Area

The Contractor shall construct a temporary 1.8 m(6 foot) high chain link fence around trailers and materials. The fence shall include plastic strip inserts, colored brown, so that visibility through the fence is obstructed. Fence posts may be driven, in lieu of concrete bases, where soil conditions permit. Trailers, materials, or equipment shall not be placed or stored outside the fenced area unless such trailers, materials, or equipment are assigned a separate and distinct storage area by the Contracting Officer away from the vicinity of the construction site but within the military boundaries. Trailers, equipment, or materials shall not be open to public view with the exception of those items which are in support of ongoing work on any given day. Materials shall not be stockpiled outside the fence in preparation for the next day's work. Mobile equipment, such as tractors,

wheeled lifting equipment, cranes, trucks, and like equipment, shall be parked within the fenced area at the end of each work day.

1.6.3 Supplemental Storage Area

Upon Contractor's request, the Contracting Officer will designate another or supplemental area for the Contractor's use and storage of trailers, equipment, and materials. This area may not be in close proximity of the construction site but shall be within the military boundaries. Fencing of materials or equipment will not be required at this site; however, the Contractor shall be responsible for cleanliness and orderliness of the area used and for the security of any material or equipment stored in this area. Utilities will not be provided to this area by the Government.

1.6.4 Appearance of Trailers

Trailers utilized by the Contractor for administrative or material storage purposes shall present a clean and neat exterior appearance and shall be in a state of good repair. Trailers which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, require exterior painting or maintenance will not be allowed on the military property.

1.6.5 Maintenance of Storage Area

Fencing shall be kept in a state of good repair and proper alignment. Should the Contractor elect to traverse, with construction equipment or other vehicles, grassed or unpaved areas which are not established roadways, such areas shall be covered with a layer of gravel as necessary to prevent rutting and the tracking of mud onto paved or established roadways; gravel gradation shall be at the Contractor's discretion. Grass located within the boundaries of the construction site shall be mowed for the duration of the project. Grass and vegetation along fences, buildings, under trailers, and in areas not accessible to mowers shall be edged or trimmed neatly.

1.6.6 New Building

In the event a new building is constructed for the temporary project field office, it shall be a minimum 3.6 m(12 feet) in width, 5 m(16 feet) in length and have a minimum of 2.1 m(7 feet) headroom. It shall be equipped with approved electrical wiring, at least one double convenience outlet and the required switches and fuses to provide 110-120 volt power. It shall be provided with a work table with stool, desk with chair, two additional chairs, and one legal size file cabinet that can be locked. The building shall be waterproof, shall be supplied with heater, shall have a minimum of two doors, electric lights, a telephone, a battery operated smoke detector alarm, a sufficient number of adjustable windows for adequate light and ventilation, and a supply of approved drinking water. Approved sanitary facilities shall be furnished. The windows and doors shall be screened and the doors provided with dead bolt type locking devices or a padlock and heavy duty hasp bolted to the door. Door hinge pins shall be non-removable. The windows shall be arranged to open and to be securely fastened from the inside. Glass panels in windows shall be protected by bars or heavy mesh screens to prevent easy access to the building through these panels. In warm weather, air conditioning capable of maintaining the office at 50 percent relative humidity and a room temperature 11 degrees C (20 degrees F)below the outside temperature when the outside temperature is 35 degrees C(95 degrees F), shall be furnished. Any new building erected for a temporary

field office shall be maintained by the Contractor during the life of the contract and upon completion and acceptance of the work shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site. All charges for telephone service for the temporary field office shall be borne by the Contractor, including long distance charges up to a maximum of $75.00 per month.

1.6.7 Security Provisions

Adequate outside security lighting shall be provided at the Contractor's temporary facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for the security of its own equipment; in addition, the Contractor shall notify the appropriate law enforcement agency requesting periodic security checks of the temporary project field office.

1.7 ~~GOVERNMENT FIELD OFFICE~~DELETED
*3

~~1.7.1 Resident Engineer's Office~~

~~The Contractor shall provide the Government Resident Engineer with an office, approximately 19 square meters(200 square feet) in floor area, located where directed and providing space heat, electric light and power, and toilet facilities consisting of one lavatory and one water closet complete with connections to water and sewer mains. A mail slot in the door or a lockable mail box mounted on the surface of the door shall be provided. At completion of the project, the office shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site. Utilities shall be connected and disconnected in accordance with local codes and to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.~~

~~1.7.2 Trailer-Type Mobile Office~~

~~The Contractor may, at its option, furnish and maintain a trailer-type mobile office acceptable to the Contracting Officer and providing as a minimum the facilities specified above. The trailer shall be securely anchored to the ground at all four corners to guard against movement during high winds.~~

1.8 PLANT COMMUNICATION

Whenever the Contractor has the individual elements of its plant so located that operation by normal voice between these elements is not satisfactory, the Contractor shall install a satisfactory means of communication, such as telephone or other suitable devices. The devices shall be made available for use by Government personnel.

1.9 TEMPORARY PROJECT SAFETY FENCING

As soon as practicable, but not later than 15 days after the date established for commencement of work, the Contractor shall furnish and erect temporary project safety fencing at the work site. The safety fencing shall be a high visibility orange colored, high density polyethylene grid or approved equal, a minimum of 1.1 m(42 inches) high, supported and tightly secured to steel posts located on maximum 3 m(10 foot) centers, constructed at the approved location. The safety fencing shall be maintained by the Contractor during the life of the contract and, upon completion and

acceptance of the work, shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the work site.

1.10 OMITTED

1.11 OMITTED

1.12 INSTALLATION REGULATIONS

The employees of the Contractor will be required to abide by all installation regulations as published by the Commanding Officer. A copy of these regulations can be obtained from the Area/Resident Engineer at the installation. All costs in connection therewith shall be included in the contract price for the work.

1.13 TESTING LABORATORIES

Testing is required to be performed by the Contractor as part of his Quality Control Program to verify contract compliance. This Quality Control Testing is to be conducted by a project or commercial laboratory which has been found adequate and qualified by a Corps of Engineers Division Laboratory Inspection Team.

1.13.1 Approved Testing Laboratories

A composite listing of approved testing laboratories within the Savannah District is available upon request. The Contractor should engage the services of a laboratory contained in the composite list. Contractors may obtain the list by calling (678) 354-0310. Fax requests can be made to number (678) 354-0330.

1.13.2 Other Laboratory Services

The Contractor may engage the services of a laboratory other than those approved by Corps of Engineers District Laboratory Inspection Team if they comply with the following:

a. The Contractor identifies and proposes the unapproved laboratory a minimum of 90 days prior to the start of testing. This time is necessary to allow for scheduling an inspection by a Corps of Engineers District Laboratory team. The time for Government inspection will not be the basis for an increase in the contract performance period.

b. All costs of Government inspection shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

c. The Contractor may request Government inspection and approval prior to award by forwarding a written request to:

US Army Engineer District, Savannah
Environmental and Materials Unit
200 North Cobb Parkway
Building 400, Suite 404
Marietta, GA 30062

1.14 OMITTED

1.15 ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION FOR SITE CONTAMINATION - CATEGORY I

1.15.1 Site Evaluation

The job site has been evaluated for potential site contamination. The site is located in a traditionally nonhazardous location. The installation has no reason to suspect contamination.

1.15.2 Contractual Responsibilities of All Parties in the Event of Encounter with Contamination

If the Contractor encounters materials or conditions which indicate that there may be contamination on the site, the Contractor shall stop all work on the job site and report the discovery of the contaminants to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). The COR, will issue a written order to the Contractor to resume work or to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government as provided in FAR 52.242-14 - SUSPENSION OF WORK. The Government will be responsible for making an assessment of the contaminated site if this course of action is determined to be appropriate. After the assessment has been completed, the Government reserves the right to the following courses of action:

a. Direct the Contractor to resume work.

b. Clean up the contaminated site prior to directing the Contractor to resume work. The COR will determine whether the cleanup is to be accomplished by others or the Contractor.

c. Relocate the project site.

d. Terminate the contract for the convenience of the Government as provided in FAR 52.249-1 - TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SHORT FORM) or FAR 52.249-2 - TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) - ALTERNATE I as applicable.

1.16 OMITTED

1.17 OMITTED

1.18 OMITTED

1.19 OMITTED

1.20 OMITTED

1.21 OMITTED

1.22 OMITTED

1.23 OMITTED

1.24 OMITTED

1.25 OMITTED

1.26 OMITTED

1.27 OMITTED

1.28 OMITTED

1.29 OMITTED

1.30 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI) SYSTEM

The Government has developed an electronic database, the Request for Information (RFI) System, to track and answer Contractor questions, requests for information and clarifications during construction. The use of the RFI System for all requests (the Contractor's as well as the subcontractors'/suppliers') is a contractual requirement for this project. The Contractor will enter the system over the Internet using a WEB browser such as Internet Explorer 5.0 or newer or Netscape 4.7 or newer and any Internet service provider. The Government will provide the Contractor a user identification and password for the system that will only allow the Contractor to enter and view the requests for this project. The Contractor will provide the Government the E-mail address for the individual(s) inputting into the system in order that E-mail messages can be sent from the Government to the Contractor indicating a response to the request. The Government will provide instructions in the use of the RFI system. The Contractor must fill in seven fields in the Contractor Data portion of the RFI form, which include Date Required, Priority, Short Description, Problem Description, Recommended Action, Cost, and Time. The Government will be notified through an E-mail message that the Contractor has entered a request into the system. When the Government has answered the request, an E-mail message will be sent informing the Contractor that the answer to the request is in the system. The Contractor will enter the system to retrieve the answer using the same procedure to enter the question. The RFI System assigns a unique number to each request. The Contractor will not be reimbursed separately for the required use of this system. The Contractor shall include any costs associated with the use of this system into their bid.

1.31 PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS

The Contractor shall, during the progress of the project, furnish the Contracting Officer progress photographs and color slides to depict progress of construction. The photographic work shall be performed by a qualified, established, commercial photographer. The photographs and slides shall be taken between the 1st and 5th day of each month and be delivered to the Contracting Officer not later than the 20th day of the same month taken. The photographs and slides shall be taken from not less than six positions for each month as selected by the Contracting Officer. They shall show, inasmuch as practicable, work accomplished during the previous month. The photographs shall be 8-inch by 10-inch color glossy prints and the slides 35 millimeter color slides. Each photograph shall be identified showing date made, contract title and number and a brief description of work depicted and shall be sequentially numbered. The identifying data shall be placed on the back of the prints. Slides shall have a number placed on the frame

corresponding to the appropriate identified print, the name of the project, the date and a brief description of work depicted. No identifying data shall appear on the face of prints or in the viewing area of slides. One copy of each photograph and the corresponding negative and slide shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer by the time stipulated above. No separate payment will be made for these services and all costs in connection therewith shall be considered incidental to costs of the overall project.

1.32 CLEANUP

Construction debris, waste materials, packaging material and the like shall be removed from the work site daily. Any dirt or mud which is tracked onto paved or surfaced roadways shall be cleaned away. Materials resulting from demolition activities which are salvageable shall be stored within the fenced area described above or at the supplemental storage area. Stored material not in trailers, whether new or salvaged, shall be neatly stacked when stored.

1.33 RESTORATION OF STORAGE AREA

Upon completion of the project and after removal of trailers, materials, and equipment from within the fenced area, the fence shall be removed and will become the property of the Contractor. Areas used by the Contractor for the storage of equipment or material, or other use, shall be restored to the original or better condition. Gravel used to traverse grassed areas shall be removed and the area restored to its original condition, including top soil and seeding as necessary.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT APPLICABLE)

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01572

CONSTRUCTION AND DEMOLITION WASTE MANAGEMENT
10/01

1.1 GOVERNMENT POLICY

Government policy is to apply sound environmental principles in the design, construction and use of facilities. As part of the implementation of that policy the Contractor shall: (1) practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting, and installing products and materials and (2) use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators and to facilitate their recycling or reuse.

1.2 MANAGEMENT

The Contractor shall take a pro-active, responsible role in the management of construction and demolition waste and require all subcontractors, vendors, and suppliers to participate in the effort. Construction and demolition waste includes products of demolition or removal, excess or unusable construction materials, packaging materials for construction products, and other materials generated during the construction process but not incorporated into the work. In the management of waste consideration shall be given to the availability of viable markets, the condition of the material, the ability to provide the material in suitable condition and in a quantity acceptable to available markets, and time constraints imposed by internal project completion mandates. The Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of any special programs involving rebates or similar incentives related to recycling of waste. Revenues or other savings obtained for salvage, or recycling shall accrue to the Contractor. Firms and facilities used for recycling, reuse, and disposal shall be appropriately permitted for the intended use to the extent required by federal, state, and local regulations.

1.3 PLAN

A waste management plan shall be submitted within 15 days after contract award and prior to initiating any site preparation work. The plan shall include the following:

a. Name of individuals on the Contractor's staff responsible for waste prevention and management.

b. Actions that will be taken to reduce solid waste generation.

c. Description of the specific approaches to be used in recycling/reuse of the various materials generated, including the areas and equipment to be used for processing, sorting, and temporary storage of wastes.

d. Characterization, including estimated types and quantities, of the waste to be generated.

e. Name of landfill and/or incinerator to be used and the estimated costs for use, assuming that there would be no salvage or recycling on the project.

f. Identification of local and regional reuse programs, including non-profit organizations such as schools, local housing agencies, and

organizations that accept used materials such as materials exchange networks and Habitat for Humanity.

g. List of specific waste materials that will be salvaged for resale, salvaged and reused, or recycled. Recycling facilities that will be used shall be identified.

h. Identification of materials that cannot be recycled/reused with an explanation or justification.

i. Anticipated net cost savings determined by subtracting Contractor program management costs and the cost of disposal from the revenue generated by sale of the materials and the incineration and/or landfill cost avoidance.

1.4 RECORDS

Records shall be maintained to document the quantity of waste generated; the quantity of waste diverted through sale, reuse, or recycling; and the quantity of waste disposed by landfill or incineration. The records shall be made available to the Contracting Officer during construction, and a copy of the records shall be delivered to the Contracting Officer upon completion of the construction.

1.5 COLLECTION

The necessary containers, bins and storage areas to facilitate effective waste management shall be provided and shall be clearly and appropriately identified. Recyclable materials shall be handled to prevent contamination of materials from incompatible products and materials and separated by one of the following methods:

1.5.1 Source Separated Method.

Waste products and materials that are recyclable shall be separated from trash and sorted into appropriately marked separate containers and then transported to the respective recycling facility for further processing.

1.5.2 Co-Mingled Method.

Waste products and recyclable materials shall be placed into a single container and then transported to a recycling facility where the recyclable materials are sorted and processed.

1.5.3 Other Methods.

Other methods proposed by the Contractor may be used when approved by the Contracting Officer.

1.6 DISPOSAL

Except as otherwise specified in other sections of the specifications, disposal shall be in accordance with the following:

1.6.1 Reuse.

First consideration shall be given to salvage for reuse since little or no re-processing is necessary for this method, and less pollution is created when items are reused in their original form. Sale or donation of waste suitable for reuse shall be considered. Salvaged materials, other than those specified in other sections to be salvaged and reinstalled, shall not be used in this project.

1.6.2 Recycle.

Waste materials not suitable for reuse, but having value as being recyclable, shall be made available for recycling whenever economically feasible.

1.6.3 Waste.
Materials with no practical use or economic benefit shall be disposed at a landfill or incinerator.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01670

RECYCLED / RECOVERED MATERIALS

12/01

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

U.S. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION (NARA)

40 CFR 247	Comprehensive Procurement Guideline for Products Containing Recovered Materials

1.2 OBJECTIVES

Government procurement policy is to acquire, in a cost effective manner, items containing the highest percentage of recycled and recovered materials practicable consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition without adversely affecting performance requirements or exposing suppliers' employees to undue hazards from the recovered materials. The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has designated certain items which must contain a specified percent range of recovered or recycled materials. EPA designated products specified in this contract comply with the stated policy and with the EPA guidelines. The Contractor shall make all reasonable efforts to use recycled and recovered materials in providing the EPA designated products and in otherwise utilizing recycled and recovered materials in the execution of the work.

1.3 EPA DESIGNATED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

Various sections of the specifications contain requirements for materials that have been designated by EPA as being products which are or can be made with recovered or recycled materials. These items, when incorporated into the work under this contract, shall contain at least the specified percentage of recycled or recovered materials unless adequate justification (non-availability) for non-use is provided. When a designated item is specified as an option to a non-designated item, the designated item requirements apply only if the designated item is used in the work.

1.4 EPA PROPOSED ITEMS INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

Products other than those designated by EPA are still being researched and are being considered for future Comprehensive Procurement Guideline (CPG) designation. It is recommended that these items, when incorporated in the work under this contract, contain the highest practicable percentage of recycled or recovered materials, provided specified requirements are also met.

1.5 EPA LISTED ITEMS USED IN CONDUCT OF THE WORK BUT NOT INCORPORATED IN THE WORK

There are many products listed in 40 CFR 247 which have been designated or proposed by EPA to include recycled or recovered materials that may be used by the Contractor in performing the work but will not be incorporated into the work. These products include office products, temporary traffic control

products, and pallets. It is recommended that these non-construction products, when used in the conduct of the work, contain the highest practicable percentage of recycled or recovered materials and that these products be recycled when no longer needed.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01780A

CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
05/02

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "G" designation; submittals not having a "G" designation are for information only. When used, a designation following the "G" designation identifies the office that will review the submittal for the Government. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-02 Shop Drawings

As-Built Drawings; G, RE

Drawings showing final as-built conditions of the project. The final CADD as-built drawings shall consist of one set of electronic CADD drawing files in the specified format, two sets of black-line prints, and one set of the approved working as-built drawings.

SD-03 Product Data

As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials; G, RE

Two copies of the record listing the as-built materials and equipment incorporated into the construction of the project.

Warranty Management Plan; G, RE

Two sets of the warranty management plan containing information relevant to the warranty of materials and equipment incorporated into the construction project, including the starting date of warranty of construction. The Contractor shall furnish with each warranty the name, address, and telephone number of each of the guarantor's representatives nearest to the project location.

Warranty Tags; G, RE

Two record copies of the warranty tags showing the layout and design.

Final Cleaning; G, RE

Two copies of the listing of completed final clean-up items.

1.2 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

1.2.1 As-Built Drawings

This paragraph covers as-built drawings complete, as a requirement of the contract. The terms "drawings," "contract drawings," "drawing files,"

"working as-built drawings" and "final as-built drawings" refer to contract drawings which are revised to be used for final as-built drawings.

1.2.1.1 Government Furnished Materials

Two sets of paper drawings revised to reflect all bid amendments will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for markup of as-built conditions. Electronic CADD files in Microstation format will be provided by the Government at the preconstruction conference for updating CADD file as-built drawings.

1.2.1.2 Working As-Built and Final As-Built Drawings

The Contractor shall revise two sets of paper drawings by red-line process to show the as-built conditions during the prosecution of the project. These working as-built marked drawings shall be kept current on a weekly basis and at least one set shall be available on the jobsite at all times. Changes from the contract plans which are made in the work or additional information which might be uncovered in the course of construction shall be accurately and neatly recorded as they occur by means of details and notes. Final as-built drawings shall be prepared after the completion of each definable feature of work as listed in the Contractor Quality Control Plan (Foundations, Utilities, Structural Steel, etc., as appropriate for the project). The working as-built marked prints and final as-built drawings will be jointly reviewed for accuracy and completeness by the Contracting Officer and the Contractor prior to submission of each monthly pay estimate. If the Contractor fails to maintain the working and final as-built drawings as specified herein, the Contracting Officer will deduct from the monthly progress payment an amount representing the estimated cost of maintaining the as-built drawings. This monthly deduction will continue until an agreement can be reached between the Contracting Officer and the Contractor regarding the accuracy and completeness of updated drawings. The working and final as-built drawings shall show, but shall not be limited to, the following information:

a. The actual location, kinds and sizes of all sub-surface utility lines. In order that the location of these lines and appurtenances may be determined in the event the surface openings or indicators become covered over or obscured, the as-built drawings shall show, by offset dimensions to two permanently fixed surface features, the end of each run including each change in direction. Valves, splice boxes and similar appurtenances shall be located by dimensioning along the utility run from a reference point. The average depth below the surface of each run shall also be recorded.

b. The location and dimensions of any changes within the building structure.

c. Correct grade, elevations, cross section, or alignment of roads, earthwork, structures or utilities if any changes were made from contract plans.

d. Changes in details of design or additional information obtained from working drawings specified to be prepared and/or furnished by the Contractor; including but not limited to fabrication, erection, installation plans and placing details, pipe sizes, insulation material, dimensions of equipment foundations, etc.

e. The topography, invert elevations and grades of drainage installed or affected as part of the project construction.

f. Changes or modifications which result from the final inspection.

g. Where contract drawings or specifications present options, only the option selected for construction shall be shown on the final as-built prints.

h. If borrow material for this project is from sources on Government property, or if Government property is used as a spoil area, the Contractor shall furnish a contour map of the final borrow pit/spoil area elevations.

i. Systems designed or enhanced by the Contractor, such as HVAC controls, fire alarm, fire sprinkler, and irrigation systems.

j. Modifications (change order price shall include the Contractor's cost to change working and final as-built drawings to reflect modifications) and compliance with the following procedures.

(1) Directions in the modification for posting descriptive changes shall be followed.

(2) A Modification Circle shall be placed at the location of each deletion.

(3) For new details or sections which are added to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the detail or section title.

(4) For minor changes, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the area changed on the drawing (each location).

(5) For major changes to a drawing, a Modification Circle shall be placed by the title of the affected plan, section, or detail at each location.

(6) For changes to schedules or drawings, a Modification Circle shall be placed either by the schedule heading or by the change in the schedule.

(7) The Modification Circle size shall be 12.7 mm (1/2 inch) diameter unless the area where the circle is to be placed is crowded. Smaller size circle shall be used for crowded areas.

1.2.1.3 Drawing Preparation

The as-built drawings shall be modified as may be necessary to correctly show the features of the project as it has been constructed by bringing the contract set into agreement with approved working as-built prints, and adding such additional drawings as may be necessary. These working as-built marked prints shall be neat, legible and accurate. These drawings are part of the permanent records of this project and shall be returned to the Contracting Officer after approval by the Government. Any drawings damaged or lost by the Contractor shall be satisfactorily replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Government.

1.2.1.4 Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD) Drawings

Only personnel proficient in the preparation of CADD drawings shall be employed to modify the contract drawings or prepare additional new drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be equal in quality and detail to that of the originals. Line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols shall be the same as the original line colors, line weights, lettering, layering conventions, and symbols. If additional drawings are required, they shall be prepared using the specified electronic file format applying the same graphic standards specified for original drawings. The title block and drawing border to be used for any new final as-built drawings shall be identical to that used on the contract drawings. Additions and corrections to the contract drawings shall be accomplished using CADD files. The Contractor will be furnished "as-designed" drawings in Microstation J format compatible with a Windows NT 2000 operating system or Windows XP. The electronic files will be supplied on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM). The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all program files and hardware necessary to prepare final as-built drawings. The Contracting Officer will review final as-built drawings for accuracy and the Contractor shall make required corrections, changes, additions, and deletions.

a. Corrections shall be made in the "Model" files rather than the individual sheet file when model files are referenced. Once the model file is corrected the individual sheet file will automatically be corrected.

b. The contractor shall modify the drawings at construction completion to indicate the as-built character of all site components:

(1) These drawings will conform to the level symbology of the model files and be free of any superfluous construction detail. The intent is to show As-Built conditions and should not include any components that are not as-built, i.e., if the pre-work map showed a water line 3' from a curb and was constructed 4' from the curb, the as-built map will show only the final location of the water line.

(2) The grading model file will clearly indicate the final grade of the site at a contour interval not greater than one foot.

(3) The final inverts of all utilities will be shown on the model files. Where utilities were installed which follow the surface of the ground, the depth of that utility will be indicated. Where there is a variance in the depth of the utility, the break point and character of variance will be shown.

(4) The model files will clearly identify all utilities installed with a trace wire and/or cathodic protection.

(5) The model files will show a minimum of two tie points for all subsurface control devices to include valves, manholes, handholes, switches, etc. The tie-points will be directed such that they form a triangle with no inclusive angle less than 30 or greater than 150. No leg of the triangle will be longer than 100'. Valid tie-points will run to identifiable above ground objects such as poles or building corners as is in keeping of good survey practice for the recovery of monuments.

(6) The model files will clearly indicate the entry point and character of all utilities running to or from structures.

c. When final revisions have been completed, the cover sheet drawing shall show the wording "RECORD DRAWING AS-BUILT" followed by the name of the Contractor in letters at least 5 mm (3/16 inch) high. All other contract drawings shall be marked either "AS-Built" drawing denoting no revisions on the sheet or "Revised As-Built" denoting one or more revisions. Original contract drawings shall be dated in the revision block.

d. Within 10 days for contracts less than $5 million or 20 days for contracts $5 million and above after Government approval of all of the working as-built drawings for a phase of work, the Contractor shall prepare the final CADD as-built drawings for that phase of work and submit two sets of blue-lined prints of these drawings for Government review and approval. The Government will promptly return one set of prints annotated with any necessary corrections. Within 7 days for contracts less than $5 million or 10 days for contracts $5 million and above the Contractor shall revise the CADD files accordingly at no additional cost and submit one set of final prints for the completed phase of work to the Government. Within 10 days for contracts less than $5 million or 20 days for contracts $5 million and above of substantial completion of all phases of work, the Contractor shall submit the final as-built drawing package for the entire project. The submittal shall consist of one set of electronic files on compact disc, read-only memory (CD-ROM), two sets of blue-line prints and one set of the approved working as-built drawings. They shall be complete in all details and identical in form and function to the contract drawing files supplied by the Government. Any transactions or adjustments necessary to accomplish this is the responsibility of the Contractor. The Government reserves the right to reject any drawing files it deems incompatible with the customer's CADD system. Paper prints, drawing files and storage media submitted will become the property of the Government upon final approval. Failure to submit final as-built drawing files and marked prints as specified shall be cause for withholding any payment due the Contractor under this contract. Approval and acceptance of final as-built drawings shall be accomplished before final payment is made to the Contractor.

1.2.1.5 Omitted

1.2.1.6 Payment

No separate payment will be made for as-built drawings required under this contract, and all costs accrued in connection with such drawings shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor.

1.2.2 As-Built Record of Equipment and Materials

The Contractor shall furnish one copy of preliminary record of equipment and materials used on the project 15 days prior to final inspection. This preliminary submittal will be reviewed and returned 2 days after final inspection with Government comments. Two sets of final record of equipment and materials shall be submitted 10 days after final inspection. The designations shall be keyed to the related area depicted on the contract drawings. The record shall list the following data:

RECORD OF DESIGNATED EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS DATA

Description	Specification Section	Manufacturer and Catalog, Model, and Serial Number	Composition and Size	Where Used

1.2.3 Final Approved Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall furnish final approved project shop drawings 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.2.4 Construction Contract Specifications

The Contractor shall furnish final as-built construction contract specifications, including modifications thereto, 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.2.5 Real Property Equipment

The Contractor shall furnish a list of installed equipment furnished under this contract. The list shall include all information usually listed on manufacturer's name plate. The "EQUIPMENT-IN-PLACE LIST" shall include, as applicable, the following for each piece of equipment installed: description of item, location (by room number), model number, serial number, capacity, name and address of manufacturer, name and address of equipment supplier, condition, spare parts list, manufacturer's catalog, and warranty. A draft list shall be furnished at time of transfer. The final list shall be furnished 30 days after transfer of the completed facility.

1.3 WARRANTY MANAGEMENT

1.3.1 Warranty Management Plan

The Contractor shall develop a warranty management plan which shall contain information relevant to the clause Warranty of Construction in Section 00800. At least 30 days before the planned pre-warranty conference, the Contractor shall submit the warranty management plan for Government approval. The warranty management plan shall include all required actions and documents to assure that the Government receives all warranties to which it is entitled. The plan shall be in narrative form and contain sufficient detail to render it suitable for use by future maintenance and repair personnel, whether tradesmen, or of engineering background, not necessarily familiar with this contract. The term "status" as indicated below shall include due date and whether item has been submitted or was accomplished. Warranty information made available during the construction phase shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to each monthly pay estimate. Approved information shall be assembled in a binder and shall be turned over to the Government upon acceptance of the work. The construction warranty period shall begin on the date of project acceptance and shall continue for the full product warranty period. A joint 4 month and 9 month warranty inspection shall be conducted, measured from time of acceptance, by the Contractor, Contracting Officer and the Customer Representative. Information contained in the warranty management plan shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

a. Roles and responsibilities of all personnel associated with the warranty process, including points of contact and telephone numbers within the organizations of the Contractors, subcontractors, manufacturers or suppliers involved.

b. Listing and status of delivery of all Certificates of Warranty for extended warranty items, to include roofs, HVAC balancing, pumps, motors, transformers, and for all commissioned systems such as fire protection and alarm systems, sprinkler systems, lightning protection systems, etc.

c. A list for each warranted equipment, item, feature of construction or system indicating:

(1) Name of item.
(2) Model and serial numbers.
(3) Location where installed.
(4) Name and phone numbers of manufacturers or suppliers.
(5) Names, addresses and telephone numbers of sources of spare parts.
(6) Warranties and terms of warranty. This shall include one-year overall warranty of construction. Items which have extended warranties shall be indicated with separate warranty expiration dates.
(7) Cross-reference to warranty certificates as applicable.
(8) Starting point and duration of warranty period.
(9) Summary of maintenance procedures required to continue the warranty in force.
(10) Cross-reference to specific pertinent Operation and Maintenance manuals.
(11) Organization, names and phone numbers of persons to call for warranty service.
(12) Typical response time and repair time expected for various warranted equipment.

d. The Contractor's plans for attendance at the 4 and 9 month post-construction warranty inspections conducted by the Government.

e. Procedure and status of tagging of all equipment covered by extended warranties.

f. Copies of instructions to be posted near selected pieces of equipment where operation is critical for warranty and/or safety reasons.

1.3.2 Performance Bond

The Contractor's performance bond shall remain effective throughout the construction period.

a. In the event the Contractor fails to commence and diligently pursue any construction warranty work required, the Contracting Officer will have the work performed by others, and after completion of the work, will charge the remaining construction warranty funds of expenses incurred by the Government while performing the work, including, but not limited to administrative expenses.

b. In the event sufficient funds are not available to cover the construction warranty work performed by the Government at the Contractor's

expense, the Contracting Officer will have the right to recoup expenses from the bonding company.

c. Following oral or written notification of required construction warranty repair work, the Contractor shall respond in a timely manner. Written verification will follow oral instructions. Failure of the Contractor to respond will be cause for the Contracting Officer to proceed against the Contractor.

1.3.3 Pre-Warranty Conference

Prior to contract completion, and at a time designated by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to develop a mutual understanding with respect to the requirements of this section. Communication procedures for Contractor notification of construction warranty defects, priorities with respect to the type of defect, reasonable time required for Contractor response, and other details deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer for the execution of the construction warranty shall be established/reviewed at this meeting. In connection with these requirements and at the time of the Contractor's quality control completion inspection, the Contractor shall furnish the name, telephone number and address of a licensed and bonded company which is authorized to initiate and pursue construction warranty work action on behalf of the Contractor. This point of contact will be located within the local service area of the warranted construction, shall be continuously available, and shall be responsive to Government inquiry on warranty work action and status. This requirement does not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities in connection with other portions of this provision.

1.3.4 Contractor's Response to Construction Warranty Service Requirements

Following oral or written notification by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall respond to construction warranty service requirements in accordance with the "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" and the three categories of priorities listed below. The Contractor shall submit a report on any warranty item that has been repaired during the warranty period. The report shall include the cause of the problem, date reported, corrective action taken, and when the repair was completed. If the Contractor does not perform the construction warranty within the timeframes specified, the Government will perform the work and backcharge the construction warranty payment item established.

a. First Priority Code 1. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 4 hours, initiate work within 6 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

b. Second Priority Code 2. Perform onsite inspection to evaluate situation, and determine course of action within 8 hours, initiate work within 24 hours and work continuously to completion or relief.

c. Third Priority Code 3. All other work to be initiated within 3 workdays and work continuously to completion or relief.

d. The "Construction Warranty Service Priority List" is as follows:

Code 1-Air Conditioning Systems
(1) Recreational support.

(2) Air conditioning leak in part of building, if causing damage.
(3) Air conditioning system not cooling properly.

Code 1-Doors
(1) Overhead doors not operational, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.
(2) Interior, exterior personnel doors or hardware, not functioning properly, causing a security, fire, or safety problem.

Code 3-Doors
(1) Overhead doors not operational.
(2) Interior/exterior personnel doors or hardware not functioning properly.

Code 1-Electrical
(1) Power failure (entire area or any building operational after 1600 hours).
(2) Security lights
(3) Smoke detectors

Code 2-Electrical
(1) Power failure (no power to a room or part of building).
(2) Receptacle and lights (in a room or part of building).

Code 3-Electrical
Street lights.

Code 1-Gas
(1) Leaks and breaks.
(2) No gas to family housing unit or cantonment area.

Code 1-Heat
(1). Area power failure affecting heat.
(2). Heater in unit not working.

Code 2-Kitchen Equipment
(1) Dishwasher not operating properly.
(2) All other equipment hampering preparation of a meal.

Code 1-Plumbing
(1) Hot water heater failure.
(2) Leaking water supply pipes.

Code 2-Plumbing
(1) Flush valves not operating properly.
(2) Fixture drain, supply line to commode, or any water pipe leaking.
(3) Commode leaking at base.

Code 3 -Plumbing
Leaky faucets.

Code 3-Interior
(1) Floors damaged.
(2) Paint chipping or peeling.
(3) Casework.

Code 1-Roof Leaks
Temporary repairs will be made where major damage to property is occurring.

Code 2-Roof Leaks
Where major damage to property is not occurring, check for location of leak during rain and complete repairs on a Code 2 basis.

Code 2-Water (Exterior)
No water to facility.

Code 2-Water (Hot)
No hot water in portion of building listed.

Code 3-All other work not listed above.

1.3.5 Warranty Tags

At the time of installation, each warranted item shall be tagged with a durable, oil and water resistant tag approved by the Contracting Officer. Each tag shall be attached with a copper wire and shall be sprayed with a silicone waterproof coating. The date of acceptance and the QC signature shall remain blank until project is accepted for beneficial occupancy. The tag shall show the following information.

a. Type of product/material_____.

b. Model number_____.

c. Serial number_____.

d. Contract number_____.

e. Warranty period_____from_____to_____.

f. Inspector's signature_____.

g. Construction Contractor_____.

Address_____.

Telephone number_____.

h. Warranty contact_____.

Address_____.

Telephone number_____.

i. Warranty response time priority code_____.

j. WARNING - PROJECT PERSONNEL TO PERFORM ONLY OPERATIONAL MAINTENANCE DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD.

1.4 MECHANICAL TESTING, ADJUSTING, BALANCING, AND COMMISSIONING
Prior to final inspection and transfer of the completed facility; all reports, statements, certificates, and completed checklists for testing,

adjusting, balancing, and commissioning of mechanical systems shall be submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer as specified in applicable technical specification sections.

1.5 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

Operation manuals and maintenance manuals shall be submitted as specified. Operation manuals and maintenance manuals provided in a common volume shall be clearly differentiated and shall be separately indexed.

1.6 FINAL CLEANING

The premises shall be left broom clean. Stains, foreign substances, and temporary labels shall be removed from surfaces. Carpet and soft surfaces shall be vacuumed. Equipment and fixtures shall be cleaned to a sanitary condition. Filters of operating equipment shall be replaced. Debris shall be removed from roofs, drainage systems, gutters, downspouts and boot wash areas. Paved areas shall be swept and landscaped areas shall be raked clean. The site shall have waste, surplus materials, and rubbish removed. The project area shall have temporary structures, barricades, project signs, fences and construction facilities removed. A list of completed clean-up items shall be submitted on the day of final inspection.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 EXECUTION (NOT USED)

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01781

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
12/01

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMISSION OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

Submit Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Data specifically applicable to this contract and a complete and concise depiction of the provided equipment, product, or system. Organize and present information in sufficient detail to clearly explain O&M requirements at the system, equipment, component, and subassembly level. Include an index preceding each submittal. Submit in accordance with this section and Section 01330, "Submittal Procedures."

1.1.2 Package Quality

Documents must be fully legible. Poor quality copies and material with hole punches obliterating the text or drawings will not be accepted.

1.1.3 Package Content

Data package content shall be as shown in the paragraph titled "Schedule of Operation and Maintenance Data Packages." Comply with the data package requirements specified in the individual technical sections, including the content of the packages and addressing each product, component, and system designated for data package submission.

1.1.5 Changes to Submittals

Manufacturer-originated changes or revisions to submitted data shall be furnished by the Contractor if a component of an item is so affected subsequent to acceptance of the O&M Data. Changes, additions, or revisions required by the Contracting Officer for final acceptance of submitted data, shall be submitted by the Contractor within 30 calendar days of the notification of this change requirement.

1.2 TYPES OF INFORMATION REQUIRED IN O&M DATA PACKAGES

1.2.1 Operating Instructions

Include specific instructions, procedures, and illustrations for the following phases of operation:

1.2.1.1 Safety Precautions

List personnel hazards and equipment or product safety precautions for all operating conditions.

1.2.1.2 Operator Prestart

Include procedures required to set up and prepare each system for use.

1.2.1.3 Startup, Shutdown, and Post-Shutdown Procedures

Provide narrative description for Startup, Shutdown and Post-shutdown operating procedures including the control sequence for each procedure.

1.2.1.4 Normal Operations

Provide narrative description of Normal Operating Procedures. Include Control Diagrams with data to explain operation and control of systems and specific equipment.

1.2.1.5 Emergency Operations

Include Emergency Procedures for equipment malfunctions to permit a short period of continued operation or to shut down the equipment to prevent further damage to systems and equipment. Include Emergency Shutdown Instructions for fire, explosion, spills, or other foreseeable contingencies. Provide guidance and procedures for emergency operation of all utility systems including required valve positions, valve locations and zones or portions of systems controlled.

1.2.1.6 Operator Service Requirements

Include instructions for services to be performed by the operator such as lubrication, adjustment, inspection, and recording gage readings.

1.2.1.7 Environmental Conditions

Include a list of Environmental Conditions (temperature, humidity, and other relevant data) that are best suited for the operation of each product, component or system. Describe conditions under which the item equipment should not be allowed to run.

1.2.2 Preventive Maintenance

Include the following information for preventive and scheduled maintenance to minimize corrective maintenance and repair.

1.2.2.1 Lubrication Data

Include preventative maintenance lubrication data, in addition to instructions for lubrication provided under paragraph titled "Operator Service Requirements":

a. A table showing recommended lubricants for specific temperature ranges and applications.

b. Charts with a schematic diagram of the equipment showing lubrication points, recommended types and grades of lubricants, and capacities.

c. A Lubrication Schedule showing service interval frequency.

1.2.2.2 Preventive Maintenance Plan and Schedule

Include manufacturer's schedule for routine preventive maintenance, inspections, tests and adjustments required to ensure proper and economical operation and to minimize corrective maintenance. Provide manufacturer's projection of preventive maintenance work-hours on a daily, weekly, monthly,

and annual basis including craft requirements by type of craft. For periodic calibrations, provide manufacturer's specified frequency and procedures for each separate operation.

1.2.3 Corrective Maintenance (Repair)

Include manufacturer's recommended procedures and instructions for correcting problems and making repairs.

1.2.3.1 Troubleshooting Guides and Diagnostic Techniques

Include step-by-step procedures to promptly isolate the cause of typical malfunctions. Describe clearly why the checkout is performed and what conditions are to be sought. Identify tests or inspections and test equipment required to determine whether parts and equipment may be reused or require replacement.

1.2.3.2 Wiring Diagrams and Control Diagrams

Wiring diagrams and control diagrams shall be point-to-point drawings of wiring and control circuits including factory-field interfaces. Provide a complete and accurate depiction of the actual job specific wiring and control work. On diagrams, number electrical and electronic wiring and pneumatic control tubing and the terminals for each type, identically to actual installation configuration and numbering.

1.2.3.3 Maintenance and Repair Procedures

Include instructions and a list of tools required to repair or restore the product or equipment to proper condition or operating standards.

1.2.3.4 Removal and Replacement Instructions

Include step-by-step procedures and a list required tools and supplies for removal, replacement, disassembly, and assembly of components, assemblies, subassemblies, accessories, and attachments. Provide tolerances, dimensions, settings and adjustments required. Instructions shall include a combination of text and illustrations.

1.2.3.5 Spare Parts and Supply Lists

Include lists of spare parts and supplies required for maintenance and repair to ensure continued service or operation without unreasonable delays. Special consideration is required for facilities at remote locations. List spare parts and supplies that have a long lead-time to obtain.

1.2.3.6 Corrective Maintenance Work-Hours

Include manufacturer's projection of corrective maintenance work-hours including requirements by type of craft. Corrective maintenance that requires completion or participation of the equipment manufacturer shall be identified and tabulated separately.

1.2.4 Appendices

Provide information required below and information not specified in the preceding paragraphs but pertinent to the maintenance or operation of the product or equipment. Include the following:

1.2.4.1 Parts Identification

Provide identification and coverage for all parts of each component, assembly, subassembly, and accessory of the end items subject to replacement. Include special hardware requirements, such as requirement to use high-strength bolts and nuts. Identify parts by make, model, serial number, and source of supply to allow reordering without further identification. Provide clear and legible illustrations, drawings, and exploded views to enable easy identification of the items. When illustrations omit the part numbers and description, both the illustrations and separate listing shall show the index, reference, or key number that will cross-reference the illustrated part to the listed part. Parts shown in the listings shall be grouped by components, assemblies, and subassemblies in accordance with the manufacturer's standard practice. Parts data may cover more than one model or series of equipment, components, assemblies, subassemblies, attachments, or accessories, such as typically shown in a master parts catalog

1.2.4.2 Warranty Information

List and explain the various warranties and include the servicing and technical precautions prescribed by the manufacturers or contract documents in order to keep warranties in force. Include warranty information for primary components such as the compressor of air conditioning system.

1.2.4.3 Personnel Training Requirements

Provide information available from the manufacturers that is needed for use in training designated personnel to properly operate and maintain the equipment and systems.

1.2.4.4 Testing Equipment and Special Tool Information

Include information on test equipment required to perform specified tests and on special tools needed for the operation, maintenance, and repair of components.

1.2.4.5 Contractor Information

Provide a list that includes the name, address, and telephone number of the General Contractor and each Subcontractor who installed the product or equipment, or system. For each item, also provide the name address and telephone number of the manufacturer's representative and service organization most convenient to the project site. Provide the name, address, and telephone number of the product, equipment, and system manufacturers.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA PACKAGES

Furnish the O&M data packages specified in individual technical sections. The required information for each O&M data package is as follows:

1.3.1 Data Package 1

a. Safety precautions

b. Maintenance and repair procedures

c. Warranty information

d. Contractor information

e. Spare parts and supply list

1.3.2 Data Package 2

a. Safety precautions

b. Normal operations

c. Environmental conditions

d. Lubrication data

e. Preventive maintenance plan and schedule

f. Maintenance and repair procedures

g. Removal and replacement instructions

h. Spare parts and supply list

i. Parts identification

j. Warranty information

k. Contractor information

1.3.3 Data Package 3

a. Safety precautions

b. Normal operations

c. Emergency operations

d. Environmental conditions

e. Lubrication data

f. Preventive maintenance plan and schedule

g. Troubleshooting guides and diagnostic techniques

h. Wiring diagrams and control diagrams

i. Maintenance and repair procedures

j. Removal and replacement instructions

k. Spare parts and supply list

l. Parts identification

m. Warranty information

n. Testing equipment and special tool information

o. Contractor information

1.3.4 Data Package 4

a. Safety precautions

b. Operator prestart

c. Startup, shutdown, and post-shutdown procedures

d. Normal operations

e. Emergency operations

f. Operator service requirements

g. Environmental conditions

h. Lubrication data

i. Preventive maintenance plan and schedule

j. Troubleshooting guides and diagnostic techniques

k. Wiring diagrams and control diagrams

l. Maintenance and repair procedures

m. Removal and replacement instructions

n. Spare parts and supply list

o. Corrective maintenance man-hours

p. Parts identification

q. Warranty information

r. Personnel training requirements

s. Testing equipment and special tool information

t. Contractor information

1.3.5 Data Package 5

a. Safety precautions

b. Operator prestart

c. Start-up, shutdown, and post-shutdown procedures

d. Normal operations

e. Environmental conditions

f. Preventive maintenance plan and schedule

g. Troubleshooting guides and diagnostic techniques

h. Wiring and control diagrams

i. Maintenance and repair procedures

j. Spare parts and supply list

k. Testing equipments and special tools

l. Warranty information

m. Contractor information

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not used

-- End of Section --